



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



GIFT OF
J.B. Peixotto



892
L958
C









THE
CLASS-BOOK OF ETYMOLOGY,

DESIGNED

TO PROMOTE PRECISION IN THE USE,

AND

FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF A KNOWLEDGE

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

BY JAMES LYND,

AUTHOR OF "THE FIRST BOOK OF ETYMOLOGY."

REVISED EDITION.

PHILADELPHIA:

E. C. & J. BIDDLE, No. 6 SOUTH FIFTH ST.

R. WILSON DESILVER, 18 SOUTH FOURTH ST

1848.

Sept 17 B P. C. A. T. O.

Entered according to act of Congress, in the year 1847, by
E. C. & J. BIDDLE,
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Penn-
sylvania.

STEREOTYPED BY L. JOHNSON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA.

PRINTED BY T. K. & F. G. COLLINS.

892
1988
LC

PREFACE.

As the standard of education in our country has advanced, greater precision in the use of language has marked this progress, and increased attention has been paid to the study of the etymology of our language. To meet the demand, on the part of teachers, for works adapted to instruct in this branch of education, several publications have issued from the press within the past few years. On the merits of these, the compiler of this work does not design to comment. Believing that there was room for improvement, he undertook the compilation of the "Class-Book of Etymology," and now submits it to the examination of teachers.

In the introduction to this work, the nature and progress of language are briefly sketched; a concise account is given of the origin, composition and development of the English language; and the use of Etymology is exhibited. It is not designed that this portion of the work should be committed to memory by the pupil; but a careful perusal of it will, it is believed, awaken an interest in his mind in regard to the subject he is about to study, and amply repay him for the time so devoted. As, however, many pupils would neglect to adopt the course here suggested, if it were left optional with them so to do, it is recommended to teachers, who may use this book, to require their classes to read the Introduction aloud, accompanying the exercise with such illustrations and questions relative to the subject as will further elucidate it, and leave no doubt that it is comprehended by the pupils.

Copious lists of Prefixes and Affixes compose the FIRST PART of the work. The SECOND PART consists principally of Latin and Greek words, together with a few from the French and other languages, arranged in alphabetical order, with upwards of seven thousand English words placed under their respective roots, and defined. Among the English words so arranged, only one of the various forms which a derivative may take is generally given: thus, under *Solor* is placed *console*; but *consoling*, *consoler*, *consolable*, *consolation*, and *consolatory*, are omitted. Again, under *Duco* is placed *inductive*, while *inductively*, *induction*, *inductor*, and *induct*, are omitted. Those forms of the derivative thus omitted (and which may be found in Oswald's Etymological Dictionary) should be supplied by the pupil, as an oral exercise, which, it is believed, will be found of great advantage.

The THIRD PART, containing a copious list of words of Gothic origin, is a new feature in school text-books on Etymology: it is confidently recommended to teachers as an efficient means of exciting interest in the mind of the pupil engaged in this study.

The List of English Synonymes, constituting the FOURTH PART of the work, is unusually full, and will render efficient aid to the pupil in his efforts at composition.

The Key* to the Latin, Greek, and other Roots, contained in the Second Part, forms the concluding portion of this work. This will afford most important aid to the pupil in his various exercises on Etymology, and will enable him to analyze without difficulty the words met with in the course of his reading. Thus, should the word *strange* occur, the pupil, without the assistance of such a Key, would doubtless look for the root under the heading S, and look in vain, as the word is derived from *exterus*, outside, foreign. Again, suppose him to meet with *epoch* from *exis*, *sampler* from *exemplum*, or *hermit* from *eremos*, the same fruitless search would be made. In the case of compound words with several roots or several prefixes, difficulties equally as great would be presented. With the aid of the Key, these difficulties are entirely removed.

In regard to the mode of instructing from this book, little has been said, and this intentionally. Each teacher is acquainted with his own peculiar circumstances, and it is, therefore, presumed that he can adopt a system of exercises which will tend more to the improvement of his classes than would be likely to result from following any general directions which the author might give. It should, however, be borne in mind that, in the study of Etymology—more, perhaps, than in most others—the interest which the pupil may take in it depends, in a great degree, upon the manner in which the subject is presented; the inventive powers of the teacher should, therefore, be exerted in the contrivance of a variety of both oral and written exercises. For some valuable suggestions on this head, the reader is referred to the Introduction and Preface to Oswald's Etymological Dictionary, edited by J. M. Keagy.

In the revision of this work for a second edition it has been deemed advisable to refer to the text and copious notes of Oswald's Etymological Dictionary, to exhibit the primitive or etymological meaning of the English words defined in Part II., when the usual acceptation of these words differs from their literal meaning; and to place at the command of the pupil definitions of scientific and technical terms more full and precise than the limits of this book would allow. These references are made by means of an ° placed after the word whose signification is explained.

Every teacher using the First Book of Etymology, or the Class-Book of Etymology, as a text book for his pupils, it is believed will find it advantageous to have in his school, for reference, at least one copy of Oswald's Etymological Dictionary.

GREEK ALPHABET.

A α	- - -	Alpha	- - -	a	N ν	- - -	Nu	- - -	n
B β	β	Beta	- - -	b	Ξ ξ	- - -	Xi	- - -	x
Γ γ	- - -	Gamma	- - -	g	Ο ο	- - -	Omicron	- - -	ō short
Δ δ	- - -	Delta	- - -	d	Π π	- - -	Pi	- - -	p
Ε ε	- - -	Epsilon	- - -	ē short	Ρ ρ	- - -	Rho	- - -	r
Ζ ζ	- - -	Zeta	- - -	z	Σ σ, final	- - -	Sigma	- - -	s
Η η	- - -	Eta	- - -	ē long	Τ τ	- - -	Tau	- - -	t
Θ θ	- - -	Theta	- - -	th	Υ υ	- - -	Upsilon	- - -	u or y
Ι ι	- - -	Iota	- - -	i	Φ φ	- - -	Phi	- - -	ph
Κ κ	- - -	Kappa	- - -	k† or c	Χ χ	- - -	Chi	- - -	ch
Λ λ	- - -	Lambda	- - -	l	Ψ ψ	- - -	Psi	- - -	ps
Μ μ	- - -	Mu	- - -	m	Ω ω	- - -	Omega	- - -	ō long

* This Key having been prepared primarily for Oswald's Etymological Dictionary, from which the Second Part of the Class-Book of Etymology is abridged, will be found to explain the derivation of many more words than are contained in the Second Part of this work.

† Kappa and Upsilon are much more frequently changed into c and y in English, than into k and u: the latter is of very rare occurrence.

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA
CLASS-BOOK OF ETYMOLOGY.

INTRODUCTION.

LANGUAGE is a collection of certain articulate sounds used as the signs of our ideas, or of certain written characters which represent those sounds. It has been much debated, whether language is of human or divine origin; that is, whether it was given by the Creator to the first of our race, who were thus enabled to converse with each other as soon as they were formed; or whether man was left to his own resources, and from its very rudest beginnings reared the whole fabric.

Those who advocate the former view of the subject, support their theory thus. "Mankind in the first ages were a wandering, scattered race, living upon the spontaneous fruits of the soil, or the flesh afforded by the chase. They were obliged to divide into small families, and each of these occupied an extensive tract of country. Their intercourse consequently must have been very rare, even if they had been inclined to associate. Under these circumstances, how could they agree upon any one set of sounds or words? Even if a few, who were brought together by accident or necessity, could succeed in determining upon certain signs, how could they impart them to the rest of the race, scattered thousands of miles around them? It is very reasonable to think that, prior to the establishment and spreading of language, men must have been congregated in large numbers; there must have been already considerable progress towards the formation of society; and yet it seems almost impossible to conceive of society without speech—to conceive of men collecting together and co-operating in any enterprise, as long as they were incapable of communicating to one another their wants and desires. When to these considerations is added the fact, that there is an acknowledged resemblance between

all languages in their construction and in some of their radical words, "how," say the upholders of this side of the question, "can we reject the conclusion that all languages have one common origin, and that language is the gift of the Deity?"

But, on the other hand, those who believe that language is the invention of man, advance the following arguments. "It is very improper, in human affairs, to attribute any results to the direct agency of God, except where we have undoubted evidence of the fact, or where it is obvious that the undertaking was such as to require the interference of omnipotence. The Creator made man, endowed him with physical, moral, and intellectual faculties, and placed him upon a world which his own hand had prepared, a world nicely adapted to the tastes, delights, wishes, and wants of man, and of which man was the destined lord; but that he did more than this will not be admitted, nor do the circumstances of the case require any such admission. The Almighty, at the formation of man, gave him certain capacities; but he did not give their development. The muscle was attached to the limb; but it was left to time and exercise to strengthen and mature it. So, too, the organs of speech were given; capable of a thousand varieties of articulation; but we cannot think that man was told which sounds to utter first. The work of the Deity was performed when he placed his creature thus gifted upon the earth: the rest was for the latter, operating under the laws that had been imposed upon him and all objects around him."

"As for the argument which attributes to language a divine origin, because of the analogy in the construction of all languages, however widely separated, and however different in other respects, it is of no force whatever, if we suppose mankind descended from a common pair; for then a language would have been formed, complete enough to account for this analogy, long before any separation of the primitive family would have taken place."

Much the greater number of philologists hold the latter theory, to which the compiler of this work also gives the preference. On this hypothesis, language, in the first age, must have been extremely rude. The wants and ideas of men were doubtless of the simplest kind, and were probably communicated by passionate cries, accompanied by such gestures and motions as would further their purpose. Thus, if one desired an object in the possession of another, he would go to him, and, pointing first to the object and then to himself, would utter some sound which, being repeated again and again, would gradually come to express the idea of giving or granting. Or, if one wished another to go with him anywhere, he would go to him and point in the direction he intended to take, accompanying it, as before, with some utterance which, in time, would be used as the sign of going or travelling. In this way many of the very common verbs might be formed.

In giving names to objects, or in the making of nouns, they would probably be governed by the nature of the object. To designate something soft and gentle, a liquid and musical sound would be used; while a harsh sound would be made to represent any thing rough and boisterous. In every language there are a great many words in which sound or motion is concerned; and, as it is easy for the voice to imitate the noise of external objects, these would constitute the beginnings of language. Illustrations of this may be seen in the following sentences: the wind *whistles*; the tempest *roars*; the wolf *howls*; the serpent *hisses*; the *crash* of falling timber; the stream *flows*; the hail *rattles*, &c.

We will suppose then a first language, rude and imperfect, indeed, but still sufficient to enable its possessors, in those early times, to communicate their simple wants and ideas. It is spoken by a small number of individuals, who compose a little family or tribe. Their dwellings are huts; their food is the wild berry, or the raw flesh of those animals they have been so fortunate as to capture; rough skins thrown gracelessly around their bodies serve them for clothing; their weapons are clubs and stones; they rise with the sun, and throw themselves upon the ground to rest as the light disappears; their knowledge is limited to the few objects around them, and even of the nature and properties of these they have but a vague notion—philosophy is not yet born; their sole object is to procure their daily sustenance, and protect themselves from the assaults of the wild beasts which meet them in every path; and the wide world, unexplored and uninhabited, except by the inferior orders of creation, lies open before them. Now, how, from such a commencement, have sprung so many distinct languages,—so dissimilar in their construction and in their words, and each comprising many different dialects,—as are now spoken throughout the world?

All the apparent difficulties of this subject will vanish upon considering the progress of society. As the numbers of the primitive family increased, the amount of food, which they could obtain in the neighborhood of their common lodging place, would be found insufficient; and, as they had nothing to attach them to a particular spot, a separation would take place, and a part of their body would go off to seek a new home. These would meet with new objects; new ideas would be formed; and this would give rise to new names.

At the same time, those left behind them would go on making continual additions to their stock of words; and here we see the first step in the development and variation of language. The change, however, would be very slight, as the discoveries of the one would be communicated to the other. But, in the course of time, the second family would find themselves obliged to send off a

division to another spot; while the parent family, even prior to this, in all probability, have sent out a new colony. We now have four separate groups, and the same process which we traced before would continue. Both the new and the old settlements would invent new names, other habits would be formed, old customs would be modified, and, although there would yet be too much intercommunication to permit any extensive differences between their modes of speech, still a decided alteration would begin to be effected. Another period of time would elapse, a new separation would take place, and there would be eight families upon the earth. Upon the next separation, there would be sixteen; this would soon increase to thirty-two; and thus the race would go on multiplying and separating, each separation throwing them further and further from the parent stock, not only in regard to space, but also to manners, customs, and speech, until the whole world would be populated; and, in place of the primitive language, which could no longer be recognised, there would exist a multitude of new ones, altogether unlike it and each other.

Thus, the inhabitants of that part of western Asia, where Noah abode after the deluge, would be incapable of understanding those of Kamschatka, Northern or Western Europe, or Africa; and it is doubtful if the speech of Asia Minor would not be altogether unintelligible to them.

But we must take care that we do not fall into an error here. Although all the divisions of mankind, both those going off to form new colonies and those who remain, are represented as changing their language, yet it must not be thought that this change is identical either in kind or degree. Language is an index of the progress of society, and, as the latter advances or retrogrades, so will the former improve or degenerate. It is well known that mankind must have some fixed abode before civilization can commence, and as long as they lead a roving, migratory life, so long they will be mere savages. It follows, then, that those who in the early ages remained in the first locations, must have gradually improved; while those who were the pioneers of the new-made world continued in the same rude condition as in the beginning; so that, by the time the earth had been generally explored, the inhabitants of central Asia were enjoying the benefits of civilization, while those who occupied the borders of the earth lived in the same comfortless huts, and fed upon the same unpalatable food, that had covered and nourished their first ancestors.

The very same results were produced with regard to language. The one was copious, polished, and abounding with terms which showed that the human mind had awakened; the other had changed, to be sure, but it was only by the corruption or dropping of old words, and the addition of a few new ones; the language was as meager, and the ideas were as rude, as ever.

We have thus arrived at the first element in the diversification

of language, and, for the sake of a name, we may call it *migration*. The whole world is now peopled; a thousand varieties of speech exist; *migration* can no longer affect language. What, then, is the next agent? Conquests. As national distinctions are formed disputes arise, and the weaker party must yield to the stronger. Then, as it is impossible to destroy a language without exterminating those who speak it, that of the conqueror must coalesce with that of the conquered to form a new one partaking of the properties of each. This would be a derivative language compounded of two original ones. After the lapse of time, when these nations had become assimilated, we may suppose a fresh conquest made by them. The results already noticed would ensue, and another derivative language would be formed, comprising three of the original languages. When we consider the number of conquests and reconquests that take place as society progresses, we will readily realize the efficiency of this second agent in revolutionizing speech. The remaining causes of the modification of language are comparatively unimportant, and only take place after civilization has made considerable progress. Of these may be mentioned commerce, which furnishes us with the names of offices, dignities, wares, and the terms of traffic, found in foreign countries; and the imitation and borrowing, by learned men, of the words and phrases of other tongues. From what has now been said, it will be seen that there is no great difficulty in believing that all the varieties of speech, now in existence, are the offspring of one common parent.

What this original language was, or the order in which others were derived from it, we are unable to ascertain. We are informed, in the Bible, that the deluge swept away all mankind but Noah and his family; and hence, at this period, the multiplication of languages, like the population of the world, was to begin anew. When we consider the longevity of our earliest ancestors, affording opportunities for men of different ages to mingle together, we cannot but believe that, from Adam down to Noah, the language first made use of underwent no material change. It was this primitive language, then, which Shem, Ham, and Japhet, the three sons of Noah, carried with them to the different parts of the earth which they were respectively to occupy. Shem and his descendants spread through Armenia, Persia, and the adjacent territories, into all the regions of Eastern Asia, forming the ground-work of the Armenian, the ancient Persian, the Sanscrit, the original Chinese, as well as all the languages having affinity to them. Ham and his posterity settled in Arabia, Abyssinia, and the remote parts of Africa, there giving rise to the old Egyptian, the Coptic, the Ethiopic, and their related tongues. Japhet and his offspring occupied Northern Asia, Asia Minor, Ionia, Greece, Italy, and ultimately the whole of Europe, giving birth to the old Pelasgic, the Gothic, the Celtic, and all their kindred dialects.

Of all the ancient languages, of which any knowledge remains, the Hebrew stands first. It is of undoubted antiquity, and is supposed to have experienced fewer alterations than any other. Our knowledge of it, too, is more ample. This is the same with the Phœnician, and other languages then spoken through Palestine and the neighboring countries as far as Syria, Mesopotamia, and Chaldea. Of the other early tongues, of those of Persia, Egypt, and Northern Asia, little or nothing is known. Through the medium of the old Pelasgic, the Hebrew, transplanted by the Phœnicians, became the parent of the Greek. The primitive Greek, in turn, gave origin to the Latin. While this process was going on, the Gothic and Celtic (the last two languages which we can notice at present) were founded. Both evidently appear to have been brought, at a remote period, from the regions bordering on the Caspian and Black Seas, by colonies passing northward and westward in search of a settlement. The languages at first may not have been dissimilar. The Gothic spread through the north of Europe, and gave birth to the Danish, the Swedish, German, and ancient Saxon. The Celtic diffused its dialects through France, Spain, and the British isles. We will have occasion to allude again to both these languages as we progress.

From our definition of language, it will be found to divide itself into spoken and written. The former addresses the ear, and enables us to communicate to those only who are before us, or, at best, within hearing; the latter addresses the eye, and through it our thoughts can be conveyed to those who are distant thousands of miles. The one consists of sounds, which represent ideas; the other comprises marks, or characters, which represent sounds. For a long time, mankind were obliged to content themselves with imparting their ideas to those immediately around them, or, when the occasion demanded that they should communicate with remote persons, their words were put into the mouth of a messenger; but, as society advanced and human relations multiplied, men became dissatisfied with this meager means of intercourse, and made the first step towards the invention of writing.

The first efforts of this kind were, no doubt, by pictures. In every age, mankind have found it easy to represent, by rude figures, the objects presented to their sight. Thus, to signify a battle, they would draw the figures of several men, with weapons in their hands, contending together. This picture-writing was, in fact, the only kind used in Mexico at the time of its discovery. It is very imperfect, however, only being capable of representing those objects and relations which are seen by the eye. Action or external event can be exhibited by it, but no accompanying words or intelligence of the producing causes can be conveyed.

To obviate, in a measure, these disadvantages, hieroglyphics were resorted to. These are symbols, which are made to stand for invisible objects, on account of the resemblance between such

symbols and the objects. Thus, an eye was the hieroglyphical symbol of knowledge; a circle, of eternity, having neither beginning nor end; a lion, of strength and fortitude; a horse, of liberty; an ant, of wisdom, &c. These simple symbols were sometimes conjoined to form a new one, and represent a more complex idea. Thus, a serpent with a hawk's head denoted nature with God presiding over it. But from the arbitrary manner of choosing these hieroglyphics, and the imperfect method of putting them together, they must have served but very partially the purposes for which they were designed.

The next step in the progress of writing was to discard pictures and hieroglyphics, and to replace them by simple marks, each one of which should stand for a particular object. Many of these would consist of the hieroglyphical figures, so simplified as to facilitate the connecting of them in writing; and in the new characters to be formed they would undoubtedly pay some regard to the quality or form of the thing to be designated. Every character used in such writings, stands for a separate thing or idea, so that for every word there must be a corresponding mark. Under this system, the English language, instead of twenty-four signs, would require nearly one hundred thousand. Although this method of writing would be all-sufficient for the expression of every idea which might arise in the human mind, yet, on account of the great number of characters, it would require the effort of a lifetime perfectly to read and write them. Very few nations, then, would continue to labor under these disadvantages without making a vigorous effort to remove them.

It will be observed that, as yet, we have met with nothing which corresponds to our letters. The rude pictures first made use of, the hieroglyphics that succeeded them, and the arbitrary marks, were all the signs of things. The thought of inventing a system of marks, which should stand for *sounds*—themselves the spoken representatives of *things*, had not yet entered the minds of men. But, as the inconveniences of the old method of writing became more serious, men began to turn their attention to language, and they discovered that, notwithstanding the great number of words, the sounds which compose those words are very few, and, by representing each of these sounds by a distinct sign, that they could combine these signs in the written word, to correspond with the combination of the sounds in the spoken word, and thus obtain a complete written language without being encumbered with innumerable marks. The first result of this new reasoning was an alphabet of syllables. The distinct utterances, or syllables, of the language were classified, and a mark appropriated to each class. This would reduce the marks used in writing, within a much smaller compass than the number of words used in speaking. Still the number of characters would be very great, and reading and writing must have been attended with many difficulties. All

these, however, at last vanished, when some one, more ingenious or more fortunate than the rest of his race, by closely analyzing the sounds made use of in speech, reduced them to a few simple elements. By affixing to these certain signs, which we call letters, an alphabet was formed, and writing made the easy and complete medium of communicating thought, which we now admire and enjoy.

Who invented the alphabet? This is a question, which, to our lasting regret, we cannot answer: even the nation of the inventor is the subject of dispute and uncertainty. Some look to Egypt, the earliest civilized kingdom, perhaps, and the great cultivator of art and science, for its origin; others would award this honour to Phœnicia, and, when we consider the *inventive* activity attendant upon commercial and mechanical pursuits, this award will not appear injudicious or unmerited. From the books of Moses, it appears that the alphabet must have been invented prior to his time. The belief among the ancients was, that letters were brought into Greece by Cadmus, a Phœnician, about 1500 B. C. The letters thus introduced were but sixteen in number, the rest having been added afterwards; and from these very letters, those, now in use by us, and many European nations, are derived.

Originally letters were written from the right hand to the left; for a time the Greeks wrote alternately from the right to the left, and from the left to the right; and, finally, the manner which we now follow, as more natural and easy, was adopted.

At first writing was only employed on important occasions, and pillars and tables of stone, or subsequently plates of the softer metals, as lead, were made use of. As writing became more common, lighter and more convenient articles were brought into service. In some countries leaves and the bark of certain trees were used; in others tablets of wood, covered with a thin coat of wax, on which impressions were made with an iron stylus; and in more modern times, parchment, prepared from the hides of animals, was the usual writing material. The cheap and convenient article which we now possess, paper, was invented no earlier than the fourteenth century.

We have thus taken a view of the nature and progress of language in general; it is time now to turn our attention in particular to our own language. The first accredited accounts of Britain are found in the commentaries of Julius Cæsar, who invaded this country about fifty-four years before the birth of Christ. The inhabitants were mere barbarians. From the resemblance which their customs, manners, language, religion, government, &c., bore to those of the neighboring people of Gaul, there can be no doubt that they were a part of the same family. That the primitive speech of these two regions was the same is undisputed. This speech, from a great tribe of people inhabiting Gaul, called Celtæ, was denominated the Celtic. We have already said, that this was one

of the elementary languages, from which many of the modern languages of Europe were derived ; and we now see that our own is of this number. The conquests of Cæsar and other Romans who came after him must, unquestionably, have made some impression on the language of the conquered. The country remained subject to Rome for more than four hundred years, during which time garrisons of those who used the Latin tongue were stationed in Gaul and in Britain ; the young men of both these provinces were drafted into the Roman service, and many more resorted to the imperial city for an education. It is also clear that numbers of the higher classes were familiar with the Latin ; and, indeed, there are traces of that language yet discoverable among the Welsh, the descendants of the ancient Britons. But, notwithstanding all these considerations, the great mass of the people continued to adhere firmly to their native tongue ; and this would have still been the language of both France and England, if it had experienced no other changes than those occasioned by Roman invasion.

About four centuries, however, after the first occupation of England, the mighty empire of Rome began to decline. Every year left it diminished in strength, while the enemies that threatened it from without multiplied in numbers, so that it became necessary to withdraw the legions stationed in the extreme provinces—legions whose business had been to guard old conquests and add new ones to them, but whose services were now required to preserve the mistress of the world from the polluting grasp of barbarians. First, among those who were relieved of the presence of their intruders by these causes, were the Britons. But they were only freed from one disagreeable state to fall into another incomparably more unfortunate ; for soon after the withdrawal of the Roman legions, the Saxons, a tribe from the north of Europe, inhabiting the country now called Denmark, or the shores of the Baltic, poured in upon their defenceless lands. It is said that they were at first invited over to assist the Britons in driving back the Picts and Scots, who occupied the northern part of the island, and were constantly ravaging the territory of their richer neighbors ; and that after having accomplished this object, they turned their arms against those they had been called in to protect, and made themselves masters of the country. Be this account, however, as it may, one thing is certain, that, about A. D. 450, a band of Saxons made their appearance in England, and not only took possession of the whole of it, but entirely destroyed or expelled the former occupants. The flying Britons took refuge in Wales and Cornwall, where their language still exists—the purest specimen yet remaining of the primitive Celtic ; and the language of the conquerors became that of England. Here was no affiliation of tongues, as in most cases would take place, no coalition of the speech of the conqueror with that of the conquered, to form a new one, partaking of the elements of both, but an entire expulsion of the latter and the mere substitu-

tion of the former. The Celtic language, then, as used by the original inhabitants of England, exerted so slight an influence upon the present English tongue, that, in tracing its composition, we must begin anew with the Saxon.

This is a dialect of the Gothic or Teutonic, which, it will be remembered, was represented as having progressed in very ancient times, from the western part of Asia to the north-western part of Europe. About the period of which we are now speaking, hordes of fierce, hardy warriors from this quarter poured down upon the southern parts of Europe, completely revolutionizing the government, the manners, and the language of the prior inhabitants, and imparting to them the form they now present. Among the foremost of these invaders were the Saxons, and through them our language is derived from the same stock as the German, the Dutch, the Danish, the Swedish, and the Swiss. The Saxon language was used in England, with no material alteration, till the time of William the Conqueror. A slight intermixture of Danish took place, in consequence of the irruptions of the Danes, which began with the ninth century, and were continued until, in the course of two hundred years, they gained entire possession of the kingdom. But as they were a kindred people, and only maintained their sway for a short time, the language was not extensively affected.

But, about the middle of the eleventh century, the English tongue was destined to undergo a radical and permanent change. In the year 1066, William, Duke of Normandy, in support of a right he claimed to the crown of England, landed upon its shores with a powerful force, and in the battle of Hastings, utterly defeated the army of the Saxons and killed their king. This placed him securely on the throne, and he began at once to parcel out the lands of the kingdom, and made vigorous efforts not only to impose upon the vanquished the customs and laws, but even the language of Normandy. It became the language of the court; all law proceedings were conducted in it; and the records of the government were clothed in the same foreign garb. All his efforts, however, were vain. The Saxon population was more numerous than the Norman, and finally prevailed; and, though many new words found their way into our language, the bulk of it, nevertheless, continued to be Saxon.

To be convinced of this, we have only to take up a few pages of different English authors, and mark the words not Saxon. In the following extracts, which have been taken at random, all such words are printed in *Italics*.

SHAKSPEARE.

To be, or not to be, that is the *question*;
Whether 'tis *nobler* in the mind to *suffer*
The stings and arrows of *outrageous fortune*,

Or to take arms against a sea of troubles,
 And, by *opposing*, end them ? To die, to sleep ;
 No more !—and by a sleep to say we end
 The heartache and the thousand *natural shocks*
 That flesh is heir to ! 'twere a *consummation*
Devoutly to be wished.

ADDISON.

I was yesterday, about sunset, walking in the open fields, till the night *insensibly* fell upon me. I at first *amused* myself with all the richness and *variety* of *colours* which *appeared* in the western *parts* of heaven. In *proportion* as they *faded* away and went out, *several* stars and *planets* *appeared*, one after another, till the whole *firmament* was in a *glow*. The blueness of the *ether* was *exceedingly* heightened and enlivened by the *season* of the year.

YOUNG.

Let *Indians*, and the *gay*, like *Indians*, fond
 Of feather'd *fopperies*, the sun *adore* ;
 Darkness has more *divinity* for me ;
 It strikes thought inward ; it drives back the soul
 To settle on herself, our *point supreme*.
 There lies our *theatre* : there sits our *judge*.
 Darkness the *curtain* drops o'er life's dull *scene* :
 'Tis the kind hand of *Providence* stretch'd out
 'Twixt man and *vanity* ; 'tis *reason's* reign,
 And *virtue's* too ; these *tutelary* shades
 Are man's *asylum* from the *tainted* throng.
 Night is the good man's friend, and guardian too,
 It no less *rescues* *virtue*, than *inspires*.

ROBERTSON.

This great emperor, in the *plenitude* of his *power*, and in *possession* of all the *honours* which can *flatter* the heart of man, took the *extraordinary* resolution to *resign* his kingdom, and to withdraw *entirely* from any concern in business or the *affairs* of this world, in order that he might spend the remainder of his days in *retirement* and *solitude*. *Diocletian* is perhaps the only *prince* capable of holding the reins of government, who ever *resigned* them from *deliberate* choice, and who *continued* during many years to enjoy the *tranquillity* of *retirement*, without fetching one *penitent* sigh, or casting back one look of *desire* towards the *power* or *dignity* which he had *abandoned*.

JOHNSON.

Of *genius*, that power which constitutes a poet ; that *quality* without which *judgment* is cold, and knowledge is *inert* ; that *energy* which collects, combines, amplifies, and animates ; the *superiority* must, with some *hesitation*, be allowed to *Dryden*. It is not to be *inferred* that of this *poetical vigour* *Pope* had only a little, because *Dryden* had more ; for every other writer since *Milton* must give place to *Pope* ; and even of *Dryden* it must be said, that if he has brighter *paragraphs*, he has not better *poems*.

BYRON.

*Ancient of days! august Athena! where,
 Where are thy men of might—thy grand in soul?
 Gone—glimmering through the dream of things that were.
 First in the race that led to glory's goal;
 They won, and passed away. Is this the whole?
 A school-boy's tale—the wonder of an hour!
 The warrior's weapon and the sophist's stole
 Are sought in vain, and o'er each mouldering tower,
 Dim with the mist of years, gray flits the shade of power.*

The language which thus introduced into the English a new element, (represented in the foregoing quotations by the Italicised words,) was a mixture of Norman and French. The former was brought by a band of Normans, who, some two centuries before the conquest, had siezed upon and settled that part of France, afterwards called Normandy. Here they adopted, to a considerable extent, the words and idiom of the French, and their language became a compound of Norman (which was of the same stock as the Saxon) and French. The French language, on account of the long possession of the country by the Romans, was a kind of corrupted Latin, mingled with Celtic, until the invasions of the Franks and Normans, when it became a compound of the Teutonic dialect, and the former corrupted Latin. For this reason the French tongue has always borne a very close resemblance to the Latin; and to this tongue, or that portion of it introduced through the Norman, are we indebted for a great number of the words we now ascribe to Latin roots. This was the last violent modification the English language underwent. Subsequently it has been changed by the gradual efforts of the learned, and by the influence of those unnoticed circumstances which time brings along with it. A great many words have been transplanted by English authors directly from the Latin; a very large number of terms have been formed from the Greek by scientific men; and commerce has borrowed names from every trading nation on the globe. We will now present all the constituents of the English language, as it at present exists, in a condensed, tabular form:

- 1st. Saxon and Danish words of Teutonic and Gothic origin.
- 2d. British or Welsh, Cornish and Armorik, of Celtic origin.
- 3d. Norman, a mixture of French and Gothic.
- 4th. Latin, a language formed on the Celtic, Teutonic, and Hebrew.
- 5th. French, chiefly Latin corrupted, but with a mixture of Celtic.
- 6th. Greek, formed on Celtic, Teutonic, and Hebrew, with some Coptic.
- 7th. A few words directly from the Italian, Spanish, German, and other languages of the Continent.
- 8th. A few foreign words, introduced by commerce, or by political and literary intercourse.

We will close this brief account of our native language by presenting specimens of it at different periods, which will enable us to see clearly its changes, and mark the manner of its development. About the year 700, from the most ancient manuscript of the Saxon language, we find that the Lord's prayer ran thus :

"Uren fader thic arth in heofnas, sic gehalgud thin noma so cymeth thin ric, sic thin willa sue is in heofnas, and in eortho," &c.

This is not an exact copy from the old manuscript, the modern letters having been substituted for the Saxon. In the original it stands as follows :

"Vpen fæten ðic arð in ðeopnar ric gehalgud ðin noma, so cymeth thin ric ric thin willa sue is in ðeopnar and in Eorþo."

As this, however, would be altogether unintelligible to most readers, we have deemed it desirable to reduce all the extracts of this kind to the form first used.

The same part of the Lord's prayer, about two hundred years afterwards, was written thus : "Thue ur fader the eart on heofenum, si thin nama gehalgod ; cume thin rice si thin willa on eorthan swa, swo on heofenum." It will be remembered that during this interval, between 700 and 900, the Danes had been pushing on their conquests in England. About the year 1160, the first part of the Lord's prayer was thus rendered in verse :

"Ure fader in heaven rich,
Thy name be halyed ever lich,
Thou bring us thy meehle bliſſe.
Als hit in heaven y. doe,
Evar in yearth been it also."

The following is a quotation from a work of Sir John Mandeville, who wrote in the fourteenth century. "And I John Maundeville, knyghte aboveseyd, (alle thoughe I be unworthi) that departed from our contrees and passed the see, the zeer of grace 1322, that have passed manye londes and many yles and contrees, and cerched manye fulle straunge places, and have ben in manye a fulle gode honourable companye, and at manye a faire dede of arnes, (alle be it that I dide none myself, for myn unable insuffisance) now I am comeþ hom (mawgree myself) to reste ; for gowtes, artetykes, that me distreymen, tho diffynen the ende of my labour, azenst my will (God knowethe.) And thus takynge solace in my wretched reste, recordynge the tyme passed, I have fulfilled theise thinges and putte hem wryten in this boke, as it wolde come into my mynde, the zeer of grace 1356, in the 34 zeer that I departed from our contrees."

To this period is referred the rise of English poetry, and we will give an extract from Chaucer, which will illustrate, at the same time, the poetry and language of the nation.

"A knight ther was, and that a worthy man,
That fro the time that he first began

To ridin out, he lovid Chevalrie;
 Trough and honour, fredome and curtesy.
 Full worthy was he in his lordis werre,
 And thereto had he ridden nane more ferre
 As well in Christendom, as in Hethness;
 And evyr honoured for his worthiness."

About a century after this, Fortescue, Chief Justice in the reign of Henry VI., wrote the following: "Hyt may peradventure be marvelid by some men, why one Realme is a Lordshyp only *Royall*, and the Prynce thereof rulyth yt by his Law, callid *Jus Regale*; and another kyngdome is a Lordschip, *Royal* and *Politike*, and the Prince thereof rulyth by a Lawe, callyd *Jus Politicum et Regale*; sythen thes two Princes beth of egall Astate. To this dowte it may be answeryd in this manner; The first Institution of thes twoo Realmys, upon the Incorporation of them, is the Cause of this diversyte."

The following poem is a plaintive effusion of an unsuccessful lover. We give it entire, although it is rather long for our purposes, because of its poetical merit. It shows the condition of the language in the early part of the sixteenth century.

"My youthfull yeres are past,
 My joyfull dayes are gone,
 My lyfe it may not last,
 My grave and I am one.

My myrth and joyes are fled,
 And I a Man in wo,
 Desirous to be ded,
 My misciefe to forgo.

I burne and am a colde,
 I freese amyddes the fyer,
 I see she doth withholde
 That is my honest desyre.

I see my helpe at hande,
 I see my lyfe also,
 I see where she doth stande
 That is my deadly fo.

I see how she doth see,
 And yet she will be blynd,
 I see in helpyng me,
 She seketh and will not fynde.

I see how she doth wrye,
 When I begynne to mone,
 I see when I come nye,
 He fayne she would be gone.

I see what wil ye more,
 She will me gladly kill,
 And you shall see therfore
 That she shall have her will.

I cannot live with stones,
 It is too hard a foode,
 I wil be dead at ones,
 To do my Lady good."

The last specimen we will give is from the pen of Dr. Wilson, who was celebrated for the politeness of his style and the extent of his knowledge. He wrote about the year 1553.

"Pronunciation is an apt orderinge bothe of the voyce, countenance, and all the whole bodye, accordynge to the worthines of such woordes and mater as by speache are declared. The vse hereof is suche for anye one that liketh to haue prayse for tellynge his tale in open assemblie, that hauing a good tongue, and a comely countenance, he shal be thought to passe all other that haue the like vtterance: though they haue muche better learning. The tongue geueth a certayne grace to euerye matter, and beautifieth the cause in like maner, as a swete soundynge lute muche setteth forthe a meane deuised ballade."

We have thus traced the English language from its earliest stage, in which it is unintelligible to the ordinary reader, to that in which it is at once recognised as our own speech, and, in fact, only differs from it in regard to orthography; we have also examined its structure and formation, showing the foreign tongues to which it has been indebted for its composition; and the question that now naturally presents itself is, how can this language, thus compounded and developed, be most expeditiously, most pleasantly, and most thoroughly acquired? We answer, by an attentive study of its roots—by making ourselves acquainted with those foreign words (more particularly the Latin and Greek) which are the parents of our own words. Although it may be asserted that the basis of the language is Saxon, and literary extracts may be made to show that more than three-fourths of the words we use are of Saxon origin, yet we must not let this lead us into the idea that the other sources of our language are undeserving of our regard. The fact is, that the words from the Saxon are very little more numerous than those from the Latin and Greek; and the reason that a contrary opinion has been entertained is, that they are in very common use, and are more frequently repeated than the others. Beyond doubt they are the basis of our speech, and without them we would be unable to continue our intercourse with one another; but, at the same time, they are so simple, standing for the objects immediately around us, that we learn the meaning of most of them in our very childhood. They are acquired without any effort, and almost without our being aware of it.

But with the remaining words of our language it is very different. We do not meet with many of them in the nursery or in the play-ground. They are mostly compound words, and are used to represent complex or abstract ideas. We will give the following lists of words to illustrate what has just been said: *Yard, home, wolf, tool, world, gloom, mother, riddle, bellows, offspring, ask, lose, bleed, darken, forsake, overturn, cold, foremost, giddy, dumb, already, seldom, astray, besides, enough, wholly, indeed, &c.*, may represent the Saxon element of the English tongue;

while the Latin element may be represented by *penalty, armistice, missile, abstinence, fragment, arson, regicide, supervision, conspiracy, anniversary, recantation, diction, ire, alien, impost, equinox, annihilate, err, dilute, soliloquize, audit, manacle, inimical, ocular, retributive, sonorous, eligible, malevolent, ultimate, predatory, &c.* To these may be added a few from the Greek: *Theme, axiom, symbol, skeptic, anarchy, hypocrite, symphony, diploma, analysis, tautology, epidemic, metaphysics, baptize, catechise, prophesy, metamorphose, astral, logical, hymeneal, arctic, graphic, nauseous, adamantine, &c.* It is evident, by a glance at each of these classes of words, that we need little assistance from books to learn those in the first; and it is equally evident, that those in the two succeeding classes can only be mastered, with the usual helps, at least, after a long and weary effort, by reading good authors and mingling with the intelligent and learned.

But, it may be asked, are there not "expositors" and "dictionaries?" An abundance of them. But of what utility are they? No one ever made himself master of language by their instrumentality. The pupil commits a page of "definitions" to memory to-day, another to-morrow, and a month hence, in all probability, he will not remember five of the words on either page. Such books may answer for the purposes of reference; but to attempt to teach language by requiring their contents to be got by rote, is, to say the best of it, a very fruitless undertaking. Nor is this want of success to be wondered at. The bare definition of the word is given, without any reasons for the meaning attached to it, and without any attempt to furnish an associating principle, by which it may be impressed upon the mind of the learner.

It is very certain that one truth, accompanied by a reason, will be remembered where five truths not so accompanied will be forgotten. Upon this precept every judicious teacher will act, and in conformity with it every good school-book will be constructed. Among the works which have taken advantage of it—which have imparted, along with the instruction, reasons which shall render that instruction indelible—are those on the subject of etymology. Why should *igneous* mean *fiery*; *linguist*, *one who is learned in languages*; or *illiterate*, *one who is ignorant*? What is there in the form of these words, so analogous to their signification, that should prevent the pupil from confounding them, or from entirely forgetting them? Nothing, certainly. Now bring in the assistance of etymology. It informs the pupil that *igneous* is derived from the Latin word *ignis*, which means *fire*, and that *ous* is an English adjective termination expressing *full of*, or *consisting of*; and that *igneous* means *consisting of fire*, or *fiery*. It also informs him that *linguist* is formed from the Latin, *lingua*, a *tongue* or *language*, and *ist*, *one who*, and signifies *one who has studied many languages*. From the same source he will

learn that *littera* is the Latin word for *letter*; that *il* is a prefix meaning *not*; and *ate* an adjective termination; and consequently that *illiterate* means, *not acquainted with letters, unlearned, ignorant*. The pupil now sees the full force of the definitions, and the next time he meets these words, the very images expressed by *ignis*, *lingua*, and *littera*, will rise vividly in his mind. If the student knows that *manus* signifies a *hand*, and that *manual* is the English adjective derived from it, he will be at no loss to understand such expressions as "*manual operation*," "*the king's sign manual*," &c. If he is aware, also, that *factum* means to make, he understands, at once, the meaning of *manufactures*, and can even see the hands of the operatives at work upon various articles.

There are some words in which the advantages of etymology in elucidating our language appear very conspicuously. *Impervious* is defined as *impenetrable, not to be passed through*. It is derived from *im*, *not*; *per*, *through*; *via*, *a way*; and *ous*, *having—not having a way through, not admitting a passage through*. When we read or hear, then, that glass is *impervious* to air; that oilcloth is *impervious* to water; that wood is *impervious* to light; the expressions are made clear to us by a knowledge of the etymology of the word. *Retaliate* is composed of *re*, *back*, and *talis*, *such*, or *the like*, and must then mean to *return such for such, or like for like*. The man was abused, and he *retaliated*—*returned like abuse*. Great Britain passed acts injurious to the commerce of the United States, and they *retaliated*—*passed acts injurious to British commerce*. The exact signification of *antepenultimate* is very likely to be forgotten from the mere definition; but, if the word is analyzed, and we learn that *ante* means *before*; *pene*, *almost*; and *ultimus*, *the last*; the word seems to acquire a tangibility which it had not before. In this way we might go on until a small vocabulary would grow up under our hands, illustrating the advantages of a knowledge of the Latin and Greek roots from which our words are derived, in enabling us to *comprehend* and *retain* them. But those which have been already given are amply sufficient for this purpose; and we will now proceed to show that this knowledge further assists us in the *use* of words.

There is a great difference among even good writers in this respect—in the delicate discrimination between those finer shades of meaning, which words are capable of assuming, and in the selection of the most apposite and forcible expressions. Almost without an exception, those authors who have adorned English literature have been classical scholars. They were masters of language. In their hands words acquired new meanings, and they could give them many different applications, which those unacquainted with their origin would be absolutely incapable of. Experience alone can make a person thoroughly conscious of the

advantages of etymology in this respect; but we will render them in some degree evident by a few illustrations. *Meridian* is usually taken to signify "*a line drawn from north to south, which the sun touches at noon;*" yet the expressions, "I will be with you exactly at *meridian*;" or, "the *meridian* of his glory," are made use of by those acquainted with the etymology of the word. From *mercury* we have *mercurial*, which signifies *belonging to mercury*; but in the phrases a "*mercurial nation*," "*mercurial habits*," it has a signification very different from this; and one founded on its derivation. The usual acceptance of *immaculate* is *holy, sinless*, and is applied to the human race; yet a classical scholar would not hesitate to apply it to the surface of water, snow, paper, or any other surface that was *without spot*. *Advise* is ordinarily used as synonymous with *to counsel, to give advice*; its etymological signification, however, is *look to, see to, consider*; as,

"*Advise, if this be worth
Attempting; or sit in darkness here
Hatching vain empires.*"—MILTON.

Illustrations of this kind might be multiplied, but these are enough to corroborate the statement, that those who study the roots of our language have a great advantage over others, not only in the *comprehension*, but also in the *employment* of words.

There are two additional arguments in favor of the general introduction of the study of etymology. We have only time to name them. The first is, that it leads the mind of the student to analyze and synthesize, thus promoting two important processes of the mind; and, secondly, it is a very pleasant introduction to the study of the Latin and Greek languages: this, as a matter of course, only applies to those who anticipate acquiring a classical education.

In closing this introduction, we beg leave to recommend to the reader's notice the following paragraph, which contains some very appropriate hints with regard to the topics just discussed.

"Of the benefit of artificial language no one will ever think lightly who can use it: and without contesting the metaphorical proposition—that we think by the medium of words—we are at liberty to affirm, that—words are often used without thinking;—and that *much of education, as generally managed, has a strong tendency to produce such a habit*. Old as we are, we too sufficiently remember the hardships of attending to what we did not understand, and acquiring what we did not value we have vivid recollection of the heartlessness of storing up words without IDEAS, and which we could not possibly imagine to be of any use but to furnish occasions for reproach and chastisement."—*Edinburgh Monthly Review*.

PREFIXES, SUFFIXES,
AND
LATIN, GREEK, AND OTHER ROOTS,
OF THE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

ETYMOLOGY is that science which explains the *true origin* and derivation of words, with the view to ascertain their *radical* or *primary* signification.

Etymology of the English language, treats of the *true origin* and *meaning* of English words.

English words are either *Primitive* or *Derivative*.

A *Primitive* word is not derived from any simpler word in the language ; as, *sweet, tract*.

A *Derivative* word is formed from a *Primitive* word by adding or prefixing a syllable ; as, *sweeten, attract, attraction*.

The *Radical* or *Essential* part of a word is called a *Root* ; as, *hope* in *hope-ful* ; *clud*, in *ex-clude, ex-clus-ion*.

A *Root* is modified or restricted in sense by a *Prefix* or a *Suffix* ; as, *fit, un-fit, not fit* ; *anim, life, anim-ate, having life, in-anim-ate, not having life*.

A *Prefix* is a syllable or particle placed *before* a root to vary its sense ; as, *un, not*, in *un-seen, not seen* ; *ex, out*, in *ex-clude, to shut out*.

A *Suffix*, or *termination*, is a syllable *added* to the root to vary its signification ; as, *ful*, in *hope-ful, full of hope* ; *al*, in *fin-al, belonging to the end*.

In a few cases, however, the Prefix and Suffix do *not* affect the meaning of the Root ; as, *un*, in *un-loose* ; *dis*, in *dissever* ; *ate*, in *meditate, operate*.

PART I.

PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES.

It is of the utmost importance that the prefixes and suffixes should be committed to memory. The words in parentheses are the roots from which the illustrative words are derived, and the pupil should be required to search out and give the meaning of them: this will greatly assist him in comprehending the force of the prefix or suffix.

I. PREFIXES.

1. SAXON ORIGIN.

- A**, signifies *on, in, to, or at*: as, *afoot*', *on foot*; *abed*', *in bed*; *aside*', *to the side*; *afar*', *at a great distance*.
- BE**, signifies *to make*: as, *becalm*', *to make calm*; *bedim*', *to make dim*.
- EN, EM**, signifies *in, into, or on*; *to make*: as, *encamp*', *to form into a camp*; *enthroned*', *to place on a throne*; *enable*', *to make able*.
- EM**, for **EN**, signifies *to make*: as, *embellish*', *to make beautiful*.
- FORE**, signifies *before*: as, *forerunner*', *one who runs before*; *foresee*', *to see before*.
- IM**, for **IN**, signifies *to make*: as, *imbitter*', *to make bitter*.
- MIS**, signifies *ill, error, or defect*: as, *misconduct*', *ill conduct*; *misbeliever*', *one who holds a false religion*; *misapply*', *to apply to a wrong purpose*.
- OUT**, signifies *beyond, more*: as, *outlive*', *to live beyond*; *outnumber*', *to number more*.
- OVER**, signifies *over or above, too high or much*: as, *overflow*', *to flow over*; *overcharge*', *to charge too much*.
- UN**, before a *verb*, signifies *to take off, to deprive of*: as, *undress*', *to take off dress*; *uncrown*', *to deprive of a crown*.
- UN**, before an *adjective*, signifies *not*: as, *unable*', *not able*; *unjust*', *not just*.
- UNDER**, signifies *beneath, inferior*: as, *underrate*', *to rate beneath the true value*; *under-clerk*', *an inferior clerk*.
- WITH**, signifies *from or against*: as, *withdraw*', *to draw from*; *withstand*', *to stand against*.

2. OF LATIN ORIGIN.

- A**, signifies *from* or *away*: as, *avert'* (*verto*), to turn *from*.
AB, signifies *from* or *away*: as, *aberra'tion* (*erro*), a wandering *away*; *absolve'* (*solvo*), to loose *from*.
ABS, signifies *from* or *away*: as, *abstain'* (*teneo*), to hold *from*.
AD, signifies *to*: as, *adhere'* (*hæreo*), to stick *to*.
A,* for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *aspire'* (*spiro*), to breathe *to*.
AC, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *accede'* (*cedo*), to yield *to*.
AF, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *affix'* (*fixus*), to fix *to*.
AG, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *ag'gravate* (*gravis*), to make heavy *to*.
AL, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *ally'* (*ligo*), one bound *to*.
AN, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *annex'* (*necto*), to tie *to*.
AP, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *append'* (*pendo*), to hang *to*.
AR, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *ar'rogate* (*rogo*), to demand *to* or *for* one's self.
AS, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *assim'ilate* (*similis*), to make like *to*.
AT, for **AD**, signifies *to*: as, *attract'* (*trahō*), to draw *to*.
AM, signifies *round* or *about*: as, *ambiti'on* (*eo*), a going *about*, (seeking honor or office).
ANTE, signifies *before*: as, *antece'dent* (*cedo*), going *before*; *antedilu'vian* (*diluvium*), *before* the flood.
CIRCUM, signifies *about*, *around*: as, *circumja'cent* (*jaceo*), lying *around*; *circumspect* (*specio*), looking *about*.
CIS, signifies *on this side*: as, *Cis'alpine*, *on this side* of the Alps.
CON, (**CUM**), signifies *together* or *with*: as, *connect'* (*necto*), to tie *together*; *conform'* (*forma*), to comply *with*.
CO, for **CON**, signifies *together* or *with*: as, *co-op'erate* (*opera*), to work *together*; *co'equal* (*æquus*), equal *with*.
COG, for **CON**, signifies *together* or *with*: as, *cog'nate* (*nascor*), born *together* or *with* another.
COL, for **CON**, signifies *together* or *with*: as, *collect'* (*lego*), to gather *together*.
COM, for **CON**, signifies *together* or *with*: as, *compress'* (*premo*), to press *together*; *compass'ion* (*patior*) feeling *with* (another).
COR, for **CON**, signifies *together* or *with*: as, *corrob'orate* (*robur*), to make strong *together*; *correl'ative* (*latum*), relative *with*.
CONTRA, signifies *against*: as, *contradict'* (*dico*), to speak *against*.
COUNTER, for **CONTRA**, signifies *against*: as, *counterbal'ance*, to balance *against*.
DE, signifies *down* or *from*: as, *deject'* (*jacio*), to cast *down*; *depart'* (*pars*), to go *from*.

* A Prefix often suffers the loss or change of a letter, according to the nature of the first letter of the root which follows it, for the sake of euphony or the ease of pronunciation: as, *s* in *aspire*, for *aspiro*; *t* in *collect*, for *conlect*; *r* in *irregular*, for *irregular*; *f* in *suffer*, for *subfer*.

DIS, signifies to *take from, away, off, or out*; not: as, *disarm'* (*arma*), to *take arms from*; *disorder* (*ordo*), to *take away order*; *discover* (*couvrir*), to *take off the cover*; *disinter'* (*terra*), to *take out of the earth*; *disbelieve'*, not to believe.

DIS, signifies *asunder*: as, *dispel'* (*pello*), to *drive asunder*.

DI, for **DIS**, signifies *asunder*: as, *digress'* (*gradior*), to *step asunder*.

DIF, for **DIS**, signifies *asunder*: as, *differ* (*fero*), to *bear asunder*.

EX (εξ), signifies *out, out of*: as, *exclude'* (*claudio*), to *shut out*; *extend'* (*tendo*), to *stretch out*.

E, for **EX**, signifies *out, out of*: as, *emit'* (*mitto*), to *send out*; *educe'* (*duco*), to *lead out*.

EC (εκ), for **EX**, signifies, *out, out of*: as, *ecstasy* (*stasis*), a standing *out of* (one's mind for joy).

EF, for **EX**, signifies *out, out of*: as, *efflux* (*fluo*), a *flowing out*.

EXTRA, signifies *beyond*: as, *extraordinary* (*ordo*), *beyond ordinary*.

IN, before a *verb*, signifies *in or into, on, or upon*: as, *inject'* (*jacio*), to *throw in or into*; *inoculate* (*oculus*), to *make an eye on or upon*.

IL, for **IN**, signifies *in or upon*: as, *illuminate* (*lumen*), to *put light in*.

IM, for **IN**, signifies *in or into, on or upon*: as, *import'* (*porto*), to *carry in or into*; *impose'* (*pono*), to *place on or upon*.

IR, for **IN**, signifies *in or on*: as, *irradiate* (*radius*), to *make rays on or upon*.

IN, before an *adjective*, signifies *not, want of*: as, *inactive* (*ago*), *not active*; *inability* (*habeo*), *want of ability*.

IS, for **IN**, signifies *not*: as, *ignoble* (*nosco*), *not noble*.

IL, for **IN**, signifies *not*: as, *illegal* (*lex*), *not legal*.

IM, for **IN**, signifies *not*: as, *immortal* (*mors*), *not mortal*.

IR, for **IN**, signifies *not*: as, *irregular* (*rego*), *not regular*.

INTER signifies *between or among*: as, *interpose'* (*pono*), to *place between*: *intermingle* (*misceo*), to *mix among*.

INTRO, signifies *within*: as, *introduce'* (*duco*), to *lead within*.

JUXTA, signifies *near to*; as, *juxtaposition* (*pono*), the being placed *near to* (any thing).

OB, signifies *in the way, against, out*: as, *object'* (*jacio*), to *cast in the way or against*; *obsolete* (*oleo*), *grown out* (of use).

OC, for **OB**, signifies *in the way, up, down*: as, *occasion* (*cado*), a *falling in the way or down*; *occupy* (*capio*), to *take up or in the way*.

OF, for **OB**, signifies *in the way, against*: as, *offer* (*fero*), to *bear in the way*; *offend'* (*fendo*), to *strike against*.

OP, for **OB**, signifies *in the way, against*: as, *oppose'* (*pono*), to *place in the way or against*.

PER, signifies *through or thoroughly*: as, *pervade'* (*vado*), to *go through*; *perennial* (*annus*), *lasting through the year*.

- POST**, signifies *after*: as, *post'script* (*scribo*), a thing written *after*.
- PRÆ** (**PRÆ**), signifies *before*: as, *predict'* (*dico*), to *foretell*; *precursor* (*curro*), one who runs *before*.
- PRETER** (**PRÆTER**), signifies *beyond* or *past*: as, *preter'ite* (*eo*), gone *past*; *preternat'ural* (*nascor*), *beyond* the course of nature.
- PRO** (**πρὸς**), signifies *for*, *forward*, *forth*, or *out*: as, *prox'y* (*cura*), an agent *for* another; *proceed'* (*cedo*), to go *forward*; *produce'* (*duco*), to lead *forth*.
- RE**, signifies *back* or *again*, *anew*: as, *recline'* (*clino*), to lean *back*; *rean'imate* (*anima*), to give life *again*.
- RETRO**, signifies *backwards*: as, *ret'rograde* (*gradior*), going *backwards* step by step.
- SE**, signifies *aside*, *apart*: as, *secede'* (*cedo*), to go *apart*; *seduce'* (*duco*), to lead *aside*.
- SINE**, signifies *without*: as, *sincere'* (*cera*), *without* wax, (honest); *sim'ple* (*plico*), *without* fold.
- SUB**, signifies *under* or *after*: as, *subscribe'* (*scribo*), to write *under*; *sub'sequent* (*sequor*), following *after*; *subbea'dle*, an *under* beadle.
- SUC**, for **SUB**, signifies *under*, *after*: as, *succeed'* (*cedo*), to go or come *after*; *succumb'* (*cubo*), to stoop *under*.
- SUF**, for **SUB**, signifies *under*: as, *insuf'ferable* (*fero*), that cannot be borne *under*.
- SUG**, for **SUB**, signifies *under*: as, *suggest* (*gero*), to carry *under*.
- SUP**, for **SUB**, signifies *under*, *up*: as, *suppress'* (*premo*), to press *under*; *support'* (*porto*), to bear *up*.
- SUBTER**, signifies *under* or *beneath*: as, *sub'terfuge* (*fugio*), a flying *under* or *beneath*.
- SUPER**, signifies *above* or *over*, *more than enough*: as, *superadd'* (*do*), to add *over* or *above*; *supervi'sor* (*video*), an *overseer*; *super'fluous* (*fluo*), flowing *more than enough*.
- SUPRA**, signifies *above*: as, *supralapsa'rian* (*labor*), *above* or *antecedent* to the fall (of man).
- SUR** (**Fr. cont. of super**), signifies *above*, *over*, *upon*: as, *surmount'* (*mons*), to rise *above*; *survey'* (*video*), to look *over* or *upon*.
- SUS**, for **SUB**, signifies *under*, *up*, *upwards*: as, *suspect'* (*specio*), to look *under*; *sustain'* (*teneo*), to hold *up*.
- TRANS**, signifies *across*, *over*, or *beyond*, *through*: as, *transatlan'tic*, *across* the Atlantic; *transcend'* (*scando*), to climb *beyond*; *transpa'rent* (*pareo*), appearing *through*.
- ULTRA**, signifies *beyond*: as, *ultramon'tane* (*mons*), *beyond* the mountains.

3. OF GREEK ORIGIN.

- A, AN** (α privative), signifies *want of*, *not*, *without*: as, *ap'athy* (*pathos*), *want of* or *without* feeling; *at'om* (*tomos*), a particle so minute that it can *not* be cut.
- AL**, (**Ar.**) *the*: as, *Alkoran*, *the* Koran.

- AMPHI**,—**AMBI** (*ἄμφι* and *ambo*, Lat. *both*), signifies *both* or *double*: as, *amphib'ious* (*bios*), living *both* on land and in water.
- ANA** (*ἀνα*), signifies *through, up, back* or *again*: as, *anat'omy* (*tomos*), a cutting *through* or *up*; *anal'ysis* (*lysis*), a loos-
ing back or *again*.
- ANTI**,—**ANT** (*ἀντι*), signifies *opposite to, against*: as, *anti-fe'brile* (*febris*), *against* fever; *antarctic* (*arctos*), *opposite* to the north.
- APRO**,—**APH** (*ἀπο*), signifies *from* or *away*: as, *apos'tacy* (*stasis*), a standing *from* religion.
- CATA**,—**CAT** (*κατα*), signifies *down, from side to side*: as, *catarrh'* (*rheo*), a flowing *down*; *cat'echise* (*echeo*), to make sounds *from side to side*.
- DIA**,—**DI** (*δια*), signifies *through, asunder*: as, *diaph'anous* (*phano*), appearing *through*; *diar'esis* (*xresis*), a taking *asunder*.
- EN**,—**EM** (*εν*), signifies *in* or *on*: as *enthu'siast* (*theos*), one who believes that God is *in* him; *em'phasis* (*phano*), a stress of voice *on* (a word or sentence).
- EPI** (*επι*), signifies *upon*: as, *epidem'ic* (*demos*), *upon* the people.
- HYPER** (*ὑπερ*), signifies *above, over* or *beyond*: as, *hypercrit'ic* (*crites*), a critic exact *over* or *beyond* (use or reason).
- HYPO** (*ὑπο*), signifies *under*: as, *hypothesis* (*thesis*), a placing *under*.
- PARA**,—**PAR** (*παρα*), signifies *side by side, near to, like*: as, *par'aphrase* (*phrasis*), a phrase *side by side* or *beside* another; *par'ody* (*ode*), an ode *like* another.
- PERI** (*περι*), signifies *round, about*: as, *perim'eter* (*metrum*), the measure *round* a figure.
- SYN** (*συν*), signifies *together, with*: as, *syn'agogue* (*agogeus*), a place where the Jews come *together* to worship.
- SY**, for **SYN**, signifies *together, with*: as, *sys'tem* (*stasis*), a stand-
ing together.
- SYL**, for **SYN**, signifies *together, with*: as, *syl'lable* (*labo*), a tak-
ing together with the lips.
- SYM**, for **SYN**, signifies *together, with*: as, *sym'pathy* (*pathos*), feeling *with* or *together*.

II. SUFFIXES.

- ABLE**, (L.) *that can be*: as, *port'able* (*porto*), *that can be* carried.
- ACIOUS**, (L.) *consisting of, resembling*: as, *arena'ceous* (*arena*), *consisting of* sand; *coria'ceous* (*corium*), *resembling* leather.
- ACIOUS**, (L.) *full of, 'ing:* as, *falla'cious* (*fallo*), *deceiving*; *loqua'cious* (*loquor*), *full of* talk.

- ACLE**, (L.) *the thing*: as, spect'acle (*specio*), *the thing seen*.
- ACY**, (L.) *being, state, office*: as, ob'stinacy (*stino*), a *being obstinate*; cur'acy (*cura*), *the office of a curate*.
- ADE**, (Fr.) *act of, thing, collection*: as, escalade' (*scala*), *the act of scaling (fortified walls)*; grenade' (*granum*), *the thing filled with grains (of powder)*.
- AGE**, (Fr.) *collection, state, an allowance for*: as, fo'liage, a *collection of leaves*; peer'age, *state of a peer*; car'riage, *an allowance for the thing carried*.
- AL**, (E.) *act of*: as, dispo'sal (*pono*), *the act of disposing*.
- AL**, (L.) *belonging to, befitting*: as, fil'ial (*filius*), *belonging to a son*.
- AN**, (L.) *one who*: as, Chris'tian, *one who follows Christ*.
- AN**, (L.) *pertaining to*: as, Europe'an, *pertaining to Europe*.
- ANCE**, **ANCY**, (Fr.) *state, act, 'ing:* as, vig'illance (*vigil*), *state of being watchful*; brill'iancy (*briller*), *shining*.
- ANE**, (L.) *belonging to*: as, mundane' (*mundus*), *belonging to the world*.
- ANT**, (L.) *being, or 'ing:* as, dorm'ant (*dormio*), *sleeping, abundant, being in abundance*.
- ANT**, (L.) *one who*: as, vis'itant (*video*), *one who visits*.
- AR**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, li'ar, *one who lies*.
- AR**, (L.) *pertaining to*: as, an'gular (*angulus*), *pertaining to angles*.
- ARD**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, drunk'ard, *one who gets drunk*.
- ARIOUS**, (L.) *relating to*: as, grega'rious (*grex*), *relating to flocks*.
- ARY**, (L.) *one who*: as, contem'porary (*tempus*), *one who lives at the same time with another*.
- ARY**, (L.) *place*: as li'b'rary (*liber*), *a place for books*.
- ARY**, (L.) *relating to*: as, pecu'niary (*pecunia*), *relating to money*.
- ATE**, (L.) *thing, office*: as, du'PLICATE (*duo, plico*), *the thing doubled*; con'sulate (*salio*), *the office of consul*.
- ATE**, (L.) *one who*: as, po'tentate (*posse*), *one who is powerful*.
- ATE**, (L.) *having*: as, an'imate (*anima*), *having life*.
- ATE**, (L.) *to make, to give*: as, facil'itate (*facilis*), *to make easy; an'imate (anima), to give life*.
- ATIC**, (L.) *one who*: as, lu'natic (*luna*), *one who is afflicted with lunacy*.
- DOM**, (S.) *place, power, state*: as king'dom, *the place or power of a king*; free'dom, *a free state or condition*.
- EE**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, absentee' (*ens*), *one who is absent*.
- EER**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, mountaineer' (*mons*), *one who lives upon a mountain*.
- EN**, (S.) *made of*: as, wood'en, *made of wood*.
- EN**, (S.) *to make*: as, sweet'en, *to make sweet*.
- ENCE**, (L.) *act, state, 'ing:* as, adhe'rence (*hæreo*), *a sticking to; ab'sence (ens), state of being away*.

ENT, (L.) *one who*: as, stu'dent (*studeo*), *one who studies*.

ENT, (L.) *being, 'ing:'* as, ab'sent, *being away*; flu'ent (*fluo*), *flowing*.

EA, (Eng.) *one who*: as, ba'ker, *one who bakes*.

ESCENCE, (L.) *act or state of growing*: as, putres'cence (*putris*), *state of growing rotten*.

ESCENT, (L.) *growing*: as, conva'es'cent (*valeo*), *growing well*.

ET, (S.) *little*: as, tab'let, *a little table*; cas'ket, *a little cask*.

ETIC, (G.) *having*: as, pathet'ic (*pathos*), *having feeling*.

ETY, (L.) *state of*: as, sobri'ety (*ebrius*), *state of being sober*.

EV, (Eng.) *consisting of*: as, clay'ey, *consisting of clay*.

FUL, (Eng.) *full of*: as, hope'ful, *full of hope*.

FY, (L.) *to make*: as, mag'nify (*magnus*), *to make large*.

HOOD, (S.) *state, office*: as, boy'hood, *state of being a boy*; priest'-hood, *office of a priest*.

IAC, (G.) *one who*: as, ma'niac (*mania*), *one who is mad*.

IAC, (G.) *belonging to*: as, demo'niac (*demon*), *belonging to a demon*.

IBLE, (L.) *that can be*: as, vis'ible (*video*), *that can be seen*.

IC, (G.) *thing, art, science*: as, fab'ric (*fabrico*), *the thing made*; log'ic (*logos*), *the science of words*.

IC, (G.) *one who*: as, crit'ic (*crites*), *one who judges*.

ICAL, (G.) *belonging to*: as, hero'ic (*heros*), *belonging to a hero*; angel'ical (*angelo*), *belonging to an angel*.

ICE, (L.) *the thing done*: as, ser'vice, *the thing served*.

ICLE, (L.) *little*: as, partic'le (*pars*), *a little part*.

ICS, (G.) *doctrine, science, art*: as, eth'ics (*ethos*), *the doctrine or science of morals*; œconom'ics, *the art of managing household affairs*.

ID, (L.) *belonging to, 'ing:'* as, tim'id (*timeo*), *belonging to fear*; lu'cid (*luceo*), *shin'ing*.

IER, (Fr.) *one who*: as, cour'tier, *one who attends at court*.

ILE, (L.) *belonging to, can be*: as, pu'erile (*puer*), *belonging to a boy*; flex'ile (*flecto*), *that can be bent*.

INE, (L.) *one who*: as, marine' (*mare*), *one who serves at sea*.

INE, (L.) *thing, act of*: as, doc'trine (*doceo*), *the thing taught*; rapine (*rapio*), *the act of seizing*.

ION, (L.) *act of, state of, 'ing:'* as, collis'ion (*lido*), *the act of striking together*; subordina'tion (*ordo*), *the state of being subordinate*; cohes'ion (*hæreo*), *a stick'ing together*.

IS, (G., L.) *act of, state*: as, syn'thesis (*thesis*), *act of putting together*; cri'sis (*crites*), *the state or point of judging*.

ISE, **IZE**, (G., Fr.) *to make, to give*: as, fer'tilize (*fero*), *to make fruitful*; enfran'chise (*franc*), *to make free*; au'thorize (*augeo*), *to give authority*.

ISH, (Eng.) *belonging to, like, little of*: as, self'ish, *belonging to self*; boy'ish, *like a boy*; black'ish, *little of black*.

ISH, (L., Fr.) *to make*: as, fin'ish (*finis*), *to make an end*.

- ISM**, (G.) *state, idiom, doctrine*: as, *parallelism*, *state of being parallel*; *Lat'inism*, a *Latin idiom*; *Cal'vinism*, the *doctrine of Calvin*.
- IST**, (G.) *one who*: as, *flo'rist (flos)*, *one who cultivates flowers*.
- ITE**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, *fa'vorite (faveo)*, *one who is in favor*.
- ITE**, (L.) *having, 'ing:'* as, *definite (finis)*, *having bounds*; *op'posite (pono)*, *oppo'sing*.
- ITUDE**, (L.) *being, state*: as, *al'titude (altus)*, *a being high*; *ser'vitude (servio)*, *state of a slave*.
- IVE**, (L.) *one who*: *cap'tive (capio)*, *one who is taken in war*.
- IVE**, (L.) *having power, 'ing:'* as, *persua'sive (suadeo)*, *having-power to persuade*; *diffu'sive (fundo)*, *pouring apart*.
- IZE**, see **ISE**.
- KIN**, (Eng.) *little*: as, *lamb'kin*, *a little lamb*.
- LESS**, (Eng.) *without*: as, *use'less*, *without use*.
- LET**, (S.) *little*: as, *stream'let*, *a little stream*.
- LIKE**, (Eng.) *resembling*: as, *god'like*, *resembling a god*.
- LING**, (Eng.) *little, young*: as, *gos'ling*, *a little or young goose*.
- LY**, for **LIKE**, (Eng.) as, *man'ly*, *like a man*.
- LY**, (Eng.) *in a—manner or way*: as, *joy'fully*, *in a joyful manner*.
- MENT**, (Fr., L.) *state, act, thing*: as, *abase'ment*, the *state of being abased*; *conceal'ment*, the *act of concealing*; *refresh'ment*, the *thing that refreshes*.
- MONY**, (L., Fr.) *state, thing*: as, *ac'rimony (acris)*, *state of being sharp*; *al'imony (alo)*, the *thing or allowance for support*.
- NESS**, (Eng.) *being, state of, quality*: as, *bar'renness*, *a being barren*; *bles'sedness*, *a state of being blessed*; *soft'ness*, the *quality of being soft*.
- OCK**, (S.) *little*: as, *hil'lock*, *a little hill*.
- OR**, (L.) *one who*: as, *doc'tor (doceo)*, *one who teaches*.
- ORY**, (L.) *place*: as, *ar'mory*, *a place for arms*.
- ORY**, (L.) *of, pertaining to, 'ing:'* as, *pis'catory (piscis)*, *of or pertaining to fishes*; *ad'ulATORY (adulatum)*, *flattering*.
- OSE**, (L.) *full of*: as, *verbose' (verbum)*, *full of words*.
- OT**, (G., Fr.) *one who*: as, *zeal'ot (zelos)*, *one who has zeal*.
- OUS**, (L.) *full of, having, consisting of, 'ing:'* as, *pop'ulous (populus)*, *full of people*; *impervious (via)*, *not having a way through*; *terra'queous (terra, aqua)*, *consisting of land and water*; *ambiti'ous (eo)*, *going around (seeking honor or preferment)*.
- RY**, (Fr.) *being, art, place*: as, *bra'very*, *a being brave*; *cook'ery*, the *art of cooking*; *gun'nery*, *a place where guns are made*.
- SHIP**, (Eng.) *office, state*: as, *rec'torship*, *office of rector*; *friend'ship*, *state of being a friend*.
- SOME**, (Eng.) *full of*: as, *toil'some*, *full of toil*.
- STER**, (Eng.) *one who*: as, *song'ster*, *one who sings*.
- T, 'TH**, (S.) *thing, being*: as, *gift*, *a thing given*; *length*, *a being long*.

- TY**, (Fr.) *being, state of, office*: as, brev'ity (*brevis*), a *being*: short; nov'elty (*nosco*), *state of being new*; roy'alty (*roy*), the *office of a king*.
- ULE**, (L.) *little*: as, gran'ule (*granum*), a *little grain*.
- ULENT**, (L.) *full of, containing*: as, fraud'ulent (*fraus*), *full of fraud*; flat'ulent (*flatus*), *containing wind*.
- URE**, (Fr., L.) *thing, act, power, art*: as, scrip'ture (*scribo*), the *thing written*; depar'ture (*pars*), the *act of going away*; leg'islature (*lex, latum*), the *power that makes laws*; agri-cul'ture (*ager, colo*), the *art of cultivating the fields*.
- WARD**, (Eng.) *towards*: as, home'ward, *towards home*.
- Y**, (G., Fr.) *being, act, state, 'ing'*: as, har'mony (*harmonia*), *state of being harmonious*; solil'oquy (*solus, loquor*), *act of speaking alone*; con'stancy (*sto*), a *standing together*.
- Y**, (Eng.) *full of, consisting of*: as, knot'ty, *full of knots*; earth'y, *consisting of earth*.

PART II.

LATIN, GREEK AND OTHER ROOTS.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

PRONUNCIATION. The rules to be observed in the pronunciation of Latin and Greek, differ but slightly from those laid down for our own language. It is important, however, to bear in mind :

1. That every vowel or diphthong must be enunciated. Accordingly, *miles* is pronounced *mi-les*; *mare*, *mar-e*; *arche*, *arch-e*; *botane*, *botan-e*.

2. That the diphthongs *æ* and *œ* have the sound of *e*. *Ædes* is pronounced *Edes*; *ævum*, *evum*; *pæna*, *pena*; *fædus*, *fedus*.

3. That *ch* is always sounded like *k*: as, *achos*, pronounced *akos*; *echeo*, *ekeo*; *chir*, *kir*; *chylos*, *kylos*.

4. That in the Latin *c* and *g* are hard before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and soft before *e* (*æ*, *œ*), *i* and *y*. *Calo* is pronounced *kalo*; *colo*, *kolo*; *cura*, *kura*; *cedo*, *sedo*; *civis*, *sivis*. In *Gallia*, *lego*, *gutta*, the *g* is sounded like the same letter in the English word *go*; in *gelu* and *gibbus*, like *g* in *giant*. In the Greek roots *c* (*z*) and *g* are always sounded hard.

5. That dissyllables have the accent on the *first* syllable: *a'lo*, *a'ger*, *ca'nis*.

For the pronunciation of the roots from the French and other languages, we do not deem it necessary to make any provision. The roots of this character are so few, and, in regard to the French especially, all written instruction is so unserviceable, that, if the pupil feels any desire for such information, he must seek it in the proper books or from proper teachers.

In prosecuting the study of Etymology, it should be noticed that the form of the Latin or Greek word is subject to great variation, in order to express its number and case, or voice, mood, &c.; and, as our words are derived sometimes from one, and sometimes from another of these forms, two or more derivatives may differ very much in their appearance, although they spring from the same root. Thus, *core*, *courage*, and *encourage* come from *cor* (the *Nom.* of the Lat. for heart); while *accord*, *cordial*, and *discordant* come from *cordis* (the *Gen.*). *Component* and *postpone* come from *pono* (*Ind. pres.*); *compose* and *position* from *positum* (*Supine*). In the same manner from *corpus* (*Nom.*), we have *corpse* and *corpuscle*, and from *corporis* (*Gen.*), *corporeal* and *incorporate*; from *ago* (*Ind. pres.*), *agent*, *cogent*, and *exigency*, and from *actum* (*Supine*), *action*, *actual*, and *exact*.

A slight modification in the form of the derivative arises from the change of *a* and *e* of the primitives into *i* in the compounds and derivatives. Thus, *teneo*, when it takes *con*, *per*, or any other prefix, becomes *contineo*, *pertineo*, and the corresponding English derivatives are *tenant*, *continent*, and *pertinent*. From *sapio* we have *sapid*, *sapient*, and *insipid*, *insipience*.

Academ-ia (ἀκαδημία), a grove near Athens where Plato taught philosophy.

ACAD'EMY, a place of instruction.
ACADEM'IC, relating to an academy.

ACAD'EMIST, a member of an academy.

Acce-o, to be sour or acid. **Acet-um**, vinegar.

ACES'CENT, tending to sourness. | ACE'TOUS, like vinegar.

Acerb-us, bitter, sour.

ACER'BITY, bitterness.

EXAC'ERBATE, to imbitter.

Acid-us, tart, sharp.

AC'ID, sour.

ACID'ULATE, to tinge with acid.

ANTIAC'ID, removing sourness.

SUBAC'ID, moderately acid.

Acou-o (ἀκουω), to hear.

ACOU'STICS, the science of sounds.

OTACOU'STIC, aiding the hearing.

POLYACOU'STIC, multiplying sounds.

Acr-is, sharp.

AC'RID, sharp.

AC'RITUDE, a bitter taste.

AC'RIMONY, sharpness, severity.

Acr-on (ἀκρον), end, summit.

ACROP'OLIS, the citadel.

ACROS'TIC, a kind of poem.

Acu-o, **acut-um**, to sharpen.

ACU'MEN, sharpness of intellect.

ACU'MINATED, ending in a point.

ACUTE', penetrating.

Adelph-os (ἀδελφος), a brother. PHILADEL'PHIA, brotherly love.

Adulat-um (ab **adulor**), to flatter.

ADULA'TOR, a flatterer.

ADULA'TION, flattery.

Aer (ἀηρ), the air.

A'ERIFORM, in the form of air.

A'EROLITE, a meteoric stone.

AEROL'OGY, a description of the air.

AEROM'ETRY, the measurement of the air. [the air.

A'ERONAUT, one who sails in AEROSTA'TION, aerial navigation.

Aeresis (ἀρεσις), a taking.

APHÆR'ESIS, the taking away the first letter or syllable from a word.	DIÆR'ESIS, the mark [...] used to separate syllables.
---	---

Agger, a heap. **EXAG'GERATE**, to heighten ; to magnify.

Agil-is, nimble.

AG'ILE, quick ; active. | **AGIL'ITY**, nimbleness.

Agit-o, to drive, to stir.

AG'ITATE, to put in motion ; to disturb.	INCOG'ITATIVE, wanting the power of thought.
COG'ITATE, to think.	INCOG'ITANCY, wanting thought.
EXCOG'ITATE, to think out ; to contrive.	

Ag-o, act-um, to do, to act.

ACT, to do, to perform.	ENACT', to perform ; to decree.
AC'TIVE, busy ; quick.	EXACT', strict ; accurate.
AC'TOR, a stage-player.	EX'IGENCE, sudden occasion.
AC'TION, a deed ; an operation.	EXIGU'ITY, smallness.
AC'TUARY, a registrar or clerk.	INAC'TION, rest.
AC'TUATE, to put in action.	IN'DIGENT, poor, needy.
A'GENT, a substitute ; a factor.	NAV'IGABLE, fit for the passage of vessels.
CIRCUMNAV'IGATE, to sail round.	PROD'IGAL, a spendthrift.
COACT', to act together.	REACT', to act again ; to resist.
CO'GENT, forcible.	TRANSACT', to perform ; to ma- nage.
COUNTERACT', to oppose ; to hinder.	

Agoge-us (ἀγωγός), a leader.

DEM'AGOGUE, a leader of the populace.	PED'AGOGUE, a school-master.
	SYN'AGOGUE, a Jewish church.

Agon (ἀγών), a combat.

AG'ONY, violent pain.	ANTAG'ONIST, an opponent ; an enemy.
AG'ONIZE, to afflict with agony.	

Ager, agri, a field.

AGRA'RIAN, relating to the field.	AG'RICULTURE, the art of culti- vating the ground.
AGRES'TIC, relating to the coun- try.	PER'EGRINATE, to travel.
	PIL'GRIM, a traveller.

Alg-co, to be cold.

AL'GID, cold.	ALGIF'IC, making cold.
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------

Alg-os (ἀλγος), pain.

ANTAL'GIC, removing pain.

CARDIAL'GIA, heart-burn.

CEPHALAL'GIA, headache.

ODONTAL'GIA, toothache.

OTAL'GIA, ear-ache.

Ali-us, alien-us, another, foreign.

ABA'LIENTATE, to make over to another.

A'LIEU, a foreigner.

A'LIAS, otherwise.

INA'LIENTABLE, that cannot be transferred.

Allax-is (ἀλλᾶξ), a change.

PAR'ALLAX, a term in astronomy.

PARALLAC'TIC, pertaining to the parallax.

Allei-on (ἀλλῆλον), one another, each other.

PAR'ALLEL, equidistant at all points.

PARALLEL'OGRAM, a figure whose opposite sides are parallel.

PARALLELOPI'PED, a six-sided, solid figure, whose opposite sides are parallel.

UNPAR'ALLELED, unequalled; unmatched.

All-os (ἀλλος), another.

AL'LEGORY,* a figurative composition.

AL'LEGORIZE, to turn into allegory.

ALLEGOR'ICAL, not literal.

Al-o, alim-un, to nourish.

AL'IMENT, food; nourishment.

AL'IMONY, the allowance to a divorced woman.

AL'MONER, an officer who distributes alms.

ALMS, gifts to the poor.

COALESCE', to grow together; to unite.

COALITI'ON, union; league.

Alp-es, the Alps.

AL'PINE, pertaining to the Alps.

CISAL'PINE, on this side of the Alps.

TRANSAL'PINE, across the Alps.

Alpha (ἄλφα), the first letter in the Greek alphabet.

AL'PHABET, the letters of a language.

ALPHABET'ICAL, belonging to the alphabet.

Alter, another, change.

ADUL'TERATE, to debase.

AL'TER, to change.

UNAL'TERABLE, unchangeable.

Altern-us, by turns.

ALTER'NATE, by turns; in succession.

ALTER'NATIVE, a choice of two things.

ALTERCA'TION, a dispute.

Alt-us, high.

AL'TITUDE, height; elevation.	ALTIS'ONANT, high-sounding.
ALTIL'OQUENCE, lofty speech.	ALTIV'OLANT, flying high.
ALTIM'ETRY, the art of determining altitudes.	EXALT', to raise; to elevate.

Ambul-o, to walk.

AM'BLE, a gentle trot.	CIRCUMAM'BULATE, to walk around.
AMBULA'TION, the act of walking.	PERAM'BULATE, to walk through.

Amic-us, a friend.

AM'ITY, friendship.	EN'MITY, hatred.
AM'ICABLE, friendly; kind.	INIM'ICAL, unfriendly; hostile.
EN'EMY, a foe; an adversary.	

Am-o, to love. *Amor*, love.

A'MIABLE, worthy of love.	AMATEUR', a lover of the fine arts.
AMOUR', an affair of love; an intrigue.	AM'ATORY, relating to love.
AM'ORIST, a lover; a gallant.	ENAM'OR, to inflame with love.
AM'OROUS, inclined to love.	

Ampl-us, large.

AM'PLE, full; wide.	AMPLIFICA'TION, enlargement.
AM'PLY, largely; copiously.	AM'PLITUDE, largeness; extent.
AM'PLIFY, to enlarge; to exaggerate.	

Anem-os (ἀνεμος), the wind.

ANEMOG'RAPHY, a description of the wind.	ANEM'ONE, the wind-flower.
ANEMOM'ETER, a wind-gauge.	ANEM'OSCOPE, a machine to foretell the changes of the wind.

*Angel-lo** (ἄγγελω), to bring tidings.

AN'GEL, a celestial spirit.	EVAN'GELIZE, to teach the gospel.
ARCHAN'GEL, a chief angel.	GOS'PEL, the Christian revelation.
EVAN'GELIST,* a writer or preacher of the gospel.	
EVANGEL'ICAL, agreeable to the gospel.	

Ang-o (ἄνξι), to vex.

AN'GUISH, intense pain.	ANXI'ETY, concern; solicitude.
AN'GER, resentment; rage.	ANX'IOUS, solicitous; concerned.
AN'GRY, provoked; enraged.	

*γ or g, before γ g, κ k, χ ch, in Greek, sounds like 'ng,' and accordingly in English, it assumes that form.

Angul-us, an angle.

AN'GLE, a corner.

AN'GULAR, having angles.

MULTAN'GULAR, many cornered.

OBTUSAN'GULAR, having obtuse angles.

OCTAN'GULAR, having eight angles.

PENTAN'GULAR, five cornered.

QUAD'ANGLE, a square.

REC'TANGLE, a right-angled parallelogram.

SEPTAN'GULAR, having seven angles.

SEXAN'GULAR, having six angles.

TRI'ANGLE, a figure of three angles.

Anim-a, wind, the vital air.

AN'IMAL, a living creature.

ANIMAL'CuLE, a minute animal.

ANIMAL'ITY, animal existence.

AN'IMATE, to make alive.

EXAN'IMATE, lifeless; dead.

INAN'IMATE, void of life.

REAN'IMATE, to restore to life.

TRANSANIMA'TION, a passage of soul from one body to another.

Anim-us, the mind.

ANIMADVERT', to consider, to pass censure.

ANIMADVER'SION, reproof; censure.

ANIMOS'ITY, hatred; malignity.

EQUANIM'ITY, evenness of mind.

MAGNANIM'ITY, greatness of mind.

MAGNAN'IMOUS, brave; noble.

PUSILLANIM'ITY, cowardice.

UNANIM'ITY, agreement.

UNAN'IMOUS, of one mind.

Ann-us, a year.

AN'NALS, yearly records.

AN'NALIST, a writer of annals.

ANNIVER'SARY, a stated day, coming once in every year.

A. M., AN'NO MUN'DI, in the year of the world.

A. D., AN'NO DOM'INI, in the year of our Lord.

AN'NUAL, yearly.

ANNU'ITY, a yearly allowance.

ANNU'ITANT, one who has an annuity.

BIEN'NIAL, in every two years.

CENTEN'NIAL, occurring every hundred years.

DECEN'NIAL, in every ten years.

MILLEN'NIUM, a thousand years.

OCTEN'NIAL, in every eighth year.

PEREN'NIAL, lasting through the year; perpetual.

QUADREN'NIAL, happening every four years.

SEPTEN'NIAL, happening every seven years.

SEXEN'NIAL, once in six years.

SUPERAN'NUATE, to impair by age.

TRIEN'NIAL, happening every third year.

Annul-us, a ring.

AN'NULAR, having the form of a ring.

AN'NULET, a little ring.

SEMIAN'NULAR, half round.

Anth-os (άνθος), a flower.

AN'THER, the tip of the stamen.

ANTHOL'OGY, a collection of flowers or poems.

EXANTHEM'ATOUS, efflorescent.

POLYAN'THUS, a plant with flowers in clusters.

Anthrop-os (ἄνθρωπος), a man.

ANTHROPOL'OGY, the doctrine of the anatomy of the human body.	MISAN'THROPY, hatred of mankind.
ANTHROPOPH'AGI, man-eaters; cannibals.	MIS'ANTHROPE, a hater of mankind.
CYNAN'THROPY, a madness in which men imitate dogs.	PHILAN'THROPIST, one who loves mankind.
LYCAN'THROPY, a madness in which men imitate beasts.	PHILANTHROP'IC, benevolent.

Antiqu-us, old or ancient.

AN'TIQUARY, one versed in antiquity.	AN'CIENT, old; antique.
ANTIQUA'RIAN, relating to antiquity.	AN'TIC, odd; fanciful.
AN'TIQUATE, to make obsolete.	AN'CESTOR, a forefather.
ANTIQUÉ', ancient; of old fashion.	ANCES'TRAL, relating to ancestors.
ANTIQU'ITY, old times.	AN'CESTRY, lineage; a series of ancestors.

Apert-o, apert-um, to open.

APE'RIENT, gently purgative.	AP'ERTURE, an opening; a hole.
------------------------------	--------------------------------

Apts, a bee. A'PIARY, a place where bees are kept.

Apt-us, fit, meet.

ADAPT', to fit; to adjust.	INAP'TITUDE, unfitness.
APT, fit; ready.	INEPT', trifling; foolish.
AP'TITUDE, fitness.	

Aqua, water.

AQUAFOR'TIS, nitric acid.	A'QUEOUS, watery.
AQUAVI'TÆ, spirit of wine.	TERRA'QUEOUS, composed of land and water.
AQUAT'IC, pertaining to water.	SUBA'QUEOUS, lying under water.
AQ'UEDUCT, a channel for water.	

Aquil-a, an eagle. AQ'UILINE, resembling an eagle; hooked.

Ar-o, to plough.

AR'ABLE, fit for tillage.	INAR'ABLE, not arable.
---------------------------	------------------------

Arbiter, arbitr-i, an umpire or judge.

AR'BITER, a judge; an umpire.	AR'BITRATE, to decide; to judge of.
ARBIT'RAMENT, will; award.	AR'BITRARY, despotic; unlimited.

Arbor, a tree.

AR'BORARY, belonging to trees.	AR'BORIST, one who makes trees his study.
AR'BORET, a small tree.	AR'BOR, a bower.

Arche (ἀρχή), the beginning ; government.

- | | |
|--|--|
| AR'ARCH, an author of confusion. | AR'CHITECTURE, the art of building. |
| ANTIMONAR'CHICAL, against monarchy. | AR'CHITRAVE, the principal beam. |
| ARCH, chief; principal; shrewd. | AR'CHIVES, ancient or public records. |
| ARCHAIOLOGY, knowledge of ancient things. | CHIL'TARCH, a commander of a thousand men. |
| AR'CHAISM, an ancient phrase. | HEP'TARCHY, a sevenfold government. |
| ARCHAN'GEL, a chief angel. | HE'PARCH, the chief of a sacred order. |
| ARCHBISH'OP, the chief bishop. | MON'ARCH, a sovereign; a king. |
| ARCHDEA'CON, a church dignitary, next in rank to a bishop. | OL'IGARCHY, a species of aristocracy. |
| ARCHDUKE', a chief prince. | PA'TRIARCH, a head of a family or church. |
| ARCHDUC'H'ESS, the wife of an archduke. | TE'TRARCH, a Roman governor. |
| ARCHPREL'ATE, the chief prelate. | |
| AR'CHETYPE, the original; a model. | |
| AR'CHITECT, a professor of the art of building; a builder. | |

Arct-os (ἀρκτος), a bear, the north.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ARCT'IC, northern; lying under the constellation called the Bear. | ANTARCT'IC, relating to the south pole. |
|---|---|

Arc-us, a bow.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| ARCH, a hollow structure, supported by its own curve. | ARCH'ER, he that shoots with a bow. |
|---|-------------------------------------|

Ard-eo, ars-um, to burn.

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AR'DENT, hot; passionate. | AR'SON, the crime of houseburning. |
| AR'DENCY, eagerness; heat. | |
| AR'DOR, passion; zeal. | |

Ard-u-us, high, steep. AR'DUOUS, difficult.*Aren-a*, sand.

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| ARENA'CEOUS, sandy. | ARENOSE', full of sand. |
|---------------------|-------------------------|

Arc-o, to be dry.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| AR'EFY, to dry. | AR'ID, dry; parched. |
| AREFAC'TION, a drying. | |

Argent-um, silver. AR'GENT, silvery; white.*Argill-a*, potter's clay. ARGILLA'CEOUS, clayey.*Arg-os* (ἀργος), idle, inactive.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LETH'ARGY, drowsiness. | LETHAR'GIC, sluggish; dull. |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|

Argu-o, to argue.

AR'GUE, to reason ; to dispute. | AR'GUMENT, a reason alleged.

Aries, ariet-is, a ram.

A'RIES, a sign of the zodiac. | ARI'ETATE, to butt like a ram.

Arist-os (ἀριστος), noblest, best.

ARISTOC'RACY, the government of the nobles. | ARIS'TOCRAT, one who favors aristocracy.

Arithm-os (ἀριθμος), number.

ARITH'MANCY, a foretelling by numbers. | ARITHMETICI'AN, a master of arithmetic.
ARITH'METIC, the science of numbers. | LOG'ARITHMS, a series of numbers in arithmetical progression.

Arm-a, arms.

ARM, to furnish with arms. | ARMIP'OTENT, powerful in arms.
ARMA'DA, a fleet of war. | AR'MISTICE, a cessation of hostilities ; a truce.
ARMADIL'LO, a four-footed animal of Brazil. | AR'MOR, defensive arms.
AR'MAMENT, a force equipped for war. | AR'MORY, a place for arms.
ARMIG'EROUS, bearing arms. | ARMS, weapons. [men.
ARMIS'ONOUS, sounding in arms. | AR'MY, a large body of armed
DISARM', to deprive of weapons.

Aromat-a (ἀρωματα), spices.

AROMAT'ICS, spices ; fragrant drugs. | AROMAT'IC, spicy ; fragrant.
AR'OMATIZE, to give a spicy taste.

Ars, art-is, art, skill.

ART, skill, cunning. | ART'IST, one skilled in any art.
AR'TIFICE, trick ; fraud. | INARTIFICI'AL, plain ; artless.
ARTISAN', a mechanic ; a workman. | INERT', inactive ; sluggish.
UNART'FUL, without craft.

Arteri-a (ἀρτηρία), an artery.

AR'TERY, a blood vessel. | ARTERIOT'OMY, the letting of blood from an artery.
ARTE'RIAL, relating to an artery.

Articul-us, a little joint.

AR'TICLE, a part of speech ; a single thing. | ARTIC'ULATE, distinct ; jointed.
INARTIC'ULATE, not distinct.

Arundo, arundin-is, a reed.

ARUNDINA'CEOUS, of or like reeds. | ARUNDIN'EOUS, full of reeds.

Asin-us, an ass.

AS'INARY, belonging to an ass. | ASS, an animal of burden.
AS'ININE, resembling an ass.

Asper, rough.

AS'PERATE, to make rough.

ASPER'ITY, roughness, harshness.

ASPERIFOLIOUS, having rough leaves.

EXAS'PERATE, to enrage ; to vex.

Astr-on (ἀστρον), a star.

AS'TERISK, mark [*] in printing.

AS'TERISM, a constellation.

AS'TRAL, starry.

ASTRIF'EROUS, bearing stars.

ASTROG'RAPHY, the describing of the stars.

AS'TROLABE, an instrument for taking the altitude of stars.

ASTROL'OGY, the science of foretelling by the stars.

ASTROS'COPY, observation of the stars.

ASTRON'OMY, the science of the heavenly bodies.

DISAS'TER, misfortune ; grief.

Atm-os (ἄτμος), vapor, air.

AT'MOSPHERE, the mass of air, &c., surrounding the earth.

ATMOSPHER'IC, pertaining to the atmosphere.

Atra, black.

ATRABILA'RIAN, affected with melancholy, or black bile.

Atrox, **atroc-is**, fierce, cruel.

ATRO'CIOUS, enormous ; outrageous.

ATROC'ITY, great wickedness.

Audax, **audac-is**, daring.

AUDA'CIOUS, bold ; impudent.

AUDAC'ITY, effrontery ; boldness

Audi-o, **audit-um**, to hear.

AU'DIBLE, that can be heard.

AU'DIENCE, a hearing ; an auditory.

AU'DIT, the hearing and settling of accounts. [hear.]

AU'DITORY, those assembled to

DISOBEY', to break commands.

INAU'DIBLE, not to be heard.

OBEY', to comply with commands.

OBE'DIENCE, compliance with commands.

Aug-co, **auct-um**, to increase.

AUC'TION, a public sale of property, to the highest bidder.

AUGMENT', to increase.

AU'THOR, originator ; maker.

AUTHOR'ITATIVE, having authority ; positive.

AU'THORIZE, to give authority.

Augur, a soothsayer.

AU'GUR, to foretell ; to predict.

AU'GURY, prediction by omens.

INAU'GURATE, to lead into office, with suitable ceremonies.

Aul-os (αὔλος), a pipe.

HYDRAU'LICS, the science of the force and motion of fluids.

Aur-is, the ear.

AU'RIST, one skilled in disorders of the ear.

AU'RICLE, the external ear.

AURIC'ULAR, told in secret.

AVSCULTA'TION, the act of listening to.

Aur-um, gold.

AURIF'EROUS, producing gold.

INAURA'TION, the act of gilding.

Auspici-um, soothsaying.

AU'SPICES, omens ; protection.

INAUSPICI'OUS, unfavorable.

Auster-us, severe, rigid.

AUSTERE', severe, harsh.

AUSTER'ITY, severity ; rigor.

Authent-ico (*ἀuthentein*), to authorize.

AUTHEN'TIC, genuine ; true.

AUTHEN'TICATE, to prove by authority.

AUTHENTIC'ITY, authority ; genuineness.

Aut-os (*αὐτός*), one's self.

AUTOBIOG'RAPHY, biography of a person written by himself.

AUTOM'ATON, a self-moving machine.

AU'TOCRAT, a sole ruler.

AUTON'OMY, power of self-government.

AU'TOGRAPH, one's own handwriting.

AU'TOPSY, ocular demonstration.

Auxili-um, aid, help.

AUXIL'IAR, assisting.

AUXIL'IARY, a helper.

Avant, (Fr.) before, forward.

AVANT'GUARD, the van.

VAN, the front of an army.

ADVANCE', to go forward.

VANCOU'RIER, a light-armed soldier, who goes in advance.

ADVAN'TAGE, superiority ; gain.

VAN'TAGE, superiority.

DISADVAN'TAGE, loss ; injury.

Avid-us, greedy. **AVID'ITY**, eagerness ; greediness.

Av-is, a bird.

AUSPICI'OUS, favorable.

A'VIARY, a place for birds.

Babel, (Heb.) confusion.

BA'BEL, confusion ; disorder.

BAB'YLON, an ancient empire.

Bacc-a, a berry, a pearl.

BACCIF'EROUS, berry-bearing.

BACCIV'OROUS, eating berries.

Bacch-us, the god of wine.

BACCHANA'LIAN, relating to revelry.

DEBAUCH', to corrupt ; to ruin.

BAC'CHANALS, drunken feasts.

DEBAUCHEE', a rake ; a drunkard.

BACCHAN'TES, the priests of Bacchus.

DEBAUCH'ERY, intemperance.

Balsam-on (βαλσαμον), fragrant ointment.

BALM, a plant.

BAL'SAM, a soothing ointment.

| EMBALM', to preserve from decay.

Bapt-o (βαπτω), to dip, to wash.

ANABAP'TIST, one who rejects infant baptism, and maintains the necessity of rebaptization in an adult state.

| BAPTIZE', to administer baptism.

| BAP'TISM, a Christian sacrament.

| PÆDOBAP'TISM, the baptism of infants.

Barb-a, a beard.

BARB, the point that stands backward in an arrow.

| BAR'BER, one who shaves the beard.

Barbar-us, rude, savage.

BAR'BAROUS, rude; uncivilized.

BARBA'RIAN, a savage.

BARBAR'IC, foreign; rude.

| BAR'BARISM, inhumanity; ignorance of arts.

| BARBAR'ITY, brutality.

| BAR'BARIZE, to make barbarous.

Barre, (Fr.) a bar, a stop.

BAE, a long piece of wood or metal.

BARRICADE', to fortify.

BAR'RIER, a boundary; a stop.

| BAR'RISTER, a counsellor at law.

| EMBAR'RASS, to perplex.

| DISEMBAR'RASS, to free from embarrassment.

Bas-is (βασις), the base or foundation.

BASE, the bottom; mean; vile.

| DEBASE', to degrade; to lower.

Bar-os (βαρος), weight.

BAROM'ETER, an instrument to measure the weight of the atmosphere.

BAROMET'RICAL, relating to a barometer.

| BAR'OSCOPE, a sort of barometer.

| BAR'YTONE, noting a grave, deep sound.

Basil-eus (βασιλευς), a king.

BAS'ILIC, a large hall; a magnificent church.

| BASIL'ICON, an ointment.

| BAS'ILISK, a serpent.

Beat-us, happy.

BEAT'IFY, to bless; to make happy.

BEATIF'IC, blissful.

| BEAT'ITUDE, blessedness; perfect felicity.

Beau, belle (Fr.), fair, beautiful.

BEAU, a man of dress.

BEAU-MONDE', the gay world.

BEAU'TY, fairness; elegance.

BELLE, a gay young lady.

| BELLES-LET'TRES, polite literature.

| EMBEL'LISH, to adorn.

Bell-um, war.

BELLIG'ERENT, waging war.		REBEL', to rise against lawful authority.
BELLIP'OTENT, mighty in war.		

Bene, good, well.

BENEDIC'TION, a blessing.		BENEFICI'AL, advantageous.
BENEFAC'TION, a benefit conferred.		BENEFICI'ARY, a person benefited.
BENEFAC'TOR, he who confers a benefit.		BEN'EFIT, kindness; advantage.
BEN'EFICE, a church living.		BENEV'OLENCE, good will; charity.
BENEF'ICENT, kind; doing good.		BEN'ISON, blessing.

Benign-us, kind, liberal.

BENIGN', kind; generous.		BENIG'NITY, actual kindness.
--------------------------	--	------------------------------

Beta (β), the second letter in the Greek alphabet.

AL'PHABET; the letters of a language.		ALPHABET'ICAL, pertaining to the alphabet.
---------------------------------------	--	--

Besti-a, a beast. BES'TIAL, like a beast; brutal.

Bibl-os ($\beta\iota\beta\lambda\omicron\varsigma$), a book.

BI'BLE, the sacred Scriptures.		BIBLIOTHE'CAL, belonging to a library.
BIB'LICAL, relating to the Bible.		
BIBLIOG'RAPHER, a man skilled in the knowledge of books.		BIBLIOMA'NIA, the rage for possessing scarce or curious books.
BIBLIOP'OLIST, a bookseller.		

Bib-o, to drink.

BIBA'CIOUS, fond of drinking.		BIB'ULOUS, absorbing.
BIB'BER, a tippler; a sot.		IMBIBE', to drink in; to admit.

Bil-is, the bile.

BIL'IOUS, pertaining to the bile.		BILE, a yellow, bitter liquor, formed in the liver.
ANTIBIL'IOUS, remedying bilious disorders.		

Bi-os ($\beta\iota\omicron\varsigma$), life.

AMPHIB'IOUS, living in two elements, air and water.		BIOG'RAPHY, an account of one's life.
AUTOBIOG'RAPHY, biography of a person written by himself.		CEN'OBITE, one of a religious order who lives in a community.

Blam-er (Fr.), to censure.

BLAME, to censure.		UNBLA'MABLE, not culpable.
--------------------	--	----------------------------

Bin-i, two by two: **Bis**, two, twice.

BICAP'SULAR, having two seed-vessels.		BICOR'NOUS, having two horns.
BICIP'ITAL, having two heads.		BICOR'PORAL, having two bodies.
		BIDEN'TAL, having two teeth.

BIEN'NIAL, in every two years.
 BIF'EROUS, bearing twice a year.
 BI'FID, split in two.
 BI'FOLD, twofold; double.
 BI'FORM, having two forms.
 BIFUR'CATED, having two forks.
 BIG'AMY, the having two wives at once.
 BIG'AMIST, one guilty of bigamy.
 BILIN'GUOUS, speaking two tongues.
 BI'NARY, two; double.
 BINOC'ULAR, having two eyes.

BIP'AROUS, bringing forth two at a birth.
 BI'PED, an animal with two feet.
 BIPET'ALOUS, having two flower-leaves.
 BIQUADRAT'IC, relating to the fourth power.
 BIS'CUIT, a kind of bread.
 BISECT', to divide into two equal parts.
 BI'VALVE, having two valves.
 COMBINE', to join together.

Bland-us, soothing, gentle.

BLAND, soft; mild.

| BLAN'DISH, to smooth; to soften.

Blapt-o (βλαπτο), to injure.

BLASPHEME', to speak impiously. | BLAS'PHEMY, impiety of speech.

Bol-e-o (βαλλω), to throw.

AMPHIBOL'OGY, ambiguous discourse.

DIABOL'ICAL, devilish; atrocious.

EM'BLEM, a picture.

EMBLEMAT'IC, using emblems; allusive.

HYPER'BOLA, a section of a cone.

HYPER'BOLE, an exaggeration.

PAR'ABLE, a similitude.

PARAB'OLA, one of the conic sections.

PARAB'OLOID, a paraboliform curve.

PROB'LEM, a question proposed.

PROBLEMAT'ICAL, uncertain.

SYM'BOL, a sign; an emblem.

Bon-us, good.

BOUN'TY, liberality.

| BOUN'TEOUS, liberal; kind.

Bore-as (βορρας), the north wind.

Bo'REAS, the north wind.

| HYPERBO'REAN, northern; cold.

Botan-e (βοτανη), an herb, a plant.

BOT'ANY, the science of plants.

BOTAN'ICAL, relating to plants.

BOT'ANIST, one skilled in plants.

BOTANOL'OGY, a discourse upon plants.

Bracti-um, an arm. BRACH'IAL, belonging to the arm.

Brach-ys (βραχυς), short.

BRACHYGRAPHY, short-hand writing.

Brev-its, short, brief.

ABBRE'VIATE, to shorten.

ABRIDGE', to abbreviate.

BREV'IARY, an abridgment.

BREV'ITY, conciseness; shortness.

BRIEF, short; concise.

Brill-er (Fr.), to sparkle.

BRILL'ANT, shining ; sparkling. | BRILL'IANCY, lustre ; splendor.

Broch-e (βροχη), moisture.

EM'BROCATÉ, to moisten and rub a diseased part.

Bronch-os (βρονχος), the windpipe.

BRON'CHIAL, belonging to the bronchia or branches of the wind-pipe.	BRON'CHOCELE, a tumor in the throat. [wind-pipe. BRONCHOT'OMY, incision of the
---	--

Brut-us, brute, senseless.

BRUTE, senseless ; rough.

BRU'TAL, like a brute.

BRU'TISH, bestial ; ferocious.

Bull-a, a bubble in water.

BOIL, to bubble, from heat.

| EBULLIT'ON, act of boiling.

Butyr-un, butter. BUTYRA'CEOUS, like butter.

Cac-os (κακος), bad, ill. CACOPH'ONY, a bad sound of words.

Cadaver, a dead body.

CADAV'EROUS, like a dead body ; ghastly.

Cad-o, cas-un, to fall.

AC'CIDENT, casualty ; chance.

CA'DENCE, the tone or sound.

CADU'CITY, tendency to fall.

CASCADE', a waterfall.

CASE, condition ; state.

CAS'UAL, accidental.

CAS'UIST, one that studies and
settles cases of conscience.

COINCIDE', to agree.

DECAY', to rot ; to decline.

DECID'UOUS, falling ; dying.

IN'CIDENT, an event.

OCCA'SION, to cause ; to pro-
duce.

Oc'CIDENT, the west.

Calamit-as, a misfortune.

CALAM'ITY, misfortune.

| CALAM'ITOUS, full of woe.

Cad-o, cas-un, to cut, to kill.

CONCISE', brief ; short.

DECIDE', to determine.

DECISI'ON, determination.

DECI'SIVE, conclusive ; final.

DE'ICIDE, the murder of a god.

EXCISE', a tax.

FIL'ICIDE, the murder of a son.

FRAT'RICIDE, the murder of a
brother.

HOM'ICIDE, manslaughter.

HOMICID'AL, murderous.

INCISED', cut ; made by cutting.

INCISI'ON, a cut ; a gash.

INDECISI'ON, irresolution.

INFAN'TICIDE, the murder of an
infant.

MAT'RICIDE, the murder of a
mother.

PAR'RICIDE, the murder of a
parent.

PRECISE', exact ; strict.

PRECISI'AN, one very exact.

PRECISION, exactness.

REG'ICIDE, the murder of a king.

SOROR'ICIDE, the murder of a sister.

SU'ICIDE, self-murder.

TYRAN'NOCIDE, the act of killing a tyrant.

VAT'ICIDE, the murder of a priest.

Calx, calc-is, limestone.

CALX, a powder made by burning, (as lime.)

CALCINE', to burn to a calx.

CALCINA'TION, the act of pulverizing by fire. [der.]

UNCAL'CINED, not burned to powder.

Calcul-us,* a small stone, a pebble.

CAL'ULATE, to compute; to reckon.

CAL'CULOUS, stony; gritty.

CAL'ULUS, a branch of mathematics. [calculated.]

INCAL'CUABLE, that cannot be calculated.

Calc-o, to be warm or hot. **Valor**, heat.

CAL'EFY, to grow hot.

CAL'EFAC'TION, the act of heating.

CAL'DRON, a pot; a boiler.

CAL'ID, hot; burning.

CALOR'IC, heat.

CALORIF'IC, causing heat.

INCALES'CENCE, a growing warm.

SCALD, to burn with a hot fluid.

Cal-os (καλος), beautiful. **CALIG'RAPHY**, beautiful writing.

Calumni-a, calumny.

CAL'UMNY, slander; false accusation.

CALUM'NIOUS, slanderous.

CALUM'NIATE, to slander.

Calypt-o (καλυπτω), to cover, to veil.

APOC'ALYPSE, revelation; a vision.

APOCALYP'TICAL, concerning revelation.

Camp-us, a plain; tents in the field.

CAMP, the place of an army.

CAMPAIGN', the time for which an army keeps the field.

CAMPES'TRAL, growing in fields.

CHAM'PAIGN, flat open country.

CHAMPAGNE', a kind of wine.

DECAMP', to shift a camp.

ENCAMP', to pitch tents; to halt.

Cande-o, to be white, to glow.

CAN'DOR, frankness; openness.

CAN'DID, fair; open.

CAN'DIDATE,* one proposed for office, or preferment.

CAN'DENT, glowing with heat.

CAN'DLE, a light made of tallow, &c.

CHANDELIER', a branch for candles.

EXCANDES'CENCE, white heat.

INCEN'DIARY, one who maliciously sets houses, &c., on fire.

INCENSE', to enrage; to provoke.

INCEN'TIVE, a motive; a spur.

* Those who sought preferments among the Romans, were called *Candidati*, from a white robe (*toga candida*) worn by them, which was rendered shining (*candens*) by the art of the fuller.

Can-is, a dog.

CANINE', relating to the dog.

CANIO'ULAR, belonging to the dogstar.

Cano, cant-um, to sing.

AC'CENT, a stress of voice.

ACCENT'UATE, to mark or pronounce with accents.

CANT, affected manner of speech;

CAN'TICLE, a song. [slang.]

CAN'TO, a section of a poem.

CHANT, to sing.

CHARM, to bewitch; to delight.

DECANT', to pour off gently.

DESCANT', to sing; to discourse.

ENCHANT', to charm.

INCANTA'TION, an enchantment.

RECAN'T', to retract.

VATIC'INATE, to prophesy.

Canon (xanon), a rule.

CAN'ON, a rule; a law.

CAN'ONIZE, to declare one a saint.

UNCANON'ICAL, not agreeable to the canons.

Capt-o, capt-um, to take; to contain.

ACCEPT', to take; to receive.

ACCEPT'ABLE, grateful; pleasing.

ACCEPTA'TION, meaning.

ANTIC'IPATE, to take or do beforehand; to foretaste.

CA'PABLE, able; equal to.

CAPA'CIOUS, wide; large.

CAPAC'ITATE, to make capable.

CAP'TIOUS, apt to cavil.

CAP'TIVATE, to take prisoner.

CAP'TIVE, one taken in war.

CAP'TOR, he who takes prisoners.

CAP'TURE, a seizure; a prize.

CONCEIT', fancy; opinion.

CONCEIVE', to think.

CONCEP'TION, notion; thought.

DECEIVE', to cheat; to mislead.

DECEIT', fraud; a cheat.

DECEP'TION, act of deceiving.

EMAN'CIPATE, to free from servitude.

EXCEPT', to leave out.

IMPERCEP'TIBLE, not to be perceived.

INCA'PABLE, unable; unfit.

INCAPAC'ITY, inability.

INCEP'TIVE, beginning.

INCONCEIV'ABLE, not to be conceived.

INTERCEPT', to stop; to seize.

MAN'CIPLE, a steward.

MISCONCEP'TION, a false opinion.

MUNIC'IPAL, belonging to a corporation.

OCCUPANCY, a holding.

OCCUPY, to possess.

PARTIC'IPATE,* to share.

PAR'TICIPLE, a part of speech.

PERCEIVE', to see; to know.

PRE'CEPT, a rule; a mandate.

PRECONCEIVE', to imagine beforehand.

PREOC'CUPY, to occupy previously.

PRINCE, a sovereign; a ruler.

PRIN'CIPLE, cause; motive.

RECEIVE', to take; to admit.

RECEIPT', an acknowledgment for money paid.

RECEP'TACLE, that which receives or contains.

RECEP'TION, a receiving.

REC'IPRE,* a medical prescription.

RECIP'IENT, a receiver.

SUSCEP'TIBLE, easily impressed or affected.

* This is the imperative mood of the Latin verb, *recipio*. In medical prescriptions written in Latin, it is the first word used—"Recipe" ("take"), &c.

Capill-us, the hair.

CAP'ILLARY, like hair; minute.	CAPIL'LAMENT, a fine thread or fibre.
	CAPILLA'CEOUS, hairy.

Caput, capit-is, the head.

BICIP'ITAL, having two heads.	CHAP'TER, a division of a book.
CAP, a covering for the head.	DECAP'ITATE, to behead.
CAP'ITAL,* chief; principal.	OOCIPUT, the hinder part of the head.
CAPITA'TION, counting by heads.	PREC'IPICE, a headlong steep.
CAPIT'ULATE, to surrender on conditions.	PRECIP'ITANCE, rash haste.
CAP'TAIN, a chief commander.	RECAPIT'ULATE, to repeat.

Carbo, carbon-is, a coal.

CARBON'IC, containing carbon.	CAR'BUNCLE,* a gem; a tumor.
-------------------------------	------------------------------

Carcer, a prison. INCAR'CERATE, to imprison.

CARDO, cardin-is, a hinge.	CAR'DINAL,* chief; principal.
----------------------------	-------------------------------

Cardi-a (καρδια), the heart.

CAR'DIAC, relating to the heart.	PERICAR'DIUM, a membrane enclosing the heart.
CARDIAL'GIA, the heart-burn.	

Caro, carn-is, flesh.

CAR'NAGE, slaughter.	CAR'NIVAL, a Catholic feast.
CAR'NAL, fleshly; lustful.	CARNIV'OROUS, flesh-eating.
CARNA'TION, a flesh color.	CHAR'NEL, holding dead bodies.
CARNEL'ION, a precious stone.	INCAR'NATE, clothed with flesh.

Cartilag-o, cartilag-in-is, a gristle, or tendon.

CAR'TILAGE, gristle.	CARTILAG'INOUS, gristly.
----------------------	--------------------------

Car-us, dear, kind.

CARESS', to fondle.	CHER'ISH, to support; to nurse.
---------------------	---------------------------------

Castig-o, to chastise, to punish.

CAS'TIGATE, to chastise; to whip.	CHAS'TEN, to correct; to punish.
	CHAS'TISEMENT, punishment.

Cast-us, pure, chaste.

CHASTE, pure; uncorrupt.	IN'CEST, unnatural crime.
CHAS'TITY, purity.	

Caten-a, a chain.

CATENA'RIAN, relating to a chain.	CONCAT'ENATE, to link together.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------

* Capital crimes or punishments are those involving a loss of the head

Cavall-o, (Ital.) a horse.

CAV'ALCADE, a procession on horseback.	CAVALIER', an armed horseman.
	CAV'ALRY, mounted troops.

Cav-us, hollow.

CAV'ITY, a hollow place.	CON'CAVE, hollow.
CAV'ERN, a cave; a den.	EX'CAVATE, to hollow out.

Caul-is, a stalk or stem.

CAULIF'EROUS, having a stalk.	CAUL'IFLOWER, a kind of cabbage.
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

Caus-a, a cause.

ACCUSE', to charge with a crime.	EXCUSE', to pardon; to remit.
CAUSE, reason; motive.	INEXCU'SABLE, not to be excused.
CAUSAL'ITY, the agency of a cause.	RECU'SANT, refusing to conform.

Caustic-os (καυστικός), burning.

CAUS'TIC, burning; corroding.	CAU'TERIZE, to burn with a cautery.
CAU'TELOUS, cautious; cunning.	CAU'TERY, an iron for burning.

Cautio, caution-is, caution.

CAU'TION, foresight; warning.	PRECAU'TION, previous care.
INCAU'TIOUS, unwary.	

Cele (κηλη), a swelling.

BRON'CHOCELE, a tumor in the throat.

Ced-o, cess-um, to go, to yield.

AB'SCESS, a tumor filled with matter.	INTERCEDE', to mediate.
ACCEDE', to assent; to agree.	INTERCESSION, mediation.
ACCESS', approach; admission.	PRECEDE', to go before.
ANTECE'DENT, going before.	PREDECES'SOR, one going before.
ANTECES'SOR, one who goes before.	PROCEED', to go on; to advance.
CEASE, to leave off; to stop.	PROC'ESS, a progress; a method.
CEDE, to yield; to resign.	RECEPE', to retreat.
CESSI'ON, the act of yielding.	RECESS', a place of retreat.
CONCEDE', to yield; to grant.	RETROCESSI'ON, a going back.
CONCESSI'ON, the act of granting.	SECEDE', to withdraw from.
DECEASE', death.	SECESSI'ON, the act of seceding.
EXCEED', to go beyond; to excel.	SUCCEED', to follow; to prosper.
EXCESS', superfluity.	SUCCESS', fortune; prosperity.
INACCES'SIBLE, not to be approached.	SUCCES'SIVE, following in order.
INCES'SANT, unceasing.	SUCCES'SOR, one that follows another.
	SURCEASE', to be at an end.

Celebr-is, renowned.

CEL'EBRATE, to praise ; to extol. | CELEB'RITY, fame ; renown.

Celer, swift.ACCEL'ERATE, to hasten ; to | CELER'ITY, rapidity ; speed.
quicken.**Celest-is** (*ab cælum*), heavenly. CELES'TIAL, heavenly.**Cæleb-s**, single, unmarried. CEL'IBACY, single life.**Cell-a**, a cellar.

CELL, a small, close room.

CEL'LAR, a room under a house.

CEL'LULAR, consisting of little
cells or cavities.**Cels-us**, high.

CEL'SITUDE, height ; elevation.

EXCEL', to outdo ; to surpass.

EX'CELLENCE, purity ; good-
ness.**Cel-o**, to hide.

CONCEAL', to hide ; to secrete.

INCONCEAL'ABLE, not to be hid.

Cens-eo, censum, to judge, to value, to blame.CEN'SOR, an officer of Rome who
corrected the manners of the
people.CEN'SURE, to blame ; to condemn.
CEN'SUS, an enumeration of the
people.

CENSO'RIOUS, apt to censure.

Centr-um (*κέντρον*), the centre.

CEN'TRE, the exact middle.

CEN'TRAL, relating to the centre.

CENTRIF'UGAL, flying from the
centre.CENTRIF'ETAL, tending to the
centre.CONCEN'TRIC, having one com-
mon centre.CONCEN'TRATE, to bring toge-
ther.

ECCENTRIC'ITY, irregularity.

GEOCEN'TRIC, having the earth
for its centre.HELIOCEN'TRIC, relating to the
sun's centre.**Cent-um**, a hundred.

CENT, a coin 100 of which=\$1.

CEN'TURY, a hundred years.

CENTEN'NIAL, occurring every
hundred years.CENTIFO'LIUS, having a hun-
dred leaves.CENTIL'OQUY, a hundred-fold dis-
course.CEN'TIPEDE, an insect with many
feet.

CEN'TUPLE, a hundred fold.

CENTU'RION, a Roman military
officer, commanding 100 men.**Cephal-e** (*κεφαλή*), the head.

ACEPH'ALOUS, without a head.

BICEPH'ALOUS, having two heads.

CEPHALAL'GIA, headache.

HYDROCEPH'ALUS, a dropsy in
the head.

Cer-a, wax.

CE'RATE, an ointment of wax, oil, &c.	INSINCERE', not hearty; false.
CERE, to cover with wax.	SINCER'ITY, honesty; purity; freedom from hypocrisy.

Cerebr-um, the brain.

CER'EBRUM, the brain.	CER'EBRAL, relating to the brain.
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

Ceremoni-a, a rite, a form.

CER'EMONY, outward rite.	CEREMO'NIUS, civil; formal.
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Cern-o, cern-um, to sift, to distinguish.

CONCERN', business; care.	INDISCR'NIBLE, not perceptible.
DECREE', an edict; a law.	INDISCREET', imprudent.
DECRE'TAL, a book of decrees.	INDISCRIM'INATE, not making any distinction.
DISCERN', to desory; to judge.	SE'CRET, concealed; private.
DISCRETE', distinct; separate.	SECRETE', to hide; to conceal.
DISCRETI'ON, prudence.	SEC'RETARY, one who writes for another.
DISCRIM'INATE, to distinguish.	
EX'CREMENT, a discharge from animal bodies.	

Cert-o, to contend.

CONCERT', to settle; to contrive.	PRECONCERT'ED, contrived be- forehand.
DISCONCERT', to disturb.	

Cert-us, certain, sure.

ASCERTAIN', to make certain.	CERTIF'ICATE, a testimony in writing.
CER'TAIN, sure; undoubted.	CER'TITUDE, certainty.
CER'TIFY, to assure.	UNCER'TAIN, doubtful.

Cerule-us, blue.

CERU'LEAN, sky-colored; blue.	CERULIF'IC, making blue.
-------------------------------	--------------------------

Cet-us, a whale. CETA'CEOUS, of the whale kind.

Chalc-os (χαλκος), brass,

CHALCOG'RAPHY, the art of engraving on brass,	
---	--

Chaos (χαος), confusion.

CHA'OS, a confused mass.	CHAOT'IC, confused; indigested.
--------------------------	---------------------------------

Character (χαρακτηρ), a mark.

CHAR'ACTER, a mark; reputation.	CHAR'ACTERIZE, to give a cha- racter.
CHARACTERIS'TIC, that which gives character,	

Charis, charit-os (χαρις), grace, joy.

CHAR'ITY, goodwill; alms.

CHAR'ITABLE, kind; bountiful.

EU'CHARIST,* the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Cheval (Fr.), a horse.

CHEVALIER', a knight; a gallant man.

CHIV'ALRY, knighthood; valor.

Chimæra (χιμαιρα), a fictitious monster.

CHIME'RA, a wild fancy.

CHIMER'ICAL, wild; fanciful.

Chir (χειρ), the hand.

CHIROG'RAPHY, hand-writing.

CHIROL'OGY, talking by signs.

CHIR'OMANCY, the art of foretelling by inspecting the hand.

SUR'GERY, the art of curing by manual operation.

CHIRUR'GEON, a surgeon.

SUR'GEON, a professor of surgery.

Chol-e (χολη), bile.

CHOL'ERA, a bilious disease.

CHOL'ER, anger; rage.

CHOL'IC, pain in the bowels.

MEL'ANCHOLY,° sadness; dejection.

Chondr-os (χονδρος), the cartilage of the breast-bone.

HYPOCHON'DRIA,° melancholy; depression of spirits.

Chor-us, a company of singers.

CHOIR, a band of singers.

CHO'RAL, belonging to a choir.

CHOR'ISTER, a singer.

CHO'RUS, a number of singers.

Chord-a (χορδη), a gut, a string.

CHORD, the string of a musical instrument.

CLAR'ICHORD, a musical instrument,

CORD'AGE, a quantity of cords.

MON'OOCHORD, an instrument of one string.

PEN'TACHORD, an instrument of five strings.

Christ-os (χριστος), the anointed.

AN'TICHRIST, an enemy to Christ.

CHRIST, the Saviour.

CHRIST'MAS, the festival of Christ's nativity.

CHRIS'TEN, to baptize and name.

CHRISM', consecrated oil.

Chron-os (χρονος), time.

ANACH'RONISM, an error in dates.

CHRON'IC, of long duration.

CHRON'ICLE, a register; a record.

CHRONOG'RAPHY, the description of past time.

CHRONOL'OGY, the science of computing time.

CHRONOM'ETER, an exact time-piece.

ISOCH'RONOUS, having the same length of time.

SYN'CHRONAL, happening at the same time.

SYN'CHRONIZE, to agree in time.

* Literally, the act of giving thanks; so called because it is an occasion of special and solemn thanksgiving to God for the gift of his son, Christ Jesus.

Chym-os (*χymos*), juice.

AL'CHYMY, occult chemistry.

CHEM'ISTRY, the science of the nature and properties of bodies.

CHEM'ICAL, concerning chemistry.

Cib-us, meat, food. CIBA'RIOUS, relating to food.

Cicatrix, cicatric-is, a scar.

CIC'ATRICE, a scar; a mark.

CIC'ATRIZE, to heal a wound.

Cili-um, the eye-lids. CIL'IARY, relating to the eye-lids.

Cing-o, cinct-um, to bind.

CINC'TURE, a belt; a sash.

PRE'CINCT, a boundary.

SUC'CINCT, concise; brought into small compass.

Cinis, ciner-is, ashes.

CIN'DER, a burnt mass.

INCIN'ERATE, to burn to ashes.

Circul-us, a ring.

CIR'CLE, a round plane with a line bounding it.

CIR'ULAR, round like a circle.

CIR'ULATE, to spread; to diffuse.

ENCIR'CLE, to surround.

SEM'ICIRCLE, a half circle.

Cit-o, citat-um, to call, to stir up.

CITE, to summon; to quote.

CONCITA'TION, a stirring up.

EXCITE', to rouse; to animate.

INCITE', to stir up; to urge on.

MISCITE', to quote wrong.

RECITE', to rehearse; to repeat.

RESUS'CITATE, to revive; to bring back to life.

Civ-is, a citizen.

CIT'Y, a large corporate town.

CIT'IZEN, an inhabitant of a city or state.

CIV'IC, relating to civil affairs or honors.

CIV'IL, relating to the community; well-bred.

UNCIV'IL, impolite; rude.

Clam-o, clamat-um, to cry, to shout.

ACCLAIM', to give applause.

ACCLAMA'TION, a shout of applause.

CLAIM, to demand of right.

CLAM'OR, outcry; noise.

DECLAIM', to harangue.

DISCLAIM', to disown; to deny.

EXCLAIM', to cry out.

EXCLAMA'TION, vehement outcry.

IRRECLAIM'ABLE, not to be recalled.

PROCLAIM', to publish.

PROCLAMA'TION, a public notice.

RECLAIM', to reform; to recall.

Clang-o, to make a shrill noise.

CLANG, to clatter; to rattle.

CLANG'OR, a loud, shrill noise.

Clar-us, clear.

CLAR'ICHORD, a musical instrument.	CLAR'ION, a kind of trumpet.
CLAR'IFY, to purify.	CLAR'INET, an instrument of music.
CLARIFICA'TION, the act of making clear.	CLEAR, bright ; serene.
	DECLARE', to make known.

Classi-is,^o a fleet.

CLASS, a rank ; a division.	CLAS'SIFY, to arrange in classes.
CLAS'SIC, relating to authors of the first rank ; elegant.	CLASSIFICA'TION, a ranging into classes.

Claud-o, claus-um, to shut.

CLAUSE, a part of a sentence ; a stipulation.	ENCLOSE', to shut in ; to surround.
CLOIS'TER, a monastery.	EXCLUDE', to shut out ; to debar.
CLOSE, end ; cessation.	EXCLU'SION, a shutting out.
CLOS'ET, a small, private room.	INCLOS'URE, a space enclosed.
CONCLUDE', to determine ; to finish.	INCLUDE', to admit ; to comprise.
CONCLU'SION, ^o determination ; close.	INCONCLU'SIVE, not decisive.
DISCLOSE', to reveal ; to tell.	PRECLUDE', to hinder or prevent.
DISCLO'SURE, discovery.	RECLUSE', a solitary person.
	SECLUDE', to shut up apart.

Clemens, clement-is, mild.

CLEM'ENCY, mercy ; mildness.	INCLEM'ENT, severe ; rough.
------------------------------	-----------------------------

Cler-os (κληρος), a lot, a portion.

CLER'GY,* the body or order of divines.	CLERK, a secretary or book-keeper.
CLER'ICAL, relating to the clergy.	

Cliv-o (κλινω), to bend ; to lean.

CLIN'ICAL,† pertaining to a bed.	DISINCLINE', to excite aversion.
DECLEN'SION, fall ; degeneracy.	INCLINE', to bend ; to lean.
DECLINE', to fail ; to refuse.	RECLINE', to lean back.

Cliv-us, a slope, an ascent.

ACCLIV'ITY, steepness upwards.	PROCLIV'ITY, tendency ; proneness.
CLIFF, a steep rock.	
DECLIV'ITY, gradual descent.	

* So styled from the practice of heathen *priests*, who used to draw *lots*, either to ascertain the will of the Deity, or prognosticate future events. Formerly *clerk* was the usual term for a scholar ; most situations of talent or trust being filled by the *clergy*.

† Clinical lectures—those given by professors of medicine at the bedside of a patient.

Coder, codic-is, the trunk of a tree ; a roll ; a will.

CODE, a collection of laws. | **COB'ICIL**, an addition to a will.

Colleg-a, a partner in office.

COL'LEAGUE, a partner ; an asso- | **COL'LEGE**, an institution of learn-
ciate. | ing.

Colo, cult-um, to till ; to inhabit.

AG'RICULTURE, the art of culti- | **COL'ONY**,° a settlement.
vating the ground. | **CUL'TIVATE**, to till ; to improve.
AUSCULTA'TION, the act of listen- | **CUL'TURE**, cultivation ; tillage.
ing to.

Color, color, hue.

COL'OR, hue ; tint. | **DISCOL'OR**, to stain.

Com-os (κωμος), a jovial meeting.

COM'EDY,° an amusing dramatic | **COM'IC**, raising mirth.
piece. | **ENEO'MIUM**, praise ; eulogy.

Comes, comit-is, a companion.

CONCOM'ITANT, going with. | **COUN'TY**, a shire ; a district.
COUNT, a title of nobility.

Conch-a (κονχα), a shell.

CONCH, a marine shell. | **CONCHOL'OGY**, the science of
shells.

Cone-o (κονεω), to manage ; to serve another.

ARCHDEA'CON, a substitute for a | **DEA'CON**, a church officer.
bishop. | **DIAC'ONAL**, relating to a deacon.

Con-os (κονος), a cone.

CON'IC, of the form of a cone. | **CO'NOID**, a figure like a cone.
CONIF'EROUS, bearing cones.

Concili-o, to make friends.

CONCIL'iate, to win ; to recon- | **IRRECONCIL'ABLE**, not to be re-
cile. | conciled.
COUN'CIL, an assembly for con- | **REC'ONCILE**, to adjust ; to make
sultation. | friends again.

Contra, against, opposite to.

CON'TRARY, opposite ; adverse. | **COUN'TER**, contrary to.
CONTRAST', to place in opposi- | **COUNTERACT'**, to act contrary
tion. | to.

Copi-a, plenty.

CO'PIOUS, plentiful ; abundant. | **CORNUCO'PLÆ**, the horn of plenty.

Cope (*κοπή*), a cutting.

OS'TEOCOPE, pain in the bones.

APOC'OPE, an omission of the last syllable or letter of a word.

SYN'COPE, a contraction of a word.

Copula, a band.

COP'ULA, a connective.

COP'ULATE, to unite; to conjoin.

COUP'LE, two; a pair.

COUP'LET, two verses.

Coqu-o, coct-um, to boil; to digest; to ripen.

COC'TION, the act of boiling.

COOK, one who prepares victuals.

CONCOCT', to digest; to ripen.

DECOC'TION, a preparation made by boiling.

INCONCOCT'ED, not matured.

Cor, cord-is, the heart.

ACCORD',° to agree; to harmonize.

CON'CORD,° agreement; union.

COR'DIAL, warm; hearty.

CORE, the heart; the inner part.

COUR'AGE, bravery; valor.

DIS'CORD,° disagreement.

DISCOUR'AGE, to depress; to deter.

ENCOUR'AGE, to animate.

RECORD', to register.

Cort-um, a skin or hide.

CORIA'CEOUS, consisting of leather.

CUR'RIER, one who dresses leather.

EXCO'RIATE, to strip off the skin.

Corn-u, a horn.

BICORN'OUS, having two horns.

COR'NEA, the horny coat of the eye.

COR'NET, a musical instrument.

CORNU-CO'PLE, the horn of plenty.

TAURICOR'NOUS, having horns like a bull.

U'NICORN, a beast with one horn.

Coron-a, a crown.

CORONA'TION, the act of crowning.

COR'ONET, a little crown.

COR'OLLARY, a consequence.

CROWN, an ornament for a king's head.

UNCROWN', to deprive of a crown.

Corpus, corpor-is, a body.

BICOR'PORAL, having two bodies.

COR'PORAL, relating to the body.

CORPO'REAL, having a body; not spiritual.

CORPS', a body of soldiers.

COR'PULENCE, fulness of body.

COR'PUSCLE, a minute particle.

INCOR'PORATE, to embody.

Cortex, cortic-is, bark or rind.

DECOR'TICATE, to peel; to strip off the bark.

EXCORTICA'TION, the act of pulling off the bark.

Corusc-us, glittering.

CORUS'CANT, flashing.	CORUS'GATE, to glitter; to flash.
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

Cosm-os (κοσμος), order; ornament; the world.

COSMET'IC, beautifying.	the general system of the
COS'MICAL, relating to the world.	world.
COSMOG'ONY, an account of the	COSMOP'OLITE, a citizen of the
creation of the world.	world.
COSMOG'RAPHY, the science of	MI'CROCOSM, a little world.

Cost-a, a rib or side.

COS'TAL, belonging to the ribs.	INTERCOS'TAL, placed between
	the ribs.

Couvr-ir (Fr.), to cover, to hide.

COV'ER, to overspread.	COV'ERT, a shelter; a defence.
COV'ERLET, the upper covering	DISCOV'ER, to reveal; make
of a bed.	known.

Crani-um (κρανιον), the skull.

CRA'NIUM, the skull.	PERICRA'NIUM, a membrane co-
CRANIOL'OGY, the science of	vering the skull.
skulls.	

Cras, to-morrow. PROCRAS'TINATE, to put off.**Crass-us**, thick or gross.

CRAS'SITUDE, grossness; coarse-	INCRAS'SATE, to thicken.
ness.	

Crat-os (κρατος), power, government.

ARISTOC'RACY, the government	DEMOC'RACY, government by the
of the nobles.	people.
ARIS'TOCRAT, one who favors	GYNEOC'RACY, female govern-
aristocracy.	ment.
AU'TOCRAT, a sole-ruler.	THEOC'RACY, government direct-
	ed by God.

Cred-o, credit-um, to believe, to trust.

ACCRED'ITED, allowed; believed.	CRED'ITOR, he to whom money
CRE'DENCE, belief; credit.	is owed.
CREDEN'DA, things to be be-	CREDU'LITY, inclination to be-
lieved.	lieve.
CRE'DENT, believing.	CRED'ULOUS, apt to believe.
CRED'IBLE, worthy of credit.	CREED, religious belief.
CRED'IT, belief; reputation.	DISCRED'IT, to disgrace.
	INCRE'DIBLE, surpassing belief.

Crem-o, cremat-um, to burn.

CONCREMA'TION, a burning of	CREMA'TION, the act of burning
things together.	

Cre-o, creat-um, to create.

CREATE', to form ; to cause.
 CREA'TURE, a being created.
 INCREASE', not created.
 MISCREA'TED, deformed.

PRO'CREATE, to give birth.
 REC'REANT, cowardly ; false.
 RECREA'TION, amusement ; di-
 version.

Crep-o, crepit-um, to crackle.

CREP'ITATE, to make a crackling
 noise.
 CREV'ICE, a crack ; a cleft.

DECREP'IT, broken down by age.
 DISCREP'ANCY, difference ; con-
 trariety.

Cresc-o, cret-um, to grow.

ACCRES'CENT, increasing.
 ACCRE'TION, a growing to ano-
 ther ; increase.
 ACCRUE', to arise from.
 CONCRE'TION, growth by a union
 of particles.
 CONCRETE', grown together, into
 one mass.

CRES'CENT, the shape of the
 new moon.
 DECREASE', to grow less.
 DEC'REMENT, decrease ; waste.
 EXCRES'CENCE, a fleshy protube-
 rance ; a tumor.
 INCREASE', to make greater.
 IN'CREMENT, matter added.
 RECRUIT', to repair ; to supply.

Cret-a, chalk. Creta'ceous, chalky.*Crimen, crimin-is*, a crime, an accusation.

CRIME, an offence ; a great fault.
 CRIM'INAL, faulty ; guilty.

RECRIM'INATE, to retort a charge.

Crin-is, the hair. CRINIG'EROUS, overgrown with hair.*Crit-es* (κρίτης), a judge.

CRIS'IS, the deciding point.
 CRITE'RION, a standard of judg-
 ing.
 CRIT'IC, a judge in literature or
 art.

CRIT'ICISE, to censure ; to judge.
 CRITIQUE', critical remarks.
 HYPERCRIT'IC, one over critical.
 HYPOC'RISY, dissimulation.
 HYP'OCRITE, a dissembler.

Croc-us (κροκος), saffron.

CRO'cus, the name of a flower.

CROC'ODILE, an animal of the
 lizard tribe.

Cruz, cruc-is, the cross.

CROSS, one straight body laid at
 right angles over another.
 CRO'SIER, a bishop's staff.
 CRU'CIAL, cross-wise.
 CRU'CIBLE, a chemist's melting
 pot.

CRU'CIFY, to nail to a cross.
 CRU'CIFIX, a cross bearing an
 image of our Saviour.
 CRU'CIFORM, shaped like a cross.
 CRUCIG'EROUS, bearing the cross.
 EXCRU'CIATE, to torture.

Crud-us, raw; cruel.

CRUDE, raw; undigested. | CRUEL, inhuman; savage.

Crust-a, a crust.

CRUST, an outer coat; a case. | INCRUST', to cover with a crust.
CRUSTA'CEOUS, shelly, with joints. |

Crystall-us (*κρυσταλλος*), congealed like ice.

CRYSTAL, a regular, solid body. | CRYSTALLIZE, to form into crystals.
CRYSTALLINE, bright; clear. |

Crypt-o (*κρυπτα*), to hide.

APOC'RYPHAL, of doubtful authority. | CRYPTOGRAPHY, the art of writing in cipher.
| CRYPTO'GAMY, concealed union.

Cub-o, cubit-um, to lie down.

ACCUM'BENT, leaning. | PROCUM'BENT, lying down.
CUB, the young of a beast. | RECUM'BENCE, rest; repose.
ENCUM'BER, to burden. | SUCCUMB', to yield; to submit.
IN'CUBATE, to hatch. | SUPERINCUM'BENT, resting on something else.
IN'CUBUS, nightmare; a weight.
INCUM'BENT, resting upon. |

Culc-o, for Calco, to tread upon.

INCUL'CATE, to impress by admonitions. | KICK, to strike with the foot.

Culm-us, the top; a stalk of corn.

CULMIF'EROUS, producing stalks. | CUL'MINATE, to be vertical.

Culin-a, a kitchen. CU'LINARY, relating to cookery.

Culp-a, a fault, blame.

CUL'PABLE, guilty; blamable. | EXCUL'PATE, to excuse.

Cumul-o, to heap up.

ACCUMULATE, to heap up. | CU'MULATIVE, heaped up.

Cune-us, a wedge.

CU'NEAL, relating to a wedge. | CU'NEIFORM, wedge-shaped.

Cupio, cupit-um, to desire. **Cupid-us**, eager.

CUPID'ITY, eager desire. | COV'ET, to wish for.

Cur-a, care.

AC'CURATE, exact; correct. | CU'RACY, the office of a curate.
AC'CURACY, exactness. | CU'RATE, a parish priest.
CARE, solicitude; anxiety. | CU'RIOUS, inquisitive; rare.
CURE, to heal; to restore health. | INAC'CURATE, not exact.

INCU'RIOUS, negligent.	PROX'Y, a substitute.
INSECURE', not safe.	SECU'RITY, safety.
PROC'TOR, an advocate.	SI'NECURE, an office of profit
PROCURE', to obtain ; to acquire.	without employment.

Curr-o, curs-um, to run.

CAREER', a course ; a race.	EXCUR'SION, a ramble ; a journey.
CAR'RY, to convey ; to transport.	INCUR', to become liable to.
CON'OURSE, a gathering.	IN'TERCOURSE, communication.
CONCUR', to agree.	OCCUR', to happen.
COU'RIER, a messenger sent in haste.	OCCUR'RENCE, an accidental event.
COURSE, career ; progress.	PRECUR'SOR, a forerunner.
CUR'RENT, common ; popular.	RECOURSE', appeal to for help.
CUR'ICLE, an open chaise with two wheels.	RECUR', to reappear ; to return.
CUR'SORY, hasty ; slight.	SUC'COR, to help ; to relieve.
CU'RULE, belonging to a chariot.	VAN-COU'RIER, a light armed soldier sent before an army.
DISCOURSE', conversation ; speech.	

Curv-us, crooked, bent.

CUR'VATURE, crookedness.	CURVILIN'EAR, composed of curved lines.
CURVE, a bent line.	INCUR'VATE, to bend ; to crook.

Cut-is, the skin.

CU'TICLE, the thin outer skin.	CUTA'NEOUS, affecting the skin.
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Cuti-o, cuss-um, to shake.

CONCUSSI'ON, a striking together.	REPERCUSSI'ON, the act of driving back.
DISCUSS', to debate.	
PERCUSSI'ON, a stroke.	

Coutume (Fr.), habit.

ACCUS'TOM, to habituate.	CUS'TOM, habit ; usage.
--------------------------	-------------------------

Cycl-us (κυκλος), a circle.

CY'CLE, a period of time.	ENOCYC'LICAL, sent round.
CY'CLOID, a kind of curve.	ENOCYCLOPE'DIA, see Cyclopedic.
CYCLOM'ETRY, art of measuring cycles.	EP'ICYCLE, a little circle whose centre is in the circumference of a greater.
CYCLOPE'DIA, a circle of the arts and sciences.	

Cylindr-os (κυλινδρος), a roller.

CYL'INDER, a roller.	CYL'INDROID, a solid body resembling a cylinder.
CYLIN'DRICAL, like a cylinder.	

Cyon, cyn-os (κυων, κυνος), a dog.

CYN'IC, snarling; satirical. | CYN'OSURE,* a constellation.

Dactyl-us (δακτυλος), a finger; a poetic measure.

DAC'TYLE, a poetic foot of one long syllable and two short ones. | DACTYLOLOGY, the art of conversing by the hands.

Dam-ao (δαμαω), to tame.

AD'AMANT, a very hard stone. | DI'AMOND, the most valuable of gems.
ADAMAN'TINE, made of adamant.

Damn-um, loss, hurt.

CONDEMN', to find guilty; to blame. | DAM'NIFY, to injure.
DAM'AGE, loss; injury. | INDEMNIFY, to secure against loss.
DAMN, to curse; to condemn. | INDEMNITY, security from loss.

Debil-ts, weak.

DEBIL'ITY, weakness; languor. | DEBIL'ITATE, to weaken.

Debit-us, a due.

DEBT, a sum due. | DEBT'OR, one who is in debt.
DEB'T, to charge with debt. | INDEBT', to bind by debt.

Deca, decem (δεκα), ten.

DEAN,† one next to a bishop. | DECEM'VIRI, the ten governors of Rome.
DEC'ACHORD, a musical instrument. | DECEM'VIRATE, a government by ten rulers.
DEC'ADE, the sum of ten. | DEC'IMAL, numbered by ten.
DEC'AGON, a plane figure having ten angles. | DEC'IMATE, to take the tenth.
DEC'ALOGUE, the ten commandments. | DECU'RION, a commander over ten.
DECEM'BER,‡ the twelfth month. | DUODEC'IMO, having twelve leaves to a sheet.

Dech-omai (δεχομαι), to receive.

PAN'DECT, a digest of law. | a part is taken for the whole,
SYNEC'DOCHE, a figure by which | or the whole for a part.

Decens, becoming.

DE'CENT, becoming; fit. | INDE'CENCY, want of modesty.

* Literally, the dog's tail. The north star. Figuratively, any thing that attracts general notice or admiration.

† So called, because he was anciently set over ten canons or prebendaries, at least in some cathedral churches.

‡ Formerly, March was taken as the first month, and consequently September would be the seventh month; October, the eighth; November, the ninth; and December, the tenth.

Decor, grace, comeliness.

DECORA'TION, ornament.

INDECO'ROUS, improper.

DECO'RUM, propriety of conduct.

De-us, a god.

DE'IFY, to make a god of.

DE'ODAND, a forfeit to God.

DE'ITY, the Divine Being.

DIRE, dreadful; dismal.

DE'IST, one who believes in God
but denies revelation.**Delici-æ**, niceties.

DELIC'IOUS, sweet; agreeable.

DEL'ICATE, nice; soft.

DEL'ICACY, softness; politeness.

INDEL'ICATE, wanting delicacy.

Demi, half. DEM't-GOD, half a god.**Dem-os** (δημος), the people.

DEM'AGOGUE, a popular leader.

ENDEM'IC,* peculiar to a place.

DEM'OCRAT, one advocating go-
vernment by the people.

EPIDEM'IC,* a prevailing disease

Demon (δαίμων), a spirit.

DE'MON, a devil.

PANDEMO'NIUM, the hall or coun-
cil chamber of the fallen
angels.DEMONOL'OGY, a treatise on evil
spirits.**Dendr-on** (δένδρον), a tree.

DENDROL'OGY, the natural history of trees.

Dens-us, thick, close.

CONDENSE', to compress.

DENSE', compact; thick.

Dens, dent-is, a tooth.

BIDEN'TAL, having two teeth.

LABIO-DEN'TAL, formed by the
lips and teeth.

DEN'TAL, belonging to the teeth.

DENTIC'ULATED, set with small
teeth.LINGUA-DEN'TAL, uttered by the
tongue and teeth.

INDENT', to notch.

TRI'DENT, an instrument having
three prongs.

INDENT'URE,* a covenant.

Despot-es (δικοτορης), a master, a despot.

DES'POT, a cruel ruler.

DES'POTISM, absolute power.

Deterior, worse.DETE'RIORATE, to impair; to
grow worse.DETERIORA'TION, the act of ma-
king worse.

* So called from the notches in the edge of the paper or parchment on which it is written.

Deuter-os (*δευτερος*), second.

DEUTEROS'AMY, a second marriage.	DEUTERON'OMY, the fifth book of Moses, or second of the law.
----------------------------------	--

Dexter, right-handed.

AMBIDEX'TROUS, using either hand.	DEXTER'ITY, readiness.
-----------------------------------	------------------------

Dies, a day.

ANTEMERID'IAN, before noon.	DIUR'NAL, daily.
DI'ARY, a daily account.	MERID'IAN, noon ; mid-day.
DIS'MAL, sorrowful ; gloomy.	POSTMERID'IAN, afternoon.

Dico, dicat-um, to set apart ; to show.

AB'DICATE, to resign.	IN'DICATE, to point out.
DED'ICATE, to devote.	PREDIC'AMENT, condition ; class.
IN'DEX, a pointer.	PRED'ICATE, to affirm.

Dico, dict-um, to speak.

ADDICT', to devote.	INTERDICT', to prohibit.
BENEDIC'TION,° a blessing.	JURISDICT'ION, legal authority ; extent of power.
DIC'TATE, to give commands.	MALEDIC'TION, a curse.
DIC'TION, style ; language.	CONTRADICT', to gainsay.
DIC'TIONARY, a book containing the words of a language explained, in alphabetical order.	PREDICT', to foretell ; to fore-show.
ENDITE', to compose.	VER'DICT, the decision of a jury.
INDICT', to impeach ; to accuse.	

Didasc-o (*διδασκω*), to teach. DIDAC'TIC, instructive.

Diet-a (*διαίτα*), diet, regimen.

DI'ET, food ; regimen.	DIETET'IC, relating to food.
------------------------	------------------------------

Digit-us, a finger.

DIG'IT, any number under ten ; a twelfth part of the sun's or moon's diameter.	INDIG'ITATE, to point out.
--	----------------------------

Dign-us, worthy.

CONDIGN', merited.	DIG'NITY, true honor ; rank.
DEIGN, to condescend.	DISDAIN', to scorn.
DIG'NIFY, to exalt ; to honor.	INDIG'NANT, enraged.

Diluvi-um, the deluge.

ANTEDILU'VIAN, one that lived before the flood.	DEL'UGE, a flood.
	POSTDILU'VIAN, after the flood.

Diploma (*diploma*), a duplicate.

DIPLO'MA, a paper conferring a literary honor.

DIPLO'MACY, negotiation.

DIPLO'MATIST, one versed in diplomacy.

DIPLOMAT'IC, respecting diplomacy.

Dis, Di (*dis*), two.

DILEM'MA, difficulty.

DIPH'THONG, a union of two vowels in one sound.

DISSEY'ER, to part in two.

DIS'SYLLABLE, a word of two syllables.

Discipul-us, a disciple.

DISCIP'LE, a follower.

DIS'CIPLINE, instruction ; rule.

Diuturn-us, long, lasting.

DIUTUR'NITY, length of duration. | DIUTUR'NAL, lasting.

Div-us, a god.

DIVINE', godlike ; heavenly.

DIVIN'ITY, the Deity ; theology.

Do, datum, to give.

ABDO'MEN, the lower belly.

ABDOM'INAL, relating to the abdomen.

ABSCOND', to hide one's self.

ADD', to join to.

ADDEN'DUM, a thing joined to another.

ADDITI'ON, the act of adding.

COMMAND', to govern ; to order.

CONDITI'ON, quality ; state.

DATE, a particular time.

DA'TUM, a truth admitted.

DEDITI'ON, a surrender.

DE'ODAND, a forfeit to God. —

DONEE', one to whom any thing is given.

DO'NOR, a giver.

DONA'TION, a gift.

ED'IT, to superintend a publication.

MAN'DATE, a command.

PERDITI'ON, ruin ; death.

REC'ONDITE, hidden ; secret.

REDDITI'ON, a restitution.

SUBDUE', to crush ; to conquer.—

SUPERADD', to add over and above.

Doc-eo, doct-um, to teach.

DOC'ILE, easily taught.

DOCIL'ITY, aptness to be taught.

DOC'TOR, the title of a learned man.

DOC'TRINE, a principle ; a precept.

DOC'UMENT, a record. —

INDOC'TRINATE, to instruct. —

Dogma, dogmat-its, a tenet, an opinion.

DOG'MA, a settled principle.

DOGMAT'IC, positive ; arrogant.

DOGMATIST, one who teaches with an air of authority.

Dole-o, to grieve.

CONDOLE', to lament with others.

DOLE'FUL, sorrowful.

DO'LOR, grief ; complaint.

IN'DOLENCE, idleness.

Domia-us, a master.

DOMAIN', empire; estate.	A. D., AN'NO-DOM'INI, in the
DOM'INANT, prevailing; ruling.	year of our Lord.
DOMINEER', to rule with insolence.	PREDOM'INANCE, superiority.
DOMIN'ION, power; territory.	PREDOM'INATE, to prevail over the rest.
DON, a Spanish title.	

Dom-o, domit-um, to tame.

DAUNT, to intimidate.	INDOM'ITABLE, untamable.
-----------------------	--------------------------

Dom-us, a house.

DOME, a house; an arched roof.	DOM'ICILE, a mansion; a residence.
DOMESTIC, private; belonging to the house or family.	

Don-um, a gift.

DO'NOR, a giver; a bestower.	DON'ATIVE, a present.
DONA'TION, a gift.	DONEE', one who receives a gift.

Dorm-to, dormit-um, to sleep.

DOR'MANT, sleeping; concealed.	DOR'MITORY, a place to sleep in.
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

Dors-um, the back.

DOR'SAL, relating to the back.	ENDORSE', to write on the back.
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Dos, dot-ts, a dowry.

DO'TAL, relating to a dowry.	ENDOW', to furnish; to enrich.
DOTA'TION, endowment.	

Dot-os (δοτος), given.

AN'ECDOTE, a biographical incident.	DOSÉ, a certain quantity of medicine.
AN'TIDOTE, a medicine that counteracts poison.	

Dox-a (δοξα), an opinion, glory.

DOXOL'OGY, words of glory to God.	OR'THODOXY, soundness in doctrine.
HET'ERODOX, not of sound doctrine.	PAR'ADOX, an opinion apparently absurd.

Drama (δραμα), an action, a play.

DRA'MA, a poem suited for representation on the stage.	DRAMAT'IC, relating to plays.
	DRAM'ATIST, a writer of plays.

Drom-os (δρομος), a running.

DROM'EDARY, a sort of camel.	which is the same read forwards or backwards.
PAL'INDROME, a word or sentence	SYN'DROME, a concurrence.

Drus (*δρυς*), the oak-tree.

DRU'ID,*an ancient priest.

| DRY'AD, a wood nymph.

Dubi-us, doubtful.

DOUBT, uncertainty of mind.

| DUBITA'TION, doubt; distrust.

DU'BIOUS, doubtful.

| INDU'BITABLE, not to be doubted.

Duc-o, duct-um, to bring, to lead.

ABDUC'TION, a taking away.

| INDUCT', to bring in.

ADDUCE', to bring forward.

| INTRODUCE', to usher in.

AQ'UEDUCT, a conveyance for water.

| INTRODUC'TORY, serving to introduce.

CIRCUMDUCT', to nullify; to cancel.

| MISCON'DUCT, ill behavior.

CONDUCE', to tend; to contribute.

| PRODUCE', to bring forth; to bear.

CONDUCT', to lead; to manage.

| PRODUC'TIVE, capable of producing.

CON'DUIT, a water pipe.

| PROD'UCT, a thing produced.

DEDUCE', to draw from; to infer.

| RECONDUCT', to conduct again.

DEDUC'TION, an inference.

| REDUCE', to diminish; to subdue.

DU'CAL, pertaining to a duke.

| REPRODUCE', to produce again.

DUC'AT, a ducal coin.

| SEDUCE', to entice; to corrupt.

DUCT, a canal; a passage.

| SEDUC'TIVE, fitted to entice.

DUC'TILE, flexible; pliable.

| SUPERINDUCE', to bring in as an addition.

DUKE, a leader; a noble.

| TRADUCE', to calumniate.

ED'UCATE, to bring up.

| VEN'TIDUCT, a passage for the air.

EDUCE', to bring out.

INDUCE', to lead; to persuade.

Dulc-is, sweet to the taste.

DUL'CET, sweet; luscious.

| DUL'CIFY, to sweeten.

Du-o (*δύο*), two.

DOUB'LE, twofold.

| DUODEC'IMO, having twelve leaves to a sheet.

DU'AL, expressing the number two.

| DU'PLICATE, twofold.

DU'EL, a combat between two.

| DUPLIC'ITY, deceit.

DUET', an air for two performers.

| REDU'PLICATE, to double again.

Dur-us, hard, solid, lasting.

DU'RABLE, lasting.

| ENDURE', to bear; to last.

DU'RANCE, imprisonment.

| IN'DURATE, to harden.

DURA'TION, continuance.

| OB'DURATE, stubborn; harsh.

* The Druids, who were the priests of the ancient Gauls and Britons, performed worship under an oak tree.

Dynasti-a (δυναστεία), power.

DY'NASTY, a race of princes.	DYNAM'IOS, the science of moving powers.
-------------------------------------	---

Dys (δυσ), weakness.

DYS'ENTERY, disease of the bowels.	DYS'PHONY, difficulty in speaking.
DYSPEP'SY, difficulty of digestion.	

Ebri-us, drunk.

EBRI'ETY, drunkenness.	INSOBRI'ETY,° drunkenness.
INE'BRIATE, to intoxicate.	SOBRI'ETY, soberness.

Ech-co (ἐχέω), to sound; to teach orally.

CAT'ECHISE, to question.	ECHOM'ETER, a kind of scale to measure the duration of sounds.
CATECHU'MEN, one yet in the rudiments of Christianity.	

Ec-co (οἰκέω), to dwell.

DI'OCESSE, a bishop's jurisdiction.	ECON'OMY, frugality.
DI'OCESAN, pertaining to a diocese.	ECONOM'ICAL, frugal; thrifty.

Ed-es, for *Ædes*, a house.

ED'IFY,° to instruct; to improve.	ED'IFICE, a building.
--	------------------------------

Ed-o, to eat.

EDAC'ITY, desire for food.	ED'IBLE, fit to be eaten.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Edr-a (ἑδρά), a seat, a side.

CATHE'DRAL, the head church in a diocese.	POLYEDRON, a figure having many sides.
--	---

Eg-co, to need.

IN'DIGENCE, want; penury.	IN'DIGENT, poor; needy.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Ego, I. E'GOTIST, one who talks much of himself.

Egor-a, for *Agora*° (ἀγορά), a public place.

AL'LEGORY, a figurative discourse.	CAT'EGORY,* an order of ideas.
	PANEGYR'IC, a eulogy.

Electr-um, amber.

ELEC'TRIC, relating to electricity.	ELECTROM'ETER, an electrical instrument.
ELECTRIC'ITY,° a subtle fluid diffused through most bodies and evolved by friction; first observed in amber.	ELEC'TRIFY, to communicate electricity to.

* *Category* (in Logic), a name for the predicates or attributes contained under any genus, which, according to the computation of Aristotle, are ten, viz.: substance, quantity, quality, relation, acting, suffering, time, place, situation, and habit.

Elegans, elegant-is, elegant.

EL'EGANT, pleasing; beautiful. | INEL'EGANCE, want of elegance.

Elegi-a (*ἔλεγια*), a mournful poem.

EL'EGY, a dirge. | ELEGI'AC, mournful.

Elysi-um, elysium.

ELYS'IUM, the heaven of the | ELYS'IAN, exceedingly delight-
heathens. | ful.

Eme-o (*ἔμεω*), to vomit. EMET'IC, causing to vomit.

Em-o, empt-um, to buy.

EXEMPT', to free from.

PER'EMPTORY, absolute; posi-
tive.

PRE-EMP'TION, a right of buying
before others.

PROMPT, quick; ready.

REDEEM', to ransom; to rescue.

Emul-us, for Æmulus, vying with.

EM'ULATE, to rival.

| EM'ULOUS, rivalling.

En (*ἑν*), one. ENDEC'AGON, a figure of eleven sides.

Enigma, for Ænigma (*αἰνύγμα*), a riddle.

ENIG'MA, a riddle.

| ENIGMAT'ICAL, obscure; dark.

Ens-is, a sword. EN'SIFORM, sword-shaped.

Ens, ent-is, being. **Esse**, to be.

AB'SENT,* not present.

ABSENTEE', he who is absent.

AB'SENCE, state of being away.

EN'TITY,* a real being.

ES'SENCE, the nature of any
thing.

DISIN'TERESTED, without inter-
est or partiality.

IN'TEREST, to concern; to affect.

MISREPRESENT', to represent
falsely.

NON-EN'TITY, non-existence.

OMNIPRES'ENCE, presence every-
where.

PRES'ENT,* within sight; near.

QUINT'ESSENCE, the essential
part.

REPRESENT', to describe.

UNESSEN'TIAL, not necessary.

Enter-on (*ἑντερον*), the bowels.

DYS'ENTERY, a disease of the
bowels.

ENTERITIS, inflammation of
the intestines.

MES'ENTERY, a membrane sup-
porting the intestines.

Entom-on (*ἑντομον*), an insect.

ENTOMOL'OGY, the science which treats of insects.

Eo, it-um, to go.

AM'BIENT, surrounding.	OBIT'UARY, relating to a deceased person.
AMBITION,* desire of honor.	PER'ISH,* to die ; to decay.
CIR'CUIT, extent round about.	PRE'TOR, a chief judge in ancient Rome.
CIRCUMAM'BIENT, surrounding.	SEDITION,* a popular outbreak.
IMPER'ISHABLE, not liable to perish.	TRAN'SIENT,* short ; momentary.
INTRAN'SITIVE, not passing over upon an object.	TRAN'SIT, a passing over.
O'BIT, decease.	

Epicur-us (ἐπίκουρος), a sensual philosopher.

EP'ICURE, one given to luxury.	EP'ICURISM, sensual enjoyment.
--------------------------------	--------------------------------

Ep-os (ἔπος), a word.

EP'IC, narrative ; heroic.	ORTHO'EPIST, one versed in orthoepy.
ORTHO'EPY, the art of pronouncing words properly.	

Eques, equit-is, a horseman.

EQUES'TRIAN, relating to horsemanship.	E'QUERY, a stable for horses.
	EQUIP', to furnish ; to dress.

Equ-us, for Æquus, equal, just.

AD'EQUATE, equal to.	EQUILIB'RUM, equality of weight.
COE'QUAL, of the same rank.	E'QUINOX, the time of equal day and night.
E'QUABLE, even ; uniform.	E'QUIPOISE, equality of weight.
E'QUALIZE, to make equal.	EQUIPON'DERATE, to be equal in weight.
EQUANIM'ITY, composure.	EQ'UITY, justice ; right.
EQUA'TION, a making equal.	EQUIV'ALENT, equal in value.
EQUA'TOR, a great circle having the same poles as the earth.	EQUIV'OCAL, ambiguous.
EQUIAN'GULAR, having equal angles.	EQUIV'OCATE, to use doubtful expressions.
EQUIDIS'TANT, being at the same distance.	INAD'EQUACY, insufficiency.
EQUILAT'ERAL, having all sides equal.	INEQUAL'ITY, unevenness.
	INIQ'UITY, injustice ; sin.

Erc-co,* for Arceo, to drive.

COERCE',* to restrain.	EX'ERCISE, to employ ; to train.
COER'CIVE, forcible.	EXERCITA'TION, practice ; essay.

* Those who sought honor or preferment among the Romans, endeavored to gain the favor of the people by every popular art, viz., by going round their houses, (*ambiendo*, ab *am* et *eo*,) by shaking hands, by addressing and naming them, &c. ; hence *ambitio*, *ambition*.

Erem-os (*ἔρημος*), lonely, alone.

ER'EMITE, HER'MIT, one who lives in seclusion.

Erg-on (*ἔργον*), a work.

LIT'URGY, a formulary of public prayer.

CHIEUR'GEON, a surgeon.

SUR'GERY, a curing by manual operation.

EN'ERGY, force; vigor.

MET'ALLURGY, the art of working metals.

Err-o, to wander.

ABERRA'TION, a wandering away.

ERRA'TUM, an error in printing.

AR'RANT, bad in a high degree.

ERRAT'IC, wandering.

ERR, to stray; to mistake.

ERRO'NEOUS, incorrect.

ER'ROUR, a mistake.

Estim-o, for **Æstimo**, to value.

ESTEEM', to value; to prize.

INES'TIMABLE, invaluable.

ESTIMA'TION, calculation; value.

Estu-o, for **Æstuo**, to boil.

ES'TUARY, an arm of the sea.

Etern-us, for **Æternus**, without beginning, or end.

CO-ETER'NAL, equally eternal with another.

ETER'NIZE, to make eternal.

Ether, for **Æther**, the sky.

E'THER, a volatile fluid.

ETHE'REAL, celestial.

Eth-os (*ἔθος*), custom.

ETH'ICS, the doctrine or system of morality.

ETH'ICAL, relating to morals.

Ethn-os (*ἔθνος*), a people.

ETH'NICAL, relating to the human races.

ETHNOG'RAPHY, a description of nations or races.

Etymon (*ἔτυμον*), the true meaning of a word.

ETYMOLOG'Y, the descent, or derivation of words.

ET'YMON, a root or primitive word.

Eu (*εὖ*), well.

EULO'GIUM, praise; panegyric.

EU'PHONY, agreeable sound.

EU'LOGIZE, to commend; to praise.

Ev-um, for **Ævum**, life, time; an age.

COE'VAL, of the same age.

PRIME'VAL, original; first.

-LONGEV'ITY, length of life.

Examen, **examin-ts**, a balance.

EXAM'INE, to try; to question; to investigate.

Exempl-um, a copy.

EXAM'PLE, pattern; instance.

EXEM'PLAR, a model; a copy.

EXEM'PLIFY, to illustrate by example.

SAM'PLE, a specimen.

Ex-its (ἐξίς), a state of mind or body.

CACH'EXY, ill state of body.

EP'OCH, a period; an era.

Exter-us, outward, foreign.

EXOT'IC, a foreign plant.

EXTE'RIOR, outward.

EXTER'NAL, exterior; visible.

EXTRA'NEOUS, not belonging to.

EXTREME', utmost; last.

EXTRIN'SIC, outward.

STRANGE, foreign; unusual.

Fabric-o, to make.

FAB'RIC, a building; an edifice.

FAB'RICATE, to form; to forge.

FAB'RILE, belonging to handicrafts.

Fabul-a, a feigned story.

FA'BLE, a feigned story.

FAB'ULOUS, feigned; forged.

CONFAB'ULATE, to talk together.

Facet-us, humorous.

FACE'TIOUS, gay; witty.

Fact-es, the face.

DEFACE', to disfigure.

EFFACE', to blot out; to destroy.

FACE, the visage; the front.

FASH'ION, form; custom.

FEA'TURE, cast of the face.

SUPERFIC'IAL, shallow; being on the surface.

SUR'FACE, the outside.

Facil-ts, easy.

DIF'FICULT, hard to be done; laborious.

FACIL'ITY, ease; readiness.

FACIL'ITATE, to make easy.

Fact-o, fact-um, to make; to do.

AFFECT', to act upon; to move.

AFFEC'TION, love; kindness.

AM'PLIFY, to enlarge; to extend.

AR'EFY, to dry.

AR'TIFICE, a trick; a fraud.

BEATIF'IC, blissful.

BENEFAC'TION, the act of conferring a benefit.

BEN'EFICE, a church living.

BEN'EFIT, advantage.

CALORIF'IC, causing heat.

CER'TIFY, to give evidence.

CERTIF'ICATE, a testimony in writing.

CLAR'IFY, to make clear.

CLAS'SIFY, to arrange in classes.

CO-EFFICI'ENT, co-operating.

CONFEC'TION, a sweetmeat.

COUN'TERFEIT, forged; fictitious.

CRU'CIFY, to nail to a cross.

DAM'NIFY, to injure.

DEFEAT', an overthrow.

DEFECT', a fault; a blemish.

DEFICI'ENT, wanting.

DEFIC'IT, want; deficiency.

DE'IFY, to make a god of.

DIG'NIFY, to exalt; to honor.

DISAFFEC'TED, unfriendly.

DISAFFEC'TION, dislike.

DISQUAL'IFY, to make unfit.

DISQUALIFICA'TION, incapacity.

DIVER'SIFY, to make different.

- ED'IFY**, to instruct ; to improve.
ED'IFICE, a fabric ; a building.
EFFECT', result ; consequence.
EFFIC'ENT, active ; able.
EXEM'PLIFY, to illustrate by example.
FACT, a reality ; a thing done.
FAC'TION, a party ; a division.
FAC'TIOUS, turbulent.
FAC'TORY, a building where any article is manufactured.
FAL'SIFY, to make false.
FEA'SIBLE, that may be done.
FEAT, an action ; an exploit.
FI'AT, an order ; a decree.
FOR'FEIT, a fine for an offence.
FOR'TIFY, to strengthen.
FRIGORIF'IC, causing cold.
GLO'RIFY, to honor ; to exalt.
GRAT'IFY, to indulge ; to please.
GRATIFICA'TION, pleasure.
IG'NIFY, to form into fire.
IMPER'FECTION, defective ; frail.
INARTIFICI'AL, plain ; artless.
INEF'FICACY, want of power.
INFECT'IOUS, pestilential.
INFECT', to impart disease.
INOFFICI'OUS, not meddling.
INSIGNIF'ICANCE, want of meaning ; unimportance.
INSUFFICIENT, inadequate.
LIQ'UEFY, to melt.
MAG'NIFY, to make great.
MALEFAC'TOR, a criminal.
MANUFAC'TURE, any thing made by art.
MOD'IFY, to shape ; to alter.
MOL'LIFY, to soften ; to assuage.
MOR'TIFY, to humble ; to depress.
MUNIF'ICENT, liberal ; generous.
NO'TIFY, to declare.
NOTIFICA'TION, the act of notifying.
NUL'LIFY, to make void.
OFF'ICE, a place of business.
OFFICI'AL, pertaining to office.
OMNIF'IC, all-creating.
- OR'IFICE**, an opening to a cavity.
OS'SIFY, to change to bone.
PAC'IFY, to appease ; to quiet.
PER'FECTION, to finish ; to complete.
PERSON'IFY, to change from a thing to a person.
PET'RIFY, to convert to stone.
PETRIFAC'TION, the act of turning to stone.
PRE'FECTION, a governor.
PON'TIFF, a priest ; the pope.
PROFIC'ENT, one skilled in a study or business.
PROF'IT, gain ; advantage.
PROLIF'IC, productive.
PURIFY, to cleanse.
RAMIFICA'TION, a branching.
RAR'Efy, to make thin.
RAT'IFY, to confirm ; to settle.
REC'TIFY, to make right.
REFEC'TORY, an eating room.
RE'FIT, to repair.
REVIV'IFY, to recall to life.
SAC'RIFICE, to destroy ; to devote.
SANC'TIFY, to make holy.
SAT'ISFY, to content ; to please.
SCAR'IFY, to make slight cuts.
SIG'NIFY, to declare ; to mean.
SIGNIF'ICANCE, meaning ; force.
SIM'PLIFY, to render simple.
SOMNIF'IC, causing sleep.
SONORIF'IC, producing sound.
SPEC'IFY, to mention particularly.
STRAT'IFY, to range in layers.
STUL'TIFY, to make foolish.
SUDORIF'IC, causing sweat.
SUFFICE', to supply ; to satisfy.
TER'RIFY, to frighten.
TES'TIFY, to bear witness.
TOR'REFY, to dry by a fire.
TYP'IFY, to show in emblem.
VER'IFY, to prove true.
VER'SIFY, to make verse.
VIL'IFY, to debase ; to abuse.
VIT'RIFY, to change into glass.

Falcatus, bent like scythes.

DEFALCA'TION, abatement.

FAL'CHION, a short crooked
swoird.

FAL'CON, a hawk.

FAL'CONRY, the art of training
hawks.**Fall-o, fals-um**, to deceive.

FALSE, not true; not real.

FAL'LIBLE, liable to error.

FALSET'TO, a feigned voice.

FAL'SITY, an untruth.

FAL'LACY, deceitful argument.

Fam-a, * fame.

DEFAME', to slander.

FAME, celebrity; renown.

FA'MOUS, known; celebrated.

IN'FAMY, disgrace.

Fam-es, hunger.

FAM'ISH, to starve.

FAM'INE, scarcity of food.

Famili-a, a family.FAMIL'IAR, easy in conversation;
affable; well known.FAM'ILY, the persons living in a
house; a class.**Fantasi-a**, for *Phantasia* (*φαντασία*), a vivid mental image.

FAN'CY, imagination; whim.

FANTAS'TIC, whimsical; odd.

Fan-um, a temple.

FANAT'IC,† an enthusiast.

FANE, a temple.

PROFANE', without respect for
sacred things; secular.**Fa-ri (ab For)**, to speak.

AF'FABLE, easy to be spoken to.

INEF'FABLE, unspeakable.

IN'FANT, a young child.

IN'FANCY, the first stage of life.

INFAN'TICIDE, the murder of an
infant.

NEFA'RIOUS, wicked.

PREF'ACE, an introductory
speech or writing.

PREF'ATORY, introductory.

Farin-a, meal, flower.

FARINA'CEOUS, consisting of meal or flour; mealy.

Fascin-um, enchantment, charm.

FAS'CINATE, to bewitch; to enchant.

* A heathen goddess, celebrated by the poets, who represented her, as having her palace in the air, and as possessing a vast number of eyes, ears, and tongues.

† *Fanatics*, those who passed their time in temples (*fana*), and being often seized with a kind of enthusiasm, as if inspired by the Divinity, showed wild and antic gestures: such as cutting and slashing their arms with knives, shaking their heads, &c.

The profane, those who were not initiated into the mysteries of religion, and therefore made to stand before or on the outside of the temple.

Fastidi-um, disgust.

FASTID'IOUS, apt to become disgusted ; disdainful.

Fatig-o, to tire, to weary.

FATIGUE', to tire ; to weary.

INDEFATIGABLE, not to be wearied ; persevering.

Fat-um,^o fate, destiny.

FATE, decree of destiny ; destruction.

FATID'ICAL, prophetic ; describing future events.

Fav-co, to befriend. **FA'VOR**, kindness ; regard.

Febr-is, a fever.

ANTIFE'BRILE, opposing fever.

FE'VER, a disease.

FEB'RIFUGE, a medicine that mitigates fever.

Fecund-us, for **Fœcundus**, fruitful.

FECUN'DITY, fruitfulness.

Fedus, for **Fœdus**, **feder-is**, a league.

CONFED'ERATE, one joined in a league.

sons or states united by a league.

CONFED'ERACY, a number of per-

FED'ERAL, relating to a league.
FED'ERATIVE, securing union.

Felix, **felic-is**, happy.

FELIC'ITATE, to congratulate.

FELIC'ITY, happiness.

Femin-a, a woman, a female.

FEM'ININE, of the female sex.

EFFEM'INATE, womanish ; soft.

Femur, **femor-is**, the thigh.

FEM'ORAL, relating to the thigh.

Fend-o, **fens-um**, to keep off, to strike.

DEFEND', to protect.

FEN'DER, a utensil placed before the fire ; any thing that defends.

DEFENCE', guard ; security.

FEN'GING, practice in using a sword for defence.

INOFFEN'SIVE, harmless.

OFFEND',^o to displease,
OFFENCE', crime ; injury.

Fenestr-a, a window. **FENES'TRAL**, relating to a window.

Fer-a, a wild beast.

FEROO'ITY, cruelty ; fierceness. | **FIERCE**, savage ; furious.

Fert-o, to strike. **INTERFERE'**, to interpose ; to intermeddle.

Fer-o, to carry, to bear.

ALIF'EROUS, having wings.	MELLIF'EROUS, productive of honey.
CIRCUM'FERENCE, the measure around the outside.	METALLIF'EROUS, producing metals. [ence.
CONFER', to converse; to consult.	MISINFER', to draw a wrong inference.
CULMIF'EROUS, producing stalks.	MORTIF'EROUS, fatal; deadly.
DEFER', to put off; to delay.	NUBIF'EROUS, bringing clouds.
DEF'ERENCE, regard; respect.	OFFER, to present for acceptance or rejection.
DIF'FER, to vary; to disagree.	PESTIF'EROUS, destructive.
FERRY, the passage over which ferry boats pass.	POMIF'EROUS, bearing apples.
FERTILE, fruitful; abundant.	PREFER', to regard more.
FLAMMIF'EROUS, producing flame.	PROF'FER, to propose; to offer.
FLORIF'EROUS, bearing flowers.	REFER', to direct to another for information or judgment.
FRONDIF'EROUS, bearing leaves.	SOMNIF'EROUS, causing sleep.
INDIF'ERENCE, impartiality; neglect; unconcern.	STELLIF'EROUS, having stars.
INFER', to deduce.	SUF'FER, to undergo; to permit.
IN'FERENCE, a conclusion.	TRANSFER', to convey; to remove.
INSUF'FERABLE, not to be borne.	VOCIF'ERATE, to make outcries.
LACTIF'EROUS, bearing milk.	
MAMMIF'EROUS, having breasts.	

Ferr-um, iron.

FERRU'GINOUS, partaking of iron.	FER'RULE, a metal ring at the end of a stick.
----------------------------------	---

Ferul-a, a ferule.

FER'ULE, a rod used for correcting boys at school.

Ferv-co, to grow hot.

FER'VOR, heat; zeal.	FER'VID, eager; zealous.
FER'VENT, hot; ardent.	

Fess-um, to own, to declare.

CONFESS', to acknowledge.	PROFESS', to declare openly.
CONFEST', open; known.	

Festuc-a, a straw. FESTU'COUS, formed of straw.

Fest-um, a feast.

FES'TAL, befitting a feast.	FESTIV'ITY, gayety.
-----------------------------	---------------------

Fibr-a, a thread.

FI'BRE, a small thread.	FI'BROUS, composed of fibres
-------------------------	------------------------------

Fid-es, faith, trust.**AFFI'ANCE**, a marriage contract.**AFFIDA'VIT**,* a declaration on oath.**BO'NA-FI'DE**, in good faith.**CONFIDE'**, to trust in.**DE'FY**, to challenge; to dare.**DIF'FIDENT**, distrustful.**FIDEL'ITY**, faithfulness.**FIDU'CIAL**, confident; having the nature of a trust.**IN'FIDEL**, a disbeliever.**PER'FIDY**,° breach of faith.**Figur-a**, a figure.**CONFIG'URE**, to dispose into any form.**DISFIG'URE**, to deform; to deface.**EF'FIGY**, image; likeness.**FIG'URE**, shape; semblance.**PREFIG'URE**, to foreshadow.**Fili-us**, a son.**AFFIL'iate**, to adopt.**FIL'IAL**, relating to a son.**Fil-um**, a thread.**FILA'CEOUS**, consisting of threads.**FIL'AMENT**, a slender thread.**FIL'TER**, to strain.**FILE**, a line; a row.**Finance** (Fr.), revenue.**FINANCE'**, income; revenue.**FINAN'CIAL**, respecting finance.**Find-o, Ass-um**, to cleave.**BI'RID**, divided into two.**FI'SURE**, a cleft.**Fing-o, Act-um**, to feign.**FEIGN**, to invent; to pretend.**FIC'TION**, a tale; an invention.**FICTITI'OUS**, false; not real.**Fin-is**, the end.**AFFIN'ITY**, relation by marriage.**CON'FINE**, border; edge.**DEFINE'**, to explain; to describe.**DEF'INITE**, certain; limited.**FI'NAL**, ultimate; conclusive.**FIN'ISH**, to perfect; to end.**INDEF'INITE**, not limited.**IN'FINITE**, boundless.**REFINE'**, to improve; to polish.**SUPERFINE'**, eminently fine.**Firm-us**, strong.**AFFIRM'**,° to declare positively.**CONFIRM'**, to establish; to strengthen.**DISAFFIRM'**, to contradict.**FIR'MAMENT**, the sky.**INFIRM'**, weak; feeble.**INFIRM'ARY**, an hospital.* Literally, *he made faith to*; or, in the language of common law, *he made oath to*.

Fisc-us, a bag.

CON'FISCATE,* to seize as a forfeit.	FIS'CAL, belonging to a public treasury.
--------------------------------------	--

Fix-us, fixed.

AFFIX,* to subjoin.	INFIX,* to drive in; to set.
CRO'CNIX, a cross bearing an image of our Saviour.	POST'FIX,* a syllable added.
FIX'ITY, coherence of parts.	PREFIX,* to fix at the beginning.
FIX'TURE, any thing fixed to a place or house.	TRANSFIX,* to pierce through.

Flagiti-um, wickedness. FLAGITI'OUS, wicked; atrocious.

Flagr-o, to burn.

CONFLAGRA'TION, a general fire.	FLA'GRANT, burning; notorious.
DEF'LAGRATE, to set fire to.	

Flamen, Flamin-is, an ancient priest.

FLAMIN'ICAL, pertaining to a Roman Flamen.

Flamm-a, a flame.

FLAM'BEAU, a lighted torch.	INFLAMMA'TION, a swelling and redness of an animal body, attended with heat.
FLAME, burning vapor; blaze.	
INFLAME', to set on fire.	

Flat-us, a puff, a blast.

AFFLA'TUS, a light breath.	FLAT'ULENT, windy; vain.
EFFLATE', to puff up.	INFLATE', to puff up.

Flect-o, flex-um, to bend.

CIR'CUMFLEX, an accent denoting a long syllable. L. (") Gr. (-).	FLEX'URE, a bending; a joint.
DEFLEC'TION, a turning aside.	INFLECT', to bend; to turn.
FLEX'IBLE, ductile; pliant.	REFLECT', to cast back; to think.

Fligo, flict-um, to beat, to strike.

AFFLICT', to pain; to grieve.	INFLECT', to lay on; to apply.
CON'FLICT, contest; struggle.	

Flos, flor-is, a flower.

FLO'RA, the goddess of flowers.	FLOR'ID, flushed; brilliant.
FLO'RAL, relating to flowers.	FLO'RIST, a cultivator of flowers.

Fluctu-o, to rise in waves.

FLUC'TUATE, to move as waves. | FLUCTUA'TION, uncertainty.

* The *Fiscus* was originally a *hamper* or *bag*; in which the emperor's treasure was kept: hence, to confiscate a person's property is to put it into the *Fiscus* or treasury of the king.

Flu-e, Flux-um, to flow.

AF'FLUENCE, riches ; plenty.

AF'FLUX, a flowing to.

CIRCUM'FLUENT, flowing round.

CON'FLUENCE, a junction of streams.

EFFLU'VIA, minute particles always flying off from bodies.

EF'FLUX, a flowing out.

FLU'ENCY, smoothness of speech.

FLU'ID, any thing that flows.

FLUX'ION, a flowing.

IN'FLUENCE, to bias ; to modify.

INFLUEN'TIAL, exerting influence.

IN'FLUX, the act of flowing in.

MELLIF'LUENT, sweetly flowing.

RE'FLUX, backward course ; ebb.

RORIF'LUENT, flowing with dew.

SUPER'FLUOUS, unnecessary.

Foc-us, a point.

Fo'cus, the point where rays of light meet.

Fo'cal, belonging to the focus.

Foli-um, a leaf.

FOIL, leaf-metal.

FOLIA'CEOUS, consisting of leaves.

FO'LIAGE, a growth of leaves.

FO'LIO, a large book in which the paper is only once folded.

PORRHO'LIO, a case for loose leaves.

CINQUE'FOIL, five-leaved clover.

TRE'FOIL, three-leaved clover.

Fons, font-is, a source.

FONT, a baptismal vessel.

FON'TAIN, a well ; a spring.

For-is, a door ; abroad.

FOR'AGE, °food for cattle.

FOR'EIGN, alien ; remote.

FOR'FEIT, a fine for an offence.

Form-a, a form.

BI'FORM, having two forms.

CONFORM', to make like.

CRU'CIFORM, having the form of a cross.

DEFORM', to disfigure.

FORM, shape ; figure.

FOR'MULA, a prescribed form.

INFORM', to instruct ; to acquaint.

INFORMAL'ITY, absence of form.

MAM'MIFORM, having the shape of breasts.

MUL'TIFORM, having various shapes.

NONCONFOR'MITY, want of conformity.

PERFORM', to execute ; to do.

REFORMA'TION, a growing better.

RET'IFORM, having the form of a net.

SCU'TIFORM, shaped like a shield.

TRANSFORM', to change the form.

TRI'FORM, of triple shape.

VER'MIFORM, having the shape of a worm.

U'NIFORM, even ; regular.

Formid-a, fear, dread. FOR'MIDABLE, dreadful.**For-o**, to bore.

IMPER'FORABLE, not to be bored through.

PER'FORATE, to pierce ; to bore.

Fors, fort-is, chance, luck.

FORTU'ITOUS, accidental ; casual.	UNFOR'TUNATE, unlucky ; un-
FOR'TUNE, chance ; wealth.	happy.
MISFOR'TUNE, calamity.	

Fort-is, strong, valiant.

COM'FORT, support ; consolation.	FORTE, that in which one excels.
DEFORCE', to keep out of possession.	FOR'TIFY, to strengthen.
EF'FORT, exertion.	FOR'TITUDE, courage ; bravery.
FORCE, to compel ; to press.	FOR'TRESS, a strong-hold.
FORT, a castle.	ENFORCE', to put in execution.

For-um, a public place in Rome.

FOREN'SIC, belonging to courts of judicature.	FAIR, a stated market.
---	------------------------

Foss-a, a ditch.

FOSSE, a ditch ; a moat.	FOS'SIL, dug out of the earth.
--------------------------	--------------------------------

Fragr-o, to smell sweetly. FRA'GRANCE, sweetness of smell.

Franc, Franche, (Fr.) free.

DISFRAN'CHISE, to deprive of privileges.	FRANK, liberal ; open.
ENFRAN'CHISE, to liberate.	FRANK'INCENSE, an odoriferous drug.
FRAN'CHISE, privilege ; right.	FRANK'LIN, a freeholder.

Frang-o, fract-um, to break.

FRAC'TION, a part.	IRREF'RAGABLE, not to be con-
FRAC'TURE, a breach ; a rupture.	futed.
FRAG'ILE, brittle ; frail.	REFRACT', to break the course of
FRAIL, weak ; infirm.	rays of light.
FRAIL'TY, weakness ; infirmity.	REFRAN'GIBLE, capable of being
INFRAC'TION, violation.	refracted.
INFRAN'GIBLE, not to be broken.	
INFRINGE', to violate ; to break.	

Frater, fratr-is, a brother.

CONFRATER'NITY, a brotherhood.	FRATER'NIZE, to associate as
FRATER'NAL, brotherly.	brothers.
FRAT'RICIDE, the murder of a brother.	

Fraus, fraud-is, fraud.

FRAUD, deceit.	FRAU'DULENCE, deceitfulness.
DEFRAUD', to cheat.	

Fren-um, for Frænum, a curb.

REFRAIN', to forbear ; to abstain.

Frequens, frequent-is, frequent.

FREQUENT', to visit often. | **INTRE'QUENCY**, rareness.

Fric-o, frict-um, to rub.

DEN'TIFRICE, a powder for the teeth. | **FRIC'TION**, the act of rubbing.

Frig-us, frigor-is, cold.

FRIG'ID, cold ; dull. | **REFRIG'ERATE**, to cool.
FRIGORIF'IC, causing cold.

Frvol-us, trifling.

FRIV'OLOUS, light ; trifling. | **FRIVOL'ITY**, triflingness.

Frons, frond-is, a leaf. FRONDIF'EROUS, bearing leaves.**Frons, front-is, the forehead.**

AFFRONT', to insult ; to offend. | **FRONT'AL**, relating to the forehead.
CONFRONT', to face ; to oppose.
EFFRON'TERY, impudence. | **FRONT'LET**, a band for the forehead.
FRONT, the face ; the forepart.

Frug-es, fruit, (figuratively, thrifty).

FRU'GAL, thrifty ; sparing. | **FRUGIF'EROUS**, bearing fruit.

Fru ment-um, corn.

FRUMENTA'CEOUS, made of grain. | **FRUMENTA'TION**, a general distribution of corn.

Fruor, fruit-us, to enjoy. Fruct-us, fruit.

FRUCTIF'EROUS, bearing fruit. | **FRUIT**, the produce of a tree or plant ; profit.
FRUC'TIFY, to make fruitful. | **FRUIT'ON**, enjoyment ; use.

Frustr-a, in vain. FRUS'TRATE, to balk ; to make null.**Fugi-o, fugit-um, to flee.**

CENTRIF'UGAL, flying from the centre. | **REF'UGE**, shelter ; protection.
FEB'RIFUGE, a cure for fever. | **SUB'TERFUGE**, a shift ; an evasion.
FUGAC'ITY, a flying away. | **VER'MIFUGE**, medicine that expels worms.
FU'GITIVE, unstable ; fleeting.

Fulgè-o, to shine.

EFFUL'GENCE, lustre ; brightness. | **REFUL'GENCE**, brightness.
FUL'GENT, shining ; dazzling. | **REFUL'GENT**, shining.

Fulmen, fulmin-is, lightning, thunder.

FUL'MINANT, thundering. | **FUL'MINATE**, to thunder.

Fum-us, smoke, fume.

FUME, to smoke ; to be in a rage.	PERFUME', to scent.
FUMIGATE, to perfume ; to smoke.	

Funct-us, discharged one's duty.

FUNC'TION, office ; power.	DEFUNCT', dead.
----------------------------	-----------------

Fund-o, fus-um, to pour, to melt.

AFFU'SION, act of pouring upon.	INFUSE', to pour into ; to inspire.
CIRCUMFUSE', to pour round.	PROFUSE', lavish ; prodigal.
CONFOUND', to mingle ; to perplex.	REFUND', to repay ; to restore.
CONFUSE', to confound ; to mix.	REFUSE', to deny ; to decline.
DIFFUSE', to pour out ; to spread.	REFU'SAL, a denial.
EFFU'SION, a pouring out.	SUFFU'SION, an overspreading.
FUSE, to melt.	TRANSFUSE', to pour out of one into another.

Fund-us, the bottom.

FOUND', to raise ; to establish.	FUNDAMEN'TAL, lying at the foundation.
FOUN'DERY, a casting-house.	PROFOUND', deep ; thorough.
FOUND'A'TION, basis ; origin.	PROFUND'ITY, depth.

Fung-us, a sponge.

FUN'GUS, an excrescence.	FUN'GOUS, spongy.
--------------------------	-------------------

Fun-is, a rope.

FU'NICLE, a small cord.	FUNAM'BULIST, a rope-dancer.
FUNIC'ULAR, consisting of cord.	

Funus, funer-is, a burial.

FU'NERAL, burial ; interment.	FUNE'BRIAL, belonging to funerals.
FUNE'REAL, suiting a funeral.	

Fur, a thief.

FURA'CIOUS, thievish.	FUR'TIVE, stolen.
-----------------------	-------------------

Furc-a, a fork. BI'FURCATED, having two forks.

Furi-a, a madness.

FU'RIOUS, mad ; raging.	INFU'RIATE, to make furious.
FU'RY, rage ; frenzy.	

Futil-is, trifling.

FU'TILE, trifling ; worthless.	FUTIL'ITY, unimportance.
--------------------------------	--------------------------

Fut-o, to blame ; to disprove.

CONFUTE', to convict of error.	REFUTE', to prove false.
IRREFU'TABLE, not to be overthrown by argument.	

Gala (Sp.), fine dress.

GA'LA, a festival.

| **GA'LANT**, brave; gay.

Galax (γαλαξ), milk. **GA'AXY**, the milky-way.

Gall-a, ancient France.

GAL'LIC, French.

| **GAL'LICISM**, a French idiom.

Galvani (It.), Professor of Anatomy at Bologna.

GALVAN'IC, relating to galvanism.

| **GAL'VANISM**, a species of electricity.

Gam-co (γαμεω), to marry.

AMAL'GAMATE, to mix or unite metals.

| **CRYPTOG'AMY**, concealed union.

BIG'AMY, the crime of having two wives at once.

| **MONOG'AMIST**, a disallower of second marriages.

| **POLYG'AMY**, plurality of wives.

Garr-to, to prattle.

GAR'RULOUS, talkative.

| **GARRU'LITY**, talkativeness.

Gaster, **gastr-os** (γαστηρ, γαστρος), the belly, or stomach.

GAS'TRIC, belonging to the stomach.

| **GASTRIL'OQUY**, a speaking from the stomach,

Gazett-a, a gazette. **GAZETTE'**,* a newspaper.

Ge (γη), the earth.

AP'OGEE, greatest distance from the earth.

| **GE'OMANCY**, divination by figures or lines.

GEOCEN'TRIC, having the earth for its centre.

| **GEOM'ETRY**, the science of dimensions.

GEOG'RAPHY, a description of the earth's surface.

| **GEOPON'ICS**, agriculture.

GEOL'OGY, the science of the structure of the earth.

| **GEOS'COPY**, knowledge of the soil, gained by inspection.

Gel-u, frost, ice.

CONGEAL', to freeze.

| **GEL'ID**, extremely cold.

CONGELA'TION, a freezing.

| **JEL'LY**, a kind of sweetmeat.

GEL'ATINE, an animal substance resembling jelly.

| **INCONGEAL'ABLE**, that cannot be frozen.

Gemin-us, double.

GEM'INATE, to double.

| **GEM'INI**, the Twins, Castor and Pollux, sign in the zodiac.

Gemm-a, a bud, a gem. **GEM**, a precious jewel.

* Gazetta is the name of a Venetian half-penny, which was the price of the first newspaper ever published. It was published at Venice, in the sixteenth century—a mere literary journal, in single sheets.

Genea (*γενεα*), a generation, a birth.

COSMOG'ONY, an account of the creation of the world.

GENEAL'OGY, an account of the succession of families.

GEN'ESIS, the first book of Scripture, treating of the creation of the world.

HETEROGE'NEOUS, dissimilar.

HOMOGE'NEAL, of the same kind.

HY'DROGEN,° a gas.

THEOG'ONY, the genealogy of the gods.

OX'YGEN,° a gas which generates acids.

Genu, the knee.

GENIC'ULATE, to joint or knot.

GENUFLEC'TION, the act of bending the knee.

Genus, **gener-is**, a race, a family.

CONGE'NIAL, kindred.

DEGEN'ERATE,° fallen ; base.

DEGEN'ERACY, a growing worse.

DISINGEN'UOUS, unfair ; artful.

ENGENDER, to beget ; to produce.

GEN'DER, sex.

GEN'ERAL,° public ; extensive.

GENERALIS'SIMO, the supreme commander.

GENER'IC, embracing the genus.

GEN'ERATE, to beget ; to cause.

GEN'EROUS,° liberal ; munificent.

GENEROS'ITY, liberality.

GE'NIAL,° cheerful ; gay.

GE'NIUS, mental power.

GENTEEL, polite ; elegant.

GEN'TILE, a pagan ; a heathen.

GENTIL'ITY, dignity of birth.

GEN'TLE, soft ; bland.

GEN'TRY, people of education and good breeding.

GEN'UINE,° not spurious ; real.

GE'NUS, a class comprehending many species.

INGE'NIUS,° witty ; skilful.

INGE'UOUS,° open ; frank.

INGENU'ITY, wit ; acuteness.

PRIMOGE'NIAL, first born.

PRIMOGEN'ITURE, state of being first born.

PROG'ENY, offspring ; race.

PROGEN'ITOR, a forefather.

REGEN'ERATED, born anew.

Germen, **germin-is**, a sprout or shoot.

GER'MINATE, to sprout ; to bud.

Ger-o, **gest-um**, to bear, to carry.

ALIG'EROUS, having wings.

BELLIG'ERENT, waging war.

CONGE'RIES, a mass of small bodies.

CONGES'TION, an accumulation of blood in a part of the body.

CORNIG'EROUS, horned.

CRINIG'EROUS, overgrown with hair.

DIGEST,° to arrange ; to dissolve.

GESTA'TION, a bearing of young.

GESTIC'ULATE, to use gestures.

GES'TURE, action ; posture.

INDIGEST'IBLE, not digestible.

LANIG'EROUS, bearing wool.

SUGGEST,° to hint ; to intimate.

VICEGE'RENT,° a vicar ; a substitute,

Gigae, giant-is, a giant.

GI'ANT, a man of extraordinary size. | GIGAN'TIC, like a giant.

Glaci-es, ice.

CONGLA'CIATE, to turn to ice. | GLA'CIERS, fields of ice and
GLA'CIAL, icy; frozen. | snow.

Gladi-us, a sword.

GLADIA'TOR, a sword player. | GLADIATO'RIAL, relating to sword-
playing.

Glans, gland-is, a gland.

GLAND, a secretory organ of the human body. | GLANDIF'EROUS, bearing acorns.
GLAN'DULE, a small gland.

Gleb-a, a clod. GLEBE, turf; soil.**Glob-us, a globe, a round body.**

CONGLO'BATE, to gather into a ball. | GLOBE, a sphere; a ball.
GLOB'ULE, a little globe.

Glom-us, glomer-is, a clue or ball.

CONGLOM'ERATE, gathered into a ball.

Glori-a, honor.

GLO'RY, praise; renown. | INGLO'RIOUS, shameful.
GLO'RIFY, to honor; to exalt.

Gloss-a (γλῶσσα), the tongue.

EPIGLOT'TIS, a tongue-shaped cartilage over the opening into the wind-pipe. | GLOS'SARY, a dictionary of diffi-
cult words or phrases.
POL'YGLOT, in many languages.

Gluten, glutin-is, glue.

AGGLU'TINATE, to join; to glue to. | GLUE, a cement.
CONGLUTINA'TION, the act of uniting bodies. | GLU'TINOUS, gluey; viscous.

Glut-to, glutit-um, to swallow.

DEGLUTITI'ON, a swallowing. | GLUT'TON, one who eats to ex-
cess.

Glyph-o (γλυφω), to carve.

AN'AGLYPH, an ornament in sculpture. | H'EROGLYPH, a symbolical character. (See Osw.Et.D.p.179.)

Gnomon (*γνῶμων*), a pointer, a thing that serves to make known.

GNOME, an imaginary being.

GNO'MON, the hand of a dial.

PATHOGNOMON'IC, indicating disease.

PHYSIOG'NOMY, the art of discovering the character by the features of the face.

PROGNOS'TIC, a sign by which a future event may be known.

Gnor-us for **Gnarus**, knowing.

IG'NORANCE, want of knowledge. | IGNORA'MUS, a foolish fellow.

Gon-ia (*γωνία*), an angle.

DIAG'ONAL, a line from angle to angle.

DEC'AGON, a plane figure having ten angles.

GONIOM'ETER, an instrument for measuring solid angles.

HEP'TAGON, a plane figure with seven angles.

OC'TAGON, a plane figure of eight angles.

PEN'TAGON, a plane figure of five angles.

POL'YGON, a figure of many angles.

TRIGONOM'ETRY, the art of measuring triangles.

Gourmand (Fr.), a glutton.

GOUR'MAND, a glutton.

| GOR'MANDIZE, to eat to excess.

Gradi-or, gress-us, to go step by step.

AGGRESSI'ON, an attack.

CON'GRESS, a meeting of legislators.

DEGRADE', ° to lower; to sink.

DEGRADA'TION, meanness of condition.

DEGREE', a rank; a step.

DIGRESS', to turn aside.

E'GRESS, a going out.

GRADE, rank; degree.

GRADA'TION, regular progress.

GRAD'UAL, advancing by steps.

GRAD'UATE', ° to receive a degree.

INGRE'DIENT, a component part of any compound.

IN'GRESS, entrance.

PROGRESS', to proceed; to advance.

PROGRES'SIVE', ° advancing.

RET'ROGRADE, going backwards.

RETROGRESSI'ON, the act of going backwards.

TRANSGRESS', ° to violate; to break.

Gramen, gramin-is, grass.

GRAMIN'EOUS, grassy.

| GRAMINIV'OROUS, eating grass.

Grand-is, grand.

AG'GRANDIZE, to make great; to enlarge.

GRAND, great; illustrious.

GRANDEE', a man of high rank.

GRAN'DEUR, state; splendor.

GRANDIL'OQUENCE, lofty speaking.

Gran-um, a grain of corn.

GRAIN, all kinds of corn; a minute particle.

GRAN'ARY, a storehouse for grain.

GRAN'ITE', ° a hard stone.

GRANIV'OROUS, eating grain.

GRAN'ULE, a small grain.

GRAN'ULATE, to break into grains.

Graph-o (γραφω), to write.

AEROG'RAPHY, a description of the air.

AN'AGRAM,° the change of one word into another by the transposition of its letters.

ANEMOG'RAPHY, a description of the winds.

AP'OGRAPH, a copy; a transcript.

AUTOBIOG'RAPHY, biography of a person written by himself.

AU'TOGRAPH, one's own handwriting.

BIBLIOG'RAPHY, a history and description of books.

BIOG'RAPHY, an account of lives.

CALIG'RAPHY, beautiful writing.

CHALCOG'RAPHY, engraving in brass.

CHIR'OGRAPH, a deed; a writing.

CHRONOG'RAPHY, a description of past time.

COSMOG'RAPHY, the science of the general system of the world.

CRYPTOG'RAPHY, the art of writing in cipher.

DI'AGRAM, a figure; a drawing.

ENGRAVE', to impress; to imprint; to cut with a graver.

EP'IGRAM,° a short witty poem.

EPIGRAMMAT'IC, like an epigram.

EP'IGRAPH, an inscription.

ETHNOG'RAPHY, a description of races.

GEOG'RAPHY, a description of the surface of the earth.

GRENADIER', a tall foot soldier, formerly a thrower of grenades.°

Gramm-a (γραμμα), a letter.

GRAM'MAR,° the science of language.

GRAPH'IC, well delineated.

HIEROG'RAPHY, sacred writing.

HOROG'RAPHY, an account of the hours.

LEXICOG'RAPHY, the writing of dictionaries.

LITHOG'RAPHY, the art of drawing on and printing from stone.

METALLOG'RAPHY, a description of metals.

ORTHOG'RAPHY, correct spelling.

PAN'TOGRAPH, a machine to copy drawings.

PAR'AGRAPH, a distinct part of a discourse, or writing.

PARALLEL'OGRAM, a quadrilateral figure.

POL'YGRAM, a figure having many lines.

STENOGRAPHY, the art of writing in short hand.

TEL'EGRAPH, a machine for conveying intelligence to a distance by signals.

TOPOG'RAPHY, a description of a place.

TYPOG'RAPHY, the art of printing.

XYLOG'RAPHY, the art of engraving on wood.

ZOOGRAPHY, a description of animals.

Grati-a, favor, gratitude.

AGREE', to concur; to assent.

AGREEMENT, concord; compact.

CONGRAT'ULATE, to wish joy to.

DISAGREE'ABLE, unpleasing.

DISGRACE', to bring to shame.

GRACE, favor; kindness.

GRA'CIOUS, merciful; kind.

GRATE'FUL, thankful; pleasing.

GRAT'IFY, to indulge; to please.

GRAT'IS, for nothing.

GRATITUDE, thankfulness.

GRATUITOUS, bestowed freely.

GRATU'ITY, a present.

IN'GRATE, ungrateful.

INGRA'TIATE, to put in favor.

Grav-is, heavy.

AG'GRAVATE, to make worse.	GRAV'ITY, weight ; heaviness.
AGGRIEVE', to vex ; to trouble.	GRIEF, sorrow ; trouble.
GRAVE, solemn ; serious.	GRIEV'ANCE, an injury.
GRAV'ITATE, to tend to the centre of the earth.	

Grex, greg-is, a flock.

AG'GREGATE, the sum of many collected parts.	EGRE'GIOUS, remarkably bad.
CON'GREGATH, to assemble.	GRE'GAL, belonging to a flock.
CONGREGA'TION, an assembly.	GREGA'RIOUS, flocking together.

Grus, gru-is, a crane.

CON'GRUENCE, agreement.	INCON'GRUOUS, unsuitable.
CONGRU'ITY, consistency ; fitness.	

Guarant-ir, for Garantir (Fr.), to guard, to secure.

GUARANTEE', to secure performance.	WAR'RANT, to authorize.
	WAR'RANTY, authority ; security.

Guard-er, for Garder (Fr.), to keep, to watch.

GUARD, to protect ; to defend.	WARD, one who is under the care of a guardian.
GUAR'DIAN, a protector.	

Gubern-o, to govern.

GOVERN, to rule ; to manage.	MISGOVERNMENT, bad government.
GUBERNATO'RIAL, relating to a governor.	

Gust-us, a taste, a relish.

DEGUSTA'TION, a tasting.	GUS'to, relish ; liking.
DISGUST', aversion ; dislike.	

Guttur, the throat.

GUT'TER, a channel.	GUT'TURAL, belonging to the throat.
---------------------	-------------------------------------

Gymn-os (γυμνος), naked.

GYMNOSPER'MOUS, having naked seeds.	GYMNAS'TIC,* pertaining to athletic exercises.
GYMNA'SIUM, a place for athletic exercises.	GYMNOS'OPHIST, an Indian philosopher. (see p. 168.)

* Among the ancients there were five kinds of gymnastic exercises : 1. running (*cursus*) ; 2. leaping (*saltus*) ; 3. boxing (*pugillatus*) ; 4. wrestling (*lucta*) ; and throwing the dart or quoit (*disci jactus*) ; hence called *certamen athleticum* or *gymnicum*, because they contended naked (*γυμνος*), with nothing on but trousers or drawers.

Gyn-e (γυν), a woman.

GY'NARCHY, female government.	GYNÆOC'RACY, government over which a female may preside.
	MISOG'YNIST, a woman-hater.

Gyr-us (γυρος), a circle.

GYRA'TION, a whirling round.	GY'ROMANCY, divination by walking in a circle.
------------------------------	--

Hab-eo, habit-um, to have, to hold.

A'BLE, having strength.	HAB'IT, custom ; use.
ABIL'ITY, power ; capacity.	HABITA'TION, a dwelling.
COHAB'IT, to dwell together.	HABIT'UATE, to accustom.
DEBT', a sum due.	INHAB'ITANT, a resident.
DISA'BLE, to deprive of force.	INHIB'IT, to hinder ; to forbid.
ENA'BLE, to empower.	PROHIB'IT, to forbid ; to restrain.
EXHIB'IT, to show ; to display.	
HABIL'IMENT, dress ; garment.	

Her-eo, for Hæreo, hæ-s-um, to stick.

ADHERE', to stick to.	HES'ITATE, to delay ; to pause.
COHE'RENCE, connection.	INCOHE'RENT, unconnected.
COHE'SIVE, sticking.	INHE'RENT, existing in ; innate.
HES'ITANCY, uncertainty ; delay.	

Her-es, for Hæres, hæred-is, an heir.

COHEIR', a joint heir.	HER'ITABLE, capable of being inherited.
DISHER'ISON, a depriving of an inheritance.	HER'ITAGE, the thing inherited.
DISINHER'IT, to deprive of an inheritance.	HERED'ITARY, descending from father to son.
HEIR, one who inherits.	INHER'IT, to receive by descent.

Hal-o, to breathe.

ANHELA'TION, panting.	INHALE', to draw in with the breath.
EXHALE', to send out vapors.	
EXHALA'TION, vapor, effluvia.	

Harmoni-a (ἁρμονία), harmony.

HAR'MONY, musical concord.	HARMO'NIOUS, peaceful, musical.
HARMON'IC, musical.	INHARMON'ICAL, discordant.
HAR'MONIZE, to agree.	

Haustrum (ab **Haurio**), to draw.

EXHAUST', to drain.	INEXHAUS'TIBLE, not to be drained.
---------------------	------------------------------------

Hebes, hebet-is, blunt, dull.

HEB'ETATE, to dull ; to blunt.	HEB'ETUDE, dulness ; bluntness.
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Hecaton (*ἑκατόν*), a hundred.

Hec'ATOMB, a sacrifice of a hundred oxen.

Heli-os (*ἥλιος*), the sun.

APHE'LION,* the point most remote from the sun.

HELIOCENTRIC, relating to the sun's centre.

HELIOMETER, an instrument for measuring the diameter of the heavenly bodies.

HE'LIOSCOPE, a telescope for viewing the sun.

HE'LIOTROPE, a plant that turns to the sun.

PARHE'LION, a mock sun.

PERIHE'LION,* the point of a planet's orbit nearest the sun.

Hellen (*Ἕλλην*), a Greek.

HEL'LENIC, Grecian.

HEL'LENISM, a Greek idiom.

HEL'LENIST,* one skilled in the Greek language.

Hem-a (*αἷμα*), blood.

HEMOP'TYSIS, the spitting of blood.

HEM'ORRHAGE, a flow of blood.

Hemer-a (*ἡμέρα*), a day.

EPHEM'ERAL, lasting a day.

EPHEM'ERIS,* an almanac.

Hemis-us (*ἡμῖνος*), half.

HEM'ICYCLE, a half circle.

HEM'ISPHERE, half a globe.

HEM'ISTICH, half a poetic verse.

Hept-a (*ἑπτα*), seven.

HEP'TAGON, a plane figure with seven angles.

HEP'TACHORD, a system of seven musical notes.

HEP'TARCHY, a government by seven persons.

HEP'TATEUCH, the first seven books of the Old Testament.

Herb-a, an herb.

HERB, a plant.

HERBA'CEOUS, relating to herbs.

HER'BAGE, herbs; pasture.

Heres-ts (*αἵρεσις*), an opinion.

HER'ESY,* error in religion.

HERE'SIARCH, a leader in heresy.

HER'ETIC, one guilty of heresy.

Hero-s (*ἥρως*), a hero.

HE'RO, a brave man.

HER'oISM, great bravery.

Heter-os (*ἕτερος*), other, dissimilar.

HET'ERARCHY, the government of an alien.

HET'ERODOXY, unsoundness of doctrine.

HETEROGE'NEOUS, dissimilar.

* *Ephemerides*, (the plural of *Ephemeris*), astronomical tables, showing the present state of the heavens for every day at noon.

Hex (ἕξ), six.

HEX'AGON, a figure of six angles.
 HEXAM'ETER, a verse of six feet.

HEXAMET'RICAL, consisting of
 hexameters.
 HEXAN'GULAR, having six angles.

Hier-os (ἱερός), sacred.

HI'ERARCHY, ecclesiastical go-
 vernment.
 HIEROGLYPH'IC,* a sacred cha-
 racter or symbol.

HIEROL'OGY, a discourse on sa-
 cred things.
 HI'EROMANCY, divination by sa-
 crifices.

Hilar-is, cheerful.

EXHIL'ARATE, to enliven.

| HILAR'ITY, mirth ; merriment.

Hipp-os (ἵππος), a horse.

HIPPOGEN'TAUR, a fabulous mon-
 ster, half man and half horse.
 HIPPOPOT'AMUS, the river-horse.

HIP'PODROME, a course for horse-
 races.
 HIP'POGRIFF, a winged horse.

Histori-a (ἱστορία), history.

HIS'TORY, a narrative of past
 events.
 HISTO'RIAN, a writer of history.

HISTOR'IC, relating to history.
 HISTORIOG'RAPHY, business of a
 historian.

Histrío, histrion-is, a stage-player.

HISTRION'IC, theatrical.

| HIS'TRIONISM, theatrical repre-
 sentation.

Hodie, to-day. HODIER'NAL, of this day.**Hol-os** (ὅλος), the whole, all.

CATH'OLIC, universal ; general.

| CATHOL'ICISM, adherence to the
 Catholic church.

Homo, homin-is, a man.

HOM'ICIDE, manslaughter.
 HU'MAN, belonging to mankind.
 HUMANE'LY, kindly.

HU'MANIZE, to render suscepti-
 ble of kind feelings.
 INHUMAN'ITY, brutality.

Hom-os (ὁμός), like, equal.

HOMOGE'NEOUS, of the same
 kind.

HOMOL'OGOUS, proportional to
 each other.

Honor, honor. **Honest-us**, honest.

DISHON'EST, wicked ; fraudulent.
 DISHON'OR, disgrace ; shame.

HON'ESTY, justice ; truth.
 HON'ORARY, conferring honor.

* See the Introduction.

Hor-a, (ὥρα), an hour.

HOR'ARY, relating to an hour.

HOR'OLOGE, an instrument that marks the hour.

HOR'OSCOPE, aspect of the planets at the hour of birth.

HOROM'ETRY, the art of measuring time.

Hor-os (ὅρος), a boundary.

APH'ORISM, a maxim ; a precept.

APH'ORIST, a writer of maxims.

HORI'ZON, the line that bounds the view.

Horre-o, to be dreadful.

ABHOR', to detest ; to loathe.

HOR'RIBLE, dreadful ; shocking.

HOR'RID, hideous ; frightful.

HORRIF'IC, causing horror.

HORRIS'ONOUS, sounding dreadfully.

HOR'ROR, dread ; terror.

Hort-or, to exhort.

EXHORT', to incite ; to advise.

Hort-us, a garden.

HOR'TICULTURE, the art of cultivating gardens.

HOR'TUS-SIC'CUS, a collection of dried plants.

Hospes, hospit-is, a host or guest.

HOS'PITABLE, kind to strangers.

HOS'PITAL, a building for the sick.

HOST, one who entertains another.

HOTEL, an inn.

OST'LER, a man who takes care of horses.

INHOSPITAL'ITY, unkindness to strangers.

Host-is, an enemy.

HOST, an army ; a multitude.

HOSTIL'ITY, open war.

Hum-co, to be moist.

HUMEC'TATE, to wet ; to moisten.

HU'MID, wet ; moist.

HU'MOR, moisture of the body.

HU'MORIST, a jester ; a wag.

Humer-us, the shoulder. **HU'MERAL**, belonging to the shoulder.

Hum-us, the ground. **Humil-is**, low, poor.

HUMIL'ATE, to depress.

HUM'BLE, to crush ; to subdue.

HUMIL'ITY, freedom from pride.

INHUME', to bury.

POST'HUMOUS, published after one's death.

Hydor (ὕδωρ), water.

CLEPSY'DRA, a water-clock.

HYDRAU'LICS, the science of the motion and force of fluids.

HYDROCEPH'ALUS, a dropsy in the head.

HY'DROGEN, a gas. (Osw.p.160.)
 HYDROG'RAPHY, the art of measuring and describing the sea.
 HY'DROMANCY, divination by water.
 HY'DROMEL, a liquor formed of honey and water.

HYDROPHO'BIA, canine madness, in which there is a great dread of water.
 DROP'SY,° a disease.
 HYDROSTAT'ICS, the science of the weight and equilibrium of fluids.

Hygr-os, (ὕγρος), moist, wet.

HYGROM'ETER, an instrument to measure the degrees of moisture.

HY'GROSCOPE, an instrument to show the moisture of the air.

Hymen (ὕμην), the god of marriage.

HYMENE'AL, HYMENE'AN, pertaining to marriage.

Ichthys (ἰχθύς), a fish.

ICHTHYOPH'AGY, the practice of eating fish.

Icon (εἰκών), an image. ICON'OCLAST, a breaker of images.

Idea (ἰδέω), a mental image.

IDE'A, thought; notion.

| IDE'ALIZE, to form ideas.

Idem, the same.

IDEN'TITY, sameness.

IDEN'TICAL, the same.

| IDEN'TIFY, to prove the same.

Idi-os (ιδίος), peculiar, private.

ID'IOCY, want of understanding.

IDIOP'ATHY, a primary disease.

ID'IDM, peculiarity of speech.

IDEMAT'ICAL, containing an idiom.

IDIOSYN'CRASY, peculiar temperament.

Idol-um (εἰδωλον), an idol.

I'DOL, an image for worship.

| IDOL'ATRY, image-worship.

Ign-is, fire.

IG'NEOUS, containing fire.

IGNIF'OTENT, ruling fire.

IG'NIS-FAT'UUS, a fiery meteor.

IG'NIFY, to form into fire.

IGNITE', to set on fire.

IGNITI'ON, the act of igniting.

Imag-o, an image.

IM'AGE, a picture; an idol.

| IMAG'INE, to fancy; to conceive.

Imbecill-is, weak.

IM'BECILE, weak; feeble.

| IMBECIL'ITY, weakness.

Imit-or, to copy or resemble.

IM'ITATE, to follow; to copy.

| INIM'ITABLE, that cannot be imitated.

Imper-o, imperat-um, to command.

EM'PEROR, a monarch.

EM'PIRE, the dominion of an emperor.

IMPER'ATIVE, commanding.

IMPE'RIAL, royal; regal.

IMPE'RIOUS, overbearing.

Indigen-a, the native of a place.

INDIG'ENOUS, native; produced in a country.

Industri-a, industry. INDUS'TRIOUS, diligent; laborious.**Infer-us**, below.

INFE'RIOR, lower in place.

INFER'NAL, hellish.

Infest-us, hostile to. INFEST', to harass; to disturb.**Insul-a**, an island.

IN'SULAR, belonging to an island.

IN'SULATE, to detach.

ISLE, an island.

PENIN'SULA, a piece of land almost surrounded by water.

Integer, entire.

IN'TEGER, a whole number.

IN'TEGRAL, whole; complete.

INTEG'RITY, honesty.

IN'TEGRATE, to make entire.

REDINTEGRA'TION, renovation; restoration.

Interpret-or, to explain.

INTER'PRET, to explain; to translate.

Intestin-a, the bowels.

INTES'TINAL, belonging to the intestines.

INTES'TINE, internal; inward.

INTES'TINES, the entrails.

Int-us, within.

INTE'RIOR, inner; inland.

INTER'NAL, inward.

IN'TIMATE, inmost; familiar.

IN'TIMACY, close familiarity.

INTIMA'TION, a hint.

INTRIN'SIC, internal; real.

Invit-o, invitat-um, to invite.

INVITE', to bid; to ask.

INVITA'TION, the act of inviting.

UNINVI'TED, not bidden.

Ir-a, anger. **Irasc-or**, to be angry.

DIRE,° dreadful; dismal.

IRE, anger; rage.

IRAS'CIBLE, prone to anger.

IR'RITABLE, easily provoked.

IR'RITATE, to tease; to fret.

Ironi-a (ειρωνια), irony.

I'RONY, taunting speech.

IRON'ICAL, containing irony.

Is-os (ισος), equal.

ISOCH'RONOUS, performed in equal times

ISOS'CELES, having two sides equal, as a triangle.

ISOTHER'MAL, having equal heat.

Itali-a, Italy.

ITAL'IAN, a native of Italy.

ITAL'ICISE, to mark in italics.

ITAL'ICS, leaning letters, first used in Italy.

Iter-um, again.

ITERA'TION, repetition.

REIT'ERATE, to repeat again and again.

Iter, itin-er-is, a journey.

ITIN'ERANT, travelling.

ITIN'ERARY, done on a journey.

Jac-eo, to lie.

ADJA'CENT, lying near.

CIRCUMJA'CENT, lying round.

INTERJA'CENT, lying between.

SUBJA'CENT, lying under.

Jac-to, jact-um, to throw.

AB'JECT, mean; vile.

AD'JECTIVE, a describing word.

CONJEC'TURE, a guess.

DEJEC'TION, lowness of spirits.

EJECT', to throw out; to expel.

EJAC'ULATE, to utter abruptly.

INJECT', to throw in.

INTERJEC'TION, an exclamation.

MISCONJEC'TURE, a wrong guess.

OBJEC'TIVE, relating to the object.

PROJEC'T, scheme; contrivance.

PROJEC'TILE, a body impelled forward.

REJECT', to cast off; to discard.

SUB'JECT, placed under.

TRAJECT', to throw through.

Janu-a, a gate, a door. JAN'ITOR, a door keeper.**Joc-us**, a joke.

JOCOSE, merry; waggish.

JOC'ULAR, sportive; merry.

JOC'UND, gay; lively.

JOKE, to jest; to frolic.

Jour (Fr.), a day.

ADJOURN', to put off; to defer.

JOUR'NAL, a diary.

JOUR'NEY, travel by land.

SOJOURN', a temporary stay.

Jubil-um, a joyful shout.

JU'BILANT, shouting for joy.

JU'BILEE, a season of joy.

Judic-o, judicat-um, to judge.

ADJUDGE', to pass a sentence.

ADJU'DICATE, to try and decide.

EXTRAJUDICIAL, out of the ordinary judicial course.

INJU'DICABLE, not cognizable by a judge.

INJUDICIAL, unwise.

JUDGE, to discern; to decide.

JU'DICATURE, power of distributing justice.

JUDICIAL, pertaining to courts of law.

JUDICIARY, the system of courts of justice.

MISJUDGE', to mistake.

PREJUDGE', to determine beforehand.

PREJU'DICATE, to prejudge.

PREJUDICE, bias; injury.

Jugul-um, the throat. **JU'GULAR**, belonging to the throat.

Jug-um, a yoke.

CON'JUGAL, matrimonial.

CON'JUGATE, to inflect a verb.

SUBDUE,° to crush; to conquer.

SUBJUGA'TION, the act of subduing.

Jung-o, junct-um, to join.

ADJOIN', to join to.

AD'JUNCT,° something joined.

CONJOIN', to unite; to associate.

DISJOIN', to separate.

DISJUNC'TION, separation.

ENJOIN', to direct; to order.

INJUNC'TION, order; precept.

JOIN, to combine; to unite.

JUNC'TURE, union.

JUN'TO,° a cabal; a faction.

MISJOIN', to join unsafely.

REJOIN'DER, a reply; an answer.

SUBJOIN', to add to the end.

SUBJUNC'TIVE,° conditional.

Jupiter, Jov-is, the chief god of the Greeks and Romans.

JOL'LY, cheerful; free from care. | JO'VIAL,° gay; merry.

Jur-o, to swear.

ABJURE', to renounce upon oath.

ADJURE', to put upon oath.

CONJURE', to enjoin solemnly.

JU'ROE, one that serves on a jury.

JU'RY, twelve men sworn to render a true verdict.

NONJU'RING, refusing to swear.

PER'JURY, false swearing.

Jus, juris, law, right.

IN'JURE, to hurt; to wrong.

INJU'RIOUS, unjust; hurtful.

JURID'ICAL, used in courts of justice.

JURSDIC'TION, extent of power.

JURISPRU'DENCE, the science of law.

JU'RIST, one versed in the civil law.

Just-us, just.

ADJUST', to regulate.

INJUS'TICE, iniquity; wrong.

JUST, upright; honest.

JUSTIC'IARY, an administrator of justice.

JUS'TICE, to free from fault.

Juven-is, young.

JU'VILE, youthful.

| JU'NIOR, one younger.

Juv-o, jut-um, to help.

AD'JUTANT, a major's aid.

AD'JUVANT, helpful; useful.

| AID, to help; to assist.

COADJU'TOR, a fellow-helper.

Lab-o (λαβω for λαβανω), to take.**AS'TROLABE**, an instrument for taking the altitude of stars.**DIS'SYLLABLE**, a word of two syllables.**MON'OSYLLABLE**, a word of one syllable.**OCTOSYL'LABE**, a word of eight syllables.**POL'YSYLLABLE**, a word of many syllables.**SYL'LABE**, a letter or combination of letters uttered or taken together.**SYL'LABUS**, a compendium.**TRIS'YLLABLE**, a word of three syllables.**Labor, laps-us**, to fall or glide.**COLLAPSE'**, to fall together.**ELAPSE'**, to pass away.**LAPSE**, flow; fall.**RELAPSE'**, to slide back.**Labor**, labor.**ELAB'ORATE**, finished with care.**LAB'ORATORY**, a chemist's work-room.**LA'BOR**, pains; toil.**Labyrinth-us**, a maze.**LAB'YRINTH**, a place formed with inextricable windings.**LABYRIN'THIAN**, winding; perplexing.**Lac, lact-is**, milk.**ABLAC'TATE**, to wean from the breast.**LAC'TARY**, a dairy house.**LAC'TEAL**, pertaining to milk.**LACTES'CENCE**, milkiness.**LACTIF'EROUS**, bearing milk.**Lacer**, to torn.**DILAC'ERATE**, to tear; to rend.**LAC'ERABLE**, that may be torn.**Lachrym-a**, a tear.**LACH'RYMAL**, generating tears.**LACH'RYMARY**, containing tears.**Laconi-a**, the country of the Spartans.**LACON'IC**, concise; brief.**LAC'ONISM**, a pithy phrase.**Lament-or**, to bewail. **LA'MENT'**, to bewail; to mourn.**Lamin-a**, a thin plate.**LA'MINA**, a thin plate.**LA'MINATED**, plated. [scales.]**LA'MELLAR**, composed of thin**LA'MELLATED**, covered with thin plates.**Lan-a**, wool.**LAN'IFICE**, woollen manufacture.**LANIG'EROUS**, bearing wool.**Langu-eo**, to droop.**LAN'GUID**, faint; weak.**LAN'GUISH**, to grow feeble.**LAN'GUOR**, faintness; weakness.

La-os (λαος), the people.

LA'ITY, the people, as distinguished from the clergy. | LAY, not clerical; pertaining to the laity.

Lapis, lapid-is, a stone.

DILAPIDA'TION,° ruin; decay. | LAPIDES'CENT, turning to stone.
LAP'IDARY, a dealer in gems. | LAPIDIF'IC, forming stones.

Larg-us, big; liberal.

ENLARGE', to increase; to expand. | LAR'GESS, a gift; a bounty.

Lasciv-us, lewd. LASCIV'IOUS, lustful; wanton.

Lass-us, weary. LAS'SITUDE, weariness.

Late-o, to hide.

LAT'ITANCY, state of lying hid. | LA'TENT, hidden.

Latin-us, Latin.

LAT'INIST, one skilled in Latin. | LATIN'ITY, purity of Latin style.

Latri-a (λατρεία), worship.

IDOL'ATER, a worshipper of idols; a pagan.

Latr-o, to bark. LA'TRANT, barking.

Lat-um (ab fero), to carry; to bring.

ABLA'TION, a taking away.	OBLA'TION, an offering.
COLLATE', to compare things similar.	PREL'ACY, the office of a prelate.
CORREL'ATIVE,° having a reciprocal relation.	PREL'ATE,° a church dignitary.
DIL'ATORY,° tardy; slow.	RELATE', to tell; to recite.
ELA'TED, flushed with success.	REL'ATIVE, having relation.
LEG'ISLATE,° to enact laws.	SUPER'LATIVE, highest.
MISRELATE', to relate falsely.	TRANSLA'TION, the act of interpreting into another language.
	OB'LATE, flattened at the poles.

Latus, later-is, the side.

COLLAT'ERAL, from the side; not direct.	QUADRILAT'ERAL, having four sides.
EQUILAT'ERAL, of equal sides.	SEPTILAT'ERAL, having seven sides.
LAT'ERAL, belonging to the side.	TRILAT'ERAL, having three sides.
MULTILAT'ERAL, of many sides.	

Lat-us, broad.

DILATE', to extend; to widen.	LATITUDINA'RIAN,° one not rigidly orthodox.
DILATA'TION, expansion.	
LAT'ITUDE, breadth; extent.	

Laur-us, a laurel.

LAU'REATE, decked with laurel. | LAU'REL, an evergreen.

Laus, laud-is, praise.

ALLOW', to permit.

LAUD, to praise.

LAUD'ABLE, praise-worthy.

LAUD'ATORY, bestowing praise.

Lav-o, lot-um, to wash.

LAUN'DRESS, a washerwoman.

LA'VA, liquid and vitrified matter
discharged by volcanoes.

LAVE, to wash; to bathe.

LAV'ATORY, a place for washing.

LO'TION, a medicinal wash.

Lax-us, loose.

LAX, loose; vague.

PROLIX'ITY, tediousness.

RELAX', to slacken; to remit.

RELAXA'TION, ease; remission.

Leg-o, legat-um, to send as an ambassador; to bequeath.

ALLEGH',^{*} to affirm; to plead.

ALLEGA'TION, declaration; plea.

ALLE'GIANCE, the duty of a sub-
ject.

COL'LEAGUE, a partner.

COL'LEGE, a seminary of learn-
ing.

COLLE'GIAN, a member of a col-
lege.

DEL'EGATE, to send on an em-
bassy.

LEG'ACY, a gift made by will.

LEGATEE', one who has a legacy.

LEG'ATE, the Pope's ambassador.

Leg-o, lect-um, to gather, to read; to choose.

COLLECT', to gather together.

DI'ALECT, manner of expression.

DIALEC'TIC, argumentative.

DIL'IGENT, industrious; active.

ECLEC'TIC,^{*} selecting.

ELEC'TION, choice.

ELEC'TORATE, the office of an
elector.

EL'EGANCE, beauty, grace.

EL'IGIBLE, fit to be chosen.

ILLEG'IBLE, that cannot be read.

INEL'EGANT, not beautiful.

IN'TELLECT, understanding.

INTELLECTUAL'ITY, intellectual
power.

INTEL'LIGENCE, information.

INTEL'LIGIBLE, that may be un-
derstood.

LEC'TURE,^{*} a discourse.

LE'GEND,^{*} a chronicle; a wild
narrative.

LEG'IBLE, that may be read.

LE'GION,^{*} a body of soldiers.

LEX'ICON,^{*} a dictionary.

LEXICOG'RAPHY, the writing of
dictionaries.

NEGLECT', inattention; slight.

NEG'LIGENT, careless; heedless.

PREDILEC'TION, a liking before-
hand.

PRE-ELECT', to choose before-
hand.

PROLUSION'ENA, introductory re-
marks.

RECOLLECT', to bring to mind.

RE-ELEC'TION, election a second
time.

SELEC'TION, choice.

^{*} *Eclectic*, literally, one who *gathers out*; one of those ancient philosophers, who, without attaching themselves to any particular sect, *gathered out or took from* any author or sect, what they judged good. One of a sect in the Christian church, called also modern *Platonics*, as considering the doctrine of Plato conformable to the spirit and genius of the Christian.

Len-is, gentle, soft, mild.

LE'NIENT, mild ; soothing.	LEN'ITIVE, that which soothes.
LEN'IFY, to assuage.	LEN'ITY, mildness.

Lens, *lent-is*, lentil, a kind of pulse.

LENS,* a glass for diminishing or magnifying objects. [a lens.	LEN'TIFORM, having the form of a lens.
LENTIC'ULAR, having the form of	LEN'TIL, a sort of pulse or pea.

Le-o, or *Lin-o*, to besmear, to blot.

DELE'TION, the act of blotting out.	INDEL'IBLE, that cannot be blot-
DELETE'RIOUS, destructive.	ted out.

Leo, *leon-is*, a lion.

LE'ONINE, relating to a lion.	LI'ON, a fierce animal.
-------------------------------	-------------------------

Lepr-a (λεπρα), leprosy.

LEP'ER, one infected with a leprosy.	LEP'ROSY, a loathsome disease of the skin.
--------------------------------------	--

Leps-is (λεψις), a taking or receiving.

CAT'ALEPSY,* a kind of apoplexy.	EP'ILEPSY,* a convulsion.
DILEM'MA,* a difficult, vexatious alternative.	EPILEP'TIC, convulsed.

Lethe (ληθη), forgetfulness.

LETHE'AN, causing forgetfulness.	LETH'ARGY, morbid sleepiness.
	LETHAR'GIC, sleepy by disease.

Leth-um, or *Let-um*, death

LE'THAL, deadly ; mortal.	LETHIF'EROUS, bringing death.
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Lev-o, *levat-um*, to lift up, to raise.

ALLE'VIATE, to ease ; to soften.	LEV'IALE, capable of being levied.
EL'EVATE, to raise up.	LEV'Y, to raise ; to collect.
IRREL'EVANT, not applicable.	LEV'ITY, lightness ; vanity.
LEAV'EN, a fermenting mixture.	LIFT, to raise ; to support.
LEVANT,† eastern ; towards the rising sun. [dation.	REL'EVANT,* pertinent ; suitable.
LEVER,* a bank to prevent inund.	RELIEVE', to ease ; to succor.
LE'VER,* a mechanical power.	RELIEF', ease ; assistance.

* *Lens*, a piece of glass or other transparent substance of the figure of a *lentil*, which either collects the rays of light into a point or disperses them, according to its form and the laws of refraction ; such as a burning glass, or spectacle glass, or an object glass of a telescope. The *convex lens* converges the rays of light, and the *concave* disperses them.

† *Levant*, the countries around the Eastern end of the Mediterranean sea.

Lex, lég-is, a law or rule.

ILL'E'GAL, contrary to law.
 ILLEGIT'IMATE, contrary to law.
 LAW, a rule of action.
 LEGAL'ITY, lawfulness.
 LE'GALIZE, to authorize.
 LEG'ISLATE, to make laws.

LEGISLA'TURE, the power that makes laws.
 LEGIT'IMACY, lawfulness of birth.
 PRIV'ILEGE, a peculiar advantage.
 SAC'RILEGE, a violation of things sacred.

Liber, libr-i, a book.

LI'BEL, to defame

LI'BRARY, an apartment for books.

Lib-o, to pour out. LIBA'TION, an offering made of wine.*Libr-a, a pound, a balance.*

EQUIL'BRATE, to balance equally.
 EQUILIB'RUM, equality of weight.

LI'BRA, the Balance, the seventh sign in the zodiac.

Lice-o, licit-um, to be lawful. *Licenti-a, license.*

ILLIC'IT, unlawful.
 LI'CENSE, permission; excess.

LICEN'TIATE, one who has a license.
 LICEN'TIOUS, unrestrained.

Lict-o, licti-um, to draw, to allure.

ALLIC'ENCY, attraction.

ELIC'IT, to draw out.

Lido, liti-um, to hurt, to strike.

COLLISI'ON, a striking together.

ELISI'ON, a striking out.

Lieu (Fr.), place, stead.

LIEU, place; room.

LIEUTEN'ANCY, the office of a lieutenant.

LIEUTEN'ANT, a deputy.
 PUR'LIEU, border; district.

Lign-um, wood.

LIG'NEOUS, made of wood.

LIG'NIFORM, resembling wood.

LIG'NUM-VIT'E, a very hard wood.

Lig-o, ligat-um, to bind, to tie.

ALLIGA'TION, a tying together.

CIRCUMLIGA'TION, a binding round.

DISOBLIGE', to give offence to.

IRRELIGI'ON, impiety.

LEAGUE, a confederacy.

LI'ABLE, subject.

LIEGE, a sovereign.

LIG'AMENT, a tie; a ligature.

LIG'ATURE, a band; a cord.

OBLIGATE, to bind by contract.

OBLIGATORY, binding.

OBLIGE', to gratify; to compel.

RELIGI'ON, duty to God; piety.

Limen, limin-is, a threshold.

ELIM'INATE, to expel.

PRELIM'INARY, introductory.

Limites, limitis, a path, a limit.

ILLIM'ITABLE, that cannot be limited.	LIM'IT, to confine ; to restrain.
	LIMITA'TION, a restriction.

Limpid-us, clear, transparent. LIM'PID, clear ; pure.

Line-a, a line.

CURVILIN'EAR, composed of curved lines.	LINE, a rank ; a row.
DELIN'EATE,* to describe ; to sketch.	LIN'EAL, descending in a line.
INTERLINE', to write between lines.	LIN'EAMENT, feature ; outline.
INTERLINEA'TION, the act of interlining.	LIN'EAGE,* race ; progeny.
	MULTILIN'EAL, having many lines.
	RECTILIN'EAR, right-lined.

Lingu-a, the tongue, a language.

BILIN'GUOUS, having two tongues.	LIN'GUIST, one skilled in languages.
LIN'GO, language ; speech.	
LAN'GUAGE, human speech.	SUBLIN'GUAL, under the tongue.

Lingu-o, lict-um, to leave, to forsake.

DELIN'QUENT,* an offender.	REL'ICT, a widow.
DERELIC'TION, a forsaking.	RELIN'QUISH, to forsake ; to quit.
REL'IC, something left.	

Lip-o (leipo), to leave out, to fail.

ECLIPSE,* obscuration.	ELLIP'TICAL, pertaining to an ellipsis.
ELLIP'SIS,* an omission.	LIPOTH'YMY,* a fainting fit.

Lique-o, to melt, to be liquid.

COL'LIQUATE, to dissolve ; to melt.	LIQ'UEFY, to become liquid.
COLLIQUEFAC'TION, a melting together.	LIQ'UOR, any liquid.
	LIQ'UIDATE, to clear away ; to pay.

Ltr-a, a furrow or ridge of land.

DELIR'IUM,* alienation of mind.	DELIR'IOUS, raving ; doting
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

Lis, lit-ts, strife ; a lawsuit.

LIT'IGATE, to contest in law.	LITIG'IOUS, given to litigation.
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

Liter-a, a letter.

ALLITERA'TION, the beginning of several words in succession with the same letter.	LIT'ERAL, according to the letter.
ILLIT'ERATE, unlearned. [ter.	LIT'ERARY, relating to letters.
LET'TER, an alphabetic charac-	LITERA'TI, men of learning.
	LIT'ERATURE,* learning.
	OBLIT'ERATE,* to rub out.

Lith-os (λίθος), a stone.

A'EROLITE, a meteoric stone.

LITH'ARGE,* the scum of lead.

LITHOG'RAPHY, the art of drawing on and printing from stone.

Liv-er (Fr.), to give or deliver up.

DELIV'ER, to set free.

LIV'ERY,* a particular dress.

Loc-us, a place.

COL'LOCATE, to place together.

INTERLOCA'TION, a placing between.

DISLOCA'TION, the act of displacing; a putting out of joint.

LO'CAL, relating to place.

LO'cate, to place; to fix.

LOCOMO'TION, the power of changing place.

Log-os (λογος), reason, a word, a discourse, science.

ANAL'OGY,* correspondence.

ANTHOL'OGY, a collection of flowers or poems.

APOL'OGY, an excuse.

APOLOGET'IC, given as an excuse.

AP'OLOGUE,* a fable.

ASTROL'OGY,* the practice of foretelling by the stars.

CAT'ALOGUE, a list.

CHRONOL'OGY, the science of dates.

CHRONOLOG'ICAL, relating to chronology.

CONCHOL'OGY, the science of shells.

DEC'ALOGUE, the ten commandments.

DEMONOL'OGY, a treatise on evil spirits.

DI'ALOGUE,* a conference. [God.

DOXOL'OGY, words of praise to

EC'LOGUE,* a pastoral poem.

EL'OGY, praise.

ENTOMOL'OGY, the science that treats of insects.

EP'ICLOGUE, the speech at the end of a play.

ETYMOL'OGY, derivation of words.

EULO'GIUM, praise.

EU'LOGIZE, to commend.

GENEAL'OGY, a history of the descent of families.

GENEAL'OGIST, he who traces descents.

GEOL'OGY, the science of the structure of the earth.

HOMOL'OGOUS, proportionate to each other.

HOR'OLOGE, an instrument that marks the hour.

ILLOG'ICAL, contrary to logic.

LOG'ARITHMS,* a series of numbers.

* "They are a series of artificial numbers, contrived for the expedition of calculation, and proceeding in an arithmetical proportion, as the numbers they answer to do in a geometrical one: for instance,

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 256 512.

When the numbers above, beginning with (0), and arithmetically proportional, are *logarithms*. The *addition* and *subtraction* of *logarithms* answers to the *multiplication* and *division* of the *numbers* they correspond with; and this saves an infinite deal of trouble. In like manner will the extraction of *roots* be performed by *dissecting* the *logarithms* of any numbers for the *square root*, and *trisecting* them for the *cube*, and so on."—*Hawis*.

LOG'IC,° the art of reasoning.
 LOGOM'ACHY, a contention about words.
 MARTYROL'OGY, a history of martyrs.
 METEOROL'OGY, the science which treats of meteors.
 MINERAL'OGY, the science of minerals.
 MON'OLOGUE, a soliloquy.
 MYTHOL'OGY,° a system of fables.
 NECROL'OGY, a register of deaths.
 NEOL'OGISM, new terms.
 NEUROL'OGY, a description of the nerves.
 ORNITHOL'OGY, the science of birds.

OSTEOL'OGY, a description of the bones.
 PHILOL'OGY, grammatical learning; the study of language.
 PHRASEOL'OGY, style; diction.
 PROL'OGUE,° a preface.
 PSYCHOL'OGY, the science which treats of the nature of the soul.
 SYL'LOGISM,° a form of reasoning.
 SYLLOGIS'TIC, relating to a syllogism.
 TAUTOL'OGY, repetition of the same sense in different words.
 THEOL'OGY, the science of God and divine things.
 ZOOL'OGY, the science of animals.

Long-us, long.

ELON'GATE, to lengthen.
 LONG, having length.
 LONGANIM'ITY,° forbearance.
 LONGEV'ITY, length of life.

LON'GITUDE, distance east or west.
 OB'LONG, longer than broad.
 PROLONGA'TION, the act of lengthening.

Loqu-or, locut-us, to speak.

ALLOCU'TION, the act of speaking to another.
 ALTH'LOQUENCE, pompous speech.
 CIRCUMLOCU'TION, a circuit of words.
 COL'LOQUY, conversation.
 COLLO'QUIAL, relating to common conversation.
 ELOCU'TION, utterance; delivery.
 EL'LOQUENT, having the power of oratory. [ing.
 GRANDIL'OQUENCE, lofty speak-

INTERLOCU'TOR, one that talks with another.
 LOQUAC'ITY, talkativeness.
 MAGNIL'OQUENCE, swelling words.
 MULTIL'OQUOUS, very talkative.
 OB'LOQUY, blame; slander.
 SOLIL'OQUY, a speech to one's self.
 STULTIL'OQUENCE, foolish talk.
 VENTRIL'OQUISM,* the act of speaking from the stomach.

Loy, or Lot, (Fr.) law.

DISLOY'ALTY, want of fidelity. | LOY'AL,° true; faithful.

Lubric-us, slippery, smooth.

LU'BRICATE, to make smooth. | LUBRIFAC'TION, a making smooth.

* The art of speaking so that the voice does not seem to come from the speaker, but from some one at a distance.

Luc-eo, to shine.

ELU'CIDATE,*to explain.

LU'CENT, shining; bright.

LUCID'ITY, splendor; clearness.

LU'CIFER,*the morning star.

PELLU'CID, clear; not opaque.

TRANSLU'CENT, transparent;
clear.**Lucr-um**, gain, profit.

LU'CRE, gain; profit.

LU'CRATIVE, profitable.

Luct-or, to struggle,

INELUC'TABLE, not to be overcome. | RELUC'TANCE,*unwillingness.

Lucubr-o, to study by candle-light.

LUCUBRA'TION, work or study by candle-light.

Ludo, lus-um, to play, to deceive.

ALLUDE'; to refer to.

ALLU'SION, a reference; a hint.

COLLU'SION,*deceitful agreement.

DELUDE', to beguile.

DELU'SIVE, deceptive.

ELUDE', to evade.

ELU'SORY, tending to elude.

ILLU'SION, false show; error.

LU'DICROUS, comical; sportive.

PRELUDE, something introduc-
tory.**Lugubr-is**, mournful.

LUC'TUAL, causing grief.

LU'GUBROUS, mournful.

Lumen, lumin-is, light.

ILLUME', to enlighten.

ILLUMINA'TION, a lighting up.

LU'MINOUS, shining; bright.

LU'MINARY, any body which
gives light.

RELU'MINE, to light anew.

Lun-a, the moon.INTERLU'NAR, belonging to the
exact time of new-moon.

LU'NACY,*madness.

LU'NATIC, a madman. [moon.

LUNA'TION, a revolution of the

LU'NAR, relating to the moon.

SEMILU'NAR, resembling half a
moon.

SUB'LUNARY,*of this world.

Lu-o, lut-um, to wash away, or purge.

ABLU'TION,*the act of cleansing.

ALLU'VIAL,*added to land by the
wash of water.

DILUTE'; to make thin or weak.

DIL'UENT, that which dilutes.

POLLUTE'; to defile; to taint.

Lure, for Leurre (Fr.), a decoy.

ALLURE', to entice.

LURE, an enticement.

* So called from a superstitious belief that the moon exerted an influence upon those who were insane.

Lustr-um,° a survey made every four years.

ILLUS'TRATE,° to explain.

ILLUS'TRIOUS, noble ; eminent.

LUSTRA'TION,° purification.

LUS'TRE, splendor ; renown.

Luxuri-a, luxury.

LUS'CIOUS, sweet ; delicious.

LUX'URY, delicious fare.

LUXU'RIANT, very abundant.

LUXU'RIATE, to grow exuberant-ly.

LUXU'RIOUS, voluptuous.

Lymph-a, water.

LYMPH, a transparent fluid.

LYMPHAT'IC,° relating to lymph.

Lys-is (λυσις), a loosing.

ANTIPARALYT'IC, curing the palsy.

ANAL'YSIS, the separation of a compound body into its constituent parts.

AN'ALYZE, to make an analysis.

PAL'SY,° a privation of motion.

PARALYT'IC, one struck by palsy.

PAR'ALYZE, to affect as with palsy.

Mace-o, to be lean or thin.

EMA'CIATE, to grow lean ; to waste.

MAC'ERATE, to make lean.

MEA'GRE, lean ; thin.

Machin-a, a machine, a device.

MACHINA'TION, artifice ; plot.

MACHINE', a work of art ; an engine.

Mach-omai (μαχομαι), to fight.

ALECTOROM'ACHY, cock-fighting.

LOGOM'ACHY, a contention about words.

NAU'MACHY, a mock sea-fight.

THEOM'ACHY,° a fight against the gods.

Macul-a, a stain or spot ; a fault.

EMACULA'TION, a freeing from spots.

IMMAC'ULATE, spotless ; pure.

Magister, magistr-i, a master.

MAGISTE'RIAL, lofty ; proud.

MAG'ISTRACY, the office of a magistrate.

MAG'ISTRATE, a civil officer.

MAS'TER, one who controls.

Magnes, magnet-is, the loadstone.

MAG'NET,° the loadstone.

MAGNET'ICAL, attractive.

MAG'NETISM, the power of attraction.

Magn-us, great.

MAGNANIM'ITY, greatness of mind.

MAGNAN'IMOUS,° noble ; brave.

MAGNIF'ICO, a grandee of Venice.

MAG'NIFY, to make greater.

MAGNIF'ICENT, grand ; splendid.
 MAG'NITUDE, size ; greatness.
 MAIN, principal ; chief.
 MAJ'ESTY, dignity ; grandeur.

MAJES'TICAL, august ; grand.
 MA'JOR, greater ; senior.
 MAJOR'ITY, the greater number.

Mag-us, a diviner or enchanter.

MA'GI, wise men ; eastern philo-
 sophers.

MAG'IC, enchantment.
 MAGICI'AN, one skilled in magic.

Male, evil, ill.

DIS'MAL, sorrowful ; gloomy.
 MALADMINISTRA'TION, bad ma-
 nagement of affairs.
 MALA-PROPOS, unsuitably.
 MALEDIC'TION, a curse.

MAL'CONTENT, one who is dis-
 satisfied.
 MALEFAC'TOR, a criminal.
 MALEV'OLENCE, ill-will.
 MALVERSA'TION, bad conduct.

Malign-us, envious, fatal to life.

MALIGN'ER, one who defames.
 MALIG'NANT, pernicious ; evil.

MALIG'NITY, violent hatred.

Maliti-a, deliberate mischief.

MAL'ICE, desire to injure.

MALICI'OUS, ill-disposed.

Malle-us, a hammer.

MAL'LET, a wooden hammer.

MAL'LEABLE, that may be spread
 by beating.

Mamm-a, a breast or pap.

MAM'MIFORM, having the shape
 of breasts.

MAM'MILLARY, belonging to the
 breasts.
 MAMMIF'EROUS, having breasts.

Manci-a, for *Mantia* (*μαντεια*), a divining, prediction.

A'EROMANCY, the act of divining
 by the air.

LITH'OMANCY, prediction by
 stones.

ARITH'MANCY, a foretelling by
 numbers.

NEC'ROMANCY, conjuration.

CHIR'OMANCY, the act of foretell-
 ing by inspecting the hand.

NECROMAN'TIC, relating to ne-
 cromancy.

GE'OMANCY, divination by cast-
 ing figures.

PYR'OMANCY, divination by
 fire.

Mand-o, *mandat-um*, to commit, to command.

COMMAND', to order ; to lead.

COUNTERMAND', to revoke a com-
 mand.

COMMEND', to praise.

DEMAND', a claim ; a question.

COMMENDA'TION, praise.

MAN'DAMUS,* a kind of writ.

* *Mandamus*, signifying *we command*, is the name of a command or writ issuing from the King's Bench in England, and in America from some of the higher courts, directed to any person, corporation, or inferior court, requiring them to do some act therein specified.—*Webster*.

MAN'DATE, a command.
REMAND', to send back.

RECOMMEND', to commend to another.

Mand-o, to chew, to eat.

MAN'DIBLE, the jaw.

MAS'TICATE, to chew.

Manc-o, mans-um, to stay, to abide.

MAN'SION, a house; a residence.

REMAIN', to continue; to endure.

PER'MANENCE, duration.

REM'NANT, that which is left.

Manti-a (man-a), madness.

BIBLIOMA'NIA, a rage for possessing scarce and curious books.

MA'NIAC, mad; raving.

MA'NIA, madness.

Manifest-us, clear, evident.

MAN'IFEST, plain; open.

MANIFES'TO, a declaration.

MANIFESTA'TION, discovery.

Mano, manat-um, to flow. EM'ANATE, to issue from.

Man-us, the hand.

AMANUEN'SIS, a person who writes what another dictates.

MAN'UAL, performed by hand.

EMAN'CIPATE, to set free.

MANUFAC'TURE, any thing made by art.

MAINTAIN', to preserve.

MANUMISSI'ON, the act of giving liberty to slaves.

MAIN'TENANCE, sustenance.

MAN'ACLE, to shackle.

MANUMIT', to release from slavery.

MAN'AGE, to conduct.

MANURE', to fertilize.

MANCIPA'TION, slavery.

MAN'USCRIPT, a writing.

MAN'CIPLE, a steward.

MANIPULA'TION, a handling.

MISMAN'AGE, to manage ill.

MANOEUVRE, skilful management.

PORTMAN'TEAU, a portable bag for clothes.

Mar-e, the sea.

MARINE', belonging to the sea.

SUBMARINE', under the sea.

MAR'INER, a seaman.

TRANSMARINE', across the sea.

MAR'ITIME, near to the sea.

ULTRAMARINE', beyond the sea.

Margo, margin-is, a brink or edge.

MAR'GIN, the border; the edge.

MAR'GINAL, on the margin.

Marit-us, a husband.

MAR'TIAL, pertaining to a husband.

MARIT'ICIDE, the murder of a husband.

MAR'RIAGE, wedlock.

MAR'RY, to unite in marriage.

Mars, mart-is, the god of war.

MARCH, to walk like soldiers.

MAR'TIAL, warlike.

Martyr (*μαρτυρ*), a witness, a martyr.

MAR'TYR, one put to death for adherence to a cause.

MAR'TYRDOM, the death of a martyr.

MARTYROL'OGY, a history of martyrs.

PROTOMAR'TYR, the first martyr.

Mascul-us, a male. **MAS'CULINE**, male ; manly.

Massacre, (Fr.) carnage, slaughter. **MAS'SACRE**, butchery.

Materi-a, matter.

IMMATE'RIAL, incorporeal.

MATE'RIALISM, the doctrine which denies the existence of spirit.

MATERIAL'ITY, material existence.

MATE'RIALIZE, to form into matter.

Mater, matr-is, a mother.

MATER'NAL, motherly.

MAT'RICIDE, the murder of a mother.

MATRIC'ULATE, to admit to membership.

MA'TRON, an elderly woman.

MAT'RIMONY, marriage.

Mathem-a (*μαθημα*), learning.

MATHEMAT'ICAL, relating to mathematics.

MATHEMATIC'AN, one versed in mathematics.

MATHEMAT'ICS, the science of quantity.

PHIL'OMATH, a lover of learning.

POLYM'ATHY, various knowledge.

Mat-os (*μαρος, α μαω*), a moving.

AUTOM'ATON, a self-moving machine.

Matur-us, ripe.

IMMATURE', not ripe.

MATU'RITY, ripeness.

MATURA'TION, the state of growing ripe.

PREMATURE', ripe too soon.

Maxim-um, the greatest.

MAX'IM, a general truth.

MAX'IMUM, the greatest quantity.

Mechan-ao (*μηχαναω*), to contrive, to invent.

IMMECHAN'ICAL, not according to the laws of mechanics.

MECHAN'ICS, the science of motion.

MECHANIC'AN, a maker of machines.

MECH'ANISM, the construction of a machine.

Medi-us, middle.

IMME'DIATE, instant ; direct.

INTERME'DIATE, coming between.

MEDIA'TION, interposition.

MEDIA'TOR, an intercessor.

MEDIOC'RITY, middle rate.

MEDITERRA'NEAN, encircled with land.

ME'DIUM, the middle state.

Mede-or, to cure, to heal.

INME'DICABLE, incurable.	MED'ICAMENT, any thing used in healing.
IRREME'DIABLE, not to be remedied.	MED'ICINE, physic ; a remedy.
MED'ICAL, relating to medicine.	REM'EDY, a cure ; reparation.
	REME'DIAL, affording remedy.

Medit-or, to muse, or think upon.

MEDITA'TION, deep thought.	PREMED'ITATE, to think before hand.
----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Mel, mell-ts (*μελ*), honey.

HY'DROMEL, a liquor formed of honey and water.	MELLIFICA'TION, the making of honey.
MELLIF'EROUS, yielding honey.	OX'YMEI, a mixture of vinegar and honey.
MELLIF'LUENT, sweetly flowing.	

Melan (*μελα*), black, dark. MEL'ANCHOLY, sadness ; dejection,

Melior, better.

AME'LIORATE, to improve.	MELIORA'TION, improvement.
--------------------------	----------------------------

Mel-os (*μελος*), a song or poem.

IMMELO'DIOUS, unmusical.	MEL'ODRAME, a drama containing songs.
MEL'ODY,°sweetness of sound.	PHILOME'LA,°the nightingale.

Membran-a, a membrane.

MEM'BRANE,°a thin, fibrous skin.	MEMBRA'NIFORM, having the form of a membrane.
MEMBRANA'CEOUS, consisting of membranes.	

Memor, mindful.

COMMEN'ORATE, to hold in memory.	MEMORAN'DUM, a note to help the memory.
COMMEN'ORABLE, worthy of remembrance.	MEM'ORY, the faculty of recollecting.
IMMEMO'RIAL, beyond memory.	MEMO'RIAL, serving to keep in memory.
MEMEN'TO,° a memorial.	MEN'TION, to speak of. [memory.]
MEMOIR', an account of transactions written from memory.	REMEN'BER, to bear in mind.
	REMINIS'CENCE, recollection.

Men (*μην*), a month.

AL'MANAC, an annual calendar.	MOON, the orb of night.
MENIS'CUS,° a sort of lens.	

Ménage (Fr.), household ; a collection of animals.

MENAG'ERY, a collection of animals.	ME'NIAL, a domestic servant.
-------------------------------------	------------------------------

Mend-a, a blemish ; a mistake.

AMEND', to correct ; to reform.

EMENDA'TION, correction.

EMEN'DATORY, improving.

MEND, to repair ; to improve.

Mendic-us, a beggar.

MEN'DICANT, a beggar.

MENDIC'ITY, the state of begging.

Mens, ment-is, the mind.

COM'MENT, note ; explanation.

COM'MENTARY, a writing to explain another.

COMMENTA'TOR, a writer of commentaries.

MEN'TAL, relating to the mind.

VE'HEMENCE, force ; ardor.

Mensur-a, a measure.

ADMEAS'UREMENT, the act of measuring.

COMMEN'SURATE, proportionate.

DIMEN'SION, bulk ; extent.

IMMEAS'URABLE, not to be measured.

IMMENSE', unbounded ; vast.

IMMEN'SITY, infinity ; vastness.

Metti-or, to measure.

INCOMMEN'SURABLE, having no common measure.

MEAS'URE, to compute quantity by a rule.

MENSURA'TION, the art of measuring.

METE, to measure.

ME'TER, a measurer.

Me-o, meat-um, to glide, to flow.

MEAN'DER,^o to run with a winding course.

PER'MEABLE, that may be passed through.

PER'MEATE, to pass through.

Merci (Fr.), tenderness, goodness.

MER'CY, tenderness ; pity.

UNMER'CIFUL, without pity.

Merc-or, to buy ; to traffic.

COM'MERCE, trade ; intercourse.

COMMER'CIAL, relating to commerce.

MER'CANTILE, trading.

MER'CENARY, a hireling.

MER'CEB, one who sells silks.

MAR'KET, a place of sale.

MER'CHANDISE, things bought and sold.

MER'CHANT, a trader.

MER'CURY*, an ancient heathen deity.

Merg-o, mers-um, to plunge, to overwhelm.

EMERGE', to rise out of.

EMER'GENCY,^osudden occasion.

IMMERSE', to put under water.

MERGE, to sink.

SUBMERGE', to put under water.

SUBMER'SION, a drowning.

* He was the god of eloquence, the patron of merchants, the inventor of the lyre and harp, the protector of poets or men of genius, of musicians, wrestlers, &c., the conductor of departed ghosts to their proper mansions, and conveyed the messages of Jupiter and all the other gods.

Meridi-es, mid-day, noon; the south.

ANTEMERID'IAN, before noon.

MERID'IAN, noon; mid-day.

MERID'IONAL, southern.

POSTMERID'IAN, afternoon.

Merit-um (ab *Mereo*), to earn, or gain.

DEMER'IT, ill-desert; fault.

MER'IT, to deserve.

MERITO'RIous, deserving of reward.

UNMER'ITED, not merited.

Mes-os (μεσος), middle.

MES'ENTERY,° a membrane in the intestines.

MEZ'zo, middle; mean; (a term in music.)

Metall-um (μεταλλον), a metal.

MET'AL,° a hard fossil substance.

METALLIF'EROUS, producing metals.

METALLOG'RAPHY, a description of metals.

MET'ALLOID, a substance resembling a metal.

MET'ALLURGY, the art of working metals.

Meteor-a (μετεωρα), flying luminous bodies in the air.

ME'TEOR, a shooting star.

METEOR'OLITE, a meteoric stone.

METEOROL'OGY, the science of the atmosphere and its phenomena.

Meter, metr-os (μητηρ, μητρος), a mother.

METROP'OLIS, the chief city.

METROPOL'ITAN, belonging to a metropolis.

Metr-um (μετρον), a measure.

ALTIM'ETRY,° the art of measuring heights.

ANEMOM'ETER, a wind-gauge.

BAROM'ETER,° an instrument to measure the weight of the atmosphere.

CHRONOM'ETER, a timepiece.

DIAM'ETER,° the measure through any thing.

DIAMET'RICAL, describing a diameter; direct.

GASOM'ETER, an instrument to measure gas.

GEOM'ETRY,° the science of dimensions.

GEOMETRIC'IAN, one skilled in geometry.

HYGROM'ETER, an instrument to measure the degrees of moisture.

HEXAM'ETER, a verse of six feet.

ME'TER,° a measurer.

MICROM'ETER, an instrument to measure small spaces.

PENTAM'ETER, a verse of five feet.

PERIM'ETER, the bounding line of a figure.

PHOTOM'ETER, an instrument to measure light.

PYROM'ETER,° an instrument to measure heat.

SYM'METRY,° due proportion of parts. [try.

SYMMET'RICAL, having symme-

THERMOM'ETER, an instrument to measure heat.

TRIGONOM'ETRY, the art of measuring triangles.

***Micr-os* (*μικρος*), little, small.**MI'CROSCOP^e, a little world.

MICROM'ETER, an instrument to measure small spaces.

MI'CROSCOPE, an instrument for viewing the smallest objects.

***Migr-o, migrat-um*, to remove from one place to another.**

EM'IGRANT, one who emigrates.

EM'IGRATE, to remove from a place.

IM'MIGRANT, one who immigrates.

IMMIGRA'TION, the act of coming into a new country.

MI'GRATE, to remove to another country.

TRANSMIGRA'TION, passage from one place to another.

***Miles, milit-is*, a soldier.**

MIL'ITANT, fighting.

MIL'ITARY, relating to soldiers.

MIL'ITATE, to oppose.

MILIT'IA,^e the enrolled soldiers.***Mille*, a thousand.**

MIL'FOIL, a plant; the yarrow.

MILLENA'RIAN, a believer in the millennium.

MILLEN'NIUM,^e a thousand years.

MIL'LEPED, an insect having many feet.

MILLES'IMAL, thousandth.

***Mim-us* (*μυμος*), an imitator, a farce.**

MIM'IC, a buffoon.

PAN'TOMIME, dumb show.

***Min-a*, threats.**

MEN'ACE, to threaten.

MINA'CIOUS, full of threats.

***Min-co*, to jut out, to hang over.**

EM'INENT, high; exalted. [ing.]

IM'MINENT, threatening; impend-

PRE-EM'INENCE, superiority.

PROM'INENCE, distinction.

PROM'INENT, standing out.

SUPEREM'INENT, eminent in a high degree.

***Mineral* (Fr.), a mineral.**MIN'ERAL,^e a hard fossil body.

MINERALIZA'TION, the act of converting into a mineral.

MINERAL'OGY, the science of minerals.

***Minister, ministr-i*, a servant, a helper.**

ADMIN'ISTER, to supply.

ADMINISTRA'TION, the act of administering; dispensation.

MIN'ISTER,^e a clergyman.

MIN'ISTRY, the body of ministers.

MINISTRA'TION, agency; service.

***Minu-o, minut-um*, to lessen.**

COM'MINUTE, to pulverize.

DIMIN'ISH, to impair; to lessen.

DIMINU'TION, act of making less.

DIMIN'UTIVE, small; little.

INDIMIN'ISHABLE, that cannot be diminished. [the reality.]

MIN'IATURE, a picture less than

MIN'IMUM, the smallest quantity.

MIN'ION , a favorite; a small type.	MIN'END , the number to be diminished.
MI'NOR , ^o one under age.	MI'NUS , diminished by.
MINOR'ITY , the less number.	MINUTE' , very small.

Mir-us, strange, wonderful.

AD'MIRABLE , worthy of being admired.	ADMIRA'TION , wonder; esteem.
ADMIRE' , to regard with wonder or esteem.	MIR'ACLE , ^o a supernatural event.
	MIRAC'ULOUS , supernatural.
	MIR'OR , a looking-glass.

Misc-co, mixt-um, to mix.

ADMIX'TURE , the substance mingled.	MIS'CELLANY , a collection of various things.
COMMIX' , to mingle; to blend.	MIX , to put together.
IMMIS'CIBLE , not capable of being mingled.	MIX'TURE , a mixed mass.
INTERMIX' , to mingle together.	PROMIS'CUOUS , mingled; confused.
MIN'GLE , to mix; to join.	

Miser, wretched, pitiful.

COMMIS'ERATE , to compassionate; to pity.	MI'SER , a person covetous to excess.
MIS'ERABLE , wretched; helpless.	MIS'ERY , calamity; distress.

Mis-os ($\mu\omicron\sigma$), hatred, enmity.

MIS'ANTHROPE , a hater of mankind.	MISANTHROP'ICAL , hating mankind.
MISOG'AMY , hatred of marriage.	MISOG'YNIST , a woman hater.

Mittig-o, to make mild.

MIT'IGATE , to alleviate.	UNMIT'IGATED , not softened.
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Mitt-o, miss-um, to send.

ADMISS'ON , the act of admitting.	DEMISE' , death; decease.
ADMIT' , to receive; to allow.	DISMISS'ON , discharge.
ADMIT'TANCE , entrance.	EM'ISSARY , ^o one sent on a secret mission; a spy.
COMMISS'ON , a trust; a warrant.	EMISS'ON , a sending out.
COM'MISSARY , a delegate; a deputy.	EMIT' , to send forth.
COMMIT'MENT , the act of committing.	INADMISS'IBLE , not to be allowed.
COMMIT'TEE , ^o persons selected to examine or manage any matter.	INTERMISS'ON , ^o cessation; pause.
COM'PROMISE , ^o to adjust by concession.	INTERMIT'TENT , ceasing at intervals.
	MANUMISS'ON , the act of giving liberty to slaves.

MANUMIT', to release from slavery.

MIS'SILE, that may be thrown.

MISSI'ON, a being sent.

MISSI'ONARY, one sent to propagate religion.

MIS'SIVE, a letter sent.

OMIT', to leave out.

OMISSI'ON, neglect; failure.

PER'MIT, a written permission.

PERMISSIVE, granting leave.

PROMISE', to state beforehand.

PROMISE, a binding declaration.

PROMISERY, containing a promise.

RE-ADMIT', to let in again.

RE-COMMIT', to commit anew.

REMISS', slack; careless.

REMISSI'ON, abatement; pardon.

REMIT'TANCE, a sum sent back.

SUBMISSIVE, humble.

SURMIT', to resign; to yield.

SURMISE, a suspicion.

TRANSMISSI'ON, a sending over.

TRANSMIT', to send over.

UNREMIT'TED, not abated; incessant.

Mne-o, for Mnao (*mnaw*), to remind.

AM'NESTY, an act of general pardon.

MNEMON'ICS, the art of memory.

Mod-us, a measure, a manner.

ACCOM'MODATE, to fit; to adjust.

COMMO'DIOUS, convenient.

COMMOD'ITY, interest; merchandise.

DISCOMMODE', to put to trouble.

IMMOD'ERATE, excessive.

IMMOD'EST, wanting modesty.

INCOMMO'DIOUS, inconvenient.

MODE, method; form.

MOD'EL, a mould; a pattern.

MOD'ERATE, temperate; not violent.

MOD'ERN, late; recent.

MOD'ESTY, decency; diffidence.

MOD'ICUM, a small portion.

MOD'IFY, to shape; to soften.

MODIFICA'TION, the act of modifying.

MOOD, temper; disposition.

MOD'ULATE, to vary sound.

REMOD'EL, to model anew.

Mol-a, a mill-stone.

EMOL'UMENT, profit.

IM'MOLATE, to sacrifice.

MOL'ECULE, a minute particle.

Molest-us, troublesome, teasing.

MOLEST', to trouble; to vex.

MOLESTA'TION, disturbance.

Moll-or, to rear, to build.

DEMOL'ISH, to destroy.

DEMOLIT'ON, destruction.

MOLE, a spot; a mound.

Moll-is, soft.

EMOL'LIENT, softening.

MOL'LIFY, to assuage; to quiet.

MOLLIFICA'TION, a softening.

Moment-um, motion, force; a second.

Mo'MENT, importance; an instant.

MOMEN'TOUS, weighty.

MOMEN'TUM, force; impetus.

Mo'MENTARY, lasting for a moment.

Mene-o, menti-um, to put in mind, to warn.

ADMON'ISH, to warn ; to reprove.

ADMONIT'ON, gentle reproof.

ADMON'ITORY, admonishing.

MON'ITOR, one who warns.

MON'UMENT, a memorial ; a tomb.

PREMON'ITORY, giving warning beforehand.

SUM'MON^o to call ; to cite.

SUM'MONS, a call of authority.

Mon-os (μονος), one, alone.

ANTIMONARCH'ICAL, against monarchy.

MON'AD, an atom.

MON'ARCH, a sovereign.

MON'ASTERY, a convent.

MONAS'TIC, pertaining to monks.

MONK, one living in a monastery.

MONOC'EROS, the unicorn.

MON'OCHORD, an instrument of one string.

MONOC'ULAR, one-eyed.

MON'ODY, a poem sung by one person.

MONOG'AMY, marriage of one wife only.

MON'OLOGUE, a soliloquy.

MONOPET'ALOUS, having one leaf.

MONOP'OLIZE, to engross.

MONOSYL'LABLE, a word of one syllable.

MON'OTHEISM, belief in one God.

MONOT'ONY, sameness of sound.

MONOT'ONOUS, wanting variety.

Mons, mont-is, a high hill.

DISMOUNT', to alight from a horse.

MOUND, a heap or bank of earth.

MOUN'TAIN, a very large hill.

MOUN'TEBANK, a quack.

PROM'ONTORY, a high land jutting into the sea.

REMOUNT', to mount again.

SURMOUNT', to rise above.

TANT'AMOUNT, equivalent.

ULTRAMON'TANE, beyond the mountains.

Monstr-o, to show, to declare.

DEMON'STRABLE, that may be demonstrated.

DEMON'STRATE, to show plainly.

MON'STER, something unnatural.

MON'STROUS, strange ; shocking.

MUS'TER, to collect for review.

REMON'STRATE, to exhibit reasons against.

REMON'STRANCE, expostulation.

Morb-us, a disease.

MOR'BID, diseased ; sickly.

MORBIF'IC, causing disease.

Mord-eo, mors-um, to bite.

MORDA'CIOUS, biting ; acrid.

MOR'SEL, a mouthful.

REMORSE', sorrow for a fault.

Moros-us, peevish. MOROSE', peevish ; sullen.

Morph-e (μορφη), a form or figure.

AMORPH'OUS, shapeless.

METAMORPH'OSE, to change the form of.

Mors, mort-is, death.

IMMOR'TAL, exempt from death.
 IMMOR'TALIZE, to make immortal.
 MORTAL'ITY, death.
 MORT'GAGE, a pledge.

MORTIF'EROUS, fatal; deadly.
 MOR'TIFY, to subdue; to humble.
 MOR'TUARY, a burial place.
 MUR'DER, to destroy.

Mos, mor-is, a custom, or manner.

ANTIMOR'ALIST, an opposer of morality.
 DEMOR'ALIZE, to destroy the

IMMOR'AL, vicious.
 MORAL'ITY, correctness of life.

Move-o, mot-um, to move.

COMMO'TION, tumult; sedition.
 EMO'TION, passion; excitement.
 IMMOV'ABLE, fixed; firm.
 LOCOMO'TION, the power of changing place.
 MOB, a tumultuous crowd.
 MOBIL'ITY, fickleness.

MO'TION, the act of changing place.
 MO'TIVE, causing motion.
 MOVE, to put in motion.
 PROMOTE', to forward; to raise.
 REMOTE', distant.
 REMOVE', to put from its place.

Mult-us, many.

MULTAN'GULAR, many-cornered.
 MULTIFA'RIOUS, having great variety.
 MUL'TIFID, divided many times.
 MUL'TIFORM, having various shapes.
 MULTILAT'ERAL, having many sides.
 MULTILIN'EAL, having many lines.
 MUL'TIPLE, a number which ex-

actly contains another several times.
 MUL'TIPLEX, manifold.
 MULTIPLICAND', the number to be multiplied.
 MULTIPLICA'TION, the act of multiplying.
 MUL'TIPLY, to increase in number.
 MUL'TITUDE, a crowd or throng.

Mund-us, the world.

ANTEMUN'DANE, before the creation of the world.
 EXTRAMUN'DANE, beyond the world.

MUN'DANE, belonging to this world.
 SUPRAMUN'DANE, situated above the world. [world.
 ULTRAMUN'DANE, beyond the

Municipi-um, a free city.

MUNIC'IPAL, belonging to a corporation or city.

Munito, munit-um, to fortify.

AMMUNIT'ON, military stores.

MUNIT'ON, materials for war.

Mus-us, muner-is, a gift, or present; an office; a portion.
COM'MON, an open, public ground. [ple.
COM'MONALTY, the common peo-
COMMUNION, intercourse.
COMMUNITY, the commonwealth.
COMMUNE', to talk together.
COMMUNICA'TION, conference. | **EXCOMMUNICATE**, to eject from church membership.
IMMU'NITY, privilege.
INCOMMUNICABLE, that cannot be imparted.
MUNIF'ICENT, liberal.
REMU'NERATE, to reward.

Murmur, a murmur.

MUR'MUR, a low, shrill noise. | **REMUR'MUR**, to utter back in murmurs.

Mur-us, a wall.

IMMURE', to inclose; to confine. | **MU'RAL**,* pertaining to a wall.

Mus-a (μουσα), a muse, a poem.

AMUSE', to divert. | **MUSE'UM**, a repository of curiosities.
MUSE, to think. | **MUSIC'AN**, one skilled in music.
MU'SIC, harmony; melody.

Muscul-us (ab Mus), a muscle or sinew.

MOUSE, a little animal. | **MUS'CLAR**, relating to the muscles; strong.
MUS'CLE, a fleshy fibre.

Mutil-us, maimed.

MU'TILATE, to maim; to deface. | **UNMU'TILATED**, unmaimed.

Mut-o, mutat-um, to change.

COMMUTE', to exchange. | **MUTINEER**, one guilty of mutiny.
IMMU'TABLE, unchangeable. | **MU'TINOUS**, seditious.
MUTA'TION, change. | **PERMUTA'TION**, exchange.
MU'TINY, to rise against authority. | **TRANSMUTE'**, to change to another nature.

Mut-us, dumb.

MUTE, dumb; speechless. | **OBMUTES'CENCE**, loss of speech.

Mutu-us, one another, each other.

MU'TUAL, reciprocal; each acting in return to the other.

Mys, my-os (μυς, μυος), a muscle of the body.

MYOGRAPHY, a description of the muscles. | **MYOL'OGY**, the science of the muscles.

Myrias, myriad-os (μυριας), the number of ten thousand.

MYR'IAD, ten thousand; a very large number.

* The *corona muralis* or mural crown, among the ancient Romans, was a golden crown bestowed on him who first mounted the walls of a besieged place.

Myst-es (*μυστις*), hidden, secret.

MYSTERY , something secret; an enigma.	MYSTIC , obscure; secret.
MYSTERIOUS , full of mystery.	MYSTICISM , the doctrine of the Mystics.

Myth-os (*μυθος*), a word, a fable.

MYTHIC , fabulous.	MYTHOLOGY , a system of fables.
---------------------------	--

Narc-e (*ναρκη*), numbness or torpidness.

NARCIS'SUS , the daffodil.	NARCOTIC , soporific; causing sleep.
NARCO'SIS , stupefaction.	

Narr-o, to narrate. **NAR'RATE**, to relate; to tell.

Nasc-or, nat-us, to be born, to spring.

COG'NATE , kindred; of the same stock.	NAT'URAL , produced by nature.
IN'NATE , inborn.	NAT'URALIST , one versed in the study of nature.
NAS'CENT , coming into being.	NAT'URALIZE , to invest with the privileges of a native citizen.
NA'TAL , relating to one's birth.	PRETERNAT'URAL , beyond what is natural.
NA'TION , a distinct people.	RENAS'CENT , rising again into being.
NATIONAL'TY , state or character as a nation.	SUBNAS'CENT , growing beneath.
NA'TIONALIZE , to make a distinct nation of.	SUPERNAT'URAL , above nature.
NA'TIVE , natural; original.	UNNAT'URALIZED , not made a citizen.
NATIV'ITY , birth.	
NA'TURE , the universe.	

Nas-us, the nose.

NA'SAL , belonging to the nose.	NAS'ICORNOUS , having a horn on the nose.
--	--

Nat-o, natat-um, to swim.

NA'TANT , swimming. [ming.]	SUPERNA'TANT , swimming on the top.
NATA'TION , the act of swim-	

Nause-a (*ναυα*), sea-sickness.

NAU'SEA , loathing; sea-sickness.	NAU'SEOUS , loathsome; sickening.
--	--

Naut-a, a sailor, a mariner.

NAU'TICAL , relating to ships.	NAU'TILUS , a shell-fish that sails.
---------------------------------------	---

Nav-is (*ναυς*), a ship.

CIRCUMNAV'IGATE , to sail round.	NAV'IGATE , to pass by ships.
CIRCUMNAV'IGABLE , that may be sailed round.	RENAV'IGATE , to sail again.
NA'VY , a fleet.	UNNAV'IGABLE , not fit for the passage of vessels.

Nē, not.

NEC'ESSARY, needful.	NESC'ENCE, ignorance.
NECES'SITATE, to make neces- sary.	NEFAND'OUS, not to be attested. NEFA'RIOUS, wicked.

Nebul-a (νεβος), a mist, a cloud.

NEB'ULA,° a thin cloud or mist.	NEB'ULOUS, misty ; cloudy.
---------------------------------	----------------------------

Necess-e (ab ne, not, and cesso, to give up), needful.

NECESSA'RIAN, an advocate for philosophical necessity.	NECES'SITY, compulsion ; want, NECES'SITOUS, needy.
NEC'ESSARIES, things needful.	UNNEG'ESSARY, not needed.

Necr-os (νεκρος), a dead body.

NECROL'OGY, a register of deaths.	NEC'ROMANCY, conjuration.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Nectar (νεκταρ), the drink of the gods.

NEC'TAR, the feigned drink of the gods.	NECTARIF'EROUS, producing nec- tar.
NEC'TARINE, sweet as nectar.	NEC'TARY, the melliferous part of a flower.

Nect-o, nex-am, to tie or bind, to knit.

ANNEX', to join to.	REANNEX', to annex again.
CONNECT', to join ; to link.	UNCONNECT'ED, not coherent
CONNEC'TION, union ; relation.	

Neg, for Nec, neither, not.

NEGLECT', inattention ; slight.	NEG'LIGENT, careless ; heedless.
NEGO'TIABLE, that may be nego- tiated.	NEGO'TIATE, to transact busi- ness ; to treat with.

Neg-o, negat-am, to deny, to refuse.

ABNEGA'TION, denial.	NEGA'TION, a denial.
DENY', to contradict ; to refuse.	NEG'ATIVE, implying denial.
NAY, no.	REN'EGADE, a deserter.

Nemus, nemor-is, a grove. NEM'ORAL, relating to a grove.

Ne-os (νεος), new.

NEOL'OGY, a system of new words.	NE'OPHYTE,° a new convert ; a novice.
-------------------------------------	--

Neur-on (νευρον), a nerve, a sinew.

APONEURO'SIS, expansion of a nerve.	NEUROL'OGY, a description of the nerves.
EN'ERVATE,° to weaken.	NEUROT'OMY, the dissection of the nerves.
NERVE, an organ of sensation.	UNNERV'ED, weak ; feeble.
NEURAL'GIA, a diseased state of the nerves.	

Neuter, neutr-um, neither.

NEU'TER, of neither party.

NEUTRAL'ITY, a neutral state.

NEU'TRALIZE, to render indiffer-
ent.**Nex, nec-is, death, destruction.**

PERNIC'IOUS, very hurtful; destructive.

Nic-e (νικη), victory. ARSE'NIC, a poisonous mineral substance.**Niger, nigr-um, black.**

NE'GRO, one of the black race. | NIGRES'CENT, growing black.

Nihil, nothing.

ANNI'HILATE, to destroy.

| NIHIL'ITY, nothingness.

Nitr-um, nitre or saltpetre.

NI'TRE, saltpetre.

NI'TRIC, composed of nitre.

NI'TROUS, impregnated with
nitre.

NI'TROGEN, the elements of nitre.

Nve-o, to wink. CONNIVE', to wink at.**Noc-eo, to hurt.** NOXI'US, hurtful.

IN'NOCENCE, purity; harmless.

INNOC'UOUS, harmless. [ness.

NOX'IOUS, hurtful.

NUI'SANCE, something offensive.

OBNOX'IOUS, subject; exposed;
odious.**Nomen, nomin-is, a name.**BINO'MIAL, consisting of two
members or terms.

DENOMINA'TION, a name; a class.

IG'NOMINY, disgrace; shame.

MULTINO'MIAL, having many
names or terms.NAME, the term by which we
call or distinguish things.NO'MENCLATURE, a system of
names.NOM'INAL, not real; in name
only.

NOM'INATE, to name; to propose.

PRO'NOUN, a word used instead
of a noun. [terms.

TRINOM'INAL, containing three

Nom-os (νομος), a law, a management.ASTRON'OMY, the science of the
heavenly bodies.DEUTERON'OMY,* the fifth book
of the Bible.

ECON'OMY,* frugality.

ECON'OMISE, to employ with
economy.**Non, not.**

NOLITI'ON, unwillingness.

NON'AGE, minority in age.

NONCONFORM'IST, one who does
not conform.

NONDESCRIPT', not yet described.

NONEN'TITY, nonexistence.

NON'PLUS, a great difficulty.

NON'SENSE, unmeaning words.

NON'SUIT, stoppage of a suit at
law.* The second book of the law; from *deuterus*, second.

Nox, noct-is, night.

EQUINOX, the time of equal day and night.	EQUINOCTIAL, pertaining to the equinox.
NOCTURNAL, nightly.	NIGHT, the time of darkness.

Norm-a, a rule or square.

ENORMOUS, excessive.	NORMAL, according to rule.
----------------------	----------------------------

Nosc-o, not-um, to know. **Nobil-is**, noble.

ACKNOWLEDGE, to confess.	NOTIFY, to make known.
CONNOISSEUR, a judge; a critic.	NOTION, thought; idea.
IGNOBLE, of low birth.	NOTORIOUS, publicly known.
KNOW, to perceive; to understand.	PROTHONOTARY, the head registrar.
KNOWLEDGE, learning; information.	RECOGNIZE, to know again.
NOBILITY, dignity; rank.	RECOGNITION, the art of recognizing.
N. B. NOTABENE, mark well.	RECONNOITER, to examine; to survey.
NOTE, a mark; notice.	
NOTICE, to note; to heed.	

Not-a, a mark.

ANNOTATION, a note; a comment.	NOTARY, an officer who attests contracts and writings.
DENOTE, to betoken.	NOTATION, a mode of marking.
NOTABLE, memorable.	NOTICE, observation.

Nov-us, new.

INNOVATE, to introduce novelties or change.	NOVICE, one unskilled.
NEW, fresh; modern.	NOVIATE, state of a novice.
NOVEL, new; unusual.	RENEW, to make again.
NOVELTY, newness; freshness.	RENOVATION, renewal.

Nub-es, a cloud. **NUBIFEROUS**, bringing clouds.

Nub-o, nupt-um, to veil, to marry.

CONNUBIAL, nuptial; matrimonial.	NUPTIAL, relating to marriage.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Nud-us, naked, bare.

DENUDE, to strip; to make bare.	NUDITY, nakedness.
---------------------------------	--------------------

Nug-ac, trifles, toys.

NUGACITY, trifling behavior.	NUGATORY, trifling; futile.
------------------------------	-----------------------------

Null-us, none, no one.

ANNUL, to abolish.	NULIFY, to make void.
NULL, void; of no force.	NULITY, nothingness.

Num-er-us, a number.

ENU'MERATE, to reckon up singly.

EQUINU'MERANT, having the same number.

INNU'MERABLE, that cannot be numbered.

NUM'BER, to count ; to reckon.

NU'MERAL, relating to number.

NUMERA'TION, art of numbering.

NUMER'ICAL, denoting number.

NU'MEROUS, many ; not few.

SUPERNU'MERARY, above a stated number.

Nuncio, nunciat-um, to bring news, to tell.

ANNOUNCE', to publish.

ANNUNCIA'TION, the act of announcing.

DENOUNCE', to declare against.

DENUNCIA'TION, public threat.

ENUN'CIATE, to declare ; to express.

INTERNUN'CIO, a messenger between two parties.

MISPRONOUNCE', to pronounce improperly.

NUN'CIO, an envoy from the pope.

PRONOUNCE', to speak ; to utter.

PRONUNCIA'TION, mode of utterance.

RENUANCE', to disown ; to disclaim.

RENUNCIA'TION, a disowning.

Nu-o, to nod. INNUN'DO,° an oblique hint.**Nutri-o, nutrit-um**, to nourish, to suckle.

INNUTRITI'OUS, not nourishing.

NOUR'ISH, to support by food.

NURSE, a person who has the care of infants or sick persons.

NUR'TURE, to feed ; to train.

NU'TRIMENT, nourishment ; food.

NUTRITI'ON, the act or process of nourishing.

Nux, nuc-is, a nut.

NUCIF'EROUS, bearing nuts.

NU'CLEUS,° that about which matter is collected.

Oblivio, oblivion-is, forgetfulness.

OBLIV'ION,° forgetfulness.

OBLIV'IOUS, forgetful.

Obscen-us, for Obscenus, immodest, unchaste.

OBSCENE', immodest ; impure.

OBSCEN'ITY, impurity.

Obscur-us, obscure.

OBSCURE', dark ; unknown.

OBSCU'RITY, darkness ; privacy.

Occult-us, hidden, secret.

OCCULT',° secret ; hidden.

OCCULTA'TION, the time that a star

or planet is hid from our sight by another heavenly body.

Octo (ὀκτώ), eight.

OC'TAGON, a plane figure of eight angles.

[gles.

OCTAN'GULAR, having eight an-

OCTO'BER, the tenth month. (p. 63.)

OCTA'VO, a book in which a sheet is folded into eight leaves.

OCTEN'NIAL, happening every eighth year.

Octogen-i, eighty.

OCTOGENA'RIAN, one who is eighty years of age.

Ocul-us, the eye.

BINOC'ULAR, having two eyes.

INOC'ULATE, to insert the eye or bud of one tree in another.

MULTOC'ULAR, having many eyes.

OC'ULIST, an eye-doctor.

Ode (ὕδης), an ode, a hymn.

COM'EDY,° an amusing dramatic piece.

IL'IAD, a poem on Ilium or Troy.

MEL'ODY, sweetness of sound.

MON'ODY, a poem sung by one person.

ODE, a poem ; a song.

PAL'INODE, a recantation.

PAR'ODY,° a humorous imitation.

PROS'ODY,° the laws of versification.

RHAP'SODY,° an irregular composition.

RHAP'SODIST, one who writes rhapsodies.

TRAG'EDY,* a dramatic representation.

Odi, I hate, or have hated.

O'DIOUS, hateful.

O'DIUM, hatred.

Odor, a scent or smell.

INO'DOROUS, wanting scent.

O'DORAMENT, a perfume.

ODORIF'EROUS, fragrant.

O'DOR, scent ; fragrance.

Od-os (ὁδός), a road, a journey.

EP'ISODE,° incidental narrative.

IMMETHOD'ICAL, confused ; without system.

METH'OD, a manner ; a way.

PE'RIOD,° a circuit ; an epoch.

SYN'OD,° a church assembly.

Odoys, odont-os (ὀδούς, ὀδοντός), a tooth.

ODONTAL'GIA, the toothache.

Old-os (εἶδος), a form, a figure.

CO'NOID,° a figure like a cone.

MET'ALLOID,° a substance resembling a metal.

O'VOID, egg-shaped.

RHOM'BOID,° a figure like a rhomb.

SPHE'ROID, a body like a sphere.

VA'RIOLOID, a disease resembling the smallpox.

Ol-eo, to emit odor, to grow.

ABOL'ISH,° to annul ; to repeal.

ABOLITI'ON, the act of abolishing.

ADOLESC'ENCE, the age between childhood and manhood.

ADULT', one full grown.

OB'SOLETE, gone out of use.

OLFAC'TORY, having the sense of smelling.

RED'OLENT, diffusing odor.

* *Tragedy*, originally, a song or poem sung in honor of Bacchus, by a chorus of music, with dances and the sacrifice of a goat.

Olig-os (ὀλιγος), few. **OL'IGARCHY**, the government of a few.

Oliv-a (ἐλαία), olive. **Ole-um**, oil.

OIL, an unctuous matter.
OLEAG'INOUS, oily.

OL'IVE, a plant yielding oil.

Olymp-us (Ὀλυμπος), a mountain of Macedonia.

OLYM'PIAD,* the four years from one celebration of the Olympic games to another.

OLYM'PIC, relating to games in Greece.

Omni-os (ὁμοιος), even, regular.

ANOM'ALY, irregularity; deviation from rule.

ANOM'ALOUS, irregular; out of rule.

Omen, omin-is, an omen.

ABOM'INATE, to abhor; to detest.
ABOM'INABLE, hateful.

O'MEN, a sign; a prognostic.
OM'INOUS, foreboding.

Omn-is, all, every.

OMNIF'IC, all-creating.
OMNIPRES'ENT, present everywhere.

OMNIF'OTENT, almighty.
OMNISCI'ENCE, infinite wisdom.
OMNIV'OROUS, all-devouring.

Onom-a (ὄνομα), a name.

ANON'YMOUS, wanting a name.
METON'YMY, a change of names.
PARN'YMOUS, resembling another word.

PATRONYM'IC, a name derived from a father.
SYN'ONYM, a word of the same meaning with another.

Onus, oner-is, a burden, or load.

EXON'ERATE, to disburden.

ON'EROUS, burdensome.

Opac-us, shady, dark.

OPAC'ITY, want of transparency. | **OPAQUE'**, not transparent.

Oper-a; Opus, oper-is, work, labor.

CO-OP'ERATE, to labor jointly for the same end.

OP'ERA, a dramatic composition set to music.

INOP'ERATIVE, not active.

OPERA'TION, agency; influence.

MANCEU'VRE, a skillful movement.

OPEROSE', laborious.

OPUS'CLE, a small work.

* These were solemn games among the ancient Greeks, dedicated to *Olympian* Jupiter, and celebrated once in four years at *Olympia*, a town in Greece, and constituting an important epoch in history and chronology. The first *Olympiad* commenced 775 years before the birth of Christ, and twenty-two years before the foundation of Rome. The computation by *Olympiads* ceased at the 364th *Olympiad*, in the year 410 of the Christian era.

Oph-is (ὄφις), a serpent.

OPHIOLOGY, the science of ser- | OPHTHOPH'AGEOUS, eating serpents.
pents.

Ophthalm-os (ὀφθαλμος), the eye.

OPHTHALMIC, relating to the | OPHTHAL'MIA, a disease of the
eye. | eye.

Opin-or, to think, to imagine.

OPINE', to think. | OPIN'IONATED, obstinate in opi-
OPIN'ION, judgment; notion. | nion.

Opt-o (ὄπω), to see.

AUTOPSY, ocular demonstration. | DROP'SY, a collection of water
CATOP'TRICS, the science of the | in the body.
reflection of light. [toptrics. | OP'TICS, the science of light and
CATOP'TRICAL, relating to ca- | vision.
DIOP'TRICS, the science of the | OPTICI'AN, one skilled in optics.
refraction of light. | SYNOP'SIS, a general view.

Opt-o, optat-un, to wish, to choose.

ADOPT', to receive as one's own. | OP'TION, choice; preference.
OP'TATIVE, expressing a wish.

Opulent-us, wealthy, rich.

INOP'ULENT, not wealthy. | OP'ULENCE, wealth; affluence.

Oram-a (ὀραμα), the thing seen.

DIORA'MA, a transparent painting | PANORA'MA, a large circular
showing the effect of light. | painting.

Orb-is, a circle or globe.

EXOR'BITANT, enormous; exces- | OR'BIT, a line described by a re-
sive. | volving planet.
ORB, a sphere; a wheel. | ORBIC'ULAR, spherical.

Orc-os (ὄρκος), an oath. EX'ORCISE, to expel evil spirits

Ord-o, ordin-is, order, arrangement, rank.

CO-OR'DINATE, holding the same | OR'DINAL, noting order.
rank. | OR'DINANCE, a public law.
DISOR'DER, to ruffle; to confuse. | OR'DINARY, common; usual.
EXTRAOR'DINARY, remarkable. | PREORDAIN', to ordain before-
INOR'DINATE, immoderate. | hand.
INSUBORDINA'TION, disobedience; | PRIMOR'DIAL, first in order;
revolt. | original.
ORDAIN', to appoint; to decree. | SUBOR'DINATE, inferior; subject.

Organ-um (*ὄργανον*), an instrument.

DISSOL'GANIZE, to dissolve union of parts.	OR'GANISM, an organical structure.
OR'GAN,* a natural instrument.	OR'GANIZE, to form; to construct.
ORGAN'ICAL, relating to organs.	

Ori-or, ort-us, to rise, to spring. **Orig-o**, the beginning.

ABOR'TION, failure.	OR'IGIN, beginning; source.
O'RIENT, the east.	ORIGINAL'ITY, the state of being original.
ORIEN'TALIST, one versed in Oriental learning.	ORIG'INATE, to bring into being.

Ornis, ornith-os (*ὄρνις, ὀρνιθός*), a bird.

ORNITHOL'OGY, the science of birds.	ORNITH'OMANCY, augury; divination by birds.
-------------------------------------	---

Orn-o, ornat-um, to deck; or dress.

ADORN', to dress; to decorate.	SUBORN', ^o to procure to take a false oath.
OR'NAMENT, an embellishment.	
OR'NATE, decorated.	SUBORNA'TION, the act of suborning.

Or-o, orat-um, to speak, to beg.

ADORE', to worship; to honor.	OR'ISON, a supplication.
EX'ORABLE, that may be moved by entreaty. [entreaty.	O'RAL, delivered by mouth.
INEX'ORABLE, not to be moved by	OR'ATOR, an eloquent speaker.
OR'ACLE,† one famed for wisdom.	OR'IFICE; an opening to a cavity.
ORAC'ULAR, uttering oracles.	PERORA'TION, ^o the conclusion of an oration.

Orth-os (*ὀρθός*), erect, straight, right.

ORTHODROM'ICS, the art of sailing in the arc of some great circles. [tion.	OR'THODOX, sound in opinion.
OR'THOEPY, correct pronunciation.	ORTHOG'RAPHY, correct spelling.
	ORTHOGRAPH'ICAL, relating to spelling.

Os, oss-is, a bone.

OS'SEOUS, bony.	OSSIFICA'TION, the act of ossifying.
OS'SIFY, to change to bone.	OSSIV'OROUS, devouring bones.

* *Organ*, a natural instrument of action or operation, or by which some process is carried on: thus, the muscles are *organs* of motion; the ears are *organs* of hearing; the eyes are *organs* of seeing; the tongue is the *organ* of speech, &c. A secretary of state is the *organ* of communication between the government and a foreign power.

† *Oracle*, among *Pagans*, the answer of a god or some person reputed to be a god, to an inquiry made respecting some affair of importance, usually some future event, as the success of an enterprise or battle. The *deity* who gave, or was supposed to give an answer to inquiries, as the *Delphic oracle*.

Oste-on, (*ὀστέον*), a bone.

OSTEOL'OGY, a description of the bones.	PERIOS'TEUM, a membrane covering the bones.
---	---

Oti-um, ease, retirement from business.

NEGO'TIATE, to transact business.	DISEASE', distemper; malady.
NEGOTIA'TION, a treaty of business.	EASE, quiet; facility.

Ouran-os (*οὐρανός*), heaven.

OURANOGRAPHY, a description of the heavens.

Ous, ot-os (*ὠς*), the ear.

OTACOU'STIC, an instrument to assist hearing.	PAROT'ID, relating to glands situated below the ears.
---	---

Ov-um, an egg.

O'VAL, shaped like an egg.	O'VIFORM, having the form of an egg.
O'VARY, the seat of eggs.	OVIP'AROUS, producing eggs.
O'VOID, egg-shaped.	

Oxy-s (*ὄξύς*), sharp, sour.

OX'YDIZE, to convert into an oxyde.	OX'YGEN, a gas which generates acids.
OXYDA'TION, the act of oxydizing.	OX'YMEL, a mixture of vinegar and honey.
OX'YDE, ^o a substance combined with oxygen.	PAR'OXYSM, temporary violence of a disease.

Pact-us, stipulated; agreed. **Pactiti-us**, made by agreement.

COM'FACT, a contract.	PACTITI'OUS, settled by agreement.
-----------------------	------------------------------------

Pact-us, driven in, fixed.

COMPACT', firm; close.	IMPACT', to drive close.
------------------------	--------------------------

Pag-us, a village.

PA'GAN, ^o a heathen; an idolater.	PA'GANISM, the worship of false gods.
--	---------------------------------------

Pats or Pays (*Fr.*), the country.

PEAS'ANT a rustic; a rural laborer.

Palati-um, a mount in Rome, where Augustus Cæsar resided.

PAL'ACE, a royal house.	PAL'ATINE, ^o invested with regal rights.
-------------------------	---

Palat-um, the taste, the palate.

PAL'ATE, the organ of taste.

PAL'ATABLE, pleasing to the taste.

Palin (παλιν), back, again.

PAL'INODE, a recantation or withdrawal of a former assertion.

PAL'INDROME,* a word or sentence that is the same when read *backwards* or *forwards*.

Pall-co, to be pale.

PALE, dim ; wan.

PAL'ID, pale ; not bright.

PAL'OR, paleness.

Pall-um, a cloak.

PALL, a covering for the dead.

PAL'LIATE,* to soften ; to ease.

Palm-a, the palm of the hand ; the palm-tree.

IMPALM', to grasp.

PALMET'TO, a species of the palm-tree.

PALMIF'EROUS, bearing palms.

PAL'MY, flourishing.

PAL'MISTRY, fortune-telling by the palm of the hand.

Palp-o, palpat-um, to touch gently or softly.

IMPAL'PABLE, not to be perceived by touch.

PAL'PABLE, that may be felt.

PAL'PITATE, to beat ; to flutter.

Pand-o, pans-um, to open, to spread.

DISPAND', to spread abroad.

EXPAND', to spread ; to open.

EXPANSE', wide extent.

EXPAN'SION, a spreading out.

Pan-ts, bread.

PANA'DA, bread boiled in water, and sweetened. [horse.

PAN'NIER,* a basket carried on a

PAN'TRY, an apartment for provisions.

Pann-us, cloth.

ACCOMP'ANY, to go along with.

COMP'ANY,* a band ; a society.

COMPAN'ION, an associate.

IMPAN'NEL,* to enrol jurors.

PAN'NEL, a kind of rustic saddle.

Pap-as (παπας), a father.

ANTI'PAL, opposing popery.

PA'PACY, the office of the pope.

PA'PAL, popish.

POPE, the bishop of Rome.

POPE'DOM, papal jurisdiction.

PAPA', father.

Papill-a, a nipple, a pap.

PAP, food for infants.

PAP'ILLARY, relating to the nipple.

*As, *madam*, or "Roma tibi subito motibus ibit amor."

Papyr-us (πάπυρος), an Egyptian aquatic plant.

PA'PER, a substance to write on, originally made of Papyrus.

Par, equal, like, match to.

COMPARE', to set side by side ; to examine together.	INCOM'PARABLE, beyond com- parison. [lence.
COMPAR'ATIVE, estimated by comparison.	NONPAREIL', matchless excel-
COMPEER', an equal.	PAIR, a couple.
DISPAR'AGE,* to cause disgrace.	PAR, state of equality.
DISPAR'ITY, inequality.	PEER'AGE, the rank of a peer.
	PEER'LESS, without an equal.

Pardonn-er (Fr.), to pardon.

PAR'DON, to forgive ; to remit.	UNPAR'DONABLE, that cannot be pardoned.
---------------------------------	--

Par-co, part-um, to appear.

APPEAR', to become visible.	DISAPPEAR'ANCE, removal from sight. [through.
APPA'RENT, visible ; evident.	TRANSPA'RENT, that can be seen
APPARIT'ON, a spectre ; a ghost.	

Par-to, part-um, to bring forth.

BI'AROUS, bringing forth two at a birth.	PA'RENT, a father or mother.
O'VERT, open to view ; public.	PARTU'RIATE, to bring forth young.
O'VERTURE, opening ; proposal.	VERMIP'AROUS, producing worms.
OVI'AROUS, producing eggs.	

Parl-er (Fr.), to speak.

PAR'LANCE, discourse ; talk.	PAR'LOR, a room for the recep- tion of company.
PAR'LEY, a conference.	PAROLE', word of mouth.
PAR'LIAMENT,* a supreme legis- lative council.	

Par-o, parat-um, to prepare.

APPARA'TUS, necessary instru- ments for any trade or art.	INSEP'ARABLE, not to be parted.
APPAR'EL, dress ; clothing.	IRREP'ARABLE, not to be repaired.
DISSEV'ER, to part in two.	PARADE', show ; ostentation.
EM'PEROR, a monarch.	PREPAR'ATORY, introductory.
EM'PIRE, the dominion of an emperor.	REPAIR', to restore ; to amend.
IMPER'ATIVE, commanding.	REPARA'TION, amends.
IMPE'RIAL, royal.	SEP'ARABLE, that may be parted.
IMPE'RIOUS, haughty.	SEP'ARATE, to divide ; to part.
	SEV'ER, to force asunder.
	SEV'ERAL, many ; distinct.

Pars, part-is, a part, a portion.

APART', at a distance. [parts.
 APPOR'TION, to divide into just
 BIPAR'TITE, divided into two.
 COMPART', to mark out into parts.
 COPAR'CENARY, joint inheritance.
 COPART'NER, a joint partner.
 DEPART', to go away; to leave.
 DEPAR'TURE, a going away.
 DISPROPOR'TION, want of sym-
 metry. [known.
 IMPART', to give; to make
 IMPAR'TIAL, equitable; just.
 MISPROPOR'TION, to join without
 symmetry.
 PAR'CEL, a small bundle.
 PARSE, to resolve by grammati-
 cal rules.

PART, a portion; a share.
 PAR'TIAL, biased to one party.
 PARTIC'IPATE, to partake.
 PAR'TICIPLE, one of the parts
 of speech.
 PAR'TICLE, a minute part.
 PARTIC'ULAR, not general; dis-
 tinct from others.
 PAR'TISAN, an adherent.
 PARTITI'ON, a division.
 PART'NER, an associate.
 PAR'TY, a faction.
 POR'TION, a part; an allotment.
 PROPOR'TION, symmetry; size.
 PROPOR'TIONATE, in proportion.
 REPARTEE', a witty reply.
 TRIP'ARTITE, having three parts.

Parsimoni-a, frugality.

PAR'SIMONY, savingness.

PARSIMO'NIOUS, frugal; sparing.

Pas, pant-os; Pan (πας), all, whole.

PANACE'A, a universal medicine.
 PAN'CREAS, the sweetbread.
 PAN'DECT,* a digest of law.
 PANDEM'IC, incident to a whole
 people.
 PANDEMO'NIUM, the great hall of
 the fallen angels.
 PANEGYR'IC, a eulogy.
 PAN'OPLY, complete armor.
 PANORA'MA, a large circular
 painting.

PAN'THEISM, the doctrine that
 the universe is God.
 PANTHE'ON, a temple dedicated
 to all the gods.
 PAN'TOGRAPH, a machine to copy
 any sort of drawing or de-
 sign.
 PAN'TOMIME, a play in which
 only gesture and dumb show
 are used.
 PASIG'RAPHY, a system of writ-
 ing to be used by all nations.

Pasch-a (πασχα), the passover.

ANTEPAS'CHAL, before the time
 of Easter.

PAS'CHAL, relating to the pass-
 over.

Pasc-o, past-un, to feed.

AN'TEPAST, a foretaste.
 PAS'TOR, a clergyman.
 PAS'TORAL, relating to shepherds.

PAS'TURE, land on which cattle
 graze.
 REPAST', a meal.

* *Pandect*, all the words, all the sayings. *Pandects*, in the plural, the digest or collection of civil or Roman law, made by order of the Emperor Justinian, and containing 534 decisions or judgments of lawyers, to which the emperor gave the force and authority of law. This compilation consists of fifty books, forming the first parts of the civil law.

Pass-us, a pace, a step.

COM'PASS, grasp; space.	PAS'SENGER, a traveller.
ENCOM'PASS, to surround.	PASS'PORT, a permission of passage.
OVERPASS', to cross; to omit.	PAS'TIME, sport; amusement.
PACE, to measure by steps.	SURPASS', to excel; to exceed.
PAS'SAGE, the act of passing; a journey.	TRES'PASS,'an offence.

Pai-co (παίω), to tread, to walk.

PATROL', a guard. [Aristotle.	PERIPATET'ICISM,* the Peripatetic doctrine.
PERIPATET'IC, a follower of	

Pate-o, to be open. PAT'ENT,'an exclusive right.

Pater, patr-is (πάτηρ), a father.

COMPA'TRIOT, one of the same country.	PA'TRIARCH, the father and ruler of a family.
EXPA'TRIATE, to banish from one's country. [parent.	PAT'RIMONY, an inherited estate.
PAR'RICIDE, the murder of a	PA'TRIOT, a lover of his country.
PATER'NAL, fatherly; kind.	PA'TRON,'a supporter.
PA'TER-NOS'TER,' the Lord's prayer.	PAT'RONIZE, to protect; to support.
PATRICI'AN,'a nobleman.	PATRONYM'IC, a name derived from a father.

Path-os (πάθος), feeling.

ANTIP'ATHY, aversion.	PATHOL'OGY, the science of diseases.
AP'ATHY, want of feeling.	SYM'PATHY, fellow feeling.
APATHET'IC, without feeling.	
PA'THOS, passion; warmth.	

Pati-or, pass-us, to suffer, to endure.

COMPASS'ON,'pity; sympathy.	INCOMPASS'IONATE, void of tenderness.
DISPASS'ON, mental coolness.	PASS'ON,'anger; zeal.
IMPAS'SIBLE, incapable of suffering.	PAS'SIVE,'unresisting.
IMPASS'IONED, strongly affected.	PA'TIENCE, calm endurance.
IMPA'TIENT, hasty; eager.	UNIMPASS'IONED, calm; unmoved.

Pauper, poor.

IMPOV'ERISH, to make poor.	POOR, indigent; lean.
PAU'PER, a poor person.	POV'ERTY, indigence; want.

* Aristotle was the founder of this sect of philosophers. They were called *peripatetics*, because their great teacher delivered his instructions, walking up and down the shaded paths of the Lyceum, a public grove at Athens.

Pax, pac-is, peace.

APPEASE', to quiet; to still.

PAC'IFY, to appease; to quiet.

PACIFICA'TION, the act of making

PEACE, quiet; rest. [peace.]

Pecc-o, to do wrong, to sin.

IMPEC'CABLE, not liable to sin.

PECCADIL'LO, a petty fault.

PEC'CANT, sinning; guilty.

Pect-us, pector-is, the breast.

EXPEC'TORATE, to eject from the breast.

PAR'APET, a wall breast-high.

PEC'TORAL, belonging to the breast.

Peculi-um, private property.

PECU'LIAR, particular; appropriate; belonging to.

Pecul-or, peculat-us, to steal public property.

PEC'ULATE, to embezzle.

PECULA'TION, embezzlement.

Pecuni-a, money. PECU'NIARY, relating to money.**Pedi-a (παίδεια), learning.**

PED'AGOGUE, a schoolmaster.

PED'ANT, a man vain of low knowledge.

PED'ANTRY, vain show of learning.

PEDOBAP'TIST, one that holds to infant baptism.

Pelag-us, the sea.

ARCHIPEL'AGO, any sea which abounds in small islands.

Pell-o, pellat-um, to call, to name.

APPEAL', to refer to another tribunal.

APPEL'LANT, one that appeals.

APPELLA'TION, a name; a title.

REPEAL', to recall; to revoke.

Pell-o, puls-um, to drive, to strike.

APPULSE', a striking against.

COMPEL', to force; to oblige.

COMPUL'SORY, forcing.

COMPUL'SION, force; constraint.

DISPEL', to drive away.

EXPEL', to drive out.

EXPUL'SION, act of driving out.

IMPEL', to urge forward.

IM'PULSE, force given.

IMPUL'SIVE, causing to move.

PROPEL', to drive forward.

PROPUL'SION, the act of driving forward.

PULSE, the throbbing of the arteries.

PULSA'TION, a beating; a throbbing.

REPEL', to drive back.

REPULSE', a rejection. [ding.]

REPUL'SIVE, driving off; forbid-

Pend-co, pens-um, to hang.

APPEND', to hang or join to.	PEND'ULUM, a vibrating body.
APPEND'ANT, annexed to.	PEN'SILE, suspended.
APPEND'IX, something appended.	PERPENDIC'ULAR, directly down-wards.
DEPEND', to hang from ; to rely.	PREPENSE', preconceived.
DEPEND'ENCE, trust ; reliance.	PROPENS'ITY, inclination.
IMPEND', to hang over.	SUSPEND', to hang ; to interrupt.
INDEPEND'ENT, free ; not controlled.	SUSPENSE', uncertainty.
PEND'ENT, hanging.	SUSPEN'SION, a hanging up.

Pend-o, pens-um, to weigh, to lay out.

COMPEND'IUM, an abridgment.	EXPENSE', cost ; charges.
COM'PENSATE,° to requite.	EXPENS'IVE, lavish ; costly.
DISPENS'ARY, the place where medicines are given to the poor.	INDISPENS'ABLE, not to be omitted or spared.
DISPENZA'TION,° distribution.	PEN'SIVE, serious.
DISPENSE', to deal out.	PEN'SION, an annual allowance.
EXPEND', spend ; to lay out.	PEN'SIONARY, one who receives a pension.
EXPEND'ITURE, amount expended.	REC'OMPENSE, a reward.
	STI'PEND, wages ; stated pay.

Pen-e, almost.

ANTEPENULT'IMATE, the last syllable but two.	PENUM'BRA, a partial shade.
PENIN'SULA, a piece of land almost surrounded by water.	PENULT', the last syllable of a word but one.

Penetr-o, penetrat-um, to pierce, or enter into.

IMPEN'ETRABLE, that cannot be penetrated.	PEN'ETRATE, to pierce ; to enter.
	PENETRA'TION, sagacity.

Penti-co, for Pœnitico, to repent. **Pœna**, punishment.

IMPEN'ITENT,° obdurate.	PEN'ITENT, contrite for sin.
PAIN, uneasy sensation.	PENITEN'TIARY, a prison.
PE'NAL, enacting punishment.	REPENT', to sorrow for sin.
PEN'ALTY, punishment.	SUBPœ'NA, a writ commanding attendance at court.
PEN'ANCE, voluntary suffering on account of sin.	

Penn-a, a feather, a wing.

BIPEN'NATE, having two wings.	PEN'NATE, winged.
PEN, an instrument of writing.	PEN'NIFORM, quill-shaped.

Pent-e (πεντε), five.

PEN'TACHORD, a musical instrument with five strings.	PEN'TAGON, a plane figure with five angles.
--	---

PENTAM'ETER, a verse of five feet.	PEN'TATEUCH, the five books of Moses.
PENTAN'GULAR, five-cornered.	PEN'TECOST,* a Jewish feast.

Penuri-a, want, scarcity.

PEN'URY, extreme poverty.	PENU'RIOUS, sparing; scanty.
---------------------------	------------------------------

Pept-os (πεπτος), boiled, digested.

DYSPEP'SY, difficulty of digestion.	EUPEP'TIC, having good digestion.
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Pericul-um, danger.

PER'IL, danger; hazard.	PER'ILOUS, full of peril.
-------------------------	---------------------------

Pert-or, perit-us, to try, to prove.

EXPER'IMENT, trial.	INEXPE'RIENCE, want of experience.
EXPE'RIENCE, to know by trial.	UNEXPERT', wanting skill.
EXPERT',° skillful; prompt.	

Perpes, perpet-is, entire, never-ceasing.

PERPET'UAL, never-ceasing.	PERPETU'ITY, duration to all futurity.
PERPET'UATE, to make perpetual.	

Persever-o, to persist. PERSEVERE', to persist, to continue.

Person-a, a mask used by players; a person.

IMPER'SONAL, not varied by person. (In grammar.)	PER'sON, a human being.
PER'sONATE, to represent.	PERSON'IFY, to change from a thing to a person.

Pes, ped-is, the foot, a foot.

BI'PED, a two-footed animal.	PEDES'TRIAN, going on foot.
CAP-A-PIE', from head to foot.	PED'ICLE,° the foot-stalk.
DECEN'PEDAL, ten feet in length.	PED'IGREE,° lineage; descent.
EXPE'DIENT, device; means.	PEDOM'ETER, an instrument for measuring distances by paces.
EX'PEDITE,° to facilitate.	PEDUN'CLE, the stem of the flower and fruit.
EXPEDITI'OUS, quick.	PET'IOLE, a leaf-stalk.
IMPEDE',° to hinder.	QUAD'RUPED, a four-footed animal.
IMPED'IMENT, hindrance.	TRIP'EDAL, having three feet.
INEXPE'DIENT, unfit; improper.	
PED'ESTAL, the base of a pillar or statue.	

Pest-is, a plague, an infection.

ANTIPESTILEN'TIAL, efficacious against the plague.	PESTIF'EROUS, noxious to health.
PEST, a plague; an annoyance.	PEST'ILENCE, a contagious distemper.

* *Pentecost*—so called because it was celebrated on the fiftieth day after the sixteenth of the month Nisan, which was the second day of the passover.

Petal-on (*πεταλον*), a flower leaf.

AP'ET'ALOUS, without petals.	MONOPET'ALOUS, having but one
BIPET'ALOUS, having two petals.	petal. [petals.
PET'AL, a flower-leaf.	POLYPET'ALOUS, having many

Petit (Fr.), little, small.

PET'TIFOGGER, a petty lawyer. | PET'TY, small ; little.

Pet-o, petit-um, to seek, to ask.

AP'PETTIE,° desire ; hunger.	IM'PETUS,° force from motion.
CENTRIP'ETAL, tending to the	IMPET'UOUS, violent ; fierce.
centre.	INCOM'PETENT, not adequate.
COMPAT'IBLE,° consistent.	PETITI'ON, entreaty.
COMPETE', to rival.	REPEAT', to do again ; to recite.
COM'PETENCE, sufficiency.	REPETEND', the number to be
COMPET'ITOR, a rival.	repeated.

Petr-a (*πετρα*), a rock, a stone.

PE'TER, a man's name.	PETRIFAC'TION, the process of
PETRES'CENT, turning to stone.	turning to stone.
PET'RIFY, to harden.	SALTPE'TRE,° a mineral salt.

Petro, petrat-um, to commit. PER'PETRATE, to commit.

Petulans, petulant-is, saucy. PET'ULANT, fretful ; saucy.

Phag-o (*φαγω*), to eat.

ANTHROPOPH'AGI, man-eaters ;	ICHTHYOPH'AGY, the practice of
cannibals.	eating fish. [coffin.
	SARCOPH'AGUS,* a sort of stone

Phan-o, or Phen-o (*φανω*), to appear ; to show ; to tell.

BLAS'PHEMY, impious language.	FAN'CY,° imagination ; whim.
DIAPH'ANOUS, transparent.	PHÆ'TON,° a high open carriage.
EM'PHASIS, stress laid on a word	PHASE, an appearance as of the
or sentence.	moon.
EMPHAT'IC, forcible.	PHENOM'ENON,° an appearance.
EPIPH'ANY,† the manifestation.	PROPH'ECY, a foretelling.
PHAN'TASM, a fancied appear-	PROPH'ET, a foreteller.
ance.	PSEU'DO-PROPH'ET, a false pro-
FANTAS'TIC, whimsical.	phet.
PHAN'TOM, an apparition.	SYC'OPHANT,° a low flatterer.

* This word is derived from the name of a calcareous stone (*λίθος σαρκοφαγός*), anciently used by the Greeks, which decomposed the bodies deposited in it in a very short time.

† *Epiphany*, a Christian festival celebrated on 6th January, the 12th day after Christmas, in commemoration of the *appearance* of our Saviour to the wise men or philosophers of the east who came to adore him with presents ; or of the *manifestation* of Christ to the Gentiles.

Pharmac-on (φάρμακον), a medicine or drug.

PHARMACEU'TIC, relating to pharmacy. [of drugs.	PHARMACOP'OLIST, a druggist.
PHARMACOL'OGY, the knowledge	PHAR'MACY, the art of preparing medicines.

Pher-o (φέρω), to carry, to bring.

MET'APHOR,° a short similitude.	PHOS'PHORUS, a luminous sub- stance.
METAPHOR'ICAL, figurative.	PHOSPHORES'CENT, shining.
PERIPH'ERY,° circumference.	

Phil-os (φίλος), a lover.

PHILADEL'PHIA, brotherly love.	PHIL'OMATH, a lover of learning.
PHILAN'THROPIST, one who loves mankind.	PHILOME'LA, the nightingale.
PHILOL'OGY,° the knowledge and study of language.	PHILOS'OPHY,° knowledge; the study of general laws.
	PHILOS'OPHIZE, to reason.

Phlegm-a (φλεγμα), a burning; dulness.

ANTIPHLOGIS'TIC, counteracting inflammation.	PHLOGIS'TON, the principle of inflammability.
PHLEGMAT'IC,° dull; cold.	

Phleps, phleb-os (φλεψ), a vein.

PHLEBOT'OMY, the art of blood-letting.

Phob-os (φοβος), fear, dread.

HYDROPHO'BIA, a dread of water; canine madness.

Phon-e (φωνη), a sound, a voice.

CACOPH'ONY, harshness of sound.	PHONOL'OGY, the science of sounds.
EUPHONY, agreeable sound.	SYM'PHONY, harmony of sounds.

Phos, phot-os (φως), light, fire.

PHOS'PHOR, the morning star.	PHOTOM'ETER, an instrument to measure the intensity of light.
PHOSPHORES'CENCE, faint lumi- nousness.	

Phras-its (φρασις), a saying, a speech.

PAR'APHEASE, an explanation in other words.	PHRASE, an expression; a short sentence.
PER'IPHRASE, circumlocution.	PHRASEOL'OGY, style; diction.

Phren (φρεν), the mind.

FRAN'TIC, PHRENET'IC, mad; raving.	PHRENOL'OGY, the science of the mind as connected with the brain.
FREN'ZY, madness.	

Phtheg-ma (*φθγγα*), a saying.

AP'OPHTHEGM, a remarkable saying.

APOTHEGMAT'ICAL, containing apothegms.

DIPH'THONG, a union of two vowels in one sound.

TRIPH'THONG, a union of three vowels in one sound.

Phyll-on (*φυλλον*), a leaf.

MONOPH'YLLOUS, having one leaf only.

Phys-is (*φυσις*), a bringing forth, nature.

EPIPH'YSM, a growing upon.

METAPHYS'ICS, the science of mind.

NE'OPHYTE, a new convert.

PHYSIC'AN, a professor of medicine.

PHYS'ICS, natural philosophy.

PHYS'ICAL, natural ; not moral.

PHYSIOG'NOMY, the art of discovering the temper by the face.

PHYSIOL'OGY, the science of animals and plants.

SYM'PHYSIS, a growing together.

Phyt-on (*φυτον*), a plant.

PHYTIV'OROUS, eating plants.

PHYTOG'RAPHY, a description of plants.

ZO'OPHYTE, a body partaking of the nature of both animal and vegetable.

Pignus, pignor-is, a pawn, a pledge.

IMPIG'NORATE, to pledge.

PAWN, something given as security.

Pil-o, pilat-un, to pillage, to rob.

COMPILE', to collect from various authors.

COMPILA'TION, a collection.

PIL'FER, to steal.

PIL'LAGE, plunder ; spoil.

Ping-o, pict-un, to paint.

DEPICT', to paint ; to describe.

PAINT, to describe ; to color.

PICTS,* ancient inhabitants of Scotland.

PICTO'RIAL, containing pictures.

PIC'TURE, a painting.

PICTURESQUE', like a picture.

PIC'MENT, paint ; color.

Pi-o, piat-un, to atone for.

EX'PIATE, to atone for.

EX'PIATORY, for atonement.

INEX'PIABLE, that cannot be atoned for.

PIAC'ULAR, expiatory.

Pirat-es (*πειρατης*), (ab **Petrao**, to try), a sea robber.

EM'PIRIC, a quack.

EMPIR'ICISM, quackery.

PI'RACY, robbery on the sea.

PI'RATE, a sea robber.

* They were so called because they painted their bodies, to give them a formidable appearance to their enemies.

Pisc-is, a fish.

PIS'CARY, a privilege of fishing. | PISCIV'OROUS, fish eating.
 PIS'CATORY, relating to fishes.

Pius, pious, religious. **Piet-as**, piety.

IMPI'ETY, want of piety. | PI'ETIST,^o one who professes
 IM'PIOUS, wicked. | great purity of life.
 PI'OUS, godly; religious.

Plac-co, to please.

COMPLA'CENCY, calm satisfaction. | PLEASE, to delight; to gratify.
 COM'PLAISANT, pleasing in man- | PLEAS'ANT, gay; agreeable.
 DISPLEASE', to make angry. [ners. | PLEAS'ANTRY, gayety; mirth.
 PLAC'ID, gentle; quiet. | PLEAS'URE, delight; choice.

Plac-o, to appease; to pacify.

IMPLA'CABLE, not to be appeased.

Plagi-um, a literary theft.

PLA'GIARY, a thief in literature. | PLA'GIARISM, literary theft.

Plan-e (πλανη), a wandering about.

PLAN'ET,^a a wandering celestial | PLAN'ETARY, pertaining to the
 body. | planets.

Plang-o, **plangt-um**, to beat, to bemoan.

COMPLAIN', to murmur; to la- | PLAGUE, to infest; to tease.
 ment. | PLAIN'TIFF,^o he that commences
 COMPLAINT', PLAINT, a lamenta- | a lawsuit.
 tion; a muttering. | PLAIN'TIVE, lamenting.

Plant-a, the sole of the foot; a plant.

DISPLANT', to pluck up. | REPLANT', to plant anew.
 IMPLANT', to insert; to engraft. | SUPPLANT',^o to displace.
 PLANT, any vegetable. | TRANSPLANT', to move and plant
 PLANTA'TION, a farm; a colony. | in another place.

Plan-us, plain, smooth; evident.

COMPLANE', to level. | EXPLANA'TION, act of explaining.
 EXPLAIN', to expound; to make | PLAIN, flat; clear.
 clear. | PLANE, to level; to smooth.

Plass-o (πλασσω), to smear, to form in clay.

CAT'APLASM, a poultice. | PLAS'TIC, giving form.
 COSMOPLAS'TIC, forming the | PLAS'TER, lime to cover walls.
 world.

Plato, **platon-is** (Πλατων), an Athenian philosopher.

PLATON'IC, relating to Plato. | PLA'TONIST, a follower of Plato.

Plaud-o, plaus-um, to praise by clapping hands.

APPLAUD', to praise; to extol.

APPLAUSE', approbation.

EXPLODE', to drive out; to burst.

EXPLO'SION, a sudden bursting.

PLAU'DIT, loud praise.

PLAU'SIBLE, specious; seemingly right.

Plebs, pleb-is, the common people. PLEBE'IAN, vulgar; low.

Plect-os (πληκτος), struck, seized.

AP'OPLEXY, a sudden loss of sense and the power of motion.

APOPLEC'TIC, relating to apoplexy.

Plen-us, full.

PLE'NARY, full; complete.

PLENIPOTEN'TIARY, a negotiator invested with full power.

PLEN'ITUDE, fulness; repletion.

PLEN'TY, abundance.

REFLEN'ISH, to stock; to fill.

Ple-o, plet-um (πλεω), to fill.

ACCOM'PLISH, to execute; to finish.

COM'PLEMENT, full quantity.

COMPLETE', perfect; full.

COMPLE'TION, perfect state.

COM'PLIMENT, an act of civility.

EX'PLETIVE, a word used to fill a vacancy.

IM'PLEMENT, a tool; a utensil.

INCOMPLETE', not finished.

MAN'IPLE, a handful.

MANIPULA'TION, manual operation. [words.]

PLE'ONASM, a redundancy of

REPLETE', full.

SUP'PLEMENT, an addition.

SUP'PLETORY, supplying.

SUPPLY', to fill up; to furnish.

Pleur-a (πλευρα), the side, a rib.

PLEU'RISY, an inflammation of the pleura.

Plic-o, plicat-um (πlico), to fold, to knit.

ACCOM'PLICE, an associate in crime.

APPLY', to put to; to suit to.

APPLI'ANCE, the thing applied.

AP'PLICABLE, suitable.

AP'PLICANT, he who applies.

APPLICA'TION, great industry.

COM'PLEX, intricate; entangled.

COMPLEX'ION, the color of the skin and features.

COM'PLICATE, to entangle.

COMPLY', to yield to.

COMPLI'ANCE, submission.

DEC'UPLE, tenfold.

DISPLAY', to exhibit.

DOUB'LE, to make twice as great.

DU'PLICATE, double.

DUPPLIC'ITY, deceit.

EXPLICA'TION, explanation.

EXPLIC'IT, plain; clear.

IMPLY', to express indirectly.

IMPLICA'TION, a tacit inference.

IMPLIC'IT, resting on; trusting.

INAP'PLICABLE, unfit.

INEX'PLICABLE, incapable of being explained.

MISAPPLY', to apply to wrong purposes.

MUL'TIPLE, a number which exactly contains another several times.

MUL'TIPLY, to make many fold.

MULTIPLICAND', the number to be multiplied.

MULTIPLIC'ITY, great variety.

PERPLEX', to entangle; to vex.

PERPLEX'ITY, distraction of mind.
 PLEX'US,* a net-work.
 PLI'ABLE, flexible; pliant.
 PLI'ANT, yielding; easily bent.
 PLY, to work on closely.
 PLI'ERS, small pincers.
 QUAD'RUPLE, four-fold.
 QUIN'TUPLE, five-fold.
 REDUPLICATION, to double.
 REPLY', to answer.
 REPLICATION, a reply.

SIX'TUPLE, six-fold.
 SIM'PLE, plain; artless.
 SIM'PLETON, a silly person.
 SIMPLIC'ITY, plainness; singleness.
 SIM'PLIFY, to render easy.
 SUP'PLIANT,* a petitioner.
 SUP'PLICATE, to implore.
 SUPPLICANT, entreating.
 TRIP'LE, three-fold.
 TREB'LE, to multiply by three.

Plor-o, plorat-um, to cry out, to wail.

DEPLORE', to bewail; to mourn.
 DEPLO'RABLE, lamentable; sad.
 EXPLORE', to search into.

EXPLORA'TION, examination.
 IMPLORE', to entreat; to beg.
 UNDEPLORED', not lamented.

Plum-a, a feather.

PLUME, a feather.

PLU'MAGE, feathers.

Plumb-um, lead, a leaden bullet.

PLUMB, a plummet.
 PLUMBA'GO, black lead.
 PLUMBIF'EROUS, yielding lead.

PLUM'MET, a weight of lead attached to a string.
 PLUMB'ER, a worker in lead.

Plus, plur-is, more.

NON'PLUS, to bring to a stand.
 PLU'RAL, implying more than one.

PLUS, increased by; added to.
 SUR'PLUS, that which remains over a certain quantity.

Plut-o, pluton-is, king of the infernal regions.

PLUTON'IC, relating to Pluto.
 PLU'TONIST, one who believes

that the earth was at first a melted mass.

Pluvi-a, rain.

PLU'VIAL, relating to rain.

PLUVIAM'ETER, a rain-gage.

Pneuma, pneumat-os (πνευμα), wind, breath, spirit.

PNEUMAT'ICS,* the science of the air, or gases.

PNEUMATOL'OGY, the doctrine of spiritual substances.

Poet-o (ποιεω), to make, to compose.

PO'EM, a metrical composition.
 PO'ESY, poetry; verse.

PO'ET, a writer of poems. [ry.
 UNPOET'ICAL, not proper to poet-

Polem-os (πολεμος), war, a battle. POLEM'IC, a disputant.

* *Plexus*, in Anatomy, any union of vessels, nerves, or fibres, in the form of a net-work.

Pol-co (πωλειω), to sell.

BIBLIOP'OLIST, a bookseller.

MONOP'OLY, exclusive sale.

MONOP'OLIZE, to engross.

PHARMACOP'OLIST, a druggist.

Pol-is (πολις), a city.**Polio, polit-um**, to polish.CONSTAN'TINOPE, the city of
Constantine. [world.COSMOP'OLITE, a citizen of the
IMPOL'ICY, imprudence.

IMPOLITE', rude; uncivil.

INTER'POLATE, to insert a spuri-
ous word or passage.

METROP'OLIS, the chief city.

POLICE', the government of a
city.

POL'ISH, to smooth; to brighten.

POLITE', refined; genteel.

POLIT'ICAL, relating to politics.

POL'ITICS, the science of govern-
ment.

POL'ITY, form of government.

Pollens, pollent-is, powerful.

EQUIPOL'LENT, having equal power.

Pol-us, the pole.

CIRCUMPO'LAR, round the pole.

POLAR'ITY, tendency to the pole.

POLE, the end of the earth's
axis.**Poly** (πολυ), many.POLYANTH'OS, a plant which pro-
duces many flowers.

POLYG'AMY, a plurality of wives.

POL'YGLOT, having many lan-
guages. [angles.

POL'YGON, a figure having many

POL'YGRAM, a figure having
many lines.POLYNE'SIA, a division of the
earth, consisting of many isles.POL'YPUS, a sea animal with
many feet.POLYSPERM'OUS, having many
seeds.POLYSYLLAB'IC, having many
syllables.POLYTECH'NIC, comprehending
many arts.POL'YTHEISM, the doctrine of a
plurality of gods.**Pomp-a**, a solemn procession.

POMP, show; parade.

POMPOS'ITY, ostentation.

Pom-um, an apple.POM'ACE, the substance of apples
or similar fruit ground.

POMEGRAN'ATE,° a kind of fruit.

POM'MEL,° a knob or ball.

Pond-us, ponder-is, weight.COUN'TERPOISE, to balance; to
equal. [weight.

EQUIPON'DERANCE, equality of

IMPON'DERABLE, that cannot be
weighed.

POISE, to weigh; to balance.

PON'DER,° to consider.

PON'DEROUS, heavy.

POUND, a weight.

PREPON'DERATE, to outweigh

Pon-o, posit-um, to put, or place.

AP'POSITE,° fit; appropriate.	IMPOS'TOR,° a deceiver.
AP'PROPOS, opportunely.	INDISPOSE', to make unfit.
COMPO'NENT, forming part of a compound body. [settle.	INTERPOSE', to place between.
COMPOSE', to put together; to	MALAP'ROPOS, unsuitably.
COMPOS'ITOR, one who sets types.	OPPO'NENT, an adversary.
COM'POST,° manure; any mixture.	OP'POSITE, adverse.
COMPO'SURE, tranquillity.	POSITI'ON, situation; place.
COMPOUND', to mingle; to adjust.	POS'ITIVE,° absolute; certain.
DECOMPOSE', to take apart.	POST,° station; office.
DECOMPOUND', to decompose.	POSTPONE', to put off; to delay.
DEPO'NENT,° a witness on oath.	POS'TURE, state; attitude.
DEPOSE', to put down; to divest.	PREDISPOS'ED, previously inclined.
DEPOS'IT, to lodge; to place.	PREPOSITI'ON, a part of speech.
DEPOSITI'ON, the act of giving testimony on oath.	PRESUPPOSE', to suppose beforehand.
DE'POSIT, a place of deposit.	PROPO'SAL, an offer.
DISCOMPOSE', to disorder; to vex.	PROPOSITI'ON, a thing proposed.
DISPO'SAL, regulation; control.	PROPOUND', to offer; to exhibit.
DISPOSITI'ON, temper of mind.	PROV'OST, a chief officer.
EXPOSE', to lay open.	PUR'POSE, intention; design.
EXPOS'ITOR, an explainer.	RECOMPOSE', to form anew.
EXPO'SURE, act of exposing.	REPOSE', to rest; to place.
EXPOUND', to explain; to clear.	REPOS'ITORY, a place for laying up things.
IMPOSE', to lay on.	SUPPOSE', to imagine; to think.
IMPOSITI'ON, constraint; cheat.	TRANSPOSE', to put out of place.
LM'POST,° a tax; a toll.	TRANSPOSITI'ON, the act of transposing.

Pons, pont-is, a bridge.

PONT'AGE, duty paid for repairing bridges. [pope.	PONTIF'ICAL, relating to the pontiff or pope. [king bridges.
PONT'IFF,° a high-priest; the	PONTOON,° a boat used for ma-

Popul-us, the people. **Public-us**, public.

DEPOP'ULATE, to deprive of inhabitants; to lay waste.	POPULA'TION, the whole people of a country or place.
DISPEO'PLE, to depopulate.	PUB'LIC,° common; open.
PEO'PLE, a nation; persons.	PUBLICA'TION, the act of publishing.
POP'ULACE, the common people.	PUBLICI'TY, notoriety.
POP'ULAR, pleasing to the people.	PUB'LISH, to make known.
POPULAR'ITY, the favor of the people.	RÉPEO'PLE, to people anew.
POP'ULOUS, full of inhabitants.	REFUB'LIC, a free state.

Porc-us, a hog.

POR'CINE, relating to swine.

PORK, swine's flesh.

POR'CUPINE, a kind of large hedgehog.

POR'PUS, the sea-hog.

Por-os (πορος), a passage or way.

EMPO'RIUM, a place of commerce.

PO'ROUS, having pores.

PORE, a small passage in the skin.

POROS'ITY, the quality of having pores.

Porphyr-a (πορφυρα), purple. POR'PHYRY, a kind of marble.**Porr-o**, forth, farther.

PORTEND', to foretoken.

| PORTENT', an omen of ill.

Porr-um, a leek, a scallion.

POR'RIDGE, a kind of broth.

| POR'RINGER, a dish for soup.

Port-o, portat-um, to carry, to import.

COMFORT', to suit; to bear.

PORT, a harbor.

DEPORT'MENT, conduct; bearing.

PORT'ABLE, that may be carried.

EXPORT', to carry out.

PORT'LY, bulky; swelling.

IMPORT'ANT, weighty; forcible.

POR'TAL, a gate; a door.

IMPORT'ER, one who brings in goods from abroad.

PORTCUL'LIS, a sort of draw-bridge. [papers.

IMPORTUNE', to solicit earnestly.

PORT-FO'LIO, a case for loose

IMPORT'UNACY, the act of importuning.

PORTMAN'TEAU, a portable bag for clothes.

INOFFORTUNE', unseasonable.

RE-EXPORT', to export what has been imported.

INSUPPORT'ABLE, not to be endured.

REPORT', a rumor.

OPPORTU'NITY, a fit place; occasion.

SUPPORT', to bear; to uphold.

TRANSPORTA'TION, conveyance.

Poss-e, pot-ui, to be able.

BELLIP'OTENT, mighty in war.

POS'sE, an armed power.

DISPOSSESS', to put out of possession.

POSSESS'ION, property.

IMPOS'SIBLE, that cannot be.

PO'TENT, powerful; strong.

IM'POTENCE, want of power.

PO'TENTATE, a monarch; a prince.

OMNIP'OTENCE, almighty power.

POW'ER, authority; force.

PLENIPOTEN'TIARY, a negotiator invested with full power.

PREPOSSESSED', biased.

PUIS'SANT, forcible; potent.

Poster-us, after, that comes after.

POSTE'RIOR, later.

[tions.

POS'TERN, a small gate; a door.

POSTER'ITY, succeeding genera-

PREPOS'TEROUS, absurd; foolish.

Postul-o, postulat-um, to ask.

EXPOS'TULATE, to remonstrate.

| POSTULA'TUM, a thing required.

Potam-os (ποταμος), a river. **HIPPOPOT'AMUS**, the river-horse.

Pot-o, potat-um, to drink.

COM'POTATOR, a fellow-drinker. | **PO'TION**, a draught.

Pous, pod-os (πους, ποδος), the foot, a foot.

ANTIP'ODES, those on the opposite side of the globe, whose feet are opposite to ours. | **POL'YPUS**, a sea animal with many feet.

TRI'POD, a seat with three feet.

Pract-os (πρακτος), done. **Pragma** (πραγμα), a deed.

IMPRAC'TICABLE, that cannot be done. | **PRACTICE**, habit; use.

MALEPRAC'TICE, evil doing.

PRACTITI'ONER, he who is engaged in any art. [dilig.

PRAC'TICABLE, that can be done.

PRAGMAT'IC, impertinent; med-

Prav-us, crooked; wicked.

DEPRAVE', to corrupt; to debase. | **DEPRAV'ITY**, corruption.

Preci-um, for Prættum, a price, worth.

APPRAISE', to set a price upon.

PRAISE, to commend; to applaud.

APPRE'CIATE, to estimate.

PRECI'OUS, of great value.

DEPRECIA'TION, a falling in value.

PRICE, value; rate.

PRIZE, to value highly.

Prec-or, precat-us, to pray, to entreat.

DEP'RECABLE, to be deprecated.

PRAY, to supplicate.

DEP'RECATE, to pray against.

PREACH, to proclaim; to teach.

IMPRECA'TION, a curse.

PRECA'RIOUS, uncertain.

Pred-a, for Præda, prey, plunder.

DEP'REDATE, to rob; to pillage.

PRED'ATORY, rapacious.

PRE'DAL, practising plunder.

PREY, rapine; ravage.

Prehend-o, prehens-um, to take hold of, to seize.

APPREHEND', to seize; to fear.

IMPRIS'ON, to confine.

APPREHEN'SION, seizure; fear.

IRPREHEN'SIBLE, blameless.

APPREN'TICE, one bound to learn an art or trade.

MISAPPREHEND', to misunderstand.

APPRISE', to give notice.

PREHEN'SILE, grasping.

COMPREHEND', to include; to understand.

PRENSA'TION, the act of seizing.

COMPREHEN'SIVE, capacious; full.

PRIS'ON, a place of confinement.

COMPRISE', to include.

PRIZE, reward; plunder.

EN'TERPRISE, an undertaking.

REPREHEND', to reprove.

IMPREG'NABLE, not to be taken.

REPREHEN'SION, reproof.

INCOMPREHEN'SIBLE, not to be understood.

REPRI'SAL, a seizure in retaliation.

REPRIVE', to respite.

SURPRISE', to astonish.

Prem-o, press-um, to press.

COMPRESS', to press together.	IMPRINT', to press on.
DEPRESS'ION, dejection.	INEXPRESS'IBLE, not to be told.
EXPRESS', to utter; to press out.	OPPRESS', to crush by severity.
EXPRESS'IVE, serving to express.	PRESS, to squeeze; to urge.
IMPRESS', to stamp; to fix deep.	PRINT, a mark made by types.
IMPRESS'ION, a stamp; influence.	REPRESS', to subdue; to quell.
IMPRIMA'TUR, a license to print.	SUPPRESS', to put down.

Presbyter-os (πρεσβυτερος), older, a priest.

PRES'BYTERY, a body of elders.	to church government by
PRESBYTE'RIAN, one who holds	presbyters.

Prim-us, first. Princeps, princip-is, a prince.

IMPRI'MIS, in the first place.	PRIMOGEN'ITURE, state of being
PREM'IER, a prime minister.	first-born of a family. [motive.
PRIM, formal; precise.	PRIN'CIPLE, fundamental truth;
PRI'MACY, the office of primate.	PRIMOR'DIAL, first in order.
PRI'MARY, first; chief.	PRINCE, a king's son.
PRI'MATE, the chief ecclesiastic	PRIN'CIPAL, chief; essential.
in a church.	PRINCIP'IA, first principles.
PRIME, best; principal.	PRI'OR, former; anterior.
PRIMER, a child's first book.	PRI'ORY, a convent.
PRIM'ITIVE, original.	PRIS'TINE, first; original.

Prism-a, prisma-t-os (πρισμα), a prism.

PRISM, an optical glass.	PRIS'MOID, a body having the
PRISMAT'IC, formed as a prism.	shape of a prism.

Priv-us, single, one's own.

DEPRIVE', to take from.	PRIVATEER', a private ship of
PRI'VACY, secrecy; retirement.	war.
PRI'VATE, secret; secluded.	PRIV'ILEGE, a peculiar benefit.
PRIVA'TION, loss; absence.	PRIV'Y, secret; private.

Prob-o, probat-um, to prove, to try.

APPROVE', to commend.	PROBA'TIONER, one upon trial.
APPROBA'TION, act of approving.	PROBE, to search; to pierce.
DISAPPROVE', to censure.	PROB'ITY, honesty.
DISPROVE', to prove false.	PROOF, evidence; test.
IMPROB'ABLE, unlikely.	PROVE, to evince; to test.
IMPROB'ITY, dishonesty.	REP'ROBATE, lost to virtue.
IMPROVE'MENT, a growing better.	REPROVE', to blame; to chide.
PROB'ABLE, likely.	REPROOF', open censure.
PRO'BATE, the proof of a will.	

Probr-um, a shameful action; disgrace.

EX'PROBRATE, to upbraid.	OPPRO'BRIOUS, reproachful.
--------------------------	----------------------------

Prodigi-um, a prodigy.

PROD'IGY, a monster ; a portent. | PRODIGI'OUS, vast ; amazing.

Prol-es, an offspring or progeny. PROLIF'IC, fruitful.

Propag-o, a shoot, an offspring.

PROP'AGATE, to extend ; to spread. | lously propagates any doc-
PROPAGAND'IST, one who zeal- | trines.

Prop-e, near ; **Proxim-us**, nearest ; next.

APPROX'IMATE, to draw near.	PROFIT'ATE,* to conciliate.
APPROACH', to go or come near to.	PROFIT'IOUS, favorable.
IRREPROACH'ABLE, free from blame.	PROX'IMATE, next ; nearest.
PROPIN'QUITY, neighborhood.	PROXIM'ITY, nearness.
	REPROACH', to censure.

Propri-us, peculiar, one's own, fit.

APPROPRIATE, peculiar ; fit.	PROPER, natural ; fit.
APPROPRIA'TION, application to a particular purpose.	PROPERTY, an estate ; goods.
IMPROPER, unbecoming.	PROPRI'ETARY, an owner.
IMPROPRI'ETY, unfitness.	PROPRI'ETY, fitness ; justness.

Prosa, prose.

PROSE, language without poetic measure.	PROSA'IC, belonging to prose.
---	-------------------------------

Proselyt-os (προσηλυτος), one newly arrived.

PROS'ELYTE, a convert to a new opinion.	PROS'ELYTISM, zeal to make converts.
---	--------------------------------------

Prosper, successful.

PROS'PER, to thrive.	UNPROS'PEROUS, not fortunate ;
PROSPER'ITY, success ; welfare.	wanting success.

Prote-us, a marine deity.

PRO'TEAN, like Proteus ; able to change into different shapes.

Prot-os (πρωτος), first.

PROTHON'OTARY, the head registrar.	PRO'TOTYPE, an exemplar ; a model.
PRO'TOCOL,* the original copy.	

Pruri-o, to itch.

PRU'RIENCE, an itching desire.	PRURIG'ENOUS, tending to the itch.
--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Psalm-a (ψαλμα), a sacred song.

PSAL'MIST, a writer of psalms.	PSALMOG'RAPHY, the art of writing psalms.
PSAL'MODY, a singing of psalms.	
PSAL'TERY, a kind of harp.	

Pseud-os (ψευδος), falsehood.

PSEU'DOGRAPH, false writing.

PSEU'DO-PROPH'ET, a false prophet.

Psych-e (ψυχη), the breath, the soul.

METEMPSYCHO'SIS,* transmigra-
tion of souls.

PSYCHOL'OGY, the science which
treats of the nature of the soul.

Ptom-a (πτωμα), a fall.

AS'YMP'TOTE, a line approaching
a curve, but never meeting it.

SYMP'TOM,° a token; an indica-
tion.

MON'OPTOTE,† a noun used only
in one oblique case.

TRIP'TOTE, a noun used but in
three cases.

Pty-o (πτω), to spit.

Ptysm-a (πτυσμα), spittle.

HEMOP'TYSIS, the spitting of
blood.

PTYS'MAGOGUE, a medicine that
promotes the flow of spittle.

Pud-co, to be ashamed.

IM'PU'DENT, saucy; shameless.

REPU'DIATE, to put away; to
reject.

PUDIC'ITY, modesty, chastity.

Puer, a boy.

PU'ERILE, childish; trifling.

PUERIL'ITY, childishness.

Pugn-a, a fight, a battle.

EXPUGNA'TION, the act of taking
by assault.

OPPUGN', to oppose; to assault.

IMPUGN', to attack; to oppose.

PU'GILISM, boxing.

INEXPUG'NABLE, not to be taken
by assault.

PUGNA'CIOUS, fond of fighting.

REPUG'NANCE, opposition of
mind.

Pull-us, a chick, a bud.

POUL'TRY, domestic fowls.

PUL'LET, a young hen.

Pulmo, pulmon-is, the lungs.

PUL'MONARY, belonging to the lungs.

Pulp-a, the pith or soft part of trees.

PULP, the soft part of fruit.

PULP'Y, soft; like pulp.

Pulvis, pulver-is, dust, power.

PUL'VERIZE, to reduce to dust or
powder.

PULVER'ULENT, consisting of fine
powder.

* Pythagoras, and his followers, held that after death, the *souls* of men pass into other bodies; and this doctrine still prevails in some parts of Asia, particularly in India and China.

† Nouns, in the Latin language, have six cases: the Nominative, the Genitive, Dative, Accusative, Vocative, and Ablative. The first was called *Casus rectus*, the straight case, and the others *Casus obliqui*, the oblique cases, because they seem to *fall* or *lean* from the Nominative.

Pung-o, punct-um, to point, or prick.

COMPUNC'TION,* remorse.	PUNCTIL'IO, a nice point of exactness.
EXPUNGE',° to rub out.	PUNC'TUAL, exact; precise.
POIG'NANT, keen; severe.	PUNC'TUATE, to point off.
POINT, to aim; to direct.	PUNC'TURE, a small prick; a point.
PON'IAED, a dagger.	PUN'GENT, pricking; sharp.
POUNCE, to fall on and seize.	
PUNCH, to perforate; to push.	

Puni-o, punit-um, to punish.

IMPU'NITY, exemption from punishment.	PUN'ISH, to chastise. [ment.
	PUNITIVE, inflicting punishment.

Pup-a, a young child; the eye-ball.

PUP'IL, the apple of the eye; a scholar.	PUP'PET, a small image moved by wire.
	PUP'PY, a whelp.

Purg-o, purgat-um, to make clean.

COMPURGA'TOR, one who bears witness to the innocence of another.	PURGE, to clear; to cleanse.
EXPURGE', to purge away.	PURG'ATIVE, a purging medicine.
EXPURGA'TION, act of cleansing.	PURG'ATORY, a place in which Papists suppose souls are purged from impurities.

Pur-us, pure, clean.

IMPURE', not pure; unholy.	PUR'ITAN, one of a sect professing to follow the pure word of God.
PURE, chaste; clear; holy.	PUR'ITY, innocence; chastity.
PURIFY, to make pure.	

Pus, pur-is, the corrupt matter of sores.

DEF'URATE, to cleanse.	PUS'TULE, a pimple.
PURULENT, consisting of pus.	SUP'PURATE, to form matter.

Pusill-us, weak, little.

PUSILLANIM'ITY, cowardice; weakness of spirit.	PUSILLAN'IMOUS, cowardly; having little spirit.
--	---

Put-o, putat-um, to prune, to adjust accounts, to think.

ACCOUNT', reckoning.	DIS'COUNT,* a deduction.
AM'PUTATE, to cut off.	DISPUTE', contest; controversy.
COMPUTE', to reckon; to calculate.	DISPUTA'TIOUS, inclined to dispute; cavilling.
COUNT, to number.	DISREP'UTABLE, dishonorable.
DEPUTE', to send; to empower to act.	IMPUTE', to attribute.
DEP'UTY, one that transacts business for another.	PU'TATIVE, supposed; reputed.
	RECOUNT', to relate.
	REPUTA'TION, credit; honor.

* *Discount*, literally a *counting* back or from; a sum deducted from the principal for prompt or advanced payment.

Putr-is, rotten, fetid.

IMPUTRES'CIBLE, that cannot become putrid.

PUTRES'CENT, growing rotten.

PUTRID'ITY, rottenness. [rot.

PU'TREFY, to make rotten; to

PUTREFACT'IVE, making rotten.

Pygme (πυγμα), the fist; as big as the fist.

PYGME'AN, small; little.

PIG'MY, a very little person.

Pyr, pyros (πυρ, πυρος), fire.

EMPYRE'AN, the highest heaven.

EMPYREUMAT'IC, having the smell or taste of burnt substances. [in a point.

PYR'AMID, a solid figure, ending

PYRE, a funeral pile.

PYR'ITE, fire-stone.

PYROL'ATRY, fire-worship.

PYROLIG'NEOUS, obtained by the distillation of wood.

PYROL'OGY, a treatise on heat.

PYROM'ETER, an instrument to measure heat.

PYR'OMANCY, divination by fire.

PYROTECH'NICS, the art of making fireworks.

Pyrrho, Pyrrhon-is, the founder of the skeptics.

PYR'RHONISM, skepticism; universal doubt.

Quadr-a, a square. **Quatuor**, four.

BIQUADRAT'IC, relating to the fourth power.

QUAD'ANGLE, a square.

QUAD'RANT, a quarter of a circle.

QUADREN'NIAL, happening every four years. [sides.

QUADRILAT'ERAL, having four

QUADRILLE', a game at cards; a kind of dance in sets of four.

QUADROON', a person quarter-blooded.

QUAD'RUPED, a four-footed animal.

QUAD'RUPLE, fourfold.

QUADRU'PLICATE, to double twice.

QUAR'ANTINE, the time that ships, suspected of infection, are prohibited from intercourse with the shore.

QUART, one-fourth of a gallon.

QUART'ER, to divide into four parts.

QUAT'RAIN, a stanza of four lines rhyming alternately.

SQUAD'RON, part of a fleet.

SQUARE, a figure of four equal sides and four right angles.

Quer-o, questit-um, to ask, to obtain, to seek.

ACQUIRE', to gain; to procure.

ACQUISIT'ON, the thing acquired.

CON'QUER, to gain by force.

CON'QUEST, victory; a subduing.

DISQUISITI'ON, a systematic investigation of a subject.

EX'QUISITE, excellent; fine.

IN'QUEST, a judicial inquiry.

INQUIRE', to seek out.

INQUISITI'ON, search; trial.

INQM'ITIVE, curious.

INQUISITO'RIAL, relating to an inquisition or an inquisitor.

PER'QUISITE, a fee or gift of office. [tions.

QUE'RIST, one who asks ques-

QUE'RY, an inquiry; a doubt.

QUEST, a search. [tions.

QUES'TION, to examine by ques-

REQUEST', to ask; to solicit.

REQUIRE', to demand; to claim.

REQ'UISITE, necessary.

Qual-is, of what kind or sort.

DISQUAL'IFY, to make unfit.

QUALIFICA'TION, fitness.

QUAL'IFY, to render fit.

QUAL'ITY, nature ; property.

Quant-us, how great, how much.

QUAN'TITY, weight ; a part.

QUAN'TUM, the amount required.

Quatio, quass-um, to shake. QUASH, to crush ; to annul.

Quer-or, to complain, to bewail.

QUAR'REL, a brawl ; a dispute.

QUERIMO'NIUS, complaining.

QUER'ULOUSLY, in a complaining manner.

Quid, quod, what.

QUID'NUNC, one curious to know every thing ; (what now?)

QUOD'LIBET, a nice point ; (what you please.)

Quies, quiet-is, rest, ease.

ACQUIESCE', to quietly assent.

COY, modest ; reserved.

DISQUI'ET, to make uneasy.

QUIES'CENT, resting.

QUI'ETUDE, rest ; repose.

QUIE'TUS,° final discharge.

RE'QUIEM,° a hymn for the dead.

Quinque, five. **Quint-us**, fifth.

QUINDECIM'VIR, one of fifteen men united in office.

QUINTES'SENCE, the best part.

QUIN'TUPLE, fivefold.

Quot, how many, so many.

AL'IQUOT,° exactly measuring.

QUO'RUM,° a competent number to transact business.

QUO'TA, a share.

QUO'TIENT, that which results on dividing one number by another. [turns daily.

QUOTID'IAN, a fever which re-

Rabd-os (ῥαβδος), a rod, a wand.

RHAB'DOMANCY, divination by a rod.

Rabi-es, madness, rage.

RAB'ID, furious ; mad.

RAVE, to be furious or mad.

REV'EL, a noisy feast.

REV'ELRY, mirth ; festivity.

Racem-us, a bunch or cluster of grapes.

RACEMIF'EROUS, bearing clusters.

RAC'EMOUS, growing in clusters

Radi-us, the spoke of a wheel ; a beam or ray.

BIRA'DIATE, having two rays.

IRRA'DIATE, to illumine.

RA'DIANCE, sparkling lustre.

RA'DIUS, the semi-diameter of a circle.

RAY, a beam of light.

Radix, radic-is, a root.

ERAD'ICATE, to root out.

RAD'ICAL, primitive ; thorough.

Rad-o, ras-um, to shave, to scrape.

ABRADE', to rub off.

ABRA'SION, the act of rubbing off.

ERASE', to rub out.

RAZE, to overthrow from the foundation.

RA'ZOR, a tool for shaving.

Ram-us, a bough or branch.

RAMIFICA'TION, a branch; a division into branches.

RAM'IFY, to separate into branches.

Ranc-co, to be stale, or strong scented.

RAN'CID, having a rank smell.

RAN'COR,^o malice; enmity.

RANK, strong to the taste.

RAN'KLE,^o to fester.

Rang (Fr.), a row, order.

ARRANGE', to put in order.

DERANGE', to disorder.

DISARRANGE'MENT, disorder.

RANGE, to place in a row.

RANK, a row; a class.

Rap-to, rapt-um, to snatch, to seize.

ENRAP'TURE,^o to delight highly.

ENRAV'ISHED, enraptured.

RAP, a quick smart blow.

RAPA'CIOUS, given to plunder.

RAP'ID, quick; swift.

RA'PIER, a thrusting sword.

RAP'TURE, ecstasy; transport.

RAV'AGE, to lay waste; to sack.

RAV'ISH, to delight; to transport.

Rar-us, scarce, thin.

RARE, scarce; thin.

RAR'EFY, to make thin.

RAREFAC'TION, a making thin.

RAR'ITY, thinness; infrequency.

Rat-us, thinking, established.

IRRA'TIONAL, contrary to reason.

RATE, a fixed price; a degree.

RAT'IFY, to confirm; to settle.

RA'TIO, proportion.

RA'TION, a fixed allowance.

RATIOCINA'TION, the act of reasoning.

RATIONA'LE, a detail with rea-

RATIONAL'ITY, reasonableness.

REA'SON, to argue rationally.

Recens, recent-is, new, fresh. RE'CENT, new; late.

Reciproc-us, alternate, mutual.

RECIP'ROCAL, done by each to the other.

RECIP'ROCATÉ, to interchange.

RECIPROC'ITY, mutual obligation.

Reg-o, to govern. **Rect-us**, straight. **Regul-a**, a rule.

CORRECT', right, accurate.

DIRECT',^o to aim; to regulate.

DIREC'TION, aim; order.

ERECT',^o to raise; to build.

INCORRECT', not exact; wrong.

INCOR'RIGIBLE, that cannot be corrected.

INDIRECT', not direct; not fair.

INTERREG'NUM, the time between two reigns.

IRREG'ULAR, not regular.

RECT'ANGLE, a right-angled parallelogram.

REC'TIFY, to make right.

RECTILIN'EAL, consisting of right lines.	REG'IMEN, regulation of diet.
REC'TITUDE, uprightness.	REG'IMENT,° a body of soldiers.
REC'TOR,° a minister of a parish.	RE'GION,° a country ; a tract.
RE'GAL, royal ; kingly.	REGULAR'ITY, conformity to rule.
REGA'LIA, ensigns of royalty.	REGULA'TION, method ; rule.
RE'GENT, a governor.	REIGN, to rule as a king.
REG'ICIDE, murder of a king.	RIGHT, equity ; justice.
	RULE, to govern ; to control.

Rem-us, an oar.

TRI'REME, a galley with three tiers of oars on a side.

Rend-re (Fr.), to give back, to restore.

REN'DER, to return ; to make.	RENDITI'ON, a rendering.
REN'DEZVOUS,° a place appointed for a meeting.	SURREN'DER, to deliver up.

Rept-um (*ab repo*), to creep.

REP'TILE, an animal that creeps. | SURREPTITI'OUS, done by stealth.

Res, a thing.

RE'AL, true ; relating to things.	RE'ALIZE, to bring into being ; to conceive of.
REAL'ITY, actual existence.	

Ret-e, a net.

RET'ICULE, a small bag.	RET'IFORM, having the form of a net.
RETIC'ULATE, resembling net-work.	RET'INA,° one of the coats of the [eye, like a net.

Rhapt-o (*ῥαπτω*), to sew, to unite.

RHAP'SODY,° an irregular composition.

Rhe-o (*ῥεω*), to flow, to speak.

CATARRH',° influenza.	RES'INOUS,° like resin.
DIARRHE'A, a flux ; a purging.	RHET'ORIC, oratory.
HEM'ORRHAGE, a flux of blood.	RHEUM, a thin watery humor.

Rhin (*ῥιν*), the nose.

RHINOC'EROS, an animal with a horn on the nose.

Rhomb-os (*ῥομβος*), a rhomb.

RHOMB,° a quadrangular figure. | RHOM'BOID, a figure like a rhomb.

Rhythm-os (*ῥυθμος*), measured movement.

RHYME, to agree in sound.	Ryth'MICAL, having proportion of sound.
RHYTHM,° metre ; verse.	

Ride-o, ris-um, to laugh, to mock.

DERIDE', to laugh at ; to mock.	RID'ICULE, to expose to laughter.
DERISI'ON, contempt ; scorn.	RIS'IBLE, exciting laughter.

Rig-co, to be cold or stiff.

Rig'ID, stiff; strict.

| Rig'OR, severity.

Rig-o, rigat-um, to water a field.

IR'RIGATE, to water, as a garden. | IRRIG'UOUS, watery; moist.

Rit-us, a rite or ceremony.

RITE, a religious ceremony.

| RIT'UAL, a book of religious ceremonies.

Riv-us, a river.

ARRIVE', to come to; to reach.

| DERIVA'TION, act of deriving.

CO-RI'VAL, a competitor.

| RI'VALRY, emulation.

DERIVE', to deduce; to draw.

| RIV'ULET, a small river.

Robur, robor-is, an oak, strength.

CORROB'ORATE, to confirm.

| ROBUST', strong; vigorous.

Rod-o, ros-um, to gnaw, to eat away.

CORRODE', to eat away by degrees.

| CORRO'SION, the act of corroding.

| ERO'SION, the act of eating away.

Rog-o, rogat-um, to ask, to request.

AB'ROGATE, to repeal; to annul.

| INTERROG'ATIVE, denoting a question. [privilege.

AR'ROGANT, assuming.

AR'ROGATE, to claim unduly.

| PREROG'ATIVE, an exclusive

DER'OGATE, to disparage.

| PROROGUE', to protract.

DEROG'ATORY, detracting from.

| SUPEREROG'ATORY, exceeding

INTER'ROGATE, to question.

| SUR'ROGATE, a deputy. [duty.

Rome (Ρωμη), strength; the capital of Italy.

ROME, a city of Italy.

| Ro'MISH, relating to the church of Rome.

Ro'MANIZE, to convert to Romish opinions.

| ROM'ULUS, the founder of Rome.

Ros, ror-is, dew.

Ro'RAL, dewy.

| RORIF'LUENT, flowing with dew.

RORIF'EROUS, producing dew.

Ros-a, a rose.

Ro'SEATE, rosy; fragrant.

| Ro'SARY, a string of beads on which prayers are counted.

Ro'SY, blooming; red.

Rostr-um, the beak of a bird: a pulpit.

BIROS'TRATE, having a double beak.

| Ros'TRUM, a platform from which orators harangue.

Rot-a, a wheel. **Rotund-us**, round.

CIRCUMRO'TARY, whirling round.

| ROTUNDIFO'LIQUS, having round leaves.

ROTA'TION, a turning round.

ROTE, a mere repetition of words.

| ROUTINE', a round of business.

ROTUND', round; circular.

Roy, for Roi (Fr.), a king.

POME'ROY, a royal apple.

ROY'AL, kingly; regal.

VICE'ROY, a king's deputy governor.

Rub-er, rubri, red, ruddy.

ERUBES'CENCE, redness.

RU'RICUND, inclining to redness.

RU'BRICAL,° red.

RU'BY, a precious stone of a red [color.

Ruct-us, a belch. ERUCTA'TION, the act of belching.**Rud-is, unwrought, rude.**

ER'UDITE, learned.

ERUDIT'ON, learning.

RUDE, rough; coarse.

RU'DIMENT, a first principle.

Rug-a, a wrinkle.

COR'RUGATE, wrinkled.

RU'GOSE, full of wrinkles.

Ruin-a, a downfall, falling. RU'INOUS, pernicious; destructive.**Rumen, rumin-is, the cud. RU'MINATE,° to muse on.****Rumor, a common report. RU'mor, a popular or flying report.****Rupt-um (ab rumpo), to break, to burst.**

ABRUPT', broken off; sudden.

BANK'RUPT,° unable to pay.

CORRUPT',° to deprave; to debase. [pravity.

CORRUPT'ION, wickedness; de-

DISRUPT'URE, to rend; to sever.

ERUP'TIVE, bursting forth.

INCORRUPT'IBLE, incapable of corruption.

INTERRUPT',° to stop; to hinder.

IRRUP'TION, an inroad.

RUP'TURE, a breach.

Rus, rur-is, the country.

RU'RAL, relating to the country.

RUS'TIC, rude; plain; rural.

RUS'TICATE, to reside in the country.

Sabbat-um, rest, the Sabbath.

SABBATA'RIAN, one who observes the seventh day of the week as the Sabbath.

SAB'BATH, the day of rest.

SABBAT'ICAL, relating to the Sabbath.

Sacchar-um, sugar.

SAC'CHARINE, having the qualities of sugar.

Sacer, sacri, sacred, devoted.

CON'SECRATE, to make sacred.

DESECRA'TION, a profaning.

EX'ECRATE, to curse.

EX'ECRABLE, accursed.

OBSECRA'TION, an entreaty.

SACERDO'TAL, belonging to the priesthood.

SAC'RAMENT,° the Lord's supper.

SA'CRED, holy; inviolable.

SAC'RIFICE, to destroy; to devote. [sacred.

SAC'RILEGE, a violation of things

SAC'RISTY, the vestry room of a church.

Sagax, sagac-is, knowing, foreseeing.

PRESAGE', to forebode.

SAGA'CIOUS, discerning; acute.

SAGAC'ITY, acuteness.

SAGE, wise; grave.

Sagitt-a, an arrow. SAG'ITTAL, belonging to an arrow.

Sal (αλς), salt, wit.

SAL'AD, raw herbs seasoned with salt, vinegar, &c. [for services.

SAL'ARY,° a periodical payment

SALIF'EROUS, producing salt.

SALINE', briny.

SALT, the chloride of sodium.

SAUCE, something to give relish to food.

SAU'CY, insolent; impudent.

SAU'SAGE, a composition of meat, seasoned with salt, &c.

SEA'SON, to give a relish to.

Sal-to, salt-um, to leap, to jump.

ASSAIL', to fall upon; to attack.

ASSAULT', an attack.

CON'SUL, a Roman magistrate.

CON'SULATE, the office of consul.

CONSULT', to ask advice of.

COUN'SEL, to advise.

DES'ULTORY,° roving; unconnected.

DISSIL'IENT, starting asunder.

EXULT',° to triumph.

IN'SULT,° a gross abuse.

PROCON'SUL, a Roman governor.

RESULT',° consequence; effect.

SA'LIENT, leaping; bounding.

SAL'LY,° to issue out.

SAL'MON, a leaping fish.

SALT'ANT, dancing.

SALTA'TION, a jumping.

Saliv-a, spittle

SAL'IVATE, to purge by the salivary glands.

SAL'IVARY, relating to spittle.

Salus, salut-is, safety, health. **Salv-us**, unhurt.

INSALU'BRIOUS, unhealthy.

SAFE, free from danger.

SALU'BRITY, wholesomeness.

SAL'UTARY, healthful; safe.

SALUTE', to greet; to hail.

SALU'TATORY, containing salutations.

SALUTA'TION, a greeting.

SALV'AGE, a recompense for saving goods from a wreck.

SALVA'TION, a deliverance from

SALVE, an ointment. [injury.

SAL'VO,° a reservation; excuse.

SAVE, to preserve; to spare.

Sanct-us, holy, sacred.

SAINT, a person eminent for piety.

SANC'TIFY, to make holy.

SANC'TIMONY, holiness.

SANC'TION, confirmation.

SANC'TUS, a chant beginning with

SANC'TITY, godliness. [Holy.

SANC'TUARY, a temple.

Sanguis, sanguin-is, blood.

CONSANGUIN'ITY, relation by blood.

COUS'IN, a kinsman.

SANGUIF'EROUS, conveying blood.

ENSAN'GUINE, to smear with gore.

SAN'GUINARY, cruel; bloody.

SAN'GUINE,° warm; ardent.

San-us, sound; whole.

INSANE', mad; distracted.

SAN'ATIVE, tending to heal.

SAN'ITY, soundness of mind.

SOUND, whole; healthy.

Sapi-o, to savor, to know.

INSIP'ID, tasteless; flat.

SAP'ID, having flavor.

SA'PIENCE, wisdom.

SA'VOR, odor; taste.

Sapo, sapon-is, soap.

SOAP, a substance used in washing.

SAPONA'CEOUS, soapy.

Sarx, sarc-os, (*σαρξ, σαρκος*), flesh.

ANASAR'CA, a species of dropsy.

SAR'CASM, a keen reproach.

SARCAS'TIC, keen; severe.

SARCOPH'AGUS, a sort of stone coffin, (See note p. 137.)

Satelles, satellit-is, a lifeguard, an attendant.

SAT'ELLITE, a small planet revolving round a larger.

Satir-a, a satire.

SAT'IRE, a censorious poem.

SAT'IRIST, one who writes satires.

Satis, enough, sufficient.

DISSATISFAC'TION, discontent.

INSA'TIABLE, not to be satisfied.

INSATI'ETY, want of satiety.

INSAT'URABLE, not to be saturated.

SATE, to glut; to pall.

SAT'ISFY, to content; to please.

SAT'URATE, to impregnate fully.

SUPERSAT'URATE, to saturate to excess.

Saturn-us, an ancient heathen deity.

SATURNA'LIAN, sportive; loose.

SAT'URNINE, gloomy; grave.

SAT'URDAY, the last day of the week, (Saturn's day.)

Sax-um, a stone or rock.

SAX'IFRAGE, a medicine which dissolves stone.

Scal-a, a ladder, a stair.

ESCALADE', the act of scaling walls.

SCALE, to climb; to mount.

Scalen-os (*σκαληνος*), uneven, unequal.

SCALENE', having unequal sides.

Scandal-on (*σκανδαλον*), a cause of offence.

SCAN'DAL, an offence; a reproach.

SCAN'DALOUS, shameful; vile.

Scand-o, scans-um, to go, to mount.

ASCEND', to move upwards.

ASCENT', an eminence.

CONDESCEND', to stoop; to submit.

ASCEN'SION, the act of ascending.	REASCEN'SION, a mounting up again.
CONDESCEN'SION, a voluntary stooping from dignity.	SCAN, ^o to examine nicely.
DESCEND', to go down.	SCAND'ENT, climbing.
DESCENT', declivity; progress downward.	TRANSCEND'ENT, pre-eminent.

Scapul-a, (σκαπυλ), the shoulder-blade, the shoulder.

INTERSCAP'ULAR, between the shoulders.	SCAP'ULAR, relating to the shoulder.
--	--------------------------------------

Scariph-os (σκαριφος), a pointed instrument.

SCAR'IFY, to let blood by cutting the skin.	SCARIFICA'TOR, an instrument for scarifying.
---	--

Scel-os, (σχιλος), the leg. ISOS'CELES, having two sides equal.

Scen-a (σκηνη), the stage, a representation.

SCENE, an appearance.	SCENOG'RAPHY, the art of perspective.
SCEN'ERY, a collection of scenes.	

Scept-omat (σχεπτομαι), to look about; to doubt.

SCEP'TIC, a doubter; an infidel.	SCEP'TICISM, doubt; infidelity.
----------------------------------	---------------------------------

Schem-a (σχημα), a design, a project.

SCHEME, a plan; a project.	SCHEM'IST, one who makes schemes.
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

Schism-a (σχισμα), division or separation in the church.

SCHISM, a division in a church or society.	SCHISMAT'IC, one guilty of schism.
--	------------------------------------

Schol-a (σχολη), a school.

SCHOL'AR, a man of letters.	SCHO'LIAST, a commentator.
SCHOLAS'TIC, an adherent of the schools.	SCHO'LIUM, an explanatory note.
	SCHOOL, a place of education.

Sci-a (σκια), a shadow.

AMPHIS'CH, ^o people who inhabit the torrid zone, whose shadows fall both ways.	shadows at noon fall opposite ways.
ANTIS'CH, ^o people on different sides of the equator, whose	SCIAG'RAPHY, ^o the art of sketching. [dow.
	SOIOM'ACHY, a battle with a sha-

Scind-o, sciss-um, to cut.

RESCIND', to revoke.	SCIS'SORS, small shears.
----------------------	--------------------------

Scintill-a, a spark of fire.

SCIN'TILLATE, to emit sparks.	SCINTILLA'TION, the act of throwing off sparks.
-------------------------------	---

Scio, to know. **Sciens**, **scient-is**, knowing.

CON'SCIENCE, the knowledge of right and wrong.	OMNISCI'ENT, all-knowing.
CONSCIEN'TIOUS, regulated by conscience.	PRE'SCIENCE, fore-knowledge.
CON'SCIOUS, knowing; perceiving.	SCI'ENCE,* knowledge.
NESCI'ENCE, ignorance.	SCIENTIF'IC, relating to science.
	SCI'OLIST, a pretender to science.
	UNCON'SCIONABLE, unjust; unreasonable.

Scop-eo (*σκοπεω*), to look, to observe narrowly.

ANEM'OSCOPE, a weather-vane.	HE'LIOSCOPE, a telescope for viewing the sun.
ARCHBISH'OP, the principal of the bishops.	HY'GROSCOPE, an instrument to show the moisture of the air.
BAR'OSCOPE, a sort of barometer.	MR'CROSCOPE, an instrument for viewing the smallest objects.
BISH'OPRIC, the diocese of a bishop. [bishops.	TEL'ESCOPE, a glass used for distant views.
EPIS'COPACY, a government by SCOPE, aim; intention.	

Scopt-o (*σκοπτω*), to gibe, to deride.

SCOFF, to mock; to deride.	SCOFF'ER, one who scoffs.
----------------------------	---------------------------

Scorbut-um, the scurvy.

SCORBU'TIC, ill with scurvy.	SCUR'VY, scabbed; vile.
------------------------------	-------------------------

Scori-a, dross, the refuse of metal.

SCORIA'CEOUS, resembling dross.	SCO'RIFY, to reduce to dross.
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Scrib-o, **script-um**, to write.

ANTISCRIP'TURAL, contrary to scripture.	MAN'USCRIPT, a book or paper written, not printed.
ASCRIBE'; to attribute.	NONDESCRIP'T, not yet described.
ASCRIP'TION, the act of ascribing.	PRESCRIBE', to set down; to order.
CIRCUMSCRIBE', to bound, to limit.	PRESCRIP'TION, a medical receipt.
CIRCUMSCRIP'TION, a limiting.	PROSCRIBE',* to condemn; to denounce.
CON'SCRIPT, one enrolled for the army.	PROSCRIP'TIVE, denouncing.
DESCRIBE', to give an account of.	RE'SCRIPT,* an edict or answer of an emperor.
ESCRITOIR', a box with implements for writing.	SCRIB'BLE, to write carelessly.
INDESCRIB'ABLE, that cannot be described.	SCRIBE,* a writer; a notary.
INSCRIBE', to write on.	SCRIP,* a small writing.
INSCRIP'TION, a title; an address.	SCRIP'TURE, a writing; the Bible.

* The sense of this word originated in the Roman practice of *writing* the names of persons doomed to death, and posting the list in public.

SUBSCRIBE',° to sign; to attest.
SUBSCRIP'TION, the act of sub-
 scribing.
SUPERSCRIBE', to write on the
 outside.

SUPERSCRIP'TION, a writing on
 the outside.
TRANSCRIBE', to copy; to write
 from.
TRAN'SCRIPT, a copy.

Scrulul-us, a scruple, a doubt.

SCRU'PLE, a weight of twenty
 grains; a doubt.

SCRU'FULOUS, careful; cautious.

Scrut-or, to seek, to trace out.

INSCRU'TABLE, unsearchable.
SCRU'TINIZE, to search.

SCRU'TINY, examination; search.

Sculpa, sculpt-um, to carve

SCULP'TOR, a carver of stone or
 wood.

SCULP'TURE, the art of carving.

Scurr-a, a scoffer, a buffoon.

SCURRIL'ITY,° abusive language.

SCUR'RILOUS, abusive; vulgar.

Scut-um, a shield, a defence.

ESCUTCH'EONED, having a
 scutcheon.

SCUTCH'EON, a shield on which a
 coat of arms is represented.

SCU'TAGE,° an old English tax.

SCU'TIFORM, shaped like a shield.

Saison (Fr.), one of the four parts of the year.

SEA'sON, time; occasion.

UNSEA'SONABLE, ill-timed.

Seb-um, tallow, fat. **SEBA'CEOUS**, relating to tallow.

Sec-o, sect-um, to cut.

BISECT', to divide into two equal
 parts.

SE'CANT, a line cutting another.

BISEG'MENT, a half segment.

SECT, a division; a party.

DISSECT', to cut in pieces.

SEC'TARY, one of a sect.

DISSEC'TION, act of dissecting.

SEC'TION, a part; a division.

IN'SECT,° a small creeping ani-
 mal.

SECT'OR, a part of a circle be-
 tween two radii and the arc.

INSECTIV'OROUS, eating insects.

SEG'MENT, a part cut off.

INTERSECT', to cut mutually.

TRISECT', to divide into three
 equal parts.

SAW, an instrument to cut with.

VENESECT'ION, blood-letting.

Secul-um, the world, an age. **SEC'ULAR**, not spiritual; worldly.

Secund-us, a second in number or order.

SEC'OND, to support, to assist.

SEC'ONDARY, subordinate.

Secret-us, hidden, retired.

EX-SEC'RETARY, one who has re-
 tired from the office of secre-
 tary.

SE'CRET, hidden; concealed.

SEC'RETARY,° one who writes for
 another.

Sedat-us, calm, peaceful.

SEDATE', calm ; quiet.

| SED'ATIVE, assuaging.

Sed-co, sess-un, to sit.ASSESS',^oto value.

[tion.

ASSID'UOUS,^oconstant in applica-ASSIZE',^oa kind of court of law.

BESIEGE', to hem in ; to beset.

CONSID'ER,^oto study ; to ponder.

CONSID'ERATE, thoughtful.

DISPOSSESS', to put out of possession.

INCONSID'ERABLE, unimportant.

INSID'IOUS,^otreacherous.

OBSESS'ION, the act of besieging.

OBSID'IONAL, belonging to a siege.

POSSESS',^oto enjoy ; to own.

PREPOSSESS'ION, preconceived opinion.

PRESIDE', to be set over ; to direct.

[dent.

PRES'IDENCY, the office of presi-

PRESID'IARY, relating to a garrison.

REPOSSESS', to possess again.

RESIDE',^oto live in a place.

RES'IDENT, one who resides.

RES'IDUE, that which is left.

SEDAN',^oa portable chair.

SED'ENTARY, sitting ; inactive.

SED'IMENT, that which settles at the bottom.

SED'ULOUS,^odiligent.

SESS'ION, a sitting.

SIEGE, the act of besetting a fortified place.

SUBSIDE',^oto sink away.

SUBSID'IARY, assisting.

SUB'SIDIZE, to furnish with money and arms.

SUPERSEDE',^oto set aside.**Selen-e** (σεληνη), the moon.

PARASELENE', a mock moon.

| SELENOG'RAPHY, a description of the moon.

Semen, semin-is, seed.DISSEMINA'TION,^oa scattering.

SEM'INAL, belonging to seed.

| SEM'INARY,^oa nursery ; a school.

| SEMINIF'IC, productive of seed.

Semi (ἡμι), half.

SEMIAN'NUAL, half yearly.

SEMIAN'NULAR, half round.

SEM'ICIRCLE, a half circle.

SEM'ICOLON, a punctuation mark.

SEMI DIAM'ETER, half a diameter.

SEMILU'NAR, resembling half a moon.

| SEM'IMETAL, a half metal.

SEMIPELLU'CID, imperfectly transparent.

SEM'IQUAVER, half a quaver.

SEM'IVOWEL, an imperfect consonant.

Semper, always.

SEMPERVI'RENT, evergreen.

| SEMPITERN'AL, everlasting.

Senex, sen-is, an old man.

SEIGN'IOR, a lord ; a title.

SEIGN'IOUY, a lordship.

SEN'ATE,* a body of senators.

| SENES'CENCE, a growing old.

| SENIL'ITY, old age.

| SIRE, a father.

* This was so called, because it originally consisted of the *oldest* members of the state.

Sent-to, sens-um, to feel, to think.

ASSENT', the act of agreeing to.	SCENT, smell; odor.
CONSENT', to yield; to agree.	SENSA'TION, perception by the senses.
CONSENTA'NEOUS, accordant.	SENSE, perception; meaning.
DISSENT', to differ in opinion.	SENSO'RIOUS, the seat of sense.
DISSEN'SION, strife; quarrel.	SENS'UAL, pleasing the senses.
DISSEN'TIENT, disagreeing.	SEN'TIENT, having perception.
INSENS'ATE, stupid; foolish.	SEN'TENCE, to judge; to condemn.
NON'SENSE, unmeaning language.	SENTEN'TIOUS,* pithy; pointed.
PRESENT'MENT, apprehension of something future.	SEN'TIMENT,* thought; opinion.
RESENT', to take as an affront.	SENT'INEL, a soldier on guard.

Sep-o (σηπω), to corrupt, to make putrid.

ANTISEP'TIC, counteracting putrefaction.

Septem, seven.

SEPTAN'GULAR, having seven angles, (See p. 63.)	SEPTEN'NIAL, lasting seven years.
SEPTEM'BER, the ninth month.	SEPTILAT'ERAL, having seven sides.
SEV'EN, one more than six.	

Sepulchr-um, a grave.

SEP'ULCHRE, a grave; a tomb.	SEP'ULTURE, interment; burial.
------------------------------	--------------------------------

Septuagint-a, seventy.

SEPTUAG'ENARY, consisting of seventy.	SEP'TUAGINT,* the Greek version of the Old Testament.
---------------------------------------	---

Sequ-or, secut-us, to follow.

CONSEC'UTIVE, following in regular order.	PROSECUTE,* to carry on; to continue.
CONSEQUENT, following as an effect. [pompous:	PURSUIT', act of pursuing.
CONSEQUEN'TIAL, conclusive;	PUR'SUIVANT, a state messenger.
ENSUE', to follow.	SEQUA'CIOUS, following.
EX'ECUTE,* to carry into effect.	SE'QUEL, what follows.
OB'SEQUIES, funeral rites.	SE'QUENCE, succession; a following.
OBSE'QUIOUS, servilely obedient.	SUBSEQUENT, coming after.
PERSECUTE, to pursue with malignity.	SUE, to prosecute by law.
PURSUE', to chase; to follow.	SUIT, a petition; a set.
	SUITE, retinue; company.

* So called, because it was the work of *seventy*, or rather of *seventy-two* interpreters. This translation from the Hebrew, is supposed to have been made in the reign, and by the order of Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt, about two hundred and seventy, or two hundred and eighty years before the birth of Christ.

Seren-us, clear, fair, calm.

SERENADE', ° music performed at night in the open air.

SERENE', calm ; placid.
SEREN'ITY, calmness ; peace.

Serp-o, to creep.

SER'PENTINE, winding like a serpent.

SER'PENT, a creeping animal.

Serr-a, a saw.

SER'RATE, indented like the edge of a saw.

SER'RATURE, an indenture like the teeth of a saw.

Sert-um (*ab Sero*), to knit, to join in discourse.

ASSERT', to maintain ; to affirm.

DESERT', to abandon.

DISSERTA'TION, a discourse ; a treatise.

EXERT', to put forth.

INSERT', to set in or among.

REASSERT', to assert anew.

REINSERT', to insert again.

SE'RIES, a succession of things.

SER'MON, a religious discourse.

Serv-to, *servit-um*, to serve, to obey.

DESERVE', to be worthy ; to merit.

DISSERV'ICE, injury ; mischief.

SER'GEANT, an officer in the army.

SERVE, to assist ; to wait on.

SERV'ILE, slavish ; dependant.

SERV'ITOR, an attendant.

SERV'ITUDE, slavery.

SUBSERVE', to serve as an instrument.

UNSERV'ICEABLE, useless.

Serv-o, *servat-um*, to keep, to save.

CON'SERVE, a sweet-meat.

CONSERV'ATIVE, opposing injury.

INOSERV'ANT, not taking notice.

OBSERVE', to watch ; to keep.

OBSERVA'TION, the act of observing.

PRESERVE', to keep ; to save.

RESERVE', ° to hold back.

RESERVOIR', a place where any thing is stored ; a cistern.

SERV'ANT, a menial ; a dependant.

Set-a, a bristle.

SETA'CEOUS, bristly.

SE'TIFORM, formed like a bristle.

Sever-us, severe.

SEVERE', sharp ; harsh.

SEVER'ITY, cruelty ; harshness.

Sex, six.

SEN'ARY, containing six.

SENOC'ULAR, having six eyes.

SEXAGENA'RIAN, one aged sixty.

SEXAGES'IMAL, sixtieth.

SEXAN'GULAR, having six angles.

SEXEN'NIAL, in six years.

SEX'TUPLE, six-fold.

SIX, twice three.

Sex-us, sex.

BISEX'OUS, consisting of both sexes.	SEX, the distinction between male and female.
SEX'UAL, belonging to sex.	

Sibil-us, a hissing.

SIB'ILANT, hissing.	SIBILA'TION, a hissing sound.
---------------------	-------------------------------

Sicc-o, to dry.

DES'ICCATE, to dry up.	HORTUS-SIC'CUS, a collection of dried plants.
SIC'CITY, want of moisture.	

Sidus, sider-is, a star.

CONSID'ER, to deliberate; to think of.	DESIDERA'TUM, something needed.
DESIRE', a request; a wish.	SIDE'REAL, relating to the stars.

Sign-um, a mark or sign.

ASSIGN', to mark out; to appoint.	PRESIG'NIFY, to signify beforehand.
ASSIGN'MENT, a making over.	RESIGN', to give up; to yield.
CONSIGN', to transfer; to commit.	REASSIGN', to assign again.
DESIGN, a scheme; a purpose.	SIGN, a mark; a token.
DES'IGNATE, to point out.	SIG'NAL, a sign to give notice.
INSIG'NIA, marks of office or honor.	SIG'NALIZE, to render memorable.
INSIGNIF'ICANT, wanting meaning; unimportant.	SIG'NATURE, a stamp; a mark.
	SIGNIFICA'TION, meaning.
	UNDESIGN'ED, not intended.

Sil-co, to be still.

SI'LENCE, stillness; quiet.	SI'LENT, mute; noiseless.
-----------------------------	---------------------------

Sillex, silic-is, a flint-stone.

SILICIF'EROUS, bearing flint.	SILICI'OUS, flinty; stony.
SIL'ICIFY, to turn into flint.	

Siliqu-a, a seed vessel or pod.

MULTISIL'IQUOUS, having many pods.	SIL'IQUOUS, having a pod.
------------------------------------	---------------------------

Silv-a, a wood, a grove.

SAV'AGE, wild; uncivilized.	PENNSYLVANIA, the groves of Penn; one of the U. S. of N. A.
SIL'VAN, woody.	

Simil-is, like, resembling.

ASSIM'ILATE, to make like to.	DISSIM'ILAR, unlike.
DISSEM'BLE, to hide under false appearance.	DISSIMULA'TION, hypocrisy.
	FAC-SIM'ILE, an exact copy.
DISSIMIL'ITUDE, want of resemblance.	SIM'ILAR, like; uniform.

SIM'ILE,* a comparison.
SIMIL'ITUDE, resemblance.

SIM'ULATE, to feign; to pretend.
VERISIMIL'ITUDE, likelihood.

Simoni-a, simony.

SIM'ONY,* the crime of traffick-
ing in church preferments.

SIMONT'ACAL, relating to si-
mony.

Simul, together. SIMULTA'NEOUS, at the same time.

Singularis, one, not double.

SIN'GLE, one; alone.

SIN'GULAR, particular; odd.

Sinister, *sinistr-i*, on the left hand; bad.

SIN'ISTER, unfair; corrupt.

SIN'ISTROUS, perverse; absurd.

Sinus, the bosom, a bay, a bend.

INSIN'UATE,* to hint; to introduce
slowly and artfully.

SINUS, a bay.

SINUOS'ITY, a bending in and out.

Sip-o, to throw, to cast.

DIS'SIPATE,* to scatter; to dis-
perse.

UNDIS'SIPATED, not scattered;
not dispersed.

Sist-o, to stand, to stop.

ASSIST',* to help.

INSIST', to stand upon; to urge.

CO-EXIST', to exist together.

IRRESIST'IBLE, superior to oppo-
sition.

CONSIST',* to be composed of.

NONEXIST'ENCE, negation of
being.

CONSIST'ORY, an assembly of pre-
lates.

DESIST', to cease from; to stop.

PERSIST',* to persevere.

EXIST',* to have being.

PRE-EXIST', to exist before.

INCONSIST'ENT, incompatible.

RESIST',* to make opposition.

Sit-os (*σιτος*), bread.

PAR'ASITE,* a low, mercenary flatterer.

Situs, place.

SITE, local position.

SITUA'TION, place; state.

Soci-o, to join.

ASSO'CIATE, a partner; a com-
panion.

SO'CIABLE,* familiar; friendly.

CONSO'CIATE, to unite; to join.

SO'CIAL, relating to society.

SOCI'ETY, a collection of persons.

Sol, the sun.

IN'SOLATE, to dry in the sun.

SOL'STICE,* the tropical point.

SO'LAR, belonging to the sun.

Solec-os (*σολοικος*), one who speaks incorrectly.

SOL'ECISM,* impropriety in lan-
guage.

SOLECIST'ICAL, not correct; in-
congruous.

* This is supposed to be derived from *Simon Magus*, who wished to purchase the power of conferring the Holy Spirit. Acts viii.

Solemn-is, solemn.

SOL'ENN, grave ; serious.	SOL'ENNIZE, to make solemn.
---------------------------	-----------------------------

Sol-co, to be accustomed.

IN'SOLENCE, haughtiness ; impudence.	IN'SOLENT,* haughty ; contemptuous.
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Solicit-us, anxious, uneasy.

SOLIC'IT,* to importune ; to importreat.	SOLIC'ITOUS, anxious ; concerned.
SOLICITA'TION, entreaty.	SOLIC'ITUDE, anxiety ; concern.

Solid-us, firm, hard.

CONSOL'IDATE, to unite into a solid mass.	SOL'DER, to unite with metallic cement.
INSOLID'ITY, want of solidity.	SOLID'IFY, to make solid.
SOL'DIER,* a warrior.	SOLID'ITY, hardness ; firmness.

Sol-or, to cheer, to comfort.

CONSOLE', to comfort ; to cheer.	INCONSO'LABLE, not to be comforted.
DISCON'SOLATE, hopeless ; sorrowful.	SOL'ACE, ease ; comfort.

Sol-us, alone.

DES'OLATE, without inhabitants ; laid waste.	SOLIL'OQUY, a speech to one's self.
SOLE, single ; alone.	SOL'ITARY, retired ; alone.
	SOL'ITUDE, loneliness.

Solv-o, solut-um, to loose, to free, to melt.

ABSOLVE', to clear ; to acquit.	INDIS'SOLUBLE, that cannot be separated. [terminated.]
AB'SOLUTE, complete ; positive.	IRRES'OLUTE, wavering ; not determined.
ABSOLU'TION, acquittal ; remission.	REDISSOLVE', to dissolve again.
DISSOLVE', to melt ; to loose.	RESOLVE',*to determine.
DIS'SOLUTE, loose ; debauched.	RESOLU'TION, firmness.
INSOL'UBLE, not to be dissolved.	SOLVE,*to explain.
INSOL'VENT, unable to pay.	SOLV'ENCY, ability to pay.

Sonn-us, sleep.

SOMNAM'BULIST, one who walks in his sleep.	SOMNIF'EROUS, causing sleep.
	SOM'NOLENT, sleepy ; drowsy.

Son-us, a sound.

ALTIS'ONANT, high-sounding.	SON'NET, a small poem.
CON'SONANCE, agreement.	SONIF'EROUS, producing sound.
DIS'SONANT, harsh ; discordant.	SONO'ROUS, loud sounding.
INCON'SONANT, not consistent.	SOUND, a noise.
RESOUND', to send back sound.	

Soph-ta (*σοφία*), wisdom.

GYMNOS'OPHIST,* an Indian philosopher.

PHILOS'OPHY, knowledge; the study of first principles.

SOPH'ISM, a fallacious argument.

SOPH'ISTRY, fallacious reasoning.

UNSOPHIS'TICATED, not acquainted with evil; pure.

Sopor, sleep.

SOPORIF'IC, causing sleep.

SOPORIF'EROUS, inducing sleep.

Sorb-eo, sorpt-um, to suck up.

ABSORB', to suck up.

ABSORP'TION, a sucking up.

Soror, a sister. SOROR'ICIDE, the murder of a sister.**Sors, sort-is**, lot, kind.

ASSORT', to arrange; to select.

SORT, a kind; a species.

CON'SORT, a companion; a wife or husband.

SORTIE', an issuing out; a sally.

SORT'ILEGE, the drawing of lots.

RESORT', to betake; to turn to.

SORTITI'ON, appointment by lot.

Sparg-o, spars-um, to scatter.

ASPERSE', to bespatter with calumnies.

INTERSPERSE', to scatter between.

DISPERSE', to scatter.

SPARSE, thinly scattered.

Spasm-a (*σπασμα*), a convulsion, a drawing.

ANTISPASMOD'IC, preventing convulsions.

EPISPAS'TIC,^o drawing; blistering.

SPASM, a violent contraction.

SPASMOD'IC, convulsive.

Spati-um, space.

EXPA'TIATE, to enlarge upon; to move at large.

SPACE, room; extension.

SPA'CIOUS, wide; roomy.

Spect-o, spect-um, to look. **Spect-es**, a sort.

AS'PECT, look; appearance.

DESPITE', malice; defiance.

AUS'PICE,^o influence; favor.

DISRESPECT', want of regard; rudeness.

AUSPIC'IOUS, favorable.

ESPECI'AL, special; particular.

CIRCUMSPECT,^o watchful; cautious.

ESPY', to see; to discover.

CONSPIC'UOUS,^o in full view.

EXPECT', to look for.

DES'PICABLE, contemptible; worthless.

EXPECT'ANT, looking for.

DESPISE',^o to scorn; to contemn.

INSPECT', to look into; to examine.

* The *Gymnosophists*—so called from their going with bare feet, or with little clothing—lived on wild productions of the earth. They never drank wine, nor married. Some of them travelled about, and practised physic. They believed the immortality and transmigration of the soul, and placed the chief happiness of man in a contempt of the goods of fortune, and of the pleasures of sense.

IRRESPECT'IVE, without regard to.	SPECIF'IC, limited ; peculiar.
PERSPECT'IVE, the art of representing scenes on a plain surface.	SPEC'MEN, a sample.
PERSPICA'CIOUS, quick-sighted.	SPE'CIOUS, plausible ; showy.
PERSPICU'ITY, clearness.	SPEC'TACLE, a show ; a sight.
PROS'PECT, sight ; appearance.	SPECTA'TOR, a looker-on.
REINSPECT', to examine anew.	SPEC'TRE, an apparition.
RESPECT', regard ; honor.	SPEC'ULUM, a mirror.
RETROSPECT'IVE, looking backwards.	SPEC'ULATE, to meditate ; to theorize.
	SUSPECT', to mistrust ; to doubt.
	SUSPIC'ION, act of suspecting.

Sperm-a (σπέρμα), seed.

AC'ROSPIRE, a sprout of a seed.	POLYSPERM'OUS, having many seeds.
GYMNOSPERM'OUS, having naked seeds.	MONOSPERM'OUS, having one [seed.

Sper-o, to hope.

DESPAIR', to be without hope.	PROSPER', to succeed ; to flourish.
DESPERA'DO, a reckless villain.	
DES'PERATE, hopeless.	UNPROSP'EROUS, not prosperous.
PROSPER'ITY, success ; fortune.	

Spher-a, for *Sphæra* (σφαῖρα), a sphere or globe.

AT'MOSPHERE, the air surrounding the earth.	SPHERIC'ITY, roundness.
SEMISPHER'ICAL, belonging to a half sphere.	SPHE'ROID, a body like a sphere.
	SPHER'ULE, a little globe.

Spic-a, an ear of corn, a spike.

SPI'CATE, having a spike, or ear.	SPIKE, a long nail.
-----------------------------------	---------------------

Spin-a, a thorn ; the spine.

SPINE, the back-bone.	SPIN'OUS, thorny ; relating to the back-bone.
SPINIF'EROUS, bearing thorns.	

Spir-o, *spirat-um*, to breathe.

ASPIRE', to desire ardently.	REINSPIRE', to inspire anew.
AS'PIRATE, to pronounce with full breath.	RESPIRE', to breathe.
CONSPIRE', to concert ; to plot.	SPIR'IT, the soul ; the life.
CONSPIR'ACY, a plot ; treason.	SPIR'ITUAL, belonging to the spirit.
CONSPIR'ATOR, one who plots.	SPIR'ITUALIZE, to refine.
DISPIR'IT, to discourage.	SPRITE, a spirit.
EXPIRE', to die.	SUSPIRA'TION, a sigh.
INSPIRE', to breathe into.	TRANSPIRE', to pass out ; to become known.
INSPIR'IT, to animate.	
PERSPIRE', to emit by the pores.	

Spiss-us, thick.

INSPIS'SATE, to thicken.

| SPISS'ITUDE, thickness.

Splen (*σπλην*), the spleen.

ANTISPLEN'ETIC, curing diseases of the spleen.

| SPLEEN,'spite; ill-humor.

Splend-co, to shine.

RESPLEN'DENT, bright; shining.

| SPLEN'DOR, lustre; pomp. [dor.

SPLEN'DID, showy; magnificent.

| TRANSPLEN'DENCY, great splen-

Spoli-um, booty.

DESPOIL', to rob; to strip.

| SPOLIA'TION, the act of taking away.

SPOIL, plunder; pillage.

Spond-co, spons-um, to promise.

CORRESPOND', to suit; to answer.

| RESPONSE', answer.

DESPOND', to despair.

| RESPONS'IBLE, accountable.

DESPOND'ENT, despairing.

| RESPONS'IVE, replying.

ESPOUSE', to wed; to betroth.

| SPON'SOR, one who promises for another.

IRRESPONS'IBLE, not bound to answer.

| SPOUSE, a husband or wife.

RESPOND', to answer; to reply.

Spontane-us, voluntary.

SPONTANE'ITY, self-agency.

| SPONTA'NEOUS, acting of itself.

Squal-co, to be filthy.

SQUAL'ID, foul; dirty.

| SQUA'LOR, foulness; filth.

Squam-a, a scale of a fish.

SQUAMIG'EROUS, bearing scales.

| SQUA'MOUS, scaly.

Stagn-um, standing water

STAG'NANT, standing; not flowing.

| STAG'NATE, to cease to move.

Stann-um, tin.

STAN'NARY, a tin mine.

| STAN'NIC, relating to tin.

Stas-is (*στασις*), a standing, a weighing.

APOS'TASY, departure from one's profession.

| HYDROSTAT'ICS, the science of the weight, motion, and equilibrium of fluids.

APOS'TATIZE, to forsake one's faith or religion.

| SYS'TEM,' regular method.

EC'STASY,'rapture; enthusiasm.

| UNSYSTEMAT'IC, without system.

ECSTAT'IC, rapturous.

Stegan-os (*στεγανός*), concealed.

STEGANOG'RAPHY, the art of writing in secret characters.

Stell-a, a star.

CONSTELLA'TION, a cluster of stars.	STEL'LATE, like a star.
INTERSTEL'LAR, between the stars.	STELLIF'EROUS, having stars.
	STEL'LIFORM, in the form of a star.

Stell-o (στέλλω), to send.

APOS'TLE, a messenger.	PERISTAL'TIC, spiral; worm-like.
DIAS'TOLE, the dilatation of the heart.	SYS'TOLE, the contraction of the heart.
EPIS'TLE, a letter sent.	

Sten-os (στενός), short.

STENOG'RAPHY, the art of writing in shorthand.

Stere-os (στερεός), solid.

STEREOG'RAPHY, the art of drawing the forms of solid bodies on a plane.	STEREOM'ETRY, the art of measuring solids.
	STER'EOTYPE, solid type.

Steril-is, barren.

STER'ILE, barren; unfruitful.	STERIL'ITY, barrenness.
-------------------------------	-------------------------

Stern-o, strat-um, to cast down, to lay flat.

CONSTERNA'TION, great terror; amazement.	STRAT'IFY, to arrange in layers.
PROS'TRATE, lying flat.	STRATIFICA'TION, arrangement in layers.
STRA'TUM, a bed; a layer.	

Stich-os (στίχος), a row, a line, a verse.

ACROS'TIC, a kind of poem.	HEM'ISTICH, half a verse.
DIS'TICH, a couplet.	MON'OSTICH, a single verse.

Stigma, stigmat-os (στίγμα), a mark of infamy.

STIG'MA, a blot; a reproach.	STIG'MATIZE, to disgrace; to censure.
------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Stig-o, to prick, to spur.

IN'STIGATE, to provoke; to set on.	INSTIGA'TOR, one who instigates.
------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Still-a, a drop.

DISTILL', to drop; to extract spirit.	INSTILL', to infuse by drops; to teach slowly.
DISTILL'ERY, a place for distilling.	STILL, a vessel for distillation.

Stimul-us, a spur.

STIM'ULATE, to urge; to animate.	STIM'ULUS, that which excites.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Stingu-o, stinct-um, to mark, to thrust.

CONTRADISTIN'GUISH, to distinguish by opposite qualities.	CONTRADISTINC'TION, distinction by opposite qualities.
---	--

DISTIN'GUISH,° to mark difference; to make eminent.
DISTINCT, different; clear.
EXTIN'GUISH, to quench; to destroy.

EXTINCT, put out; destroyed.
INDISTINCT, not plain; confused.
INEXTIN'GUISHABLE, unquenchable.
INSTINCT'IVE,° natural; intuitive.

Stin-o (obs.), to fix.

DES'TINE, to doom; to appoint.
DESTINA'TION, purpose; end.
OB'STINATE, stubborn.

PREDES'TINE, to foredoom.
PREDESTINA'TION, the act of ordaining beforehand,

Stipendi-um, wages.

STI'PEND, settled pay; pension. | **STIPEN'DIARY**, a pensioner.

Stip-o, stipat-um, to stuff,

CON'STIPATE, to thicken; to stop up.

COS'TIVE, bound in body.

Stipul-a, a straw.

STIP'ULATE, to bargain; to settle terms.

STIPULA'TION, the act of stipulating; a contract.

Stirps, stirp-is, a root or stem.

EX'TIRPATE, to root out; to destroy.

EXTIRPA'TION, a rooting out; total destruction.

St-o, stat-um, to stand, to set.

AR'MISTICE, a short truce.
ARREST, to stop; to seize.
CIR'CU'NSTANCE,° event; condition.
CIRCUMSTAN'TIAL, incidental; particular.
CON'STABLE,° a police officer.
CON'STANT, fixed; unvaried.
CON'STITUTE, to establish; to form.
CONSTITU'TION,° the fundamental laws of a nation or society.
CONTRAST,° to place in opposition.
DESTITU'TION, want; poverty.
DIS'TANT,° remote; not near.
EQUIDIS'TANT, at the same distance.
ESTAB'LISH, to settle firmly. [ed.
EX'TANT,° in being; not suppress-
IN'STANCE,° example; urgency.
IN'STANT, pressing; urgent.
INSTANTA'NEOUS, immediate.

IN'STITUTE, to establish.
INSUBSTAN'TIAL, not real.
IN'TERSTICE,° narrow space between things. [stices.
INTERSTIT'I'AL, containing inter-
OB'STACLE, a hinderance.
PRIEST,° a sacred officer.
PROS'TITUTE, to debase.
REINSTATE, to put again in possession.
REST,° repose; quiet.
RESTITU'TION, a giving back.
SOL'STION, the tropical point.
STAM'EN, the fixed, firm part of a body which gives it strength.
STAND, to be erect; to remain fixed. [test.
STAND'ARD,° an ensign of war; a
STATE,° rank; condition.
STAT'ICS, that branch of mechanics which treats of bodies at rest.

STA'TION, situation ; position.

STA'TIONARY, fixed.

STATIS'TICS,* statement of the strength and resources of nations.

STAT'UE, a standing image.

SUB'STANCE, being ; body.

SUBSTAN'TIAL, real ; material.

SUB'STANTIVE, having separate existence. [another.

SUB'STITUTE, to put in place of
SUPERSTITI'ON,* false religion.

TRANSUBSTAN'TIATE, to change to another substance.

Sto-a (στοα), a portico.

STO'IC,*an ancient philosopher.

STO'ICISM, the doctrines of the Stoics.

Stor-o, for **Stauro**, to give or bring.

RESTORE', to give back.

RESTORA'TION, a giving back.

Strangul-o, to choke.

STRAN'GLE, to choke ; to suffocate.

STRANGULA'TION, the act of strangling.

Strat-os (στρατος), an army.

STRAT'AGEM, a military artifice.

STRATOC'RACY, a military government.

Strep-o, to make a noise. OBSTREP'EROUS, noisy ; clamorous.

String-o, **strict-um**, to bind, to contract.

ASTRING'ENT, binding ; contracting.

RESTRICT', to limit ; to confine.

CONSTRIC'TION, a contraction.

STRAIN, to make violent efforts.

CONSTRAIN', to compel.

STRICT, exact ; severe.

RESTRAINT', hinderance of the will.

STRICT'URE, a contraction ; critical censure.

UNCONSTRAINED', voluntary.

Strophe (στροφή), a turning round.

APOS'TROPHE,*a figure of speech ; an address. [apostrophe.

CATASTROPHE,* an unfortunate accident ; a final event.

APOS'TROPHIZE, to address by an

Stru-o, **struct-um**, to build.

CON'STRUE,*to interpret ; to explain.

MISCON'STRUE,to interpret wrong.

CONSTRUCT', to build ; to form.

MISCONSTRUC'TION, wrong interpretation.

DESTROY', to ruin ; to pull down.

OBSTRUCT', to oppose ; to hinder.

DESTRUC'TION, the act of destroying. [stroyed.

SUPERSTRUC'TURE, that part of the building above the foundation.

INDESTRUC'TIBLE, not to be destroyed.

INSTRUCT', to teach ; to inform.

UNINSTRUCT'IVE, not imparting knowledge.

IN'STRUMENT, a tool ; a means.

Stud-co, to study.

STU'DENT, a scholar.

STU'DIOUS, given to study.

STUD'Y, to learn; to consider attentively.

Stult-us, foolish.

STULTIL'OQUENCE, foolish talk.

STUL'TIFY, to make foolish.

Stup-co, to be dull, to astonish.

STUPEN'DOUS, amazing; wonderful.

STU'PEFY, to make stupid.

STUPEFAC'TION, insensibility; dullness.

STU'PID, dull; senseless.

Styl-os (*στυλος*), a column or pillar; a style.

STYLE, manner of writing or speaking.

STY'LIFORM, shaped like the styles or pen of the ancients.

Styx, *styg-is*, a fountain of Arcadia.

STY'IAN, hellish, infernal.

Suad-co, *suas-um*, to advise.

ASSUAGE', to appease; to ease.

ASSUA'SIVE, mitigating.

DISSUADE', to advise from.

DISSUA'SION, the act of dissuading.

PERSUADE', to influence by argument or entreaty.

PERSUA'SIVE, having power to persuade.

SUA'SION, the act of persuading.

Suav-is, sweet.

SUAV'ITY, sweetness; softness.

SWEET, not sour; agreeable.

Sublim-is, high; exalted.

SUBLIME', lofty; grand.

SUBLIM'ITY, grandeur.

SUB'LIMATE, to refine.

Subtil-is, fine, cunning,

SUB'TILE, acute; artful.

SUBT'LETY, artifice; slyness.

SUB'TILIZE, to make thin.

SUPERBUST'LE, over subtle.

Sud-o, to sweat.

EXUDE', to sweat out.

SUDORIF'IC, causing sweat.

SWEAT, moisture from the skin.

TRANSUDE', to sweat through.

Sueo, *suet-um*, to be accustomed.

AS'SUETUDE, custom; use.

DES'UETUDE, disuse; neglect.

Suffragi-um, a vote; assistance.

SUF'FRAGE, a vote.

SUF'FRAGAN, an assistant bishop.

Sug-o, *suct-um*, to suck or draw in.

SUCK, to draw into the mouth:

SUCK'LE, to nurse at the breast.

SUC'TION, the act of sucking.

SUC'CULENT, juicy; moist

Sui, of one's self.

SU'ICIDE, self-murder. | SUIC'DAL, self-destroying.

Sulphur, brimstone.

SULPHU'REOUS, resembling sulphur. | SULPHU'RIC, consisting of sulphur.

Summ-a, the whole.

CON'SUMMATE, complete; finished. | SUM'MARY, a compendium.

SUM, the amount. | SUM'MIT, the top; the utmost height.

Sum-o, *sumpt-um*, to take.

ASSUME', to arrogate; to take. | PRESUMP'TIVE, supposed.

ASSUMP'SIT, a promise, (law term.) | REASSUME', to take again.

CONSUME', to waste slowly. | RESUME', to take back; to recommence.

CONSUMP'TION, a disease; waste.

INCONSUM'ABLE, not to be wasted. | SUMP'TUARY, relating to expense.

PRESUME', to suppose. | SUMP'TUOUS, expensive.

PRESUMP'TUOUS, arrogant; confident. | UNASSU'MING, not arrogant; modest.

Super, above; high.

INSU'PERABLE, invincible; insurmountable. | SUPERB', grand; magnificent.

SOV'REIGN, supreme; chief. | SUPER'LATIVE, highest.

SUPERCIL'IOUS, haughty; overbearing. | SUPERN'AL, relating to things above.

SUPREME', highest in authority.

Suptin-us, reclining.

SU'PINE, lying with the face upwards; indolent.

Surg-o, *surrect-um*, to rise.

INSUR'GENT, a rebel. | SOURCE, origin; first cause.

INSURREC'TION, a rebellion. | SURGE, a large wave.

Syc-os (*συκος*), a fig.

SYC'AMORE, a kind of fig-tree. | SYC'OPHANT, a mean flatterer.

Tabern-a, a tent; an inn.

TAB'ERNACLE, a temporary dwelling. | TAV'ERN, an inn; a public house.

Tabul-a, a board, a table.

TA'BLE, an article of furniture. | TAB'LET, a flat surface for writing.

TAB'ULAR, in the form of a table.

Taceo, *tacti-um*, to be silent.

TAC'IT, silent; implied. | TACITURN'ITY, habitual silence.

Tact-os (*τακτος*), put in order.

EU'TAXY, established order.

SYN'TAX, the construction of sentences.

SYNTAC'TIC, relating to syntax.
TAC'TICS,* the art of directing movements in war.**Tail-er** (Fr.), to cut, to deal.

DETAIL', a minute account.

ENTAIL', to settle the descent of an estate.

RE'TAIL, sale by small quantities.

TAI'LOR, one who cuts out men's [clothes.

Tal-is, such ; like for like.

RETAL'iate, to return like for like.

TA'LION, the law of retaliation.

TAL'LY, to fit ; to suit.

Tang-o, tact-um, to touch.

ATTAIN',*to gain ; to reach to.

CON'TACT, touch ; close union.

CONTA'GION, propagation of disease by touch ; infection.

CONTIGU'ITY, actual contact.

CONTIN'GENT, accidental ; casual.

ENTIRE', whole ; unbroken.

INCONTIG'UOUS, not touching.

IN'TEGER,* a whole number.

IN'TEGRATE, to form one whole.

IN'TEGRAL, whole ; not fractional.

INTEG'RITY, honesty ; purity.

REDIN'TEGRATE, restored ; made whole.

TACT, touch ; peculiar skill.

TAN'GENT,* a line touching a curve.

TAN'GIBLE, that can be touched or taken hold of.

Taph-os (*ταφος*), a tomb.

CEN'OTAPH, a monument for one buried elsewhere.

EP'ITAPH, an inscription upon a tomb.

Tard-us, slow.

RETARD', to delay ; to hinder.

TAR'DY, slow ; not swift.

Tartar-us, hell. TARTA'REAN, belonging to hell.**Tast-er, for Tater** (Fr.), to try by the mouth, to feel.

DISTASTE', dislike ; aversion.

TASTE, to perceive and distinguish by the palate.

Taur-us, a bull.

TAUR'US, the second sign in the zodiac.

TAUR'ICORNOUS, having horns like a bull.

Taut-os (*ταυτος*), the same.

TAUTOL'OGY, repetition of the same words, or the same sense in different words.

TAUTOLOG'ICAL, containing tautology.

Tax-o, to tax.

TAX, a charge for the use of the state.

TAXA'TION, the act of imposing taxes.

Techn-e (τεχνη), an art or science.

POLYTECH'NIC, embracing many arts.	TECH'NICAL, belonging to art.
PYR'OTECHNY, the art of making [fireworks.	TECHNOL'OGY, a discourse upon the arts.

Tect-on (τεκτων), an artist, a fabricator.

AR'CHITECTURE, the science of building.	AR'CHITECT, a builder; a former.
---	----------------------------------

Tedi-um, for Tedium, weariness, disgust.

TE'DIOUS, wearying; irksome.	TE'DIUM, irksomeness.
------------------------------	-----------------------

Teg-o, tect-um, to cover.

DETECT', to discover.	PROTECT'ORATE, government by a protector.
INTEG'UMENT,*a covering.	
PROTECT', to defend; to cover.	

Tel-os (τελος), the end, distance.

TEL'EGRAPH, a machine for conveying intelligence to a distance by signals.	TEL'ESCOPE, an instrument for viewing distant objects.
--	--

Temer-e, rashly. TEMER'ITY, rashness.

Temn-o, tempt-um, to scorn.

CONTEMN', to despise; to slight.	CONTEMPT', disregard; scorn.
----------------------------------	------------------------------

Temper-o, to temper, to regulate.

ATTEN'PER, to soften; to regulate.	TEM'PERATE, moderate.
DISTEN'PER,*disease.	TEM'PERAMENT, native constitution.
TEM'PER, disposition.	TEM'PERATURE, state as regards heat or cold.
TEM'PERANCE, moderation.	

Tempus, tempor-is, time.

CONTEM'PORARY, one who lives in the same age with another.	TEM'PEST,*a violent storm.
CONTEMPORA'NEOUS, existing at the same time.	TEM'PORAL,*relating to time.
EXTEM'PORE,*without premeditation.	TEM'PORARY, lasting for a time.
INTEMPEST'IVE, untimely.	TEM'PORIZE, to yield to circumstances. [denote time.
	TENSE, an inflection of verbs to
	TIME, the measure of duration.

Tend-o, tens-um, to stretch.

ATTEND',*to regard; to wait on.	DISTEND', to stretch; to expand.
ATTEN'TION,*regard; care.	DISTEN'TION, the act of stretching.
COEXTEND', to extend equally.	EXTEND', to reach; to spread.
CONTEND', to strive; to struggle.	EXTEN'SIVE, large; wide spread
CONTEN'TION, strife; emulation.	

EXTENT', size ; compass.
 INTEND', to mean ; to design.
 INTENSE', strained ; ardent.
 INTENS'ITY, ardor ; violence.
 INTENT', purpose. [ing.
 OSTENS'IBLE, plausible ; seem-
 OSTENTA'TION, vain display.
 PORTEND', to foretoken.
 PORTENT', an omen ; a prodigy.
 PRETEND', to feign.
 PRETENSE', a feigning.
 SUBTEND', to extend under.
 SUPERINTEND', to direct ; to over-
 look.

TEND, to aim at ; to contri-
 bute.
 TEND'ENCY, direction ; course.
 TEN'DON, a sinew ; a cord.
 TEN'DRIL, a spiral shoot of a
 plant.
 TENSE, stiff ; stretched.
 TEN'SION, tightness.
 TEN'SOR, that which stretches.
 TENT, a portable dwelling.
 UNINTEN'TIONAL, not de-
 signed.
 UNOSTENTA'TIOUS, not making
 display.

Ten-co, tent-um, to hold.

ABSTAIN', to keep from.
 ABSTE'MIOUS, temperate ; sober.
 AB'STINENT, refraining.
 APPERTAIN', to belong ; to relate.
 APPUR'TENANCE, an appendage.
 CONTAIN', to hold ; to comprise.
 CONTENT', satisfied.
 CON'TINENCE, restraint upon
 passion.
 CONTIN'UE, to remain ; to last.
 CONTIN'UAL, incessant.
 CONTINU'ITY, unbroken connec-
 tion.
 COUN'TENANCE, features ; look.
 DETAIN', to keep back.
 DETEN'TION, confinement ; re-
 straint.
 DISCONTENT'ED, uneasy ; dissa-
 tisfied.
 DISCONTIN'UANCE, cessation.
 DISCOUN'TENANCE, to discourage ;
 to abash.
 ENTERTAIN', to harbor ; to
 amuse.
 IMPER'TINENCE, rudeness ; insol-
 ence.

LIEUTEN'ANT, an officer who
 acts in the absence of a supe-
 rior.
 MAINTAIN', to support ; to per-
 sist in.
 MAL-CONTENT', one dissatisfied.
 OBTAIN', to gain ; to acquire.
 PERTAIN', to belong to.
 PERTINA'CIOUS, obstinate ; stub-
 born.
 PERTINENT, to the purpose.
 RETAIN', to keep ; to reserve.
 RETEN'TIVE, having the power
 to retain.
 RET'INUE, a train of attendants.
 SUSTAIN', to support ; to prop.
 SUS'TENANCE, support.
 TENA'CIOUS, holding fast.
 TEN'ANT, an occupier of a house
 or lands.
 TEN'EMENT, a house ; an abode.
 TEN'ET, an opinion ; a principle.
 TEN'OR, a part in music.
 TEN'URE, a holding.
 UNTEN'ABLE, not to be held or
 maintained.

Tent-o, tentat-um, to try.

ATTEMPT', a trial ; an effort.
 TEMPT', to solicit ; to entice.

TENT'ATIVE, trying ; essaying.

Tenu-is, thin.

ATTEN'UATE, to make thin.
TENUITY, thinness.

EXTEN'UATE, to lessen; to palliate.

Tepe-o, to be warm.

TEP'EY, to make warm.

TEP'ID, lukewarm.

Terg-co, or **Tergo**, **ters-um**, to wipe.

DETERG'ENT, cleansing.

TERSE, neat; well-finished.

Terg-um, the back.

TER'GIVERSATE, to shift; to practice evasion.

Termin-us, a limit, end.

CONTERM'INOUS, having a common boundary.

PREDETERM'INE, to resolve previously.

DETERM'INE, to resolve; to fix.

TERM, boundary; condition; a word or expression.

DETERM'INATE, fixed; definite.

TERM'INATE, to close; to end.

EXTERM'INATE, to destroy.

TERMINOL'OGY, a treatise on terms.

INDETERM'INATE, not defined.

INTER'MINABLE, having no end.

Tern-us, threefold; **Terti-us**, three.

TERN'ARY, consisting of three.

TER'TIAN, occurring every other day.

THIRD, the ordinal of three.

Tero, **trit-um**, to rub, to wear by rubbing.

ATTRITI'ON, a rubbing.

TRITE, worn out; common.

CON'TRITE, sorrowful; penitent.

TRIT'URATE, to rub or grind to a fine powder.

DET'RIMENT, loss; damage.

DETRI'TUS, matter worn off.

Terr-a, the earth.

DISINTER', to take out of the earth.

TER'RACE, a raised bank of earth; a flat roof. [and water.

FRONTIER', the border of a country.

TERRA'QUEOUS, composed of land

INTER', to bury in the earth.

TERRES'TRIAL, earthly.

MEDITERRA'NEAN, encircled with land.

TER'RIER, a small dog that hunts under ground.

TER'RITORY, a tract of land.

Terr-co, to make afraid.

DETER', to hinder; to discourage.

TER'RIFY, to frighten.

TER'ROR, extreme fear.

TERRIF'IC, causing fear.

Test-a, a shell; an earthen pot.

TEST, a trial; a standard.

TESTA'CEOUS, composed of shells.

Test-is, a witness.

ATTEST', to bear witness.	PROTESTANT, one who protests.
CONTEST, dispute; struggle.	TESTAMENT, a will.
DETESTATION, abhorrence. [ted.	TESTATOR, one who makes a will.
INCONTESTABLE, not to be disputed.	TESTIFY, to witness; to give evidence.
INTESTATE, dying without having made a will.	TESTIMONIAL, a certificate.
OBTEST', to beseech; to call to witness.	TESTIMONY, a declaration; evidence.
PROTEST', to declare against.	

Tetr-a, for Tessares (τετρα), four.

TETRACHORD, a series of four sounds. [of four feet.	TETRARCH, a Roman governor.
TETRAMETER, a verse consisting	TESSELATED, formed into squares.

Tench-os (τενχος), a vessel; a book.

PENTATEUCH, the five books of Moses.

Text-us, woven.

CONTEXT, the connected passages.	TEXT, a passage upon which a discourse is made.
PRETEXT, pretence; feigned motive.	TEXTURE, the thing woven; the quality of that which is woven.

Thanat-os (θανος), death. EUTHANASY, easy death.**Theatr-um (θεατρον), a theatre.**

AMPHITHEATRE, a theatre of circular form.	THEATRE, a place of action or exhibition.
---	---

Thec-e (θηκη), a place of deposit.

APOTHECARY, one who sells drugs.	BIBLIOTHECAL, pertaining to a library.
----------------------------------	--

Theor-os (θεωρος), a beholder, a speculator.

THEOREM, a proposition to be demonstrated.	THEORETIC, speculative; not practical.
THEORY, speculation.	THEORIZE, to form theories.

The-os (θεος), a god.

APOTHEOSIS, deification.	MONOTHEISM, belief in one God.
ATHEIST, one who denies the existence of a God.	THEOCRACY, government directed by God.
ENTHUSIASM, violence of passion.	THEOGONY, the generation of the gods.
PANTHEIST, one who confounds God with the universe.	THEOLOGY, the science of God and divine things.

Therm-os (θερμος), warm.

ISOTHERM'AL, having equal heat.	THERMOM'ETER, a measurer of heat.
THER'MAL, pertaining to heat.	THER'MOSCOPE, a thermometer.

Thesis (θεσις), a placing or putting.

ANATH'EMA, ecclesiastical curse.	HYPOTH'ESIS, a supposition.
ANTITH'ESIS, opposition of words or sentiment.	SYN'THESIS, a putting together; combination.
EP'ITHET, a descriptive word.	SYNTHET'ICAL, relating to synthesis.
HYPOTH'ECATE, ° to pawn; to pledge.	THEME, ° a subject.
PAREN'THESIS, a sentence or clause within another.	THE'SIS, ° a position; a proposition advanced.

Thron-us (θρονος), a throne.

DETHRONE', to deprive of royal power.	ENTHRONE', to put on a throne.
	THRONE, a king's seat of state.

Thus, thur-ts, incense.

THURIF'EROUS, bearing frankincense.	THURIFICA'TION, the act of burning incense.
-------------------------------------	---

Tim-eo, to fear.

INTIM'IDATE, to make fearful.	TIM'OROUS, cowardly.
TIM'ID, fearful.	

Ting-o, tinct-um (τεγγω), to dip, to paint, to stain.

ATTAIN'DER, ° the act of attainting.	TINCT'URE, a liquid containing the principal qualities of some substance. [slightly.]
ATTAIN'T', to corrupt; to find guilty of treason.	TINGE, to infuse or impregnate
TAINT, corruption; blemish.	TINT, a dye; a slight coloring.

Titill-o, to tickle.

TIT'ILLATE, to tickle.	TITILLA'TION, a tickling.
------------------------	---------------------------

Titul-us, title, inscription.

ENTI'TLE, ° to give a claim.	TIT'ULAR, relating to a title.
TIT'LE, an appellation of honor; a claim of right.	UNTIT'LED, having no title.

Toler-o, tolerat-um, to bear, to suffer.

INTOL'ERABLE, that cannot be borne.	TOL'ERANT, enduring; permitting.
INTOL'ERANCE, want of toleration.	TOLERA'TION, allowance of that which is not approved.

Toll-o, to raise.

EXTOL', to praise; to exalt.	TOLL, a tax; a charge for passing.
------------------------------	------------------------------------

Tom-os (*τομος*), a cutting.

ANAT'OMY, the art of dissecting.	GASTROT'OMY, a cutting into the abdomen.
AT'OM, an indivisible particle.	
ENTOMOL'OGY, a treatise upon insects.	PHLEBOT'OMY, the art of bleeding.
EPIT'OME, an abridgment; a compendium.	TRACHEOT'OMY, a cutting into the windpipe.

Ton-os (*τονος*), a stretching, a sound.

ASTON'ISH, to surprise; to amaze.	MONOT'ONY, uniformity of tone or sound.
ASTOUND', to strike dumb.	
ATTUNE', to put in tune.	THUN'DER, the report which follows lightning.
DET'ONATE, to explode.	TONE, tension; vigor; sound.
HYPOT'ENUSE,° the longest side of a right-angled triangle.	TON'IC, increasing tension or vigor; imparting tone.
INTONA'TION, manner of sounding.	TUNE, sound; note; harmony.

Top-os (*τοπος*), a place.

TOPOG'RAPHY, a description of a place.	TOP'IC, a subject of discourse.
--	---------------------------------

Torp-eo, to benumb; to be stiff.

TORPE'DO, an electric fish.	TOR'PITUDE, sluggishness.
TOR'PID, numbed; sluggish.	TOR'POR, numbness.

Torre-o, to dry, to parch.

TOR'REFY, to dry by fire.	TOR'RENT, a rapid stream.
TORREFAC'TION, a drying by fire.	TOR'RID, parched; dried.

Tort-um (*ab Torqueo*), to twist; to writhe.

CONTORT', to writhe. [shape.	TOR'SEL, something twisted.
DISTOR'TION, a twisting out of	TOR'TIOUS, wrongful.
EXTOR'TION,° illegal exaction.	TORT'VOUS, twisted; crooked.
RETORT', to throw back a cen-	TORT'URE, agony.
sure or objection.	UNDISTORT'ED, not perverted.
TOR'MENT, extreme pain.	

Tot-us, whole, all,

FACTO'TUM, one who can perform all kinds of service.	SURTOUT',°an overcoat.
	TO'TAL, the whole.

Toxic-um, poison.

INTOX'ICATE,°to make drunk.	TOXICOL'OGY, a discourse on poisons.
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------

Trache-a, the windpipe.

TRACHEOT'OMY, a cutting into the windpipe.	TRA'CHEA, the windpipe.
--	-------------------------

Trad-o, tradis-um, to deliver, to hand down.

TRADIT'ON, oral account handed down from age to age.

TRAI'TOR, one who betrays trust.

TRAD'ITIVE, transmitted from age to age.

Tragedi-a, for Tragædia, a tragedy.

TRAG'EDY, dramatic representation of a fatal action.

TRAG'IC, mournful; fatal.

TRAGICOM'IC, half tragic and half comic.

Trah-o, tract-um, to draw.

ABSTRACT', to draw from.

ABSTRAC'TION, absence of mind.

ATTRACT', to draw to; to allure.

ATTRACT'IVE, engaging.

BETRAY', to give up treacherously.

CONTRACT', to draw together.

DETRACT', to take from.

DISTRACT', to draw apart; to separate; to perplex.

DRAG, to draw along.

EXTRACT', to draw out.

INTRACT'ABLE, stubborn; unmanageable.

POR'TRAIT, a likeness.

PORTRAY', to delineate.

PROTRACT', to prolong.

RETRACT', to draw or take back.

SUBTRACT', to deduct.

TRACE, a mark left by any thing passing; a vestige.

TRACK, a foot-print; a path.

TRACT, a region; a small treatise.

TRADE, commerce; traffic.

TRAIL, to draw along on the ground.

TRAIN, something drawn along.

TRAIT, a feature; a line.

TREAT, to use; to discuss.

TREAT'ISE, a discourse; an essay.

TREAT'Y, a contract; a league.

Tranquill-us, calm, peaceful.

TRAN'QUIL, calm; peaceful.

TRAN'QUILLIZE, to soothe; to compose.

Trapezium (τραπεζίον), a figure with four unequal sides.

TRAPE'ZIUM, a plane figure with four unequal sides, and none of them parallel.

TRAPE'ZOID, a solid figure with four sides and none of them parallel.

Travail (Fr.), labor.

TRAV'AIL, labor; toil.

TRAV'EL, to journey; to pass.

Trem-o, to shake.

TREM'BLE, to shake; to quiver.

TREMEN'DOUS, terrible; dreadful.

TRE'MOR, a trembling.

TREM'ULOUS, shaking; quivering.

Trepid-us, trembling.

INTREP'ID, fearless; daring.

TREPIDA'TION, fear; tremor.

Tres, tri-a (*τρεῖς, τρια*), three.

TREB'LE , threefold.	TRIN'ITY , a union of three in one.
TRE'FOIL , three-leaved clover.	TRINO'MIAL , in mathematics, a root of three terms or parts.
TRI'AD , the union of three.	TRI'o , a part in music for three performers.
TRIAN'DER , a plant having three stamens.	TRIP'ARTITE , having three corresponding parts.
TRI'ANGLE , a figure having three angles.	TRIPH'THONG , a union of three vowels in one sound.
TRICHOT'OMY , division into three parts. [dies.]	TRIP'LE , threefold.
TRICOR'PORAL , having three boats.	TRI'POD , a three-legged stool.
TRI'DENT , an instrument having three prongs.	TRI'REME , a galley with three benches of oars on a side.
TRIEN'NIAL , happening every three years.	TRISECT' , divided into three parts.
TRIF'ID , divided into three.	TRIS'YLLABLE , a word of three syllables.
TRI'FLE , a thing of little value.	TRIUM'VIR , one of three men united in office.
TRIGONOM'ETRY , the art of measuring triangles.	TRI'UNE , three in one.
TRILAT'ERAL , having three sides.	TRIV'IAL , trifling; worthless.
TRIM'ETER , a verse of three feet.	

Trib-us, a tribe.

TRIBE , a distinct body of people.	TRIB'UNE , a Roman officer.
TRIBU'NAL , a court of justice.	TRIBUNITI'AL , relating to a tribune.

Tribut-um (*ab Tribuo*), to give.

ATTRIB'UTE , to ascribe.	RETRIB'UTIVE , repaying.
CONTRIB'UTE , to give in common with others. [ral.]	TRIB'UTE , a tax paid to a conqueror.
DISTRIBU'TION , a giving to several.	TRIB'UTARY , paying tribute.

Tric-æ (*τριξ, τριχος*), an impediment.

EX'TRICATE , to free from.	IN'TRICACY , complexity.
INEX'TRICABLE , that cannot be disentangled.	INTRIGUE' , a plot; an amour.
	TRICK , a sly fraud.

Triumph-us, triumph. **TRIUMPH'ANT**, exulting.**Trop-os** (*τροπος*), a turning.

HE'LIOTROPE , a plant that turns to the sun.	TROP'IC , the point at which the sun appears to turn again towards the north or from it.
TROPE , a figure of speech which changes a word from its ordinary meaning.	TRO'PHY , a monument of victory.

Trouv-er (*Fr.*), to find.

CONTRIVE' , to plan; to invent.	IRRETRIEV'ABLE , not to be recovered.
CONTRIV'ANCE , a plan; ascheme.	RETRIEVE' , to repair; to regain.

Trud-o, trus-um, to thrust, to push.

ABSTRUSE', °concealed ; obscure.	INTRU'SIVE, entering without invitation.
DETRUDE', to thrust down.	OBTRU'SIVE, bold ; intrusive.
EXTRUDE', to thrust off.	PROTRUDE', to thrust forward.
INTRUDE', to thrust one's self in ; to encroach.	PROTRU'SION, a thrusting forward.
INTRU'SION, the act of intruding.	UNOBTRU'SIVE, not forward ; modest.
OBTRUDE', to thrust in or on.	

Trunc-o, truncat-um, to lop, to cut off.

DETRUN'CATE, to cut off ; to lop.	TRUN'CHEON, a short staff ; a club.
OBTRUNCA'TION, a cutting off.	
TRUNC'ATE, maimed ; cut off short.	TRUNK, the main body of any thing ; a chest.

Trux, truc-is, fierce.

TRU'CULENCE, fierceness.	TRU'CULENT, fierce ; cruel.
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Tuber, a swelling.

PROTU'BERANCE, a prominence ; a swelling.	TU'BER, a knob in roots.
	TU'BERCLE, a little tumor.

Tub-us, a pipe or tube.

TUBE, a long hollow vessel.	TU'BULIFORM, in the shape of a tube.
TU'BULAR, resembling a tube.	

Tuc-or, tutt-us, to keep, to protect ; to see.

INTU'ITIVE, seen instantly by the mind.	TU'TELAGE, guardianship ; care.
TUITI'ON, instruction.	TU'TELAR, protecting.
	TU'TOR, a teacher ; a guardian.

Tumc-o, to swell.

CONTUMA'CIOUS, °stubborn.	TUM'BLE, to fall ; to roll about.
CON'TUMELY, °rudeness ; insolence.	TU'MEFY, to swell.
ENTOMB', to put into a tomb.	TU'MID, swollen ; pompous.
INTUMES'CENCE, a swollen state.	TU'MOR, a swelling.
TOMB, °a grave ; a burial place.	TU'MULT, °a commotion.
	TUMULTUARY, disorderly.

Tund-o, tus-um, to beat, to bruise, to blunt.

CONTUND', to beat ; to bruise.	OBTUSAN'GULAR, having obtuse angles.
CONTU'SION, a bruise.	OBTUSE', dull ; blunted.

Turb-a, a crowd, confusion.

DISTURB', to disquiet.	TROUB'LE, perplexity.
IMPURTURABLE, not to be disturbed. [tal agitation.	TUR'BID, muddy ; not clear.
PERTURBA'TION, disquiet ; men-	TUR'BULENT, tumultuous.
	TUR'MOIL, tumult ; trouble.

Turg-co, to swell.

TURSSES' CENCE, inflation; bombast.	TUR'GID, bloated; swollen; bombastic.
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Typ-us (*τυπος*), a type, a mark.

AN'TITYPE, the model of a type.	TYPE, an emblem; a printing letter.
STER'EOTYPE, solid type.	[ing.]
TYP'ICAL, symbolical.	TYPOG'RAPHY, the art of print-

Tyrann-us (*τυραννος*), a despot.

TY'RANT, a cruel ruler.	TYRAN'NICIDE, the murder of a tyrant.
TYRAN'NIC, relating to a tyrant.	

Uber, fertile.

EXU'BERANT, abundant.	U'BERTY, fruitfulness.
-----------------------	------------------------

Ubi, where. UBIQ'UITY, a being everywhere at the same time.

Ulcus, ulcer-is, a sore.

UL'CER, a running sore.	UL'CERATE, to turn to an ulcer.
-------------------------	---------------------------------

Ultim-us, last.

ANTEPENULT', the last syllable but two.	PE'NULT, the last syllable but one.
OUT'RAGE, wanton injury.	UL'TIMATE, final; last.
ULTE'RIOR, further.	ULTIMA'TUM, a final proposition.

Umbra, a shadow, or shade.

PENUM'BRA, an imperfect shade.	UMBREL'LA, a screen or shade carried in the hand.
UM'BRAGE, offence.	
UMBRA'GEOUS, shady.	

Und-o, undat-um, to rise in waves.

ABOUND', to be in great plenty.	SUPERABOUND', to be very abundant.
ABUND'ANT, plentiful.	SUPERABUND'ANT, very plentiful.
INUNDA'TION, a flood.	UN'DULATE, to wave; to vibrate.
REDOUND', to conduce; to result.	UN'DULATORY, moving like waves.
REDUND'ANCY, superfluity.	

Ungu-o, unct-um, to anoint.

UNC'TION, an anointing.	OINT'MENT, a salve.
UNC'TUOUS, oily.	ANOINT', to rub with oil.
UN'GUENT, ointment.	

Un-us, one, alone.

DISU'NION, separation.	U'NICORN, a beast with one horn.
RE-UNITE', to join again.	U'NIFORM, even; regular.
TRIUNE', three in one.	U'NION, concord; conjunction
UNAN'IMOUS, of one mind.	UNIQUE', sole; peculiar.

U'NISON, agreement ; harmony.	UNIVERS'ITY, a universal school
U'NIT, a single thing.	in which all branches of learn-
UNITE', to concur ; to join.	ing are taught. [things.
UNIVALV'ULAR, having one valve.	U'NIVERSE, the whole system of

Uran-os (οὐρανός), heaven.

URANOG'RAPHY, a description of	URANOL'OGY, a discourse on the
the heavens.	heavens.

Urbs, a city.

SUB'URBS, the outpart of a city.	URBAN'ITY, politeness.
----------------------------------	------------------------

Urg-co, to press on.

URGE, to press ; to solicit.	UR'GENCY, pressure ; earnest so-
UR'GENT, pressing ; earnest.	licitation.

Ust-um (ab **Uro**), to burn.

COMBUS'TION, a burning.	INCOMBUS'TIBLE, not to be burned.
-------------------------	-----------------------------------

Ut-or, usus, to use.

ABUSE', to make an ill use of.	U'SUAL, ordinary.
DISUSE', to cease to use.	U'SUFRUCT,° temporary use.
INUTIL'ITY, uselessness.	U'SURY,° illegal interest.
MISU'SAGE, ill use.	USU'RIOUS, practising usury.
PERUSE',° to read.	USURPA'TION, illegal seizure.
USE, to employ.	UTEN'SIL, a vessel ; an instru-
U'SAGE, custom ; treatment.	ment.

Uxor, a wife.

UXOR'ICIDE, murder of a wife.	UXO'RIOUS, fond of a wife.
-------------------------------	----------------------------

Vacc-a, a cow.

VAC'CINE, belonging to a cow.	VAC'CINATE, to inoculate with
	vaccine matter.

Vac-o, vacat-um, to be empty.

EVAC'UATE, to quit ; to leave.	VAC'UUM, empty space.
VA'CANT, empty.	VACU'ITY, emptiness.
VACA'TION, recess ; leisure.	

Vacill-o, to waver.

FIC'KLE, wavering ; changing.	VAC'ILLATE, to waver.
-------------------------------	-----------------------

Vad-o, vas-um, to go.

EVADE', to avoid ; to escape.	PERVADE', to pass through.
EVA'SIVE, avoiding ; eluding.	VADE-ME'CUM,° a manual.
INVADE',° to attack ; to assail.	WADE, to walk through water
INVA'SION, a hostile entrance.	

Vag-us, a wandering.

EXTRAVAGANT,° prodigal; wasteful; excessive.	VAGA'RY, a whim; a wild freak.
VAG'ABOND, an idle fellow.	VA'GRANT, an idle wanderer.
	VAGUE, uncertain; unsettled.

Val-co, to be well or strong, to be worth.

AVAIL,' to be of use.	INVAL'UABLE, extremely precious.
CONVALES'CENT, improving in health.	PREV'ALENCE, influence; predominance.
COUNTERVAIL', to balance.	VALEDIC'TION, a farewell.
EQUIV'ALENT, equal in value.	VALETUDINA'RIAN, weakly; sickly.
IN'VALID, a sick person.	VALID'ITY, strength.
INVAL'IDATE, to weaken.	VAL'OR, personal bravery.
PREVAIL', to overcome; to be general.	VAL'UE, worth; price.

Vall-um, a fence.

CIRCUMVALLA'TION, a wall round a place; a rampart.	WALL, a work of stone or brick to enclose or defend a place.
IN'TERVAL, space between places.	

Valv-a, folding-doors.

BIVALV'ULAR, having two valves.	VALVE, a folding-door.
TRIVALV'ULAR, having three valves.	VALV'ULE, a small valve.

Van-us, vain, empty, boastful.

EVANES'CENT, vanishing.	VAN'ITY, idle show.
VAIN, empty; worthless.	VAUNT, to boast.
VAN'ISH, to disappear.	

Vapor, steam; fume.

EVAP'ORATE, to disperse in vapors.	VA'POR, fume; steam.
VAPORIF'IC, converting into vapors.	VAPORIZA'TION, the artificial formation of vapor.

Varico, **varicat-um**, to straddle, to shuffle.

PREVAR'ICATE, to evade the truth; to shuffle.	PREVARICA'TION, the act of prevaricating.
---	---

Variol-a, small pimples.

VA'RIOLOID, a disease resembling the small-pox.	VARI'OLOUS, pertaining to the small-pox.
---	--

Vari-us, diverse, changeable.

INVA'RIABLE, unchangeable.	VA'RIEGATE, to diversify.
VA'RY, to change.	VARI'ETY, change; diversity.
VA'Riance, dissension.	

Vas, a vessel.

EXTRAVASATED, forced out of its proper vessels.	VAS'ULAR, full of vessels.
VASE, a vessel.	VES'SEL, a cask or utensil for holding liquids.

Vast-us, large, desert.

DEV'ASTATE, to ravage.	VAST, large ; great.
DEVASTA'TION, a laying waste.	WASTE, a desolate country.

Vates, vatis, a prophet.

VAT'ICIDE, the murder of a prophet.	VATIC'INATE, to prophesy.
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

Veget-o, to grow.

VEG'ETABLE, a plant.	VEG'ETATE, to grow, as plants.
----------------------	--------------------------------

Veh-o, vect-um, to carry.

CON'VEX, rising in a spherical form.	VE'HEMENCE, ardor ; violence.
CONVEY', to carry ; to send.	VE'HICLE, a carriage.
CONVEY'ANCE, that which conveys.	VET'ERINARY, *pertaining to farriery.
INVEIGH', to censure.	VEX, to trouble ; to irritate.
INVEC'TIVE, angry abuse.	VEXA'TIOUS, troublesome.
	WEIGH, to ascertain the weight.

Vell-o, vuls-um, to pull ; to pluck.

AVUL'SION, a rending.	REVEL', to draw back.
CONVULSE', to give violent motion to.	REVUL'SION, a drawing back.
	VELLICA'TION, a twitching.

Vel-o, to cover, to conceal.

DEVEL'OPMENT, an unfolding.	REVELA'TION, discovery ; disclosure.
ENVEL'OP, to enfold.	VEIL, to hide ; to cover.
REVEAL', to disclose.	UNVEIL'ED, open to view.

Velox, veloc-is, swift. VELOC'ITY, swiftness.

Ven-a, a vein.

VEIN, a tube for the blood.	VENESECT'ION, *blood-letting.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

Vend-o, vendit-um, to sell.

VENDUE', a public sale.	VENT, utterance ; sale.
-------------------------	-------------------------

Ven-or, to hunt.

VEN'ARY, relating to hunting.	VEN'ISON, *the flesh of deer.
-------------------------------	-------------------------------

Venen-um, poison.

ENVEN'OM, to poison.	VEN'OM, poison.
VENEFICI'AL, acting by poison.	VEN'OMOUS, poisonous.

Vener-or, to adore, to reverence.

VEN'ERATE, to reverence.

| VEN'ERABLE, worthy of reverence.

Ven-to, vent-um, to come, to go.

ADVENE', to come to.

AD'VENT, a coming.

ADVENTITIOUS, accidental.

ADVENT'URE, an enterprise; a risk.

AV'ENUE, a passage.

CIRCUMVENT', to deceive; to cheat.

CONTRAVENT', to oppose; to baffle.

CONVENE', to assemble.

CONVE'NIENT, suitable; fit.

CON'VENT, a nunnery; a monastery.

CONVENT'ICLE, a meeting for worship.

CONVEN'TION, an assembly.

EVENT'UAL, ultimate.

EVENT'UATE, to come to an end.

INCONVE'NIENCE, unfitness; disadvantage.

INTERVENE', to come between.

INVENT', to discover; to feign.

IN'VENTORY, an account of goods.

PERADVENT'URE, perhaps.

PREVENT', to hinder; to obstruct.

RECONVENE', to assemble again.

REV'ENUE, income of a state.

SUPERVENE', to come as an addition; to happen to.

VENT, an aperture; a hole.

VENT'UROUS, daring; bold.

Venter, ventr-is, the belly.

VEN'TER, the belly.

VEN'TRICLE, a small cavity in an animal body.

| VENTRIL'OQUISM, the art of speaking from the stomach.

Vent-us, the wind.

VEN'TIDUCT, a passage for air.

| VEN'TILATE, to cause a free circulation of air.

Ver, the spring. VER'NAL, belonging to spring.**Verber-o, verberat-um**, to beat.

REVER'BERATE, to resound.

| VERBERA'TION, a beating.

Verb-um, a word.

AD'VERB, a part of speech.

PROV'ERB, a maxim.

| VERB'AGE, empty discourse.

| VERBOSE', full of words.

Verd-is, for Viridis, green.

VER'DANT, flourishing; green.

VER'DEROR, an officer who has charge of the king's forests.

| VER'DIGRIS, rust of copper.

| VERD'URE, freshness of vegetation; greenness.

Vere-or, to fear, to reverence.

IRREV'ERENT, wanting respect.

REVERE', to respect highly.

REVERENCE, respect mingled with awe.

| REV'EREND, worthy of reverence.

| REVEREN'TIAL expressing or feeling reverence.

| VERECUND'ITY, modesty.

Verg-o, to tend.

DIVERG'ENT, receding; separating.

CONVERGE', to tend to one point.
VERGE, to tend; to incline.

Verm-is, a worm.

VERMEOL'OGY, a treatise upon worms. [of worms.

VERMICEL'LI, a paste in the form

VERMIC'ULAR, resembling worms.

VERM'IFORM, in the shape of a worm. [formerly the cochineal.

VERMIL'ION, a bright red color;

VERM'IFUGE, a medicine to destroy worms.

VERM'IN, noxious animals, insects, &c.

VERMIP'AROUS, producing worms.

VERMIV'OROUS, devouring worms.

WORM, an insect that crawls.

Vert-o, vers-um, to turn.

ADVERT', to turn to.

AD'VERSE, opposite; hostile.

ADVERS'ITY, misfortune; calamity.

ADVERTISE', to publish a notice.

ANIMADVER'SION, censure.

ANNIVERS'ARY, a stated day coming once in every year.

AVERT', to turn away.

AVER'SION, dislike.

CON'TROVERT, to dispute.

CON'TROVERSY, disputation.

CONVERT'IBLE, susceptible of change.

CON'VERSANT, familiar.

CONVERSE', to discourse with.

DIVERT', to please; to turn off.

DIVER'TISEMENT, pleasure; delight.

DIVERS'ITY, variety; difference.

DIVERS'IFY, to vary.

DIVORCE', legal dissolution of marriage.

INADVERT'ENT, negligent; inattentive.

INCONTROVERT'IBLE, not to be disputed.

INVERT', to turn upside down.

INVER'SION, the act of inverting.

IRREVERS'IBLE, not to be recalled.

MALVERSA'TION, evil practice.

PERVERSE', cross; stubborn.

PERVERT', to distort.

RECONVERT', to convert anew.

RET'ROVERT, to turn back.

RETROVER'SION, the act of turning back.

RÉVERT', to turn back.

REVERSE', to repeal; to put in an opposite direction.

REVER'SION, a turning or falling back.

SUBVERT', to overthrow; to ruin.

TERGIVERSA'TION, evasion; change.

TRANSVERSE', lying across.

TRAV'ERSE, to cross; to pass over.

U'NIVERSE, the whole system of things.

UNIVERS'ALISM, the doctrine that all men will be saved.

UNIVERS'ITY, a universal school in which all branches of learning are taught.

VERS'ATILE, changing; turning with ease from one thing to another.

VERSE, a poetical line; a short division of any composition.

VER'SIFY, to make verse.

VERSIFICA'TION, the art of making verses.

VER'SION, a translation. [head.

VERT'EX, the top; the point over-

VERT'ICAL, overhead.

VERT'IGO, giddiness.

VOR'TEX, a whirlpool.

Ver-us, true.

AVER', to declare positively.

VERAC'ITY, truth.

VER'DICT, the decision of a jury.

VER'IFY, to prove true.

VERISIM'ILAR, probable ; likely.

VERISIMIL'ITUDE, resemblance to truth.

VER'ITY, truth.

VER'ILY, certainly ; truly.

Vestigi-um, a footstep.

INVEST'IGATE,°to search into.

VES'TIGE, a trace ; a mark.

Vest-is, clothing.

DIVEST', to strip ; to deprive.

INVEST'ITURE, the act of giving possession.

INVEST', to clothe ; to confer.

VEST, an outer garment.

VEST'URE, a garment ; a robe.

Vet-o, to forbid. VE'to,°a prohibition.**Vetus, veter-is, old.**

INVET'ERATE, old ; long established.

VET'ERAN,°an old soldier.

Vt-a, a way.

CON'VOY,°an attendance for defence.

DE'VIATE, to wander ; to err.

EN'VOY,°a public messenger.

IMPER'VIOUS, impenetrable.

IN'VOICE, a catalogue of merchandise sent away.

OB'VIATE,°to remove ; to prevent.

OB'VIOUS, plain ; evident.

PER'VIOUS, admitting passage.

PRE'VIOUS, antecedent ; prior.

TRI'FLE,°a thing of little value.

TRIV'IAL,°worthless ; trifling.

VI'ADUCT, a structure supporting a passage way.

WAY, a road ; a passage.

Vibr-o, vibrat-um, to swing.

VI'BRATE, to move to and fro.

VI'BRATORY, causing vibration.

Vic-is, a change, in stead.

VIC'AR, a substitute.

VICA'RIOUS, acting for another.

VICEGE'RENT, a deputy.

VICE'ROY, a king's deputy governor.

VICIS'SITUDE, change ; revolution.

VIS'COUNT,°a degree of nobility next below an earl.

Vicin-us, neighboring.

VICIN'ITY, proximity.

VIC'INAGE, neighborhood.

Vid-eo, vis-um, to see.

ADVICE', counsel.

ADVISABLE, expedient ; fit.

EN'VY,°hatred of another for his success, or excellence.

EV'IDENT, plain ; apparent.

IMPROV'IDENT, wasteful ; careless.

IMPRU'DENCE, indiscretion.

INVID'IOUS, exciting envy.

INVIS'IBLE, not to be seen.

JURISPRU'DENCE, the science of law.	REVIEW', a critical examination.
PROVIDE', to supply; to prepare.	REVISE', to re-examine.
PROV'ENDER, food for cattle.	REVIS'IT, to visit again.
PROV'IDENCE, foresight.	SUPERVISE', to overlook.
PROVIDEN'TIAL, effected by Providence.	SURVEY', to view; to oversee.
PROVIS'ON, victuals; food.	VIEW, prospect.
PROV'ISO, a condition.	VIDEL'ICET, to wit; namely.
PRU'DENCE, practical wisdom.	VIS'AGE, look; countenance.
PURVEY', to provide; to procure.	VIS'IBLE, that may be seen.
RESURVEY', to survey anew.	VISI'ON, sight.
	VIS'IT, to go to see.
	VIS'OR, a mask.
	VIS'TA, a view; a prospect.

Vidu-o, to deprive of, to part.

AVOID', to shun.	INDIVIS'IBLE, that cannot be divided. [more parts.]
DEVICE', contrivance; design.	SUBDIVIDE', to divide a part into
DEVOID', empty; free from.	SUBDIVISI'ON, the division of a part.
DIVIDE', to separate.	VOID, empty; unoccupied.
DIV'IDEND, a share.	WID'OW, a woman whose husband is dead.
DIVISI'ON, act of dividing.	
INDIVID'UAL, a single person.	

Vigil, watchful.

VIG'IL, a watch.	VIG'ILANCE, watchfulness.
------------------	---------------------------

Vigor, strength.

INVIG'ORATE, to strengthen.	VIG'OROUS, full of strength.
VIG'OR, force; energy.	

Vil-is, of small price; base.

REVILLE', to reproach; to abuse.	VIL'IPEND, to treat with contempt.
VILIFICA'TION, the act of vilifying.	

Vill-a, a country seat.

VIL'LA, a country seat.	VIL'LAGES, a collection of houses.
-------------------------	------------------------------------

Villan-us, a villain.

VIL'LAIN, a wicked person.	VIL'LANY, wickedness; crime.
----------------------------	------------------------------

Vinc-o, vict-am, to conquer.

CONVINCE', to satisfy by evidence.	PROV'INCE, a subject country; a division of a country.
CONVICT', to prove guilty.	VAN'QUISH, to conquer.
EVINCE', to make evident.	VIC'TIM, one who is sacrificed; prey.
EVIC'TION, dispossession, (in law.)	VIC'TORY, conquest; triumph.
INVIN'CIBLE, unconquerable.	
PERVICAC'ITY, obstinacy.	

Vindex, vindic-is, an avenger.

AVENGE', °to punish for an injury.

REVENGE', to return an injury.

VINDIC'TIVE, revengeful.

VIN'DICATE, to justify ; to support.

VENGE'ANCE, recompense of evil.

Vin-um (οἶνος), wine.

VINE, the plant that bears the grape. [wine.]

VIN'OUS, having the qualities of

VIN'EGAR, °an acid liquor.

VINT'AGE, the time of gathering grapes ; the crop of grapes.

VIN'TRY, a place where wine is sold.

Viol-o, violat-um, to injure.

INVI'OLABLE, not to be profaned or broken.

INVI'OLATE, unbroken.

VI'OLATE, to injure ; to profane ; to break.

VI'OLENCE, force ; outrage.

Vir, a man.

DECEM'VIR, one of ten men united in office.

VIRA'GO, °a turbulent woman.

TRIUM'VIRATE, a coalition of three men.

VI'RILE, manly ; bold.

Virgo, virgin-is, a virgin.

VIR'GIN, maidenly ; pure.

Virtus, bravery ; power.

VIR'TUE, moral goodness.

VIR'TUAL, in effect ; real.

VIR'UO'SO, one skilled in the fine arts.

Vir-us, poison.

VIR'ULENCE, malignity.

VIR'ULENT, venomous ; bitter.

Visc-um, glue.

VISCID'ITY, glutinousness.

VIS'COUS, glutinous ; sticky.

Visc-us, viscer-ts, an entrail.

EVIS'CERATE, to take out the entrails.

VIS'CERAL, relating to the entrails.

Viti-um, vice.

VICE, depravity ; wickedness.

VICI'OUS, wicked ; sinful.

VIT'iate, to deprave ; to spoil.

Viti-o, to shun.

INEV'ITABLE, that cannot be avoided.

INEV'ITABLY, surely ; unavoidably.

Vitr-um, glass.

VIT'REOUS, resembling glass.

VIT'RIFY, to change into glass.

VIT'RIOI, °copperas.

VIT'RIFORM, having the form of [glass.]

Vitupero, vituperat-um, to blame.

VITU'PERATE, to blame ; to censure.

Viv-o, vict-um, to live.

CONVIV'IAL, gay ; jovial.

REVIVE', to live again ; to arouse.

REVIV'IFY, to recall to life.

SURVIVE', to outlive.

VI'AND,° an article of food.

VICT'UALS,° food ; provisions.

VI'TAL, necessary to life.

VIVAC'ITY, liveliness.

VIV'ID, sprightly ; active.

VIVIFICA'TION, the act of giving life.

VIV'IFY, to animate.

Voc-o, vocat-um, to call.

AD'VOCATE, an intercessor ; a pleader.

AVOCA'TION,° the business which calls aside.

AVOUCH', to affirm ; to declare.

CONVOCA'TION, an assembly.

CONVOKE', to call together.

EQUIV'OCAL, ambiguous ; doubtful expressions.

EQUIV'OCATE, to use doubtful

EVOKE', to call forth.

INVOKE', to implore ; to pray to.

IRREV'OCABLE, not to be recalled.

INVOCA'TION, a calling upon solemnly or in prayer.

PROVOCA'TION, a cause of anger.

PROVOKE',° to enrage ; to offend.

REVOCA'TION, a recalling.

UNEQUIV'OCAL, not equivocal.

VOCAB'ULARY, a list of words.

VO'CAL, relating to the voice.

VOCIF'ERATE, to make outcries.

VOICE, sound from the mouth ; an opinion.

VOUCH,° to bear witness.

VOW'EL, a simple sound.

Vol-o, volat-um, to fly.

ALTIV'OLANT, flying high.

VO'LANT, flying ; active.

VOL'ATILE,° gay ; lively.

VOL'LEY,° a flight of shot.

Vol-o, volit-um, to wish, to will.

BENEV'OLENT, kind ; wishing well.

INVOL'UNTARY, not willing.

MALEV'OLENCE, ill will.

VOLIT'ON, the act or power of willing.

VOL'UNTARY, willing ; of choice.

VOLUNTEER', a voluntary soldier.

Volupt-as, pleasure.

VOLUP'TUARY, a man given up to pleasure.

VOLUP'TUOUS, indulging to excess in pleasure.

Volv-o, volut-um, to roll.

CIRCUMVOLU'TION, a rolling round.

CON'VOLUTE, rolled together.

EVOLVE', to open ; to unroll.

EVOLU'TION, act of unfolding ; a displaying.

INVOLVE', to envelop ; to entangle.

INVOLU'TION, act of infolding.

REVOLT',° to throw off subjection ; to shock.

REVOLU'TION, rotation ; thorough change.

REVOLU'TIONIZE, to produce a revolution.

REVOLVE', to roll round.

VOL'UBLE, rolling ; fluent.

VOL'UME, °a book; a roll.

VOLU'MINOUS, consisting of many volumes.

WAL'LOW, to roll in mire.

Vomit-o, to vomit.

IGNIV'OMOUS, vomiting fire.

VOM'IT, to throw up from the stomach.

Vor-o, to eat, to devour.

CARNIV'OROUS, eating flesh.

DEVOUR', to eat up greedily.

GRANIV'OROUS, eating grain.

HERBIV'OROUS, feeding on herb-
age.

INSECTIV'OROUS, eating insects.

OMNIV'OROUS, eating all things.

OSSIV'OROUS, devouring bones.

PISCIV'OROUS, eating fish.

VERMIV'OROUS, feeding on worms.

VORAC'ITY, greediness.

Vot-um, a vow.

AVOW', to declare openly.

DEVOTE', to dedicate; to set
apart.

DEVOT'ION, °piety; affection.

DEVOUT', °earnest; sincere.

VO'TARY, one devoted or ad-
dicted.

VOTE, suffrage; a ballot.

VO'TIVE, given by vow.

Vow, a solemn promise.

Vulcan-us, the god of fire.

VOLCA'NO, a burning mountain.

VOLCAN'IC, relating to a volcano.

Vulg-us, the common people.

DIVULGE', to make public.

PROMULGA'TION, publication; ex-
hibition.

PROMULGE', to publish.

VUL'GAR, unrefined; rude.

VUL'GATE, °an ancient Latin ver-
sion of the Bible.

Vulnus, vulner-is, a wound.

INVUL'NERABLE, not to be wound-
ed.

VUL'NERARY, useful in the cure
of wounds.

Zel-os (ζηλος), zeal.

ZEAL, earnestness; warmth.

ZEAL'OT, a person full of zeal.

Zo-on (ζωον), an animal.

ZO'DIAC, °a broad circle in the
heavens.

ZOOG'RAPHY, a description of
animals. [mals.]

ZOOLOGY, the science of ani-

ZO'OPHYTE, a body which par-
takes of the nature of both
vegetables and animals.

ZOOT'OMY, dissection of the bo-
dies of beasts.

PART III.

WORDS PRINCIPALLY OF GOTHIC ORIGIN.

It is somewhat surprising that, in the works of Etymology in general, and particularly those from the American press, no notice has been taken of the Gothic roots; and when we remember that, at least, one-half of our words owe their origin to these, we can scarcely deem a work worthy of the title of "An Etymology of the English Language," which altogether omits the consideration of them. For the purpose of obviating an objection to the "Class-Book of Etymology," which such an omission would fairly call forth, the following collection has been made. It will be seen that the words are traced not only to one language, but their connection with most of the principal dialects of Gothic origin is pointed out. Not only the corresponding word from the old Saxon is given, but also, in many cases, those from the German, Scotch, Dutch, Icelandic, and even from the original Gothic. The lists of prepositions, conjunctions, and adverbs, prefixed, will be found to afford much instruction and interest to the youthful philologist.

PREPOSITIONS—PRINCIPALLY FROM THE SAXON.

- About—from *boda*, extremity or boundary. Some derive this word from *bout* (French), an end.
Above, upon, up, over. *Ufa* (Anglo-Saxon), high; *ufera*, over or upper; *ufemæst*, uppermost. *Auf* (German), *boven* (Dutch).
Against—*gein sta* (Gothic), standing opposite.
Along—on length.
Amid—on *middian*, in the middle.
Among—*mængan*, to mix.
Around—from *round*.
At—*ad* (Latin), to.
Athwart—*thweorian*, to wrest or twist.
Bating—*abattre* (French), to beat down.
By (Saxon)—*be*, the imperative of *beon*, to be.
Before, behind, below, beneath, besides, between—made up of the imperative *be* and *hind*, *low*, *neath*, *sides*, *twain*.
Betwixt—from the imperative *be* and *twos* (Gothic), two.
But—from *beon-utan*, to be out.
Down—from *dufen*, to dip.
For—from *fairina* (Gothic), cause.
From—from *frum*, beginning, original, source, author.

Figs come from Turkey; figs come beginning Turkey.

In—connected with *inna*, a cave. An *inn*, a house of reception.

Near—from the Anglo-Saxon adjective *nih*, the comparative of which forms *near*, and the superlative *next*.

Of—from *afora*, progeny.

On—from (Gothic).

Out—from *ut* (Gothic). This word may be traced in many formations, thus—utter, oust, jut, put, butt, &c.

Since—from *sithan* (Gothic), after that. According to Tooke, *sithan* or *sithence* means seen and thenceforward.

Through—from *dauro* (Gothic), a door.

Till—compounded of *to* and *while*.

To—as *from* denotes beginning, *to* denotes, according to Tooke, termination, and is derived from the Gothic substantive *tani*, act, effect.

The Latin *ad*, to, is derived by Tooke, on the same principle, from *actum*, the past participle of *agere*, to act.

Towards—from *wardian*, to look at.

Under—from *on-neder*, or *nether*.

With—from *withan*, to join.

CONJUNCTIONS.

Also—all and so.

And—from *anad*, the imperative of *anan*, to give.

As—Tooke makes this word an article, meaning *it*, *that*, or *which*.

But—the imperative of *botan*, to boot, to superadd.

Because—from *be* and *cause*.

Either—*aithwar*, *eitt-twar* (Gothic), one of two. *Or* and *other* probably connected with it.

Else—from *alesan*, to dismiss.

If—from *gif*, imperative of *gifan*, to give.—This is Tooke's derivation; by others it has been traced from a Gothic root, signifying *even*.

Lest—from *lesan*, to dismiss.

Since—from *seon*, to see.

Still—from *stellan*, to put.

So—from the Gothic article *sa* or *so*, signifying *it* or *that*.

That—from *thean*, to get, to take, or to assume.

Then, and the article *the*—also from *thean*.

Though—from *thaf*, the past participle of *thafian*, to allow.

Yet—from *get*, the past participle of *getan*, to get.

ADVERBS.

Asunder—from *sondrian*, to separate; *sand*, what is separated.

Astray—from *to stray*.

Awry—from *wriþan*, to writhe.

Enough—from *genaeg* (Dutch), from *genoegen*, to content.

Lief—from *lyfian*, to love.

Farewell—from *faran*, to go, and *well*.

“So on he fares, and to the border comes of Eden.”—MILTON.

Halt—from *healdan*, to hold.

Lo—imperative of *look*.

Perhaps—by or through *haps*.

Aloft, or loft—from *lyft* (Saxon), the air.

Ought—from *wiht* (Saxon), a point or jot; *a whit*, or one whit.

Nought—from *na wiht*.

More—connected, according to Tooke, with a *mow* or *heap*.

Rather—from *rath* (Saxon), soon ; comparative, *rather*, sooner.

I had *rather* go myself ; I had *sooner* go myself.

Quickly—from *cwic*, alive. “The *quick* and the dead.”

Alone—all-one. *Only*, one-like.

Anon—in one ; in one instant.

GENERAL VOCABULARY.

Abode—from *bidan* (Saxon), to bide. Some derive this word from *but* or *bit* (Arabic or Persian), to pass the night.

Acorn—*accern* (Saxon), oak-corn.

Acre—a measure of ground ; *æcer* (Saxon), *acker* (German).

Adder—a venomous reptile ; from *ættrene* (Saxon), *natter* (German).

Addle—rotten ; from *ala* (Gothic), to defile.

Ail—from *adlian* (Saxon), to be sick.

Ague—from *agis* (Gothic), fear, trembling ; *ajur* (Icelandic).

Ajar—leaning to one side ; *jadur* (Gothic), aside.

Ale—probably from *aelan* (Saxon), to burn, that which inflames. It is remarkable that the Greek word *zuthos*, a drink made from barley, should be derived from *aihos*, heat.

Allow—to permit ; from *lofian* (Saxon), to praise ; *allower* (French), from *laudo* (Latin), to praise.

Alloof—all off.

Ambush—lying in wait ; among *bushes* ; *bois* (French), a wood.

Amount—to *mount* to.

Angle—to fish with a *hook* ; *angeln* (German) ; from *angel*, a hook.

Anneal—to temper glass or metal ; *anælan* (Saxon) ; from *el*, *eld* (Gothic), fire.

Answer—a reply ; *andswer* (Gothic), *antwoord* (Belgic), counter-speech.

Atone—to make *at one*, according to some ; *una* (Gothic), favour ; *aduno* (Latin), to unite.

Awe—fear ; *aga* (Gothic), *oga* (Saxon), *awe* (Danish).

Awn—a covering or hull : *hauln* (Gothic), *hüllen* (German), to cover.

Bait—to feed ; from *bitan* (Saxon), to bite ; hence, *to batten*. *To bait* also means to put food in the way for the purpose of tempting.

Baking—from *bak* (Gothic), fire, signifies to harden at the fire ; hence, *beacon*, a signal originally by fire.

Bale—to throw out water from a ship. *Baile* (French), *balga* (Swedish), a pail.

Band—a tie ; from *bind* ; hence, *bond*, *bound*, *bunch*, *bundle*, and *bent*, a kind of grass used for *binding*.

Bandy—crooked ; from *to bend*. It signifies also a crooked bat for striking a ball ; hence, *to bandy* words, to throw back.

Bargain—*borgian* (Saxon), to lend, *to borrow* ; *berga* (Gothic), to secure. Some derive *borough* from *borh* (Saxon), a pledge—the members of a borough being pledged to each other.

Bark—*bergen* (German), to save, to hide. *Harbour*, a place of shelter ; from the same.

Baron—a lord ; from *bar* (old German), a man ; *ver* (Icelandic), *vir* (Latin).

- Barter**—exchange; from *bractan* (Gothic), to change.
- Bask**—to lie in the sun. *Basa, bada* (Gothic), heat, connected with *bake*. From the same word, *bath*, which signified originally *hot water*.
- Bead**—a small globe of glass, &c.; *boed* (Saxon), prayer. The number of prayers were counted by *beads*.
- Beaker**—a cup with a *beak*; *becher* (German), a cup.
- Beef**—from *bœuf* (French), an ox.
- Begin**—*gynnan* (Saxon), to go in; compounded of *ga-inna*.
- Behave**—from *to have*, signifying to possess one's self; hence, also, *behave*, to be proper.
- Bequeath**—to leave by will; *cwæthan* (Saxon), to say; hence, also, *quoth*.
- Berry**—from *to bear*.
- Bet**—*wed* (Saxon), a pledge; hence, *wager*; hence, also, to *wed*, to pledge love.
- Bier**—from *to bear*; what the dead are borne on; hence, also, *barrow*.
- Bit**—from *to bite*. In the same way, *morceau* in French, from *mordre*; hence, also, *bitter*.
- Blank and bleach**—from *blæcan* (Saxon), to fade. *Blanc* (French), white; hence, *blankets*.
- Blend**—to mix; *bland* (Gothic), many; hence, *blunder*, confusion. These words have also been derived from *blind*.
- Bless**—to wish happy; *blihsian* (Saxon), to make *blithe*.
- Boast**—*bogan* (Saxon), to use a bow, to boast. A person who vaunts is said to draw a long bow. *Jactare* (Latin), to shoot, has the same extension of meaning.
- Book**—derived, according to some, from *beech*; the beech-tree being used as paper by the Goths. Others derive it from *bogan*, to bend or fold; referring to the folded leaves of the parchment.
- Boon**—a favour, a prayer; *bon* (Icelandic), *ben* (Saxon).
- Boor**—a clown; *beorman* (Saxon), a cultivator; *bauer* (German), *beorran*, to bear.
- Boot**—a covering for the leg; *bottes* (Welsh), a shoe; *botte* (French).
- Booth**—a stall; *bude* (Saxon), a dwelling; hence, *bude* (Saxon), from *bwa* (Gothic), to build; hence, also, the termination *buttle* in the names of places.
- Bread**—what is made of *brayed* or ground corn.
- Break**—connected with this word are *bray*, *breach*, &c. A *brook*, a rivulet, a *broken* stream. *Bracken*, a fern, according to Skinner, what *breaks* easily.
- Brown**—connected with *to burn*; hence, *brand*, to mark with fire; *brindled*, variegated by fire; and *brandy* (*branntwein*, German), burnt wine. A *brand*, a *flaming* sword; to *brandish*, to waive a *brand*, or sword.
- Brogue**—*bro-aeg* (Welsh), country speech.
- Brunt**—vehemence; *brennen* (German), to burn.
- Bulk**—*bolg* (Gothic); hence, *big*, *bulge*.
- Burden**—a load, from *to bear*.
- Burganet**—armour for the head; *beorgan* (Saxon), to defend, and *heafoa*, the head.
- Bury**—to hide; *beorgan* (Saxon), *bergen* (German), to protect, to conceal. A *barrow*, a tumulus where the dead have been interred; or from *berg* (German), a hill. *To burrow*, to make holes in the ground.
- But**—end, mark; *but* (Swedish), *butt* (Teutonic), *bout* (French).

- Butler**—*boutillier* (French); one who has the charge of *bottles*.
Butterfly—*buter-flege* (Saxon); *but* (Gothic), large, and *flege*, fly.
Bye—good-bye; *good be with you*.
Cajole—*goela* (Gothic), fraud; hence, *gull*, *guile*, and *wile*.
Chase—pursuit after game; *jaga* (Gothic), *jagen* (German), to hunt; or rather from *chasse* (French), which is traced to *calco* (Latin), I trample on.
Cheapen—to ask the price; *ceap* (Saxon), a bargain; *koop* (Dutch); hence, *chapman*; *kauf* (German), purchase; *coup* (Scotch), exchange.
Churl—*ceorl* (Saxon), a boor; *eorl*, noble; *ceorle*, plebeian; hence, also, *carle*; *kerl* (German), a man, a fellow.
Churn—from *cyrran* (Saxon), to turn; *kehren* (German).
Clamber—from *to climb*; *clifwa* (Swedish), to climb, to go up a *cliff*; *klimmen* (German).
Clammy—wet; *klem* (Belgic), wet clay.
Clasp—from *clyppan* (Saxon), to embrace; *clespe* (Dutch); hence, *to clip*, to bound; and the secondary meaning, to cut off, to divide.
Cleave—to split, to adhere; *clifian* (Saxon), *kleben* (German), to adhere; hence, *cliff*, a division or fissure of the rock; *claw*, a division of the foot; *club*, a division of expenditure; and *clover*, from its cloven leaves.
Clever—*glagur* (Icelandic), sharp-eyed; hence, *gleg* (Scotch), quick.
Clock—from *cleccian* (Saxon), to strike; hence, *to clock*, to hatch chickens, from the noise made by the hen.
Cloth—*clad* (Saxon); from *lod* (Icelandic), wool; *kleiden* (German), to clothe.
Coal—from *aelan* (Saxon), to burn.
Cope—to contend; *comp* (Saxon), a contest; *kampf* (German).
Cow—to terrify; *oga* (Saxon), fear.
Craft—cunning, knowledge; *craeft* (Saxon), *kraft* (German), power. There seems to be a natural association between knowledge and power. (See *King*.)
Cramp—*kram* (Gothic), *krumm* (German), crooked. **Cramps**—in Scotland, a piece of sharp iron attached by a strap to the shoe, to prevent sliding on the ice.
Craven—one who meanly *craves* his life, a coward.
Craze—*krachen* (German), to break or crack; *crazed*, or *crack-brained*.
Creek—*crecca* (Saxon), *kreek* (Belgic), an inlet of the sea; from *crook*.
Creep—*creopan* (Saxon), *kriechen* (German), to creep; hence, *crawl* and *cringe*; hence, also, *cripple*, one who creeps.
Crew—a ship's company; *cread* (Saxon); hence, *crowd*.
Crock—an earthen pot; *crocca* (Saxon), *krug* (German); hence, *cruise*; *cruisgin* (Irish), a small pot.
Crony—a confidant; *kronen* (Teutonic), to whisper.
Crotchet—a mark in music; from *croche* (French), a hook.
Crumb—*krumm* (German), crooked, bent; hence, *to crumple*.
Cuff—*gauf* (Teutonic), the fist; a blow with the hand.
Cunning—skill, craft; *kunna* (Gothic), *cnawan* (Saxon), *kennen* (German), to know; *to ken* (old English and Scotch).
Curmudgeon—a miser; from *karg* (German), parsimonious, and *mod*, the mind.
Dairy—from *dey*, old English for milk.
Daisy—*daege's eye* (Saxon), day's eye.
Dale—a vale; *dale* (Gothic), *dal* (Swedish), *thal* (German), *do!* (Welsh).

- Dally—*dahlen* (German), to trifle. Some connect this word with *dwell*.
- Dangle—to hang loosely; from *hang*.
- Darling—from *dear* and *ling*, diminutive.
- Dawn—from *dæg* (Saxon), day, to become day; *tagen* (German), from *tag*, day.
- Decoy—from *koi* (Dutch), a cage; a *decoy duck*, a duck in a cage, which induces others to go in.
- Deal—from *dæl* (Saxon), *theil* (German), a part; *dælan* (Saxon), *theilen* (German), to divide; hence, *to deal*, to sell in parts.
- Denizen—a freeman; from *dinas* (Welsh), a city, and *sydd* (Welsh), free.
- Dye—to tinge; *deagan* (Saxon), to colour.
- Diet—a meeting; *thiot-mat* (Gothic), the national meeting.
- Uight—to arrange or *deck*; *decan* (Saxon), *decken* (German), to cover; hence, *dizen*. Hence, the *deck* of a vessel. Connected with this, *theccan* (Saxon), to cover, to *thatch*.
- Dike—a mound; from *to dig*.
- Dine—*dægnan* (old Saxon); from *day*; to take the *day-meal*.
- Dint—a blow, a mark; from *denegan* (Saxon), to knock; *to ding* (Scotch). Tooke traces it to *din*, noise.
- Dolt—from *dull*.
- Door—*dauro* (Gothic), *thür* (German), *duru* (Saxon), *thura* (Greek).
- Doughty—from *dihtig* (Saxon), arranged, prepared; or from *duguth* (Saxon), *tugend* (German), riches, power; *tüchtig* (German), able.
- Doze—to slumber; *dasa* (Swedish); hence, *daze* (Scotch), to be stupid.
- Drag—*dragan* (Saxon), *dreggen* (German), *trekken* (Belgie); hence, a *track-boat*.
- Draught—a drink; from *draw*.
- Draughts—a game, in which *moves* or *drawings* are made; hence, a *draught*, a sketch or *drawing*.
- Dray—a thing *drawn*.
- Dread—*roed* (Danish), *red* (Scotch), afraid; from *offraedd* (Gothic), greatly affrighted.
- Dream—*drauma* (Gothic), *traum* (German).
- Drear—*traurig* (German), mournful.
- Drench—from *to drink*.
- Dribble and drip—from *drop*.
- Drill—*thirlian* (Saxon), *drillen* (German), to bore; hence, *drill*, military exercise.
- Droll—comical; *drôle* (French).
- Drown—connected with *drink*.
- Drudge—from *to drag*.
- Dub—to strike; *dubban* (Saxon), signifies to create or name, from the ceremony of *striking* the candidate for knightship with a sword.
- Dun—to crave clamorously; from *din*, noise.
- Dunce—*dumeriss* (Swedish), dull understanding; *dumm* (German), dull, stupid.
- Dusk—*dancks* (Gothic), *düster* (German), *du* (Welsh), dark.
- Dwindle—*dwinan* (Saxon), to pine; *to dwine* (Scotch).
- Earl—from *oera* (Gothic), *ehre* (German), honour.
- Earn—*earnan* (Saxon), *ernten* (German), to reap, to gather.
- Earth—soil; *erde* (German), *eard* (Saxon), *yird* (Scotch).
- Elbow—*elbogen*, *bogan* (Saxon), a bending; *bogen* (German).

- Elope**—to run away; *loopen* (Belgic), *hleopan* (Saxon), to run; hence, *leap*.
- Entangle**—to implicate; may be derived, as Dr. Jameson suggests, from *tangle*, long sea-weed, from *tengia* (Icelandic), to join. *Teino* (Greek), to extend.
- Errand**—*ærend* (Saxon); from *ara* (Gothic), to employ.
- Essay**—a trial; *essayer* (French), to try.
- Etch**—from *etzan* (German), to eat, to mark with aquafortis.
- Evil**—according to some, from *uwel* (Gothic), meaning not well, *uebel* (German); others deduce it from *chebel* (Hebrew), pain.
- Fault, and faultier**—from *fail*; *fehlen* (German), to fail; *fehl*, wrong.
- Fardel**—a burden; *fardeau* (French), *fero* (Latin), I carry.
- Fare**—to go; *faran* (Saxon), hence, *fare*, passage-money.
- Farewell**—*go on well*; *faran* (Saxon), to go.
- Feather**—*fæther* (Saxon), *feder* (German).
- Fellow**—a partner; *felag* (Gothic); *fe*, goods, and *lag*, society. *Fe* in the northern languages denoted cattle or money; in the same way *pecus* (Latin), cattle, is connected with *pecunia*, money.
- Fell**—a rocky hill; *fiuell* (Swedish), a ridge of mountains; *fels* (German), a rock.
- Felon**—from *fel* (Gothic), a fault.
- Fen**—a marsh, a bog; *fenn* (Saxon), clay.
- Feodal or feudal**—from *fe*, property, and *audal* (Gothic); *udal* (Scottish), full possession. *Udal* and *allodial* are connected, applying to lands that were not subject to a superior lord like the *feudal*.
- Ferry**—*fere* (Saxon), *fähre* (German), a passage over a river or firth; *farja* (Swedish), a boat; *ferge* (German), a ferryman.
- Fetter**—to chain the feet; from *feet*.
- Feud**—a quarrel; from *fian* (Saxon), to hate.
- Field**—cultivated ground, a meadow; *feld* (German); from *fla* (Gothic), flat; but Tooke makes out a field to be a place where the trees are cut down, or *felled*.
- Fiend**—a foe, a devil; from *fian* (Saxon), to hate. *Feind* (German), an enemy, the devil.
- Fife**—*pfeifen* (German), to whistle, to pipe.
- Fifty**—*five tens*.
- Fight**—to contend, or battle; *vigan* (Gothic), *fechten* (German). *Vixen* is by some derived from the first; also *vie*, to contend.
- Film**—a thin skin; from *fell*, a hide or skin.
- Finance**—from *feing* (Gothic), fine, payment.
- Find**—to discover, to feel; *finna* (Gothic), *finden* (German) *findan* (Saxon).
- Fine**—not coarse; *thyn*, *fin* (Gothic), *fein* (German); connected with these, *dünn* (German), thin.
- Finger, fangs**—from *fangen* (Saxon), taken; *fangen* (German), to catch. *Finger* (German).
- Fire**—*fyr* (Icelandic), *feuer* (German), *fyr* (Saxon), *feu* (French), *pyr* (Greek).
- Fist**—*fast* (Gothic), *faust* (German); the hand *fast*.
- Flake**—a flock of snow or wool; *flage* (Swedish), a fragment.
- Flatter**—from *flat*, smooth; *fletzen* (Teutonic), to flatter; to *fleick* (Scotch).
- Flaw**—a break—*flage* (Gothic), a fragment.
- Flax**—*fleax* (Saxon), *flachs* (German).
- Fleet**—a navy; *flota* (Gothic), to float,

Flesh—*fleasc* (Saxon), *fleish* (German).

Flit—to remove; originally from *float*, to remove by water.

Flood—that which *flows*; *fluth* (German).

Floor—the bottom of a room; from *fla* (Gothic), flat, *flur* (German).

Flounder—a flat fish; from *fla* (Gothic), flat.

Flush—from *to flow*; *fließen* (German).

Fly—*fliega* (Gothic), *fliegen* (German), *fleogan* (Saxon).

Fodder—from *food*.

Folk—people, nation; *volk* (German); *folgia* (Gothic), *folgen* (German), to follow or associate.

Forefend—from *fore* and *fend*, to take previous means of defence.

Forget—from *for*, negative, and *geta* (Gothic), to heed.

Forlorn—lost, destitute; *lora* (Swedish), loss; *verloren* (German).

Forsake—from *for*, not, and *seek*; not to seek, to desert.

Forswear—from *for*, not, and *swear*; to swear falsely; *verschwören* (German).

Fortnight—fourteen nights.

Forty—four tens.

Fowl—*fugel* (Saxon); from *fleogan*, to fly.

Fox—an animal remarkable for cunning; *foxa* (Icelandic), to deceive, *ffug* (Welsh), deceit.

Freight—to load a vessel; *fracht* (German).

Friend—*freond* (Saxon), *freund* (German); from *freon* (Saxon), *freien* (German), to free, to love.

Frolic—from *fro* (Gothic), *froh* (German), joyful.

Fuel—material for burning; *feu* (French), *focus* (Latin), fire.

Fulsome—from *foul*.

Fun—merriment; *unna* (Gothic), to please.

Furlough—leave of absence; *furlcif*, *orlof* (Gothic), for leave.

Furze—a prickly shrub; probably from *fire*, as this and other shrubs were used for ovens.

Gab—idle talk; *gaber* (old French), to laugh at; *gabban* (Saxon), to trifle; hence, *gibe*, *jabber*, *gibberish*, &c.

Gad—to run about like an animal stung by the gad-fly.

Gad—a sting; hence, *goad*; *gadda* (Icelandic), to sting.

Gain—advantage; *agan* (Saxon), to obtain. This verb, and the verb of motion, *gan*, to go, and *anan*, to give, form the infinitives of most of the Saxon verbs; thus, *deal-an*, to give a deal or part, *care-an*, to have care, *bidd-an* (from *bidde-gan*), to go to pray.

Gallop—to move by leaps; *laupo* (Gothic), to leap; *gallopiren* (German), to gallop.

Gaol—*geilo* (Italian); from *caveola* (Latin), a cage; hence, *jail*; *geol* (Welsh).

Garden—what is enclosed or guarded; *gyrdan* (Saxon), to enclose, to gird.

Garlic—a plant: from *geir* (Gothic), a spear, and *lauk* (Teutonic and German), a leek, *Geir-man* (Icelandic), the man of the javelin; *ed-gar*, a happy weapon; *elhal-gar*, a noble weapon.

Garret—originally a watch-tower; *guerite* (French), *warte* (German); from *wara* (Gothic), to defend, to observe; hence, also, *garrison*.

Gas—inflammable vapour; *asa* (Gothic), to burn.

Gate—derived by some from *gata*, to hold, but in all probability from the verb *to go*.

Gather—to bring together.

Gauge—to measure; from *gaule* (French), a rod; *gaial* (Arm).

- Gaunt—lean; *gewoned* (Saxon), wanting; hence, *to wane*.
 Gay—cheerful; *gae* (Arm.), *gai* (French).
 Gazelle—an Arabian deer; *gaz* (Hebrew), a goat, and *al*, a deer.
 Ghost—spirit, breath, the soul of one deceased; *gast* (Swedish), *geist* (German).
 Gibe—to mock; *gabban* (Saxon), to mock.
 Gild—to cover with *gold*.
 Gills—the openings at the neck of a fish; *gil* (Gothic), a fissure; hence *glen*.
 Gin—a liquor; contraction of *Geneva*; *genevre* (French), juniper.
 Gin—a snare; according to some, a contraction of *engine*.
 Girl—a young woman; *goila* (Gothic), diminutive of *karla*, a woman; feminine of *carl*, a man.
 Gist—the substance or spirit of any thing; *geist* (German), spirit.
 Glare—*gler* (Gothic), clear; hence, *glow* and *glory*.
 Glance—a quick view; from *to glow*; hence, *glent* (Scottish), and *glee*, an oblique view.
 Gleam—a coruscation; connected with *gloom*, *loom*, and *glimmer*—all signifying an unsteady light. *Gloamin* (Scotch), the evening twilight.
 Glee—a song; *glig* (Saxon), music.
 Glide—to go gently; *glidan* (Saxon), *gleiten* (German), *glisser* (French).
 Glove—*gluf* (Icelandic); from *to cleave*.
 Gold—*gall* (Gothic), *goelen* (Saxon), yellow.
 Good—connected with *God*; *aud* (Gothic), power. *Good* originally means furious, brave in battle; bravery in savage times being the principal virtue; so, *virtue*, from *vis* (Latin), strength. *Goths*, brave warriors.
 Gooseberry—from *gehos* (Saxon), rough, and *berry*.
 Gossip—a sponsor in baptism; from *gud* (Gothic), religious, and *sib*, a relation. In Scotland, persons are said to be *sib* when they are relatives.
 Grape—fruit of the vine; *grappe* (French), *traube* (German), cluster; *trauen* (German), to unite; hence, *groupe* (French).
 Grapple—to lay hold of; from *graff* (Gothic), the hand; hence, *gripe*, *grasp*; *griffe* (French), a finger or claw. *To grope*—to *gripe* or *feel* one's way.
 Grass—*groes* (Saxon), *gras* (German), that which *grows*.
 Grave—to dig; *grafan* (Saxon), *graben* (German); hence, *groove*.
 Graze—to eat *grass*.
 Green—*groen* (Teutonic), that which is in a *growing* state; *gro* (Gothic), to increase; hence, *great*.
 Greet—to salute; *grithan* (Saxon), to give peace. *To greet* (Scotch), to weep; *greilan* (Gothic), *gredare* (Italian), to weep.
 Greyhound—from *grey* (Gothic), a dog; *greyhound* (Saxon).
 Grim—frightful; *grim* (Saxon), *grimm* (German), furious; *grim* (Celtic), war.
 Grimace—distortion from affectation; from *gryma* (Icelandic), a mask; hence, *to begrime*, to sully.
 Grind—to reduce to powder; *grunn* (Gothic), a stone. *To grin*—to *grind* or set the teeth.
 Grisly—*graus* (Teutonic), horror.
 Grist—corn to be *ground*; the fee paid to the miller.
 Groat—a coin; so named from its *great* size.
 Grocer—one who deals in spices; from *gras* (Gothic), aromatics; hence, *kraut* (German), vegetables, *spicery*.

- Groom—from *guma* (Gothic and Saxon), a man, a servant; a *bridegroom*, a bride's-man.
- Grove—a walk shaded by trees; *gro-hof* (Gothic), a growing cover.—*Thomson*.
- Grovel—*grufła* (Gothic); connected with *crawl*.
- Ground—the earth; perhaps from *grun* (Teutonic), green.
- Grub—from *greben* (German), to dig; hence, *groove*.
- Guerdon—recompense; *werd* (Gothic), value, worth; *guiderdone* (Italian), *guerdon* (French), a reward.
- Guest—*giest* (Gothic), *gast* (German), *gest* (Saxon), one receiving hospitality; from *gista* (Icelandic), to take food.
- Guild—a society; from *gild* (Saxon), contribution; hence, *yield* and *guilt*, originally fine, punishment.
- Gulf—a whirlpool; *gol* (Swedish), *gaul* (Icelandic).
- Gull—to trick; *goela* (Gothic), to entice; hence, *cajole*, *guile*, and *wile*.
- Gun—derived by Tooke from *gynian* (Saxon), to gape, to yawn; *gähnen* (German), gaunt.
- Habergeon—armour to defend the neck; *halz* (Gothic and German), the neck, and *bergen*, to cover.
- Haft—the handle of a tool; that by which it is *hav'd* or held.
- Haggard—withered; from *hag*, a witch.
- Haggle—to bargain tediously; *haecklen* (Teutonic).
- Hail—frozen drops of rain; *krangel* (Gothic), *hagel* (German), *hagal* (Saxon).
- Hale—healthy; *heil* (Gothic and German), *hal* (Saxon); hence, *whole*, *heal*, *health*, *holy*.
- Halt—*halta* (Gothic), *halten* (German), to hold.
- Hamlet—from *ham*, a home or village, and *little*; a *little village*.
- Hamper—a basket used for carriage; supposed to be *handpannier*.
- Handkerchief—a kerchief used in the *hand*.
- Happy—from *hap*, luck; good luck.
- Harangue—a speech: from *hringan* (Saxon), to sound.
- Harbour—literally, a place for soldiers; from *here* (Saxon), an army, and *beorgan* (Saxon), to defend.
- Hare—an animal that *hears* quickly; in the same way *lagos* (Greek), from *ous*, the ear.
- Hare-brained—from *hwera* (Gothic), to whirl, and brain; giddy-headed. Some connect it with *hare*—an animal which is vulgarly said to be periodically mad.
- Harvest—*hærfest* (Saxon); according to some, the feast of the *Herth* (the earth), a deity of the ancient Germans; according to others, from *ar* (Gothic), the year, and *vest*, food, the produce of the year; *herbst* (German).
- Haste—speed; *hast* (Gothic, German, and Swedish).
- Hat—what covers the *head*; *hut* (German).
- Hate—malice; *hata* (Gothic), *hass* (German), *hate* (Saxon); from *hat* (Saxon), hot.
- Have—to possess; *hava* (Gothic), *haben* (German), *habeo* (Latin).
- Haven—a harbour; *hafn* (Gothic), *hafen* (German), *havre* (French).
- Haw—an inclosure, a hedge; *hag* (German), an inclosed meadow, *haugh* (Scotch), *ough* (Gaelic). The name *Hague*, the capital of Holland, is derived from these roots. The Dutch pronounce it like the guttural *haugh* of the Scotch.
- Hawthorn—a thorn employed in making *haws*, or hedges.

- Hay—grass cut and dried; *hau* (Gothic), *heg* (Saxon), *heu* (German); from *hauga* (Gothic), *hauen* (German), to cut; hence, *hew* and *hoe*.
- Head—the top, the chief; *haufd* (Gothic), *heafd* (Saxon), *haupt* (German), *caput* (Latin); hence, *heave*, *heavy*, *heaven*.
- Hear—to perceive by the ear; *heyra* (Gothic), *hören* (German), *hyran* (Saxon).
- Heart—*herda* (Sanskrit), *hearta* (Gothic), *hertz* (German).
- Hearth—a fire-place; *heorik* (Saxon), *herd* (German); perhaps from *haurga* (Moeso-Gothic), a fire.
- Heat—warmth; *heit* (Gothic), *hitze* (German), *heat* (Saxon), *hit* (Hebrew), fire, the sun.
- Heathen—perhaps from *heid* (Gothic), a forest; *heide* (German), heath; *heiden* (German), heathen.
- Heed—attention; perhaps from *hug* (Gothic), the mind; *hüten* (German), to observe, to take heed.
- Heinous—hateful; *haine* (French), hatred.
- Heirloom—what descends to an heir; *loma* (Saxon), a utensil. *Loom* is still used in Scotland for the kitchen utensils.
- Hell—originally, the grave; from *hyla* (Gothic), to cover; whence, *hull*, a cover, *helmet*, a covering for the head, and *helm*, that which protects or governs a vessel.
- Help—aid; *hialp* (Gothic), *hülfe* (German), *help* (Saxon).
- Herd—a guard; a flock; *herd* (Gothic), *herde* (German), *heord* (Saxon); connected with these, *her* (Gothic), *heer* (German), an army. *Her-ring* has also been connected with these, as it appears in herds, or *hoards*.
- Hight—named, called; *heissen* (German), to distinguish by a name, to call.
- Hill—an eminence; *hal*, *hangel* (Gothic), *hügel* (German), *hyl* (Saxon); from *hilan* (Saxon), to conceal; hence, also, *hole*.
- Hilt—what is held.
- Hoard—a treasure; *hirda* (Gothic), to guard.
- Hollow—from *hole*.
- Home—*haim* (Gothic), *heim* (German), *ham* (Saxon); from *heima* (old German), to cover.
- Hood—a covering for the head.
- Hope—*hapa* (Gothic), *hoffen* (German), *hopian* (Saxon).
- Horse—from *ras* (Gothic), speed; from the same word may come *rash*, impetuous, *rush*, to go with force, and a *rush*, what rushes up.
- Hover—to hang over.
- Hound—a dog for chase; *hund* (Gothic and German); hence, *hunt*.
- Huge—high; *hoeg* (Swedish), *heah* (Saxon), *hoch* (German), high, vast. The Scotch word *howe*, signifying a knoll, has been derived from the same.
- Hurst—in names, means a forest.
- Husband—from *house* and *bua* (Gothic), to conduct.
- Husbandman—a farmer; supposed to be one bound to a house or farm, a bond-man.
- Iron—a metal; *iarn* (Gothic), *iren* (Saxon), *hiarn* (Welsh), *eisen* (German).
- Island—*eyland* (Gothic), *ealand* (Saxon); from *ea*, water, and *land*.
- Ivy—from *upa* (Saxon), up, what climbs up; *ifg* (Saxon), *epheu* (German).
- Jaundice—a distemper accompanied by a yellowness of the skin; *gui* (Gothic), *geolew* (Saxon), *jaune* (French), yellow.

- Jaw**—the bone which *chews* or *chaws*; *kau* (Teutonic).
Jet—to shoot out; *jetter* (French), to throw; from *jacto* (Latin).
Juggle—*jongler* (French), *giocolare* (Italian), to play mountebank tricks; from *jocus* (Latin), a jest.
Jumble—to mix confusedly; *schommeln*, *wommelen* (Belgic).
Keel—the lowest timber of a ship; *kiol* (Gothic), *kiel* (German).
Kerchief—*couvre chef* (French), to cover the head.
Kidnap—to steal children; from *kind* (German), a child, and *nab*.
Kill—perhaps from *kilia* (Gothic), to hurt, or from *cwellan* (Saxon), to kill or quell.
Kin—kindred—*kyn* (Gothic).
Kind—indulgent; the tenderness shown for one of our own *kind*.
King—a monarch; *kong* (Gothic), *kung*, (Swedish), *cynig* (Saxon), *könig* (German); derived by some from *kun*, *kyn* (Gothic), a nation, people. It may, perhaps, be as naturally allied with *können* (German), to be able, to know, to *ken*; hence, our auxiliary *can*.
Kirk—*kyrk* (Gothic), *kirche* (German); sometimes derived from *kuriou-oikos* (Greek), the house of the Lord.
Knack—from *to know*; *knabe* (German), a boy, a servant.
Knave—a rogue; *knecht* (German), servant, slave.
Knead—*knya* (Gothic), *kneten* (German), *cnœdan* (Saxon); from *kno* (Gothic), the fist, the hand folded.
Knife—*knifa* (Gothic), *kneif* (German), *cnif* (Saxon), *canif* (French).
Knight—*knecht* (German); originally, an inferior, one inferior to a baronet.
Knit—to make by *knots*.
Knot—*knutt* (Gothic), *knöten* (German), *cnotta* (Saxon).
Lack—to suffer want; *lecan* (Saxon), to diminish; hence, *inlake* (Scotch), to fall off in quantity or measure.
Lackey—footboy; from *lacken* (Gothic), to run, or *lega* (Gothic), to hire.
Lad—*laed* (Teutonic), *ladig* (Swedish); perhaps from *lausa* (Gothic), loose, one unmarried; hence, *lass*.
Ladder—*leid* (Gothic), a way, and *ra* (Gothic), a range; *loedra* (Saxon), *leiter* (German); from *leiten*, to lead; hence, mill-lead, the artificial canal led to a mill.
Lady—*lafda* (Gothic), *hlæfdiga* (Saxon), *hleof*, high. According to some, from *hlaf* (Gothic), bread, and *dian*, to serve; as the mistress used to distribute the bread to the domestics.
Landscape—*landschupe* (Belgic), a portion of land in a particular *shape* or form.
Lank—from *lean*.
Lash—*laschen* (German), to beat.
Laugh—*hloefa* (Gothic), *hlihan* (Saxon), *lachen* (German), (Scotch).
Law—statute, edict; *la*, *lag* (Gothic), what is laid down; *loi* (French), *lex* (Latin). *Alloy*—a mixture proportioned by *law*.
Lay—to place, to put down; *loga* (Gothic), *legen* (German), *legan* (Saxon).
Lay—a song; *liod* (Gothic), *lied* (Belgic), a song or ballad; *laut* (German), sound; hence, *loud* and *hute*.
Lazy—*losk* (Gothic), *lässig* (German), perhaps from *leisa* (Gothic), to loose.
Lead—a heavy metal; from *lead*.
Leap—*laup* (Gothic), *hleapan* (Saxon), *laufen* (German), to run.

- Leech—a small water-serpent; from *læcken* (Teutonic), to diminish.
 Left-hand—literally, that which is *left*, not used. *Link* (German), has in the same way been traced to *linguo* (Latin), to leave, and *sinister* (Latin), to *sino*, to let alone.
 Lenian—a sweetheart; *lieb* (German), beloved, and *man*.
 Lend—to grant; *loena* (Gothic), *lehn* (German), to *lean*, to lend.
 Let—*lia* (Gothic), *lassen* (German), *lætan* (Saxon), *laisser* (French); hence, *lease*.
 Lick—to strike; *lag* (Icelandic), a stroke.
 Lie—a falsehood; *lygt* (Gothic), *lüge* (German), *lig* (Saxon); from *læ* (Gothic), fraud.
 Lief—*lieben* (German), to love, to like; *lieber*, rather, sooner.
 Life—*lif*, *lib* (Gothic), *leben* (German), *luf* (Saxon).
 Lift—to raise into the air, literally; *lyft* (Saxon), *luft* (German), the air; the *lift* (Scotch), *lugu* (Gothic), air; hence, *lungs*. *Lofty*, what is *lifted* up.
 Like—*lyk* (Gothic), *gleich* (German), *lic* (Saxon).
 Limb—*liþa* (Gothic), to bend; hence, *limber* and *lihe*, *liþ* (Saxon), *liþ* (Scotch), a joint, used also as a verb, signifying to *put out of joint*.
 Limp—to walk *lame*.
 Linger—to stay *long*.
 Links—*lyck* (Gothic), *loenk* (Icelandic), *lenken* (German), to bend.
 Lip—*hub* (Persic), *lub* (Hindustanee), *lippe* (Saxon and German), *labium* (Latin).
 Listen—to give attention; *hlistan* (Saxon), *lauschen* (German), to listen.
 Loaf—*lef*, *hlaif* (Gothic), *hlaif* (Saxon), *laib* (German); from *lofa* (Gothic), to raise up, *hlifian* (Saxon), to raise. *Hlafmæsse* (Saxon), loaf-mass or feast; hence, *Lammas*.
 Lock—to shut; *luka* (Icelandic), *lucan* (Saxon). A *lock* of hair, hair clustered. *Lock* (Scotch), a quantity.
 Loiter—to be *late*; *lat* (Suevo-Gothic), slow; hence, *lout*.
 Love—affection; *luib* (Gothic), *luva* (Saxon), *liebe* (German), *lief* (Belgic).
 Luck—chance, good fortune; *lucka* (Gothic), *glück* (German).
 Lug—to drag; *lugga* (Suevo-Gothic), to draw.
 Lure—a bait; *luder* (Swedish and German), carion, bait; *lura* (Spanish), flesh. On the same principle, *appas* (French), a charm, has been traced from *pasco* (Latin), to feed.
 Lurk—*lura* (Swedish), *lauern* (German), to lie in wait.
 Mad—disordered in mind; *mod* (Saxon), the mind, also passion.
 Maid—a young woman; *may* (Gothic), *mai*, *mægd* (Saxon), *magd* (German).
 Main—powerful; *mage* (Saxon); from *meiga* (Gothic), to be able, *macht* (German), might, power; hence, *might*, *may*, *make*; *machen* (German), to make.
 Man—*man* (Gothic and Swedish), *mann* (German); connected with *magn* (Gothic), strength; in the same way, *vir* (Latin), a man, with *vis*, strength.
 Manger—a trough to *eat* out of; *manger* (French), to eat; *mando* (Latin), to chew; *mounch* (old English and Scotch), to chew.
 Mangle—to mutilate; *manga* (Gothic), *mangeln* (German).
 March—the limit of a county: *mark* (Gothic and German); hence, *marquis*, one who takes care of the *marches*.
 March—a *marked* or measured movement.

- Market**—*markt* (German), from *mark*, an assignation; *tryst* (Scotch), an appointed place of meeting, is used to signify a *market*; from *to trust*. Some connect *market* with *mercor* (Latin), to buy.
- Master**—the chief; *maestur* (Gothic); from *mæst* (Saxon), greatest; *meister* (German).
- Mastiff**—perhaps from *mæst* (Gothic), greatest, and *tiffe* (Teutonic), a dog.
- Maw**—the stomach; *maga* (Gothic), *magen* (German); hence, *mawkish*.
- Mayor**—the chief magistrate; from *major* (Latin), greater; or *maer* (Gothic), *mehr* (Teutonic), *mare* (Saxon), more or greater.
- Meadow**—a field of grass; *mæd* (Saxon); *mähen* (German), to mow.
- Meal**—*melo* (Saxon), *mehl* (German); from *malu* (Icelandic), *molo* (Latin), to grind.
- Mean**—*midan* (Gothic), *mittel* (German), *medium* (Latin), *moyen* (French), something in the middle, or between, to effect a purpose. *Middle*, from *mid-deal*, the mid share; *midla* (Icelandic), to divide, to interpose; hence, *meddle*.
- Mean**—low, vulgar; *mæne* (Saxon), *gemein* (German); from *menge* (German), great number; hence, *mengen*, to mix; hence, *many* and *among*.
- Measles**—from *maser* (German), a spot.
- Meet**—*mota* (Gothic), *metan* (Saxon), *gemote* (Saxon), meeting, and the place where a meeting was held. *Mote-hills*, hills of meeting; *written agemot*, meeting of wise men.
- Mesh**—the space between the threads of a net; *meis* (Gothic), *masche* (German), *maz* (Saxon); from *mæisa* (Gothic), to divide.
- Mettle**—*muthvol* (German), full of courage; *muth*, courage, and *voll*, full.
- Milk**—*miolk* (Gothic), *milch* (German), *milk* (Saxon); hence, *mill*, the sperm of a fish.
- Mind**—*mod*, *minne* (Gothic), *gemynd* (Saxon); *inna* (Gothic), to hold internally.
- Mince**—to make small; *minska* (Swedish), *minuo* (Latin), I lessen.
- Mire**—*myra* (Gothic), *moder* (German), mud; hence, *mud*.
- Miss**—to go from the mark; *missa* (Gothic), *missen* (German), *missian* (Saxon). *Mis*, the prefix, derived from this word; perhaps a *mist*, a fog, is also derived from this.
- Moan**—*mænan* (Saxon), to express grief; the same Saxon word signifies *to mean*, *to think*; the Saxon word also signifies *to remember*, in the same way as *to mind* (Scotch).
- Month**—derived from *moon*.
- Mood**—disposition of mind; *moody*, haughty, pensive; *mod* (Saxon), *muth* (German), mind, heart, passion; hence, *mad*. In the same way, *frenzy*, from *phren* (Greek), the mind.
- Moon**—*mana* (Gothic), *mona* (Saxon), *mond* (German), *mene* (Greek). *Moon* has been derived from *mana* (Gothic), to admonish, as the northern nations were superstitiously swayed by the appearances of that luminary.
- Morning**—*morgan* (Gothic), *morgen* (German and Saxon). The *morn*, in Scotland, signifies the morrow. *Morning* is derived by Tooke from *myrran* (Saxon), to scatter.
- Most**—*mest* (Gothic), *mæst* (Saxon), *meist* (German).
- Moth**—*moth* (Saxon), *motte* (German); from *meida* (Gothic), to divide, as *insect* is derived from *seco* (Latin), to cut.
- Mother**—*mata* (Sanskrit), *moder* (Gothic), *mutter* (German), *modor* (Saxon), *mater* (Latin), *mêter* (Greek).

- Mould**—earth; *mold* (Gothic), *molde* (Saxon), *mull* (German); from *mala* (Gothic), to beat small; hence, *mules* (Scotch), the earth of the grave. Connected with these, *meal*, *mill*; *mola* (Latin).
- Mound**—a fence; *mund* (Gothic), defence; *mundian* (Saxon); to defend; *mund* (Icelandic), a hand.
- Mouth**—*mun* (Gothic), *mund* (German), *muth* (Saxon), *munds* (Scotch), perhaps from *in* (Gothic), an entrance. Like *os* (Latin), *mun* (Gothic) also signified the countenance.
- Much**—*milt* (Gothic), *micel* (old German), *mycel* (Saxon); hence, *mickle* (Scotch).
- Murder**—*maurthar* (Gothic), *morth* (Saxon), *mord* (German), *meurtre* (French).
- Mutton**—the flesh of sheep; *mouton* (French), a sheep.
- Nag**—a horse; from *hnægan* (Saxon), to neigh.
- Nail**—a pin, the corneous substance on the toes and fingers; *nagle* (Gothic), *nagel* (German), *nægel* (Saxon).
- Naked**—*naken* (Gothic), *nackend* (German), *nacod* (Saxon), *noeth* (Welsh).
- Name**—*nam* (Gothic, Persic, and Sanscrit), to tell.
- Nap**—to take a short sleep; *hnæppian* (Saxon); perhaps from *hnigan* (Saxon), *neigen* (German), to nod, to bend; hence, also, *knee*.
- Narrow**—from *near*; *nahe* (German), *nigh*, or near.
- Neat**—small and handsome; *natid* (Gothic), *nett* (German), *nitidus* (Latin); hence, *natty*.
- Need**—exigence, want; *naud* (Gothic), *nolh* (German), *neod* (Saxon).
- Needle**—*nadel* (German), *nædl* (Saxon).
- Neighbour**—from *neah*, near, and *bur* (Saxon), a bower, cottage; *bua* (Gothic), to dwell.
- Neither**—*not eilher*.
- Ness**—a point of land running into the sea, a nose of land; *näsa* (Swedish), *nese* (Saxon), *nase* (German).
- Net**—*net* (Icelandic), *netz* (German), *net* (Saxon), what is *knit* or *knotted*.
- Nettle**—*nässla* (Swedish), *nessel* (German), *netele* (Saxon), from *el* (Gothic), fire; thus, *urtica* (Latin), from *uro* (Latin), to burn.
- New**—*nawa* (Sanscrit), *nou* (Persic), *nava* (Hindustanee), *neos* (Greek), *novus* (Latin), *ny* (Gothic and Swedish), *neu* (German), *niwe* (Saxon).
- Night**—*not* (Gothic), *nacht* (German), *niht* (Saxon), *nuks* (Greek), *nox* (Latin).
- Nightingale**—from *night*, and *gala* (Swedish and Icelandic), to sing; *galan* (Saxon); connected with this, *gellen* (German), to sound; whence *yell*, and perhaps *gale*; *gulgul* (Sanscrit), *bulbul* (Persic).
- Nim**—to filch; *nema* (Gothic), *nehmen* (German), *niman* (Saxon), to take away; hence, also, *nimble*, catching quick. *To benumb*, to take away the senses, from the same root.
- Nine**—*niun* (Gothic), *neun* (German), *nigon* (Saxon).
- Nose**—the protuberance on the face; *nasa* (Sanscrit), *naus nef* (Gothic), *nase* (German), *nëse* (Saxon), *nasus* (Latin), *nez* (French); hence, *ozle*, *snaffle*, *snarl*, *sneeze*, *snore*, *snout*, *snuff*.
- Not**—*neit* (Gothic), *nicht* (German), *nate* (Saxon).
- Now**—*nu* (Gothic and Saxon), *nun* (German), *nun* (Greek), *nunc* (Latin).
- Nut**—a gland, the fruit of a tree; *nuss* (German), *hnut* (Saxon), *nux* (Latin), *noix* (French).

- Oak**—*ek* (Gothic), *eiche* (German); *ac* (Saxon), like the Latin word *robur*, signifying also strength; connected with *ecan* (Saxon), to increase, to *eke*.
- Oath**—*aith* (Gothic), *eid* (German), *ath* (Saxon); *æ* (Saxon), law; from *æ* (Gothic), always; thus denoting what has continued till it became a law; *aei* (Greek), always; *aye* (English).
- Odd**—singular; *udda* (Swedish); perhaps from *ett*, *ein* (Gothic), one.
- Old**—*alda* (Gothic), *alt* (German), *eald* (Saxon); *eildens* (Scottish), equals in age; *ylðan* (Saxon), to put off, to *yield*.
- One**—*ein* (German), *æn* (Saxon). Only—*ænlic* (Saxon), one-like. Any—*ænig* (Saxon).
- Open**—*open* (Gothic), *offen* (German), *open* (Saxon), to lift off or up.
- Orchard**—a garden; *aurtigards* (Gothic), *origeard* (Saxon); from *wyrt*, an herb, and *geard*, a garden.
- Ordeal**—a trial of innocence by fire or water; *ordeil* (Gothic), *urtheil* (German), *ordel* (Saxon); from *or*, without, and *dael*, a part or separation, judgment without distinction of persons.
- Otherwise**—*other ways*; *weise* (German), *wisi* (Saxon), wise, manner.
- Outrage**—extreme violence; meaning, according to some, *utter rage*, or violence. Thomson derives it from *oultrage* (French), *oltraggio* (Italian); from *ultra agere* (Latin), to drive beyond.
- Owe**—to be indebted to; *aga* (Gothic), *agan* (Saxon). *Eigen* (German), own, peculiar.
- Pace**—from *pas* (French), a step.
- Pad**—a foot-path; used also as a verb, to travel gently, to rob on *foot*. A *foot-pad* is therefore a redundancy; *path* (Saxon), *pfad* (German); *pedd* (Celtic), a foot.
- Pageant**—a show; from *pæcan* (Saxon), to deceive; hence, according to Tooke, *page*, an attendant, as servants were frequently addressed as *knaves*, &c.
- Pain**—*pin* (Saxon), *pein* (German). *Pæna* (Latin), *point* (Greek), punishment.
- Pallet**—a bed of *straw*, a mean bed; *paille* (French), *paglia* (Italian), straw. *Pad*, a saddle stuffed with *straw*; *paga* (Spanish), straw.
- Palter**—to deceive; *paltar*, *baldar* (Spanish), *fallo* (Latin).
- Paltry**—mean; from *paltor* (Gothic), rags; hence, *pelting* (English), pitiful, and *peltrie* (Scotch), trash.
- Parcel**—a small bundle; from *part*.
- Parboil**—to boil in *part*.
- Pare**—to trim; *parer* (French), to deck, to make ready; hence, *parry*; *paro* (Latin).
- Parlour**—literally, a room for conversation; from *parler* (French), to speak; hence, also, *parliament*.
- Parse**—from *part*; to resolve a sentence into *parts*.
- Pastime**—an amusement; what *passes* the time agreeably.
- Passover**—a sacrifice; so named from God's *passing over* the habitations of the Israelites.
- Pear**—*pera* (Icelandic), *birn* (German), *poire* (French), *pera* (Saxon), *peren* (Welsh), from *per*, sweet.
- Peck**—a measure; from *poki* (Icelandic), *pack* (old German), *pocca* (Saxon), a bag; hence, *poke*, *pouch*, *pocket*, and *poche* (French).
- To peek**—from *to pick*; *picken* (German), *pycan* (Saxon).
- To peer**—to come just in sight; contracted from *to appear*.
- To pelt**—derived by Johnson from *pellet*, a little ball or bullet; *pila* (Latin), a ball; hence, *pill*.

Pen—a fold; *pyndan* (Saxon), to inclose; hence, a *pound*, a *pinfold*, and the verb to *poind*, signifying to distrain, to seize on, or *inclose as a surety*. *Pfandan* (German), to seize or distrain; hence, *pawn*. *Pond* is by some connected with *pyndan*.

Pent—*penned up*.

Perhaps—from *per* (Latin), through or by, and *haps*.

Perry—a drink from *pears*.

Pert—perhaps a contraction of *impertinent*.

Pet—a lamb taken into the house and much made of; hence, any creature that is indulged. Jameson says that it may be from *pete* (Teutonic), a little god-daughter. It is more probably from *petit* (French), small.

Pet—slight passion; derived by Johnson from *despit* (French).

Pie—a bird; *pie* (French), *pica* (Latin); hence, *pie*, party-coloured.

Pit—connected with *put* (Dutch), a well; *pfutze* (German), a puddle; *pittr* (Icelandic), a well; *puits* (French), *puteus* (Latin), *put* (Sanskrit).

Plaid—perhaps from *pleth* (Welsh), a fold. *Plico* (Latin), I fold; hence, *plait*, to fold. *Pli* (French), a fold, wrinkle, habit; hence, to *ply*, to *apply*, &c.

Plan—something which makes *plain*; connected with *platt*, (German), flat, plain; hence, *plate*, and a *plot* or *plat* of ground, meaning a smooth piece of ground; hence, *plot*, according to some, the plan or basis of a conspiracy.

Plea—the act of pleading; according to some, from *plaider* (French), to plead; according to others, from *pleo* (Saxon), quarrel, debate.

Plight—*pligt* (Swedish), *pflicht* (German), a duty or pledge; *plihht* (Saxon), *pligt* (Danish), duty, penance; *plicht* (Scottish), obligation in a disagreeable matter; hence, to *plight*, to bind one's self; *verpflichten* (German), to oblige.

Plough—*plog* (Gothic), *pfug* (German).

Pluck—*luka* (Swedish), to draw; *pfücken* (German), *plocka* (Icelandic), *plukken* (Dutch).

Plump—with a sudden motion; from *plomp* (Teutonic), leaden; *plumbum* (Latin), lead. *Plump*—round or fat; might at first be employed to signify what was solid or heavy.

Poach—literally, to carry off in a *poke* or bag; *poche* (French), a bag.

To poke—to search for with a long instrument; perhaps from *paak* (Gothic), a staff; connected with this *pauken* (German), to beat, and *paik* (Scotch), a blow.

Pool—*pol* (Swedish), *pfuhl* (German).

Poulterer—one who sells fowls; *poule* (French), a hen.

Pound *pund* (Icelandic), *pfund* (German), *pund* (Saxon); connected, perhaps, with *pyndan*, to inclose, a certain measure or weight; hence, a *pound*, a *pinfold*, a place in which beasts are inclosed, and to *poind*, a Scotch law-term, literally to shut up or retain any thing as a security, to distrain.

Pout—to express anger by *putting out* the lip.

Praise—*prisa* (Gothic), *preis* (German), price, praise; *pretium* (Latin).

Prance—to move in a showy way; *prangen* (German), to glitter, to parade; hence, *prank*, frolic.

Prate, and **Prattle**—to talk childishly; *prata* (Swedish), *praten* (Dutch), *phradzo* (Greek), to speak.

Pride—*præte* (Saxon), *prydad* (Swedish), adorned; hence, *pretty*, and

- prude*, an over nice woman. *Prætt* (Saxon), craft or subtlety, may be connected with this.
- Prim—affectedly nice; *prampera* (Suevo-Gothic), to walk loftily; according to some, a contraction of *primitive*.
- Primrose—the rose that appears *first*; *primus* (Latin), first.
- Prong—a fork; *prionn* (Icelandic), *pren* (Danish), the point of a graving tool; *prion* (Saxon); hence, to *print*, and the Scotch word *prin*, a pin.
- Prop—*por appuis* (French), for support.
- Prove—*prova* (Gothic), *proben* (German), to try, to taste; *prie* (Scotch), to taste.
- Prowl—to rove about in search of a thing; according to some, a corruption of *patrol*; but referred by others, with more probability, to *proie* (French), prey, and *aller*, to go, thus signifying to go in search of prey.
- Pry—to look carefully into; perhaps from *to prove*.
- Pucker—to contract into folds; perhaps from *poke*, a bag or pocket.
- Puddle—a pool; *poel* (Teutonic), a pool; *pfuhl* (German), *puteus* (Latin), a well.
- Pug—a kind name for a monkey, a playful appellation; *piga* (Swedish), *pika* (Icelandic), a virgin; *piga* (Saxon), a little maid.
- Puny—petty, inconsiderable; *puis né* (French), since born; applied to an inferior order of judges in England. *Punye* (Scotch), a small body of men, is derived by Jameson from *poignée* (French), a handful; *pugnus* (Latin), a fist.
- Pun—to use the same word in different senses; perhaps from *punian* (Saxon), to beat, bray, or pound; or from *pungo* (Latin), I pierce, I point.
- Purchase—to buy, to obtain with labour, to acquire; derived from *pourchasse* (French), and meaning originally what was procured by the *chasse* or *chase*.
- Purge—to make *pure*; *pur* (German), pure, merely; or from *purgo* (Latin), I purify, which has been traced to *pur* (Greek), fire.
- Purl—to flow with a gentle noise; *byrla* (Gothic), to pour out liquor.
- Purloin—to take by theft; derived by Skinner from *pour* and *loin* (French), far, meaning to put far away.
- Purse—*post* (Icelandic), a little bag; *puse* (Saxon), a purse. The Scotch word *pose*, a secret hoard of money, has been derived from these by some; others trace it to *positus* (Latin), placed.
- Purse—to draw the mouth together like a *purse*.
- Pursy—short-breathed and fat; *borstigh* (Teutonic), asthmatic; from *borste*, the breast, the seat of the lungs. Some might ally this word with *purse*, distended like a *purse*.
- Push—*pousser* (French).
- Quack—a pretender, one who *noises* his own fame; *quaken* (German), to cry, to quack; *quacksalber* (Teutonic), a crier of salves.
- Quagmire—a shaking bog; *quatio* (Latin), *wagian* (Saxon), to shake; hence, *wag*.
- Quail—to languish; *quälen* (German), to occasion pain.
- Quake—to shake; *quakaeln* (Teutonic), *cwacian* (Saxon), *quatio* (Latin).
- Quakers—a sect of religionists so named from the *tremblings* which they at times exhibited.
- Qualm—a sudden fit of sickness; *cwælm* (Saxon), death; hence, *quell*, to crush, to subdue, originally to kill.
- Quandary—a doubt or difficulty; *qu'en dirai je* (French), literally, what

- shall I say of it. Thomson derives it from *draga tweon* (Saxon), the agitation of doubt.
- Quarry—a stone-mine; so called from the stones being *squared* when taken out of a quarry; *quarré* (French), square; *quatuor* (Latin), four.
- Quash—to crush; *quæsa* (Swedish), to shake; *cwysan* (Saxon), to crush, to *squeeze*.
- Quaver—to shake; from *wagian* (Saxon), to move, to wag; hence, *quiver*.
- Queen—the wife of a king; *quens* (Gothic), *kwinna* (Icelandic), *cwen* (Saxon), a wife.
- Queer—odd, strange; *quer* (German), opposite, cross; *thweor* (Saxon); hence, *thwart*.
- Quench—*acwencan* (Saxon), to put out.
- Quick—living, swift; *cwik* (Teutonic), *quick* (German), *cwic* (Saxon).
- Quill—a feather; *kiel* (German), the offset of a bulbous plant, the keel of a ship, a quill; connected by others with *calamus* (Latin).
- Quirk—a subtlety; perhaps from *quer* (German), opposite, cross.
- Quiver—a cover for armour; *couvrir* (French), to cover.
- Quoth—said; *cwithan* (Gothic), *cwæthan* (Saxon), to say.
- Quote—to cite what another *quoth* or said; some derive it from *quota*, share or part, and others from *cite*, *cito* (Latin), to call. Thomson derives it from *côté* (French), the side, making it a side or marginal note.
- Race—contest in running; *resa* (Gothic), a course by land or water. *Race*, signifying the origin of a family, is given as from *radix* (Latin), a root.
- Rack—an instrument of torture; *racka* (Swedish), to reach or extend; *reichen* (German), to reach; *recken* (German), to extend; hence also *stretch*; *strecken* (German).
- Racy—strong, pungent; *rasa* (Gothic), to be carried with great force; *ras* (Icelandic), precipitancy in words, &c.; connected with these, *rush*, *rash*, &c. Others connect it with *radix* (Latin), the root, denoting tasting of the root or soil.
- Rafter—*ræflræ* (Gothic), a roof-tree; *ræfter* (Saxon).
- Ragged—torn; *reeken* (German), to extend.
- Rail—to scold; *ralla* (Swedish), *ræga* (Icelandic), *rügen* (German), *wregan* (Saxon), to accuse.
- Raiment—from *to array*; which is derived from *ra* (Gothic), a line, order; *rada* (Icelandic), to put in order; hence, *reihe* (German), a row; *rue* (French), a row of houses, a street. From the same root, *range*, *rank*.
- Rain—what *runs* or flows; *rægn* (Saxon), *regen* (German).
- Rake—*raka* (Gothic), *rawan* (Saxon), *rechen* (German), to scrape, to live dissolutely.
- Rally—to bring together, to *re-ally*.
- Ramble—perhaps from *to roam*, to wander.
- Ram—to drive with force like a *ram*; *ram* (Gothic), strong.
- Rampant—overgrowing restraint; *rempend* (Saxon); connected by some with *rampier* (French), *repo* (Latin), to creep. In heraldry, animals creeping up or rearing are said to be *rampant*. *To romp*, is connected with these words.
- Random—want of direction, hazard; *randun* (Saxon), *random* (French), a running down.
- Rank—strong, fruitful; *rank* (German and Danish), *ranc* (Saxon), slender, high-grown, tall.

- Ransack**—to plunder; from *ran* (Gothic), plunder, and *ækia* (Gothic), to seek.
- Ransom**—a price paid for liberty; according to some, a variation of *redemption*; according to others, from *ran* (Gothic), plunder, and *sona* (Gothic), to appease.
- Rant**—bombast, senseless vociferation; perhaps from *ran* (Icelandic), a song; in the same way, *cant*, from *cano* (Latin), to sing. In Scotland, a *ranting* fellow is a merry, roaring fellow, and a *rant* is a merry song.
- Rap**—a quick smart blow; *rapp* (German and Gothic), quick; *frapper* (French), to strike.
- Rasp**—to rub off; *raspeln* (German), *rasper* (French), *raspare* (Italian). Some connect these with *rado* (Latin), to scrape.
- Rate**—to chide; *rethe* (Saxon), savage, austere; *wred* (Swedish), *reider* (Icelandic), angry; connected with these, *wrath*.
- Rather**—sooner; comparative of *rath* (Saxon), soon; *rad* (Gothic), direct, prompt; hence, *ready*.
- Raw**—not cooked, crude; *ra* (Gothic), *hreaw* (Saxon), *roh* and *rauh* (German), *rough*.
- Reach**—to stretch; *ræcan* (Saxon), *reichen* (German).
- Reach**—to vomit; *hræca* (Icelandic), *hreæn* (Saxon); hence, *wreck*, and *wrack*, what is vomited forth by the sea.
- Ream**—a parcel of paper; supposed to be from *ream* (Saxon), *riemen* (German), *reim* (Icelandic), a thong or strap.
- Reap**—to cut down corn when it is *ripe*; *ripe* is connected with *to rip*, to separate, to tear, as fruits are torn up when *ripe*; hence, *ripple*.
- Reave**—to rob; *hrifsna* (Icelandic), *reafian* (Saxon), *rauben* (German), *ravir* (French); hence, *bereave* and *reft*; hence, *to rob*, *to rove*, and *ruffian*.
- Rebuke**—to reprimand; derived by some from *re* and *bouche* (French), the mouth; *reboucher*, to stop the mouth. Others derive it from *repugno* (Latin), to resist.
- Reck**—to care for or regard; *rækia* (Gothic), *recan* (Saxon); *gerunen* (German), to condescend.
- Reckon**—to count, to consider; *recan* (Saxon), *rechnen* (German); derived by some from *reege* (old Saxon), a series or chain, from the ancient mode of calculating with small balls attached to a string.
- Red**—*rudher* (Sanskrit), *raudr* (Icelandic), *rhudd* (Welsh), *roth* (German), *rutilus* (Latin), *read* (Saxon), *rouge* (French), *roda* (Greek).
- Rob Roy**, Rob the red.
- Reed**—a small cane; *raus* (Gothic), *rieth* (German), *hreed* (Saxon); hence, a *rush*, and *rash* (Scotch).
- Reek** (old English), vapour; *reik* (Gothic), *rauch* (German), *rec* (Saxon); hence, *reek* (Scotch), smoke, and *rook* (Scotch), mist.
- Reel**—to stagger; connected with *roll*.
- Regale**—to entertain in a *regal* or kingly way; or perhaps from *galan* (Saxon), to enchant.
- Rehearse**—to relate aloud; to *hear* one *saying*.
- Release**—to set free; *erlaesa* (Gothic), to set loose.
- Relish**—taste; *lécher* (French), to lick; *relécher*, to lick again.
- Rely**—to *lie* on, to depend on.
- Rend**—to tear; *raena* (Icelandic), to snatch, to spoil; hence, perhaps, *renard*, a fox; *trennen* (German), to divide.
- Rest**—repose; *roi* (Gothic), *rest* (Saxon), *rast* (German); hence, *restiff* unwilling to move; *resto* (Latin), to stand against, to resist.

- Reverie—dreaming; from *to rave*; *rabies* (Latin), madness.
- Reward—from *re*, back, and *worth*; to give back the worth.
- Rhyme—measure or consonance of verse; from *riman* (Saxon), to number; *rythmus* (Latin), *ruthmas* (Greek).
- Rib—derived by some from *reif*, a hoop, from its bending shape; *riř* (Icelandic), *ref* (Swedish), *rippe* (German).
- Riband, or ribbon—perhaps connected with *band*; originally something to bind with.
- Rich—*rikr* (Icelandic), powerful; *reich* (German), *ryk* (Dutch), *riche* (French), *ric* (Saxon). The termination *ric*, denotes dominion or power; bishop-*ric*, the dominion of a bishop; ala-*ric*, all-powerful. Connected with this word, *rex* (Latin), *roi* (French), *re* (Italian), *rey* (Spanish), a king; and *raj* (Sanskrit), government.
- Rick—a heap; *hreika* (Gothic), to heap up; *hrauk* (Icelandic), *hreat* (Saxon), a heap; hence, *ridge*, and *rig* (Scotch).
- Rid—to free; *rida* (Gothic), *radda* (Swedish), *reiten* (German), *hredan* (Saxon).
- Ride—*reida* (Gothic), *ridan* (Saxon), *reiten* (German). *Rheda*, (Latin), a chariot.
- Rife—plentiful; perhaps connected with *to rise*; or connected with *reif* (German), ripe, mature.
- Rifle—to rob; from *to reave*.
- Rifle—a gun with a grooved barrel; derived by Thomson from *rafla* (Swedish), to groove.
- Right—justice, law; *rett* (Gothic), *recht* (German), *reht* (Saxon), *droit* (French); in many languages signifying straight.
- Rim—a border; *raund* (Icelandic), *rand* (German), a border; hence, *rind*, a husk; perhaps connected with these, *round*.
- Ring—a circle; *hring* (Saxon), *ring* (German).
- Rinse—to wash, to cleanse; *hrein* (Gothic), *rein* (German), clean.
- Riot—noisy debauchery; *rauta* (Icelandic), to roar like a wild beast, to rage.
- Road—from *to ride*; a place ridden on.
- Roam—to wander, to go at *room*; *raumen* (German), to remove, to clear away, to make room for; hence, also, *roum* (Scotch), to make way for.
- Roan-tree—the mountain ash; from *runa* (Gothic), incantation, as it was often made use of in magical arts.
- Robe—a long vest; connected with *hruf* (Saxon), a roof or covering; hence, *rauba* (barbarous Latin), *robe* (French).
- Rock—a mass of stone; *roch* (Armoric), *roche* (French), *rupes* (Latin), *roks* (Greek), from *resso* (Greek), to break; *kruse* (Saxon), perhaps from *reosan* (Saxon), to rush or fall.
- To rock—to shake; *rücken* (German), to move.
- Rood—the cross; *rod* (Gothic and Saxon), from *roda* (Icelandic), an image; crosses being once used with an image of Christ upon them.
- Roost—a place for hens; derived by some from *to rest*; by others connected with *roste* (Gothic), the highest part of a building.
- Root—the part from which a plant springs; *rot* (Gothic), *wyrt* (Saxon), *ridza* (Greek), *radix* (Latin).
- Rope—a thick cord; *rep* (Gothic), *rap* (Saxon), *reif* (German); connected with these, *to reef*, to bind together.
- Round—circular; *rand* (Swedish, Danish, and German), a border, extremity. Bosworth connects this word with *to run*, designating, in its primitive sense, the quick motion of a body round its axis.
- Rouse—to stir up; connected with *rise* and *raiss*.

Rout—a clamorous multitude; *rauta* (Icelandic), to rage.

Rout—a defeat; from *ruptus* (Latin), broken.

Row—to impel with oars; *rodr* (Icelandic), *radern* (German), *rowan* (Saxon), hence, *rudder*.

Rub—to make a friction; *reiben* (German).

Ruddy—connected with *red*.

Bue—to repent; *reuen* (German), *hreoƿan* (Saxon); perhaps connected with *hreoƿ* (Saxon), raw, cruel; denoting the repentance which follows acts of cruelty; hence, *ruth*, pity.

Ruffle—to make *rough*.

Rumour—noise, report; *hream* (Saxon), sound; *ruhmen* (German), to praise.

Run—to flow; *renna* (Gothic and Swedish), *rennan* (Saxon), *rinnen* (German), *ruo* (Latin); from this, *rain*, and *runnet*, juice which makes milk *run* together.

Rye—*rocken* (German), *rug* (Danish), *rige* (Saxon); from *rih* (Saxon), hairy, rough.

Saddle—*sadel* (Swedish), *sattel* (German), *selle* (French); from *to sit*.

Saffron—a yellow flower; *zufran* (Arabic), yellow.

Sail—a canvas sheet; *segel* (German, Swedish, and Saxon); perhaps connected with *sæl* (Saxon), a rope.

Sake—cause, account; *sache* (German), *sacu* (Saxon); originally signifying, like *ding* (German), thing, wrangling. Some connect it with *to seek*; thus, for his *sake*, means for what he would *seek* or desire.

Saloon—a hall; *sal* (Icelandic), *saal* (German), *sal* (Saxon); from *saljan* (Moeso-Gothic), to entertain; *Upsal*, a town in Sweden; the high court.

Salt—connected, in various languages, with *sea*.

Same—like, together; *saman* (Gothic), *samne* (Saxon), *gesammt* (German); hence also *some*, a number together, and *to sum*; *somnian* (Saxon), *sammeln* (German), to gather together; *simul* (Latin), together.

Sand—stone reduced to small particles; *sand* (German, Swedish, Saxon); *syndrian* (Saxon), to divide or sunder; *sinder* (Scotch).

Sap—juice; *saft* (German), *sap* (Saxon).

Saw—an instrument for separating; *sag* (Swedish), *säge* (German), *saga* (Saxon), *sierra* (Spanish); from *sega* (Gothic), to cut; *soco* (Latin), to cut.

Say—to speak, to tell, to teach; *saga* (Gothic), *sagen* (German), *secgan* (Saxon); hence, *saw*, a wise saying.

Scale—a balance; from *shell*, shells being used for measuring.

Scamper—to fly off, to decamp; *schampen* (Teutonic), to slip aside; whence, says Dr. Jamieson, *escamper* (French), to escape; others have it from *ex campo* (Latin).

Scanty—bare, scarce; *skemta* (Icelandic), to divide; others from *scindo* (Latin), to cut.

Scar—a rock; *skaer* (Icelandic), a rock; from *skera*, to cut; *scyran* (Saxon), to divide; hence, *share*, *shire*, *shore*, *score*, *scar* (a cut), *shear*, *shred*, a share; the word *sheer*, complete, may be allied with these, as *decided* is with *causus* (Latin), cut.

Scare—to take fright; *skiar* (Icelandic), afraid; applied to the horse when it is *shy*; *shy* and *skittish* from the same root.

Scate, or skate—an iron to slide with; *sked* (Swedish), *skoete* (Dutch); from *skiuta* (Gothic); hence, also, *to shoot* (English), and *schuessen* (German), which, as well as *scetan* (Saxon), signifies to discharge; hence, to pay one's *shot*.

- Scold**—to blame; connected with *scyld* (Saxon), *schuld* (German), guilt, fault.
- Scoop**—to hollow; *scopa* (Gothic), a vessel; *schaff* (Frankic), a hollow vessel, *skaptein* (Greek), to excavate; *scapha* (Latin), a skiff; *skiep* (Scotch), a case for a bee-hive.
- Scorch**—to dry up; connected with *searian* (Saxon), to dry; hence, *scar*, and *serc*.
- Scour**—to cleanse; *skura* (Gothic), *schuern* (German), *scheur* (German), a shed or barn.
- Scowl**—to look askant or sullen; *skoela* (Gothic), *schielen* (German).
- Scramble**—to climb up by the hands; from *hram* (Gothic), a hand.
- Scrap**—small pieces, scrapings; from *to scrape*; which may be connected with *scrob* (Saxon), a shrub or scrog; *schrapen* (German), to scrape; hence, *scrub*, a mean fellow; a *scrip*, a bag for holding scraps.
- Scratch**—to tear with the nails; connected with *scrape*; *kratzen* (German); *schreiben* (German), to write; hence, *scrawl* and *scribble*, to write badly; *scribo* (Latin), to write.
- Screech and scream**—to cry out in affright; *skria* (Gothic); hence, *schrecken* (German), to terrify. *Shreck-horn*, the peak of terror.
- Screen**—to protect; *scrin* (Saxon), *schrein* (German), a box or shrine; from *skia* (Gothic), to protect. *Screen* has also been derived from *cerno* (Latin), to keep apart.
- Scuffle**—confused fighting; connected with *shove*; *skiufa* (Gothic), *schuppen* (German), to shove; hence, perhaps, *scoff*.
- Skull, or skull**—of the same origin with *shell*; *hirnschale* (German), the brain-shell. Some have derived *shell*, a cup, from *skull*, as our forefathers made cups of the skulls of their enemies. But these words, with the following, are all traceable to *skia* (Gothic), to protect or cover—*scale*, *scalp*, *sconce*, *shell*, *shield*, *shieling*, *shelter*, *shaw*, *shade*, *screen*, *shrine*, *shirt*, *skin*, *sky*, *skirmish* (to fight under cover), *sham*, *shoe*, *scuttle*.
- Scum**—froth, that which rises to the top; *schaum* (German), *schiuma* (Italian), *écume* (French); from *skia* (Gothic), to cover; hence, *skim*, to touch the top lightly.
- Scurf**—a scab; *hroef* (Saxon), rough; hence, *scurvy*.
- Scuttle**—to make holes in a ship; to make it open like a basket or scuttle.
- Sea**—the ocean; *sae* (Gothic and Saxon), *see* (German), *zee* (Dutch); from *ae* (Gothic), water. *Aa* or *æ*, according to etymologists, denotes continuance, extent; *aei* (Greek), from its combination of vowels, expresses always, or eternity; and, on the same principle, *ae* (Saxon), a law, a custom which has been long continued.
- Seam**—a joining; *saum* (German), connected with *to sew*.
- Seat**—a chair, residence; *set* (Gothic), *saet* (Saxon), *sitz* (German); connected with this, *to set*, to place, *setzen* (German); *sitte* (German), means custom, morals.
- See**—to perceive by the eye; *sia* (Gothic), *seon* (Saxon), *sehen* (German); derived from *eye*; hence, a *seer*, a prophet.
- Seed**—what is sown; *sed* (Gothic), *sæd* (Saxon), *saat* (German).
- Seek**—to look for; *secan* (Saxon), *suchen* (German); derived from *auge* (German), the eye.
- Seldom**—rarely; *sealdn* (Gothic), *seldan* (Saxon), *sellen* (German); according to some, from *seld* (Saxon), rare, and *when*.
- Send**—to despatch; *senda* (Gothic), *sendan* (Saxon), *sind* (old German), a way.

- Senechal**—one who has the charge of a household; *skalk* (Gothic), a minister or servant; *schalk* (German), a rogue, and *senis* (Latin), old. Such names as rogue and servant, come to be applied indifferently by a common pleasantry. A *marshal*, or *mareskalk*, from *mere* (Teutonic), a horse, and *skalk*, signifying one who has the superintendence of the horse.
- Shabby**—bare, *shaving* close; *scafen* (Saxon), to shave; *schaben* (German), to rub. *To scuff* (Scotch), to touch lightly, is connected by Jamieson with *to shove*; it seems naturally connected with *scafen*.
- Shackle**—chains for prisoners; *sceacul* (Saxon), *schauel* (Dutch), a link of a chain, what *shakes*; the *shackle-bone* (Scotch), signifies the wrist-bone, by which prisoners were chained. This is a humiliating word, and must have arisen from the frequency of tyrannical imprisonment in Septland in early times.
- Shaft**—a pole or spear, handle or arrow; *schaft* (German), *sceafi* (Saxon), *sagitta* (Latin), an arrow; *shebat* (Hebrew), to extend.
- Shagreen**—a preparation of shark's skin resembling a file; *sagry* (Arabic), *chagrain* (French); hence, *to chagreen*, or *shagreen*, to irritate.
- Shake**—to agitate, to tremble; *skoeka* (Gothic), *sceacan* (Saxon), *schütteln* (German).
- Shall**—*sollen* (German), *sceal* (Saxon), signify originally *to owe*; *schuld* (German), punishment, debt.
- Shambles**—stalls where butchers expose their meat; *scamel* (Saxon), *schämel* (German), a stool or bench.
- Shame**—the feeling of disgrace; from *skam* (Gothic), to blush; *scham* (German), *sceamn* (Saxon).
- Shape**—to make, form; *skap* (Gothic and Swedish), *scyppan* (Saxon), *schaffen* (German); hence, *ship*, a vessel, and the termination *ship* (English), *schaft* (German).
- Share**—to part, to divide; *skoera* (Gothic), *sceran* or *scyran* (Saxon); hence, *shore*, *shire*, *shears*, *score*, *ploughshare*, *scar*, *sherd*, *short*.
- Sharp**—*scharf* (German), *scearf* (Saxon); hence, *carve*.
- Shatter**—from *scheiden* (German), to cut or separate; *scæth* (Saxon), a *sheath*.
- Sheaf**—a bundle of corn, what is *shoved* together; *schaub* (High German); *sceaf* (Saxon); or it may be a portion, from *skyfa* (Gothic), *schyfen* (Belgic), to cut.
- Sheen**—brightness; *schein* (German).
- Sheer**—clear, unmixed; *skir* (Gothic), *scir* (Saxon), from *sciran* (Saxon), to separate; *schier* (German), almost.
- Sheet**—any thing broad; *skaut* (Gothic), *sceat* (Saxon), a garment; from *sceotan* (Saxon), to cast forth.
- Shelf**—a board to lay things on, a bank in the sea; *scelf* (Saxon), to separate in laminæ; *schelffe* (Teutonic), a scale; perhaps from *skitia* (Icelandic), to separate; some refer *shallow* and *shoal* to shelf.
- Shelter**—from *shield*. (See Skull.)
- Shepherd**—a *sheep-herd*.
- Sherbet**—sugar, acid, and water mixed; *shurbut* (Hindustanee); hence, *shrub*.
- Sheriff**—the *shire-reeve*, or steward; from *shire* and *gerefd* (Saxon), a companion, a governor.
- Shield**—*skjald* (Gothic), *scyld* (Saxon), *schild* (German). (See Skull.)
- Shilling**—a coin; from *skilia* (Gothic), to divide; small money: some derive it from *shield*, from the impression of a shield upon some coins.

- Shiver**—to shake or tremble; *schauer* (German), a shivering fit, a shower.
- Shoal**—from *sceole* (Saxon), a multitude, a school; *skelea* (Icelandic), to divide, a separate company.
- Shock**—connected with *shake*.
- Shop**—a place where articles are *shaped* or made.
- Short**—not long; from *scyran* (Saxon), to cut; *curtus* (Latin), *court* (French), *kurtz* (German), short.
- Shove**—to push; *skiufa* (Gothic), *scufan* (Saxon), *schieben* (German).
- Shoulder**—*sculder* (Saxon), *schulter* (German), *skjolldr* (Icelandic), a shield; supposed to be from *skia* (Gothic), to protect or cover.
- Shout**—a sound *shot* out; some connect it with *tauta* (Gothic), *theotan* (Saxon).
- Show**—to exhibit to view; *sceawean* (Saxon), *schauen* (German), to see, to look at; *auge* (German), the eye.
- Shrew**—a clamorous, contentious woman; supposed to be from *syrrwan* (Saxon), to ensnare; the word *shrewd* is said to have the same origin.
- Shrive**—to receive confession; *scrifan* (Saxon); according to some, from *scribo* (Latin), to write, as the priests were wont to give a written prescription as to the course of penance; others take it from *skyrā* (Gothic), to explain.
- Shrink**—to draw together; *rynka* (Gothic), *wrinclian* (Saxon), *runtzeln* (German), to wrinkle.
- Shroud**—a cover, a winding-sheet; *scrydan* (Saxon), to clothe; from *skraut* (Icelandic), pomp.
- Shrug**—to draw up the *back*; *ryka* (Gothic), *hric* (Saxon), *rücken* (German), the back or *ridge*.
- Shun**—to avoid; *scunian* (Saxon), *scheuen* (German), *eschew* (English).
- Sick**—afflicted with disease; *seoc* (Saxon), *siech* (German); connected with *to sigh*.
- Side**—the part of the body fortified by the ribs, a party; *sida* (Icelandic and Swedish), *seite* (German), *side* (Saxon), *sīd* (Saxon), broad. In the same way, *latus* (Latin), the side; from *latus* (Latin), broad; *platus* (Greek), broad.
- Sieve**—what *sifts*; *sia* (Icelandic), *sieb* (German), *sife* (Saxon).
- Sight**—*siene* (Saxon), *gesicht* (German); sight, countenance.
- Sign**—token, standard; *zeichen* (German), *segen* (Saxon).
- Silk**—*silke* (Swedish), *seole* (Saxon), *silk* (Persian), a thread.
- Silly**—poor, miserable; derived by some from *sælig* (Saxon), *fortunate*, simple; by others from *sālig* (Gothic), poor.
- Sin**—an act against the laws of God; *synd* (Gothic), *sünde* (German), *syn* (Saxon), *sons* (Latin), guilty; *sinein* (Greek), to hurt.
- Sinew**—a tendon; *sehne* (German), *sinu* (Saxon), *senon* (Scotch).
- Singe**—to scorch; from *to sing*, on account of the singing noise attending *scorching*; it has also been connected with *ignis* (Latin), fire.
- Sink**—to fall down; *sigguan* (Gothic), *senean* (Saxon), *sinken* (German).
- Sip**—to *sup* by small draughts; *saufen* (German), to drink immoderately. This word, in the northern languages, is confined to drinking; by an extension of meaning, it signifies the evening meal. The word is formed from the sound which accompanies the *sucking up* of liquors; hence, *soupe*, and *souper* (French), to eat the evening meal.
- Sir, lord**—the word of respect in address; from *sihor* (Gothic), lord, which is connected with *sig*, victory. It has also, like *sire*, a father,

- or term of respect, been connected with *senior* (Latin), older; whence, *seigneur* (French), *signor* (Italian). *Sar* (Hebrew), a prince.
- Sirloin—*surlonge* (French), above the loin; according to others, a title given to the loin of beef by one of our kings in a fit of good humour.
- Sirname, or surname—a name in addition to another; *sur* (French), *super* (Latin), upon.
- Sister—a woman born of the same parents; *syster* (Gothic), *schwester* (German), *swuster* (Saxon), *soror* (Latin).
- Sketch—to draw the outline; from *scitan* (Saxon), to cast forth; others connect it with *schatten* (German), a shadow.
- Skiff—a small light boat; *schiff* (German), *scapha* (Latin).
- Skill—discernment; from *ska* (Gothic), division, a seeing of things asunder; *scylan* (Saxon), to divide. The same idea of division is observable in the word discernment, from *cerno* (Latin), to see, and *dis*, asunder.
- Skim—to take off the *scum*.
- Skipper—the master of a ship; a *shipper*; *scyp* (Saxon), a ship.
- Slake—to allay thirst; *slokna* (Gothic); from *læka* (Gothic), *leccan* (Saxon), to wet, to moisten.
- Slander—false invective; connected by some with *to sully* or *slur*; by others with the word *scandal*; and by Dr. Jamieson with *kland* (Gothic), infamy.
- Slant—to go in a side way; *slenta* (Icelandic), to slip, *slind*, the side.
- Slate—a kind of stone in laminæ; from *to slit*.
- Slay—to kill; *slaga* (Gothic), to strike; *schlagen* (German), *slaan* (Saxon), *slaighim* (Irish); hence, *slaughter*; also a *sledge-hammer*. *Slean* (Saxon), also signifies *to cast*, *to throw*; hence, according to Tooke, *sleet*.
- Slave—one without liberty; from *Sclavonia*, the inhabitants of which were enslaved by the Venetians.
- Sledge—a carriage without wheels; that which *slides*.
- Sleek—smooth, shining; *schlicht* (German), plain, smooth; figuratively denoting cunning, deceitful. *Schlich* (German), trick; hence, *skight* of-hand, and *sly*.
- Sleep—*slæp* (Saxon), *schlaf* (German); from *slap* or *slack* (Gothic), remiss, loose.
- Sleeve—a cover for the arms; from *slefan* (Saxon), to put on, to clothe. “To laugh in one’s *sleeve*,” to laugh concealedly, covering the countenance with the sleeve.
- Slender—thin; *klen* (Gothic), *klein* (German), small, thin; *slinder* (Belgic); connected by others with *schlange* (German), a serpent; *schlingen* (German), to wreath.
- Slight—small; according to some, from *schlecht* (German), mean, plain; figuratively ignoble, of no account; others, from *light*, to make *light* of.
- Slink—to sneak, to steal out of the way; *slincan* (Saxon), *schleichen* (German), to creep.
- Slip—to slide; *slæpa* (Gothic), to creep; *slipan* (Saxon), *schlüpfen* (German.) A slipper, a shoe into which the foot *slips*, or goes easily; hence, a *slope*, a smooth descent.
- Sloth—idleness; connected with *slow*. A *sloven*, a *slow* person; *to slouch*, to walk *slowly*; a *slug*, a *slow*-creeping snail; hence, *sluggard*.
- Sluice—a floodgate; from *schliessen* (German), to shut; *sluyse* (Dutch), *excluse* (French). *Claudo* (Latin), to shut.
- Slur—to sully; from *slorig* (Teutonic), nasty.

- Slut**—*slodder* (Teutonic), filthy; hence, also, *slattern*, and *to slutter* (Scotch). Tooke connects *slut* with *slow*.
- Sly**—cunning; *slaegur* (Icelandic), *verschlagen* (German), from *schlagen*, to turn; *slith* (Saxon), slippery.
- Smack**—taste; *smacc* (Saxon), *schmacke* (German); connected, perhaps, with *smoke*.
- Small**—*sma* (Gothic and Swedish), *schmal* (German), *smæl* (Saxon); hence, *smack*, a small vessel; *smile*, a small laugh (from *sma* and *le*, Gothic, laughter); *smatter*, a small quantity; and *smash*, to break in small pieces; hence *melt*, and *smelt*.
- Smell**—odour; some derive it from *melt*; others connect it with *smack*; and Skinner from *smoel* (Dutch), warm, as smells are increased by heat.
- Smelt**—to melt ore so as to extract the metal; from *to melt*; *schmeltsen* (German), to melt, to make small.
- Smith**—literally, one who *smiles*, one who works in iron; originally, an artist in general; from *smithan* (Saxon), *schmiden* (German), to beat, to strike; hence perhaps *smooth*, what is beaten down; *smethe* (Saxon), *schmeidig* (German), soft, pliant.
- Smoke**—*smic* (Saxon), *schmauch* (German).
- Smother**—to suffocate; *smoran* (Saxon), *schmoren* (German), *smore* (Scotch); hence, *smoulder*, to burn chokingly.
- Smuggle**—to import without paying duty; *smugan* (Saxon), to creep; *schmiegen* (German), to bend; *smuigen* (Dutch), to eat secretly; *smouster* (Scotch).
- Smut**—a spot, obscenity; *smitta* (Saxon), *schmutz* (German), a spot; *smitta* (Gothic), to infect; hence, *smittle* (old English), and *smit* (Scotch), to infect.
- Snack**—a part or share; *schneiden* (German), to cut, to go *snacks*, to be partners; hence also *snag*, a sharp protuberance.
- Sneak**—to crawl, to creep slyly; *snican* (Saxon), hence *snake* and *snail*; hence also *snug*, concealed, safe, comfortable.
- Sneer**—contempt expressed by drawing up the nose; *snuyte* (Teutonic), the nose; connected with this, *snort*, *snore*, *snout*, *snarl*. *To snarl*, *to noose*, may have the same origin.
- Snow**—*sno* (Swedish), *snior* (Icelandic), *schnee* (German), *snaw* (Saxon), *sneachd* (Celtic), *sneg* (Slavonic), *nix* (Latin).
- Soak**—perhaps connected with *to suck*; *sucan* (Saxon), *saugen* (German), to suck.
- Soap**—*sape* (Saxon), *seife* (German), *sapa* (Icelandic), *sebon* (Welsh); derived, according to some, from *sebum* (Latin), tallow—soap being composed of tallow and ashes.
- Soft**—mild, not hard; connected by some with *saft* (Gothic), sap.
- Soil**—to sully; *sula* (Gothic), *sudeln* (German), *souiller* (French).
- Song**—from *son* (Saxon), a sound.
- Sooth**—truth; *soth* (Saxon). *Forsooth*, for truth.
- Sordid**—base, filthy; commonly supposed to be from *sordidus* (Latin), mean; but referred by some to *saur* (Icelandic), filthy. The word *sorry*, signifying contemptible, has been derived from *saur*; but it may come from *sorrow*, in the same way as *pitiful* from *pity*.
- Sorrow**—care, anxiety; *saorgan* (Gothic), *sorge* (German), *sorg* (Saxon). *Sar* (Saxon and Icelandic), a wound; hence, a *sore*. The adverb *sore*, it has been remarked, means, in old English, intensely; but there is little doubt that it has been originally connected with *sore*, meaning painful. Intensatives in our own day are frequently taken from adjectives denoting pain.

Soul—the immortal part; *saiwala* (Gothic), *seele* (German), *soul* (Saxon); signifying originally life.

Sound—entire, whole; *sund* (Saxon), *gesund* (German).

South—the direction opposite the north; *sud* (German), *sud* (French), *suth* (Saxon); according to Tooke, from *seolhan* (Saxon), to seethe, connected with *sinda* (Gothic), and *sieden* (German), to be hot.

Sow—to cast seed into the ground; *saiian* (Gothic), *säen* (German), *sawan* (Saxon).

Span—the measure of the hand extended; *spanne* (German), from *spanna* (Gothic), to draw out; hence, *spin*.

Spangle—a locket, any thing sparkling; *spange* (Saxon and German), from *spannan* (Saxon), to span or clasp.

Spar—to shut, to close; *sperran* (German), *sparran* (Saxon); hence, to *spar*, to keep out an adversary's blows.

Sparrow—*spatwa* (Gothic), *spertling* (German), *speara* (Saxon); supposed by some to be connected with *spreka* (Gothic), to speak, from its incessant chirping.

Spatter—to besprinkle; from *spit*; hence, *spat*, *spatterdashes*, and *speck*; also *sputter*, to speak confusedly.

Speak—*spreka* (Gothic), *spekia* (Icelandic), *sprechen* (German), *sprecen* (Saxon).

Spear—a kind of mint growing in a *spear* form.

Speed—to make haste; *spulan* (German), *spedan* (Saxon), *speudein* (Greek).

Spell—originally a speech, mystic words or charms; *spial* (Icelandic), discourse. *Spell*, to divide a word, has been derived from *spalten* (German), to divide, connected with *splita* (Icelandic), to tear; hence, *split* and *splitter*. *Spell*, a turn of work, a word common among sailors, is derived from *spelian* (Saxon), to supply another's place, to act; *spielen* (German), to act or play.*

Spider—according to some, a *spinner*; derived by others from *spy*, and *dor* (Saxon), a stingless bee, thus signifying the insect that watches the fly; others have it *spin-atter*, from *spin*, and *atter* (Saxon), poison.

Spill—to shed; from *spillan* (Saxon), *spillen* (German), to destroy, to deprive of; *spoil*, to ravage, is from *spolio* (Latin).

Spoon—perhaps from *spann* (Icelandic), a corn measure; *spannan* (Saxon), to extend, span, or measure.

Sport—play, diversion; from *spott* (Icelandic), a make-game; *spott* (German), mockery, derision.

Sprain—an extension of the ligaments; from *springan* (Saxon), to spring, to bud; *springen* (German), to leap; hence, the *spring*, the season of *springing*; a *spring*, water *springing* out; *sprout*, *sprieg*, *spurt*, *sprit*, and *spruet* (Dutch), a spear. A *stripling* or *springald*, from *spritan* (Saxon), to sprout (by a metathesis).

Spruce—trim, nice; *spræg* (Swedish), beautiful.

Spurn—to drive away with the foot; *spur* (Gothic), the foot; hence, according to some, a *spur*. From the same root, *spüren* (German), and *spyrian* (Saxon), to trace by the footstep.

Squander—*schänden* (German), *scendan* (Saxon), to destroy, to *shend*. *Squander* has also been made a variation of *wander*.

Squeeze—to press; *cwysan* (Saxon), to crush, to quash.

Squint—to look obliquely; *scyle-eyed* (Saxon), squint-eyed, or *skelly-*

* Hence, *bon-spiel*, a term employed for a game on the ice in Scotland.

- eyed* (Scotch). *Ska* (Icelandic), signifies oblique or transverse, and has passed into the composition of many words in the northern languages.
- Squire, and esquire—an attendant on a knight, his armour-bearer; from *escu* (French), *scutum* (Latin), a shield. The title *esquire*, formerly limited to certain ranks, is now given by courtesy to all who are, in the common acceptation, gentlemen.
- Stag—derived by Tooke from *stigan* (Saxon), *steigen* (German), to ascend; and named from its lofty head. From the same root, *stage*, an elevated place; *stager* (Saxon), a *stair*; *storey*, a set of stairs; and *stigel* (Saxon), a stile. Others refer *stag* to *steggr* (Icelandic), the male of wild beasts.
- Stale—long kept; perhaps connected with *stellen* (Teutonic), to place; connected with this, *stall*. Others refer these words to *sto* (Latin), a stand. *Stabulum* (Latin), a stall or stable.
- Stale—a decoy; from *stælan* (Saxon), to steal.
- Stalk—from *to steal*; originally, meant *to go stealthily*, to walk slowly, and, by a natural extension of meaning, to walk loftily.
- Stand—*standan* (Gothic), *stehen* (German), *standan* (Saxon), *stare* (Latin and Italian), *staein* (Greek).
- Staple—a settled mart; this, with *stay*, *stead*, *stern*, *stiff*, *stilt*, and many other words, obviously connected with *to stand* in various languages.
- Star—*stairno* (Gothic), *stern* (German), *steorra* (Saxon), *steorn* (Gaelic), *astrum* (Latin), *aster* (Greek), *stareh* (Persian). This word has been derived by northern scholars from *to steer*, ships being guided by the stars. The *stern*, the hinder part, where the vessel is *steered*. *Sicorran* (Saxon), to govern, to reprove; hence, *stern*, reproving, severe.
- Stare—to look fixedly; from *to stand*.
- Stark—stiff, strong; *sterkr* (Icelandic), *stark* (German), *stearc* (Saxon); hence, *starch*, that which *stiffens*.
- Start—to move suddenly; *styran* (Saxon), to move, *to stir*; *stören* (German), to trouble; hence, *storm* and *stream*.
- Starve—to perish with hunger or cold; *steorfan* (Saxon), and *sterben*, (German), to die.
- Steak—a slice of flesh broiled; derived by some from *to stick*; a piece roasted on a point; by others from *stykke* (Swedish), *stück* (German), a part or piece.
- Steal—to take by theft; *stela* (Icelandic), *stehlen* (German), *stelan* (Saxon); connected with *still*; to take in a *still* or quiet way.
- Steam—vapour; *stoom* (Dutch), *dampf* (German), *stem* (Saxon).
- Steep—an ascent; *stepan* (Saxon), to raise; hence, *step* and *steeple*.
- Step-child—literally, one deprived of its father or mother; *stepan* (Saxon), to bereave. A *step-mother*, a mother to a child bereaved. By others, it is made to be one in the *stead* or place of another; and Johnson refers it simply to *step*, one *stepping* into the place of another.
- Steward—an overseer; from *stow* (Saxon), a place or mansion, and *ward* (Saxon), a warder or guard.
- Stint—to limit; *stunta* (Icelandic), *stent* (Scotch), a limited or appointed task; *stound* (old English), a small space of time; hence, also, *stunted*.
- Stirrup—from *stigan* (Saxon), to ascend, and *rap* (Saxon), a cord; literally, *a cord to ascend by*.
- Stithy—a smith's anvil; from *stith* (Saxon), strong.
- Stone—*stain* (Gothic), *sten* (Swedish), *stein* (German), *stan* (Saxon).

- Storm**—a tempest (Gothic, Swedish, and Saxon), *sturm* (German), *stoiem* (Irish); *styrán* (Saxon), *stören* (German), to stir, move.
- Stout**—strong; sometimes derived from *stautan* (Gothic), to strike; hence, *stot*, a young bull.
- Straight**—not crooked; from *strecean* (Saxon), *strecken* (German), to stretch; thus denoting what is *stretched out*. *Strait*, narrow; from *estroit* (old French).
- Strand**—the margin of the sea; *rand* (German), border, extremity; hence, the *Strand* in London, which lies along the Thames.
- Stray**—scattered; connected with *straw*; hence, also, *stroll*, and *straggle*, and *strawberry*, as this plant is *strewed* here and there at distances.
- Streak**—a line of colour different from that of the ground; *strita* (Saxon), *strich* (German), a stroke or line; from *streichen* (German), to draw; connected with these *stroke* and *strike*.
- Stream**—a running water; *straumur* (Icelandic), *strom* (German), *yeltrym* (Welsh).
- Street**—*stræt* (Saxon), *strasse* (German), *strada* (Italian and Spanish), *stratum* (Latin); connected by some with *tretten* (German), to tread.
- Strong**—*straung* (Icelandic), severe; *strang* (Saxon), *streng* (German); connected by some with *stringo* (Latin), to grasp hard; hence, *strangle*, and *strain*. *String*, a rope, connected with these.
- Strife**—contention, contest; *strih* (Saxon), *streit* (German).
- Strip**—to deprive of covering; *streifen* (German), to take off the bark; hence, perhaps, *stripe*, as a variety of colour is produced by peeling the bark, and *stripe*, a blow, from the variety of colour produced; hence, also, a *strip*, a narrow shred, and *strap*, a narrow slip of leather.
- Strut**—to walk in a stately way; *stroitzen* (German).
- Stubborn**—according to some *stout-born*; obstinate by nature; connected by others with *stub*, a trunk.
- Stuff**—any matter or body; *stoffe* (Teutonic and Dutch), matter; *estoffe* (old French). *To stuff*, to fill with matter.
- Stump**—a trunk; *stompen* (Danish), to lop. *To stump*, to walk about heavily.
- Stun**—to confound; *stunian* (Saxon), *staunen* (German), to be astonished; derived by Serenius from *duna* (Icelandic), to thunder. In the same way, *attono* (Latin), to astonish, from *tono* (Latin), to thunder.
- Sturdy**—hardy, obstinate; *stuer* (Teutonic), *stern*. *Stor* (Saxon), great, vast; hence, *store*, a large number, an accumulation.
- Sultry**—hot; connected with *sweltan* (Saxon), to die; *swaella* (Gothic), to perish by hunger; *switizon* (old German), to perish by heat; hence, *sweller*, to be pained with heat.
- Summer**—the warm season; *sumar* (Gothic), *summer* (Saxon), *sommer* (German), related to *sun*.
- Sun**—*sunno* (Gothic), *sunne* (Saxon), *sonne* (German); derived by Wachter from *sana* (Arabic), to shine.
- Sunder**—to separate; *sundria* (Gothic), *syndrian* (Saxon), *sondrian* (German). *Sondern* (German), but. *Cinder*, *sinder* (Saxon), what flies off from iron when beaten on an anvil. *Sundry*, several.
- Sure**—certain; *sicher* (German), *sicker* (Scotch), *sur* (French), *securus* (Latin).
- Surly**—ill-natured; from *sour*.
- Swaddle**—to clothe; connected with *swad*, an old English word signifying a pea-cod; both from *swethan* (Saxon), to clothe.
- Swagger**—to bluster; from *swegan* (Saxon), to sound, to make a noise.
- Swain**—a young man, a pastoral youth; *swan* (Saxon), a herdsmen.

Swallow—to devour; *schwelgen* (German), to carouse, to *swill*; *schwalg* (German), the throat. The bird *swallow* might seem connected with this word, but Serenius derives it from *swale* (Gothic), a roof, as swallows build in the roofs of houses.

Sward—*sweard* (Saxon); *schwarte* (German), the skin of bacon, the surface of the ground.

Swarm—a multitude; *swearm* (Saxon), *schwarm* (German).

Sway—to wield, to poise; *swiga* (Gothic), to bend; *schweben* (German), to move. *To swing*, is connected with the first. A *switch*—*swaig* (Gothic), a bending rod.

Swear—to call a higher power to witness for the truth; *swerian* (Saxon), *schwören* (German). Many derivations are given of this word; some connect it with *wahr* (German), true.

Sweat—*swat* (Saxon), *schweiss* (German), sweat, blood; connected with *wet*.

Sweepstakes—*stakes*, or forfeits, are so called when they are all *swept* or carried off by one.

Sweet—*swet* (Saxon), *süss* (German), *soave* (Italian), *swad* (Sanskrit).

Swell—to grow bigger; *swellan* (Saxon), *schwellen* (German).

Swerve—to deviate, to wander; *swerven* (Belgic), to wander; perhaps from *swerfwa* (Gothic), to whirl.

Sweep—to carry off rapidly; *swapn* (Saxon), *schweifen* (German); hence, also, *swift*.

Swim—*swinman* (Saxon), *schwimmen* (German); hence, *to swoon*.

Tack—to fasten; *attacher* (French), to attach, to arrest; from *toucher* (French), *tango* (Latin), to touch; connected with *to take*.

Tackle—the ropes of a ship; some have it from *taccl* (Welsh), an arrow; *tacclan* (Welsh), the ornaments of a ship. It might be simply referred to be the *tackings* of a ship, what is *attached* to it. Some connect *to tack*, to turn a ship, with the *tackle* of the vessel.

Tadpole—a young frog; from *tad* (Saxon), a frog, and *pole*, the head.

Tailor—one who cuts out and shapes; *tailleur* (French), to cut; hence, *tallage*, a tax, a *share* of a man's substance; hence, also, *tally*, a stick cut so as to correspond with another stick, used in keeping accounts; hence, *to tally*, to agree; *to detail*, *detailler* (French), to relate minutely; *to retail*, to sell in small lots.

Take—*taka* (Icelandic), to take; *tango* (Latin), *I touch*; connected with these *tongs*, what touches or takes.

Tale—from *to tell*; *zählen* (German), *tellan* (Saxon), to relate, to number. In this last sense, *tell* (English), is frequently used; hence, *toll*, according to some. *Talk* is connected with *to tell*.

Tan—to embrown by the sun; *tan* (Celtic), fire. *Tendan* (Saxon), to kindle; hence, *tinder*.

Tap—to strike gently with the tip or top; *taper*, what comes to a top; *tippet*, what is worn high on the *tip* of the shoulders; *typpi* (Icelandic), the top.

Tar—probably connected with *tear*; a *tarpauling*, from *tar*, and *pall*, a cover.

Tariff—*tarif* (Arabic), a detail, a tax.

Tart—sour; *teart* (Saxon), sharp, severe.

Tatter—*to-teran*, to tear to pieces.

Taunt—to reproach; from *teon* (Saxon), to accuse. The same word in many of the northern languages, as well as in Saxon, signifies *to draw*, *to tug*, *to tow*; hence, *tau* (German), and *tow* (Scotch), a rope, and the English *tow*.

Teach—to instruct; *tögen* (Teutonic), *zeigen* (German), *tæcan* (Saxon), to show, direct; derived from *alaugian* (Gothic), which is made up of *at*, to, and *augo* (Gothic), the eye.

Tear—*tagr* (Gothic), *thräne* (German), *tear* (Saxon), *dear* (Irish), *dakrus* (Greek).

Tear—to rend; *tairan* (Gothic), *teran* (Saxon), *zehren* (German), *tara* (Swedish), to consume.

Tease—to unravel wool; from *tæsan* (Saxon), to pluck, to gather.

Ten—derived by Tooke from *tina* (Saxon), to inclose as numeration closes with ten; by others, from *tyna* (Icelandic), to number, in allusion to the natural mode of counting on the fingers. On the same principle, the German *zehn*, and Latin *decem*, have been traced to *taihend*, both hands, or the ten fingers; from *ten* comes *tithe*, the tenth part assigned to the church.

Termagant—tumultuous; used also as a noun to signify a turbulent woman; from *tir*, an Anglo-Saxon prefix denoting eminence, and *maga* (Saxon), powerful.

Tester—a sixpence; from *teste* (French), a head, on account of a head being impressed on it; *testy*, headstrong, fretful, is by some traced to *teste*.

Thane—a nobleman, literally a servant of the king; from *thenian* (Saxon), to serve; *thiena* (Icelandic), *dienen* (German), to serve; *ich dien*, I serve, motto of the Prince of Wales, formerly of the King of Bohemia, who fought and fell at the battle of Cressy; where Edward the Black Prince distinguished himself.

Thief—*theof* (Saxon), *dieb* (German).

Thin—not thick; *thyn* (Saxon), *dünn* (German), *tenuis* (Latin); *deknen* (German), *tendo* (Latin), *teino* (Greek), to extend.

Thing—whatever is; *ding* (German), signifying, in the northern languages, discourse, judgment, controversy, council; *stór-thing*, the Norwegian parliament; it has the same meaning in old Scotch; derived from *thun* (Gothic), to make. *Thing*, a council, is connected by some with *tinga* (Gothic), to speak, as *parliament* is with *parler* (French), to speak; from *tinga*, to speak, some derive *tongue*; *zunge* (German).

Think—to have ideas; *thankan* (Gothic), *thencan* (Saxon), *denken* (German).

Thrash—to beat corn, to drub; *threskia* (Icelandic), *dreschen* (German), *therscan* (Saxon); connected by some with *to tread*, in allusion to the oldest mode of thrashing.

Thread—literally, what is *thrown* or twisted; *thrawan* (Saxon), signifies not merely to throw, but to twist. In this last sense, it is retained in the Scotch word *thraw*; *draht* (German), thread, from *drehen*, to twist.

Thrive—to prosper; supposed to be from *throa* (Icelandic), to increase.

Throat—*drossel* (German), *throte* (Saxon), *strozza* (Italian), *strupe* (Swedish).

Throe—agony; *throwran* (Saxon), *trauren* (German), to be driven, to suffer pain.

Throng—a crowd; from *thringan* (Saxon), *dringen* (German), to press.

Thumb—*daumen* (German), *thuma* (Saxon); *tum* (Swedish), an inch.

Thunder—*dynr* (Icelandic), *donner* (German), *duner* (Saxon); connected with *din*.

Tide—time, season, the alternate ebb and flow of the sea; *tíd* (Danish

- and Swedish), *zeit* (German), time; *tidy*, orderly, from tide; but *tidy*, meaning trig, has been derived from *tidig* (Gothic), beautiful.
- Tie—to bind; *tigan* (Saxon); hence, *tight*.
- Timber—wood for building; *zimmern* (German), *timbrian* (Saxon), to build.
- Time—measure of duration; *timi* (Icelandic), *tim* (Gaelic), *tempus* (Latin), *temps* (French), *tempo* (Italian).
- Ting, tingle, and tinkle—words imitative of a particular sound; hence, a *tinker*, from the noise which he makes when working.
- Tire—to grow weary; *teorian* (Saxon), *zehren* (German), to waste; *türa* (Swedish), to consume; hence, *tare*, a weed in corn.
- Toil—from *tilian* (Saxon), to labour, to *till*; a *tool*, an instrument of labour.
- Tooth—*tunthuz* (Gothic), *zahn* (German), *toth* (Saxon), *dens* (Latin), *dent* (French).
- Toss—to throw with the hand; *tasse* (Suevo-Gothic), the hand.
- Tough—flexible, not easily injured; *teon* (Saxon), to pull, to *tow*; *zahe* (German), from *ziehen*, to pull.
- Town—literally, a place fenced in, a fortified place; from *tynan* (Saxon), to inclose; *tuun* (Teutonic), *tuin* (Dutch), a hedge, a garden; *zaun* (German), a hedge. A *tun*, an inclosure for fluids.
- Toy—a plaything, literally something dressed or adorned; from *tooijen* (Belgic), to adorn.
- Trace—mark left by any thing passing; *treccia* (Italian); connected with *trechein* (Greek), to run, or *trahere* (Latin), to draw; *trekken* (Belgic), *tragen* (German), to draw; hence, *train*, to draw, to educate, &c.
- Trail—to draw along the ground; *trailler* (French); perhaps from *trahere* (Latin), *treysten* (Belgic), to draw; *trachle* (Scotch), to trail, to overwork.
- Trample—to tread under foot; *trampa* (Gothic), *trampen* (Belgic).
- Trap—to ensnare, to *trepan*; *treppan* (Saxon), *etrappen* (German), *attrapper* (French), to catch.
- Trash—refuse; supposed to be from *to trash*, to cut, and signifying originally the loppings of trees.
- Treachery—breach of faith; derived from *tricher* (French), *triegen* (German), to deceive; hence, also, *trick*. Treachery is also traced to *trado* (Latin), to betray.
- Trench—to cut; *trancher* (French), a *trench*, a cut.
- Trice—in a trice; from *thrice*; before one can count *three*.
- Trickle—to fall in drops; connected with *tregill* (Icelandic), a channel, tears forming a channel in the cheek; connected also with *trilla* (Swedish), to roll.
- Trim—to put in order; *trymian* (Saxon); it signifies also to suit one's self to opposite parties.
- Troll—from *trallen* (Dutch), to roll.
- Trot—a frequentative of *to tread*; hence, also, *trudge*.
- Trouble—from *tribulan* (Saxon), *tribulieren* (German), to bruise, to vex; connected with *tribula* (Latin), a flail; *turbo* (Latin), to disturb.
- Trout—*truht* (Saxon), *truite* (French), *truta* (Latin).
- Truck—to exchange, to traffic; *troquer* (French). This word has been connected with *trochaō* (Greek), to wheel, signifying to bandy about; from the same Greek root, a *truckle*, or *truckle-bed*, one that runs on wheels; and *to truckle*, to go under, to be subservient to, has been

- derived from *truckle*, as this kind of bed, it is said, is under another bed.
- Trump—a winning card; connected by some with *triumph*; but *trumph* (Swedish) has the same meaning, and is connected with *trumphia*, to play at cards, to deceive; hence, *tromper* (French), *trompen* (Teutonic), *trump* (English), to deceive.
- Trundle—to roll; *trendel* (Saxon), a sphere. The river *Trent*, from its circuitous course, has been connected with this word.
- Truth—from *treowian* (Saxon), *trauan* (Gothic), to confide; *trauen* (German), to marry, to confide; hence, *trust* and *tryst* (Scotch), an appointed place of meeting, a place where parties *trust* to meet; hence, also, *truce*, a *reliance* on a temporary suspension of hostilities.
- Try—*trier* (French), has been connected with *tur* (Hebrew), to stretch, to show the power. The word *truth* may be connected with *try*.
- Tuck—to gather up; *tucken* (German), to press.
- Tumble—*tummeln* (German), *tumbian* (Saxon), *tomber* (French), to fall.
- Turf—*torf* (Swedish and German), *tourbe* (French); from *tarfa* (Gothic); to dig.
- Tweak—to pinch; *twiccian* (Saxon), *zwicken* (German), to pinch with pincers.
- Twelve—from *twalif* (Mæso-Gothic), compounded of *twa*, two, and *laib*, the residue or *lave* (Scotch), denoting the two fingers more than the *ten*.
- Twenty—from *twain* and *tig* (Gothic), ten, two tens.
- Twilight—from *twco* (Saxon), doubt, which is connected with *two*, and light.
- Twin—from *two*; hence, also, *to twine*, *to twist*, *to twin* (Scotch), to separate.
- Twinkle—to sparkle; *twinclean* (Saxon), *blinken* (German), to shine.
- Twit—to sneer, to reproach; *idweit* (Gothic), reproach; *awile* (Saxon); affliction, torture, a fine.
- Ugly—horrible; from *oga* (Saxon and Icelandic), to fear.
- Umbre—dark; from *Umbria*, in Italy, whence the earth which produced a dark coloring matter was brought.
- Us—*uns* (Gothic and German).
- Usher—to introduce; *huis* (French), a door.
- Vampire—*vampur* (German), a blood-sucker.
- Van—the front of an army; *avant* (French), before; hence, *to vaunt*, to set one's self before others; *vanter* (French), to boast.
- Veal—from *veau* (French), a calf; *vitellus* (Latin); hence, *vellum*, the skin of a calf dressed for writing on.
- Veer—to turn about; *wirren* (German), *huera* (Gothic), to whirl.
- Wag—a cheat, an impostor; *wægan* (Saxon), to deceive.
- Wallet—a bag; from *weallian* (Saxon), to travel, a traveller's bag.
- Wallop—to boil; from *weallan* (Saxon), to spring up; hence, *well*.
- Walnut—from *walk* (Saxon), a stranger, and *nut*, signifying a foreign nut.
- Wan—pale; from *wann* (Saxon), deficient, a want of colour; connected with this, *wana* (Saxon), deficiency, want; *wahn* (German), empty; and *wanian* (Saxon). This last, with *weinen* (German), and *whine* (English), may be connected.
- Wanton—unrestrained, free; from *want* and *leon* (Saxon), to draw, to train, one untrained.
- Wassail—a liquor, revelry; from *wass hal* (Saxon), be whole, your health.

- Weal**—happiness, prosperity; *wohl* (German), *wela* (Saxon), signifying also *well*.
- Weather**—the temperature of the air; *weder* (Saxon), *wetter* (German), *Athar* (Gaelic), *aither* (Greek), the air.
- Ween**—to think, to imagine; *wenan* (Saxon), *wahnen* (German), to mean, imagine.
- Weep**—to lament; *wepan* (Saxon); from *wop* (Saxon), a cry or bewailing; hence, *whoop*.
- Weird**—skilled in witchcraft; from *wyrd* (Saxon), fate, which is derived from *word*; literally, what is spoken or decreed by God. In the same way, *fatum* (Latin), from *fari*, to speak.
- Welcome**—from *well* and *come*.
- Wend**—to go, to turn; *wendan* (Saxon), *wenden* (German), to change. *Went*, the past tense of go, is the real past of *to wend*.
- Whale**—*hwæl* (Saxon), *walfisch* (German), *wald* (Saxon), *gewalt* (German), power. *To wield*, connected with these.
- Wharf**—a harbour or quay; *hwoorf* (Saxon), *hwarf* (Swedish), *huerfa* (Gothic), to throw out; in the same way *jetée* (French), from *jeter* (French), *jacto* (Latin), to throw.
- Whelm**—to cover by throwing something over another; *hilma* (Icelandic), to cover.
- Whet**—to sharpen; *hwettan* (Saxon), *wetzen* (German), *hwæt* (Saxon), sharp; hence, *whittle* (old English), a knife.
- Whisk**—to move quickly, to brush; *wischen* (German), to wipe; hence, also, *whisker*.
- Whist**—a game at cards, so called from *hist* or *whist*; interjections demanding silence, as silence and attention are necessary in this game.
- Wife**, a woman that has a husband; in Saxon and Scotch, also a woman; *wif* (Saxon), *weib* (German). This word has been traced to *weave*, weaving being at one time the occupation of females; in the same way, a *spinster*, a young woman, literally one who *spins*.
- Wight**—a person, a being; *wiht* (Saxon); as an adjective, it signifies powerful, and is derived from *wigan* (Saxon), to fight.
- Wile**—craft; *wile* (Saxon), *villa* (Icelandic), error.
- Will**—*wille* (German), *wella* (Saxon), *wilgo* (Swedish), *dill* (Gaelic), *wolia* (Slavonic), *volo* (Latin), *vouloir* (French), *boulomai* (Greek), to will.
- Wind**—a movement of the air; *wind* (German, Saxon, Dutch, and Swedish); *waien* (Gothic), *wehen* (German), to blow; *ventus* (Latin), the wind; *to winnow*, to separate by means of the *wind*.
- Winsome**—pleasant, merry; from *wyn* (Saxon), *wonne* (German), pleasure.
- Wiseacre**—one wise in his own conceit; *weissager* (German), a wise sayer.
- Wish**—to desire; *wiscan* (Saxon), *wünschen* (German); perhaps from *wonne* (German), pleasure.
- Wit**—mind, understanding; *witan* (Saxon), *wissen* (German), *to wot*, to know. A *witness*, one who makes known; *witan* (Saxon), signifies also to blame; hence, *wile* (old English and Scotch), blame.
- Witch**—from *wiccian* (Saxon), to use incantation; *wice* (Saxon), the mountain ash or rowan-tree, so named from its magical use.
- Withe**—a tie; *withan* (Gothic), to join; *weide* (German), *withig* (Saxon), a willow-tree. *Withers*, the joining of the shoulder-bones at the bottom of the neck and mane.

Woman—*wifman* (Saxon); literally, a *wife-man*.

Won—to dwell, to live (old English and Scotch), *wohnen* (German), *wunian* (Saxon); hence, *wont*, to remain, to continue, to be accustomed.

Wonder—admiration; *wunder* (German), *wundor* (Saxon); perhaps connected with *wander*.

Wool—the fleece of sheep; *wolle* (German), *wull* (Saxon), *ull* (Swedish and Icelandic).

Word—a single part of speech; *ward* (Gothic), *wort* (German), *ord* (Swedish and Icelandic), *wartha* (Sanskrit).

Work—labour; *werk* (German), *weore* (Saxon); in some of the northern dialects, it signifies pain. A *wright*, one who works.

World—the earth; *woruld* (Saxon), *wereld* (Dutch), *welt* (German), has been traced to *wer* (Icelandic), a man, and old, signifying natural age.

Worm—*waurm* (Gothic), *wyrm* (Saxon), *wurm* (German), *vermis* (Latin).

Worry—to tear; *wurgen* (old Saxon), to suffocate; *worg* (German), an obstruction in the throat.

Worse—*wairs* (Gothic), *verri* (Icelandic), *wyræ* (Saxon); perhaps connected with *wear*. In the same way, *deterior* (Latin), worse, from *tero*, to rub, to wear.

Worship—honour, a title of honour; literally, worth, and *ship*, a termination denoting dignity.

Worsted—woollen yarn; from *Worsted*, a town in Norfolk famous for the woollen manufacture.

Wort—an herb, a plant; *wyrt* (Saxon), *wurze* (German), spices.

Worth—price, value; *weorth* (Saxon), *würde* (German), dignity; *weorthan* (Saxon), *werden* (German), *wairthan* (Gothic), to be, to become.

Wrangle—to contend perversely; connected perhaps with wrong; *wræng* (Swedish), perverse.

Wrath—anger; *reidi* (Icelandic), *ira* (Latin), *eris* (Greek), anger; see *rate*.

Wreak—to avenge; *rächen* (German), *wrikan* (Gothic), *wrecan* (Saxon); hence, according to some, *wretch*; but *wræc* (Saxon), exiled, wretched, seems connected with *wracian* (Saxon), to reject; hence, *wreck*.

Wreath—to twist; *wriþan* (Saxon), to twist; hence, *wriþe*.

Wrench—to wrest; from *wringan* (Saxon), *ringen* (German), to wring; hence, *wrong*, what is out of the right path, what is crooked.

Wrest—to twist, to take by force; *wræslan* (Saxon); from *wræst* (Saxon), powerful. *Wrist* and *wrestle* connected with these.

Wriggle—to move with short twists; *wrigan* (Saxon), to move; hence, *wry*.

Yard—what is *guarded* or *girded*.

Yclept—*beclyped*, from *clypian* (Saxon), to call, and *be* changed into *y*, the common adjunct of the imperfects.

Year—*jer* (Gothic), *jahr* (German), *gear* (Saxon); hence, *yore*, a long time.

Yest—foam; *yst* (Saxon), a tempest.

Yesterday—*gyrstan dæg*, *gestern* (German), *yestreen* (Scotch).

Yield—from *gildan* (Saxon), to pay.

Yoke—a bond; *geoc* (Saxon), *joch* (German), *jugum* (Latin).

Young—not old; *geong* (Saxon), *jung* (German), *ung* (Swedish).

PART IV.

ENGLISH SYNONYMES.

ABA

ABANDON—desert', forsake'; leave, give up, cast off, quit; renounce', resign', relinq'uish, reject', surrender, abdicate, yield, cede, concede', forego'. *See Give up, Leave, Cast back.*

ABANDONED—reprobate, profligate, corrupt', depraved, vitiated, vicious, wick'ed; lorn, forlorn', left, forsaken, deserted, helpless, destitute, lost, desperate, hopeless; out'cast, cast off. *See Wicked, Hopeless, Loose.*

ABASE—depress', cast down, debase', disgrace', lower, make low; humble, humiliate, reduce'. *See Lower, Disgrace, Humble.*

ABHOR—hate, detest', abom'inate, lothe. *See Disgust.*

ABIDE—stay, continue, remain'; endure', last. *See Stay, Lasting.*

ABILITY—capacity, capability, capableness, cleverness, competence, competency, adequacy, adequateness, sufficiency, efficiency; skill, tact, address, dexterity; ge'nius, talent, faculty, power'. *See Power.*

ABLE—capable, competent, adequate, sufficient, efficient, qualified, skil'ful, clever, expert', adroit', dextrous; powerful, strong, vigorous. *See Powerful, Active, Clever, Strong, Inadequate.*

ABODE—habitation, dwelling, residence, domicile, house; for a short time, visit, sojourn, sojourning. *See House.*

ABOUNDING—sufficient, copious, abundant, overflowing, ample, plentiful, plentiful, fertile; prevailing, prevalent; exuberant. *See Fruitful, Enough, Generous, Excess, Large.*

ABRIDGE—abbreviate, compress', epitomize, condense', contract'; reduce', curtail, shorten. *See Take.*

ABRIDGEMENT—compendium, compend, abstract, synopsis, epitomé, summary, abbreviation; contraction, diminution, reduction. *See Shorter.*

ABRUPT—sudden, unlooked for, un-

ACC

expect'ed, unforeseen'; rough, rude, coarse; uneven, rugged; steep, craggy, precipitous; unconnect'ed. *See Bold, Sudden.*

ABSTAIN—refrain', forbear', withhold', desist', discontin'ue, hold off, cease, stop. *See Keep, Leave.*

ABSTAINING—ab'stinent, abste'mious, sober, temperate, moderate. *See Sober.*

ABUSE—scur'rility, invect'ive, vituperation, opprobrium, insult, insolence, reproach'.

ABUSE—revile', reproach', vilify, vituperate, insult'; scur'rilize, inveigh' against, declaim', upbraid', chide, scandalize; ill-use', deceive', impose' on. *See Chide, Gibe, Beguile, Misuse, Injure, Reproach, Deceive.*

ABUSIVE—opprobrious, scur'rilous, insult'ing, insolent, scandalous, reproach'ful, vituperative, offensive, injurious. *See Hurtful.*

ACCENT—emphasis, stress.

ACCIDENTAL—fortuitous; casual, contingent, incidental, adventitious, adscititious, append'ant, annex'ed, non-essen'tial. *See Additional.*

ACCOMPANYING—attend'ing, go'ing with, concomitant, connect'ed, conjoin'ed, concurrent, collateral. *See Connected.*

ACCOMPlice—accessory, abet'tor, confrère, colleague, partner, associate, companion; ally', confederate, assist'ant. *See Companion.*

ACCOMPLISH—effect', effectuate, do, achieve', ex'ecute, perform', complete', realize, fulfil'. *See Do, Perfect, Bring about, Compass.*

ACCOMPLISHMENT—performance, execution, achievement, effectuation, fulfil'ment, completion, realization; acquisition, acquire'ment, attainment. *See Performance, Completion, Work.*

ACCOMPLISHMENTS—refine'ments, embellishments, elegancies; endow'ments; qualifications, attain'ments, acquire'ments. *See Qualification.*

- ACCORDANT**—agree'ing with, concord'ant, consonant, consist'ent, congruous, compat'ible, conform'able, agree'able, suit'able. *See* Agreeable, Suitable, Answerable to.
- ACCOUNT**—description, rela'tion, explana'tion, narra'tion, narra'tive, his'tory, sto'ry, rec'tal, detail'. *See* Chronicle, Memoir.
- ACCOUNTABLE**—respons'ible, an'swerable, ame'nable, sub'ject to, obnox'ious, li'able. *See* Answerable, Sub'ject.
- ACCUSE**—impeach', indict', charge; arrai'gn; impute' to, attrib'ute to. *See* Lay, Count.
- ACID**—*See* Sour.
- ACQUAINT**—apprise', commu'nicate, inform'; disclose', reveal'; make famil'iar. *See* Make known, Tell.
- ACQUAINTANCE**—friend, asso'ciate, compar'ion; famil'iar, in'timate. *See* Companion, Intimacy, Familiarity.
- ACQUIESCENCE**—qui'et assent', resigna'tion, submiss'ion; endu'rance, pa'tience; consent', assent', compli'ance; accord'ance, agree'ment. *See* Agreement, Approbation, Agree to.
- ACT** *between*—interpose', intercede'; me'diate, interme'diate; med'dle, intermed'dle, interfere'. *See* Interrupt.
- ACTIVE**—expert', dex'trous, adroit', alert', vig'orous, stren'uous, agile, nim'ble, brisk, live'ly, animat'ed, spright'ly, quick, prompt, read'y; indus'trious, dil'igent, assid'uous, sed'u'ous; pract'ical, op'erative. *See* Lively, Quick, Ready, Diligent, Able, Effect *producing*.
- ACTUAL**—real, true, authent'ic, cer'tain, gen'uine, pos'itive; incontest'ible, unques'tionable, irrefragable, irrefut'able, undoubt'ed, indub'itable. *See* Doubt'ed, *not to be*, Cer'tain, Genuine, Positive.
- ADDIT'ION**—something add'ed, addit'a'ment; access'ion, in'crease, aug'ment, augmenta'tion, accre'tion; append'ix, append'age, supple'ment; annexa'tion; adden'da. *See* In'crease.
- ADDITIONAL**—supplement'al, supple'ment'ary, adventit'ious, adscitit'ious, supernu'merary, superv'e'nient; add'ed, superadd'ed, append'ed, append'ant, annex'ed, affix'ed, attach'ed. *See* Accidental.
- ADDUCE**—cite, quote. *See* Call.
- ADORN**—*See* Beautify.
- ADVANCEMENT**—progress'ion, prog'ress; prefer'ment, promo'tion; prof'iciency, improve'ment; for'wardness. *See* Improvement.
- ADVERSARY**—oppo'ser, antagon'ist, oppo'ser, combatant, Sa'tan, foe, enemy.
- ADVICE**—coun'sel, informa'tion, instruc'tion; no'tice, intel'ligen'ce; delibera'tion, consulta'tion. *See* Caution, Knowledge.
- AFFECT'ING**—mov'ing, touch'ing, pa'thet'ic, ten'der; excit'ing the passions or affections; impress'ive; pit'iable. *See* Pitiable.
- AFFECTION**—attach'ment, fond'ness, kind'ness, devo'tion, devo'tedness; regard', love. *See* Kindness, Attach'ment.
- AFFECTIONATE**—lov'ing, kind, fond, warm, ten'der. *See* Warm, Kind, Loving, Heart'y.
- AFFRONT**—in'sult, indig'nity, out'rage; provoca'tion, irrita'tion, exaspera'tion; ill-treat'ment, abu'se. *See* Injury, Offend, Abuse.
- AFFRONT'ING**—insult'ing, provo'king, ir'ritating, exas'perating, ag'gravating; apt to affront'; pet'ulant, hast'y, ir'ritable. *See* Impertinent, Invidious.
- AFRAID**—tim'id, tim'orous, fear'ful; pusillan'imous, das'tardly, cow'ardly. *See* Fearful, Cowardice.
- AFRAID' be**—app'rehend, fear, dread. *See* Fear.
- AGITA'TION**—commo'tion, striv'ing; disturb'ance, perturba'tion, excite'ment; emo'tion, trepidation, tre'mor; discuss'ion. *See* Fear, Stir, Trouble, Trembling.
- AGREE to**—comply', accede', consent', assent', acquiesce', approve', accord', conform'. *See* Approve.
- AGREE with**—harmoni'ze, be consist'ent, acquiesce', coincide', concur'.
- AGREEABLE**—pleas'ant, pleas'ing, grat'ifying, delight'ful, delect'able; ac'ceptable, grate'ful, wel'come; accord'ant. *See* Accordant, Becom'ing, Suitable, Amiable, Grateful.
- AGREEABLE not**—inconsistent, incon'gruous, incompat'ible, unsuit'able, discord'ant, incohe'rent.
- AGREEMENT**—accord'ance, concu'r'rence, u'nion, u'nison, har'mony; con'tract, cov'enant, conven'tion, com'pact, bargain, stipula'tion, truce, peace, treat'y. *See* Acquiescence, Concord, League, Bargain, Disagreement, Arrangement, Communion.
- AID**—*See* Assist.
- AIM**—purpose, pur'port, inten'tion, design', object, end, tend'ency, drift, scope; wish, aspira'tion, desire'. *See* Direction, Desire, End, Object, Meaning.
- AIM**—strive to hit a mark; direct', point, lev'el; aspire' to, pretend

to; endeavour, seek. *See* Seek, Wish for.

ALL—*See* Whole.

ALLAY—calm, quiet, tranquillize, soothe, compose, appease, soften, relieve, alleviate, mitigate, abate, diminish, assuage. *See* Ease, Lessen, Soft, Still.

ALLIANCE—connexion, affinity, league, confederacy, treaty, compact; combination. *See* League, Company.

ALLOW—suffer, permit, tolerate; concede, admit, grant. *See* Grant, Give, Suffer, Support, Own.

ALLOWRE—*See* Temp.

ALMIGHTY—all-powerful, omnipotent. *See* All, Able, Powerful.

ALONE—*See* One, Single.

ALONE—solitary, desolate, desert, forlorn, retired, remote, sole, single, lonely, only. *See* Lonely, Desolate, Solitary.

ALWAYS—incessantly, ever, perpetually, continually, constantly; unchangeably, immutably, unalterably, irrevocably. *See* Changeable.

AMENDS—compensation, reparation, restitution, requital, atonement, satisfaction. *See* Restoring, Satisfaction, Pay.

AMENDS make—compensate, recompense, remunerate, reward; repair, satisfy, requite, atone. *See* Expiate, Reward, Satisfy.

AMiable—lovely, sweet, gentle, kind, soft, obliging; pleasing, charming, fascinating, enchanting, accomplished, attractive, prepossessing, engaging, agreeable, delightful, admirable. *See* Obliging, Charm, Agreeable.

AMUSING—diverting, entertaining, beguiling, interesting, sportive, recreating; droll, comical, comic, ludicrous, farcical, ridiculous. *See* Laughable, Odd, Sport, Beguile.

ANCESTOR—progenitor, forefather, predecessor. *See* Old.

ANCIENT—*See* Old.

ANGER—wrath, resentment,udgeon, ire, irritation, irritability, indignation, exasperation, excitement, displeasure, disapprobation; cholera, rage, passion, spleen. *See* Displeasure, Rage, Malice.

ANGER—incense, irritate, enrage, exasperate, heat, kindle, enkindle, inflame, fire, incite, stimulate, provoke, excite. *See* Displease, Burn, Stir, Heighten.

ANGRY—irritated, incensed, exasperated, vexed, excited; irascible, irreful, wroth, choleric, passionate, hot, hasty, impetuous; inflamed,

red; raging, furious, tumultuous, provoked. *See* Hot, Fretful, Cross, Passionate, Hasty, Tumultuous.

ANIMATE—enliven, quicken, invigorate, inspire, exhilarate; instigate, incite, inspire, embolden, encourage, impel, stimulate, urge, move, actuate. *See* Cheer, Quicken, Encourage, Move, Stir.

ANNUL laws or rules—do away with, make void, nullify, disannul, cancel, abrogate, abolish, repeal, revoke, recall. *See* Call back, Overrule.

ANSWERABLE—accountable, responsible, amenable, liable. *See* Accountable, Subject.

ANSWERABLE for—guarantee, warrant, secure, be responsible or accountable, be surety or security for, pledge, vouch for. *See* Pledge, Security.

ANTICIPATE—precede, prevent, forestal, prepossess, foretaste, prejudge, forerun. *See* Prevent, Go.

APHORISM—maxim, axiom, apophthegm, saying, adage, proverb; saw, byword. *See* Say, Speech.

APPEAL—refer, submit; call on, invoke. *See* Refer, Call.

APPEAR make—manifest, demonstrate, evince; reveal, display, discover; seem, look. *See* Discover, Look.

APPEARANCE—phenomenon, scene, semblance, show, figure, form, seeming, likeness, resemblance, air, look, manner, aspect; mien, deportment, gait; verisimilitude, probability, likelihood; plausibility, speciousness. *See* Form, Aspect, Attitude, Likeness, Show, Ghost.

APPEASED not to be—implacable, inexorable, unappeasable, relentless, unrelenting. *See* Unrelenting, Deadly.

APPLY—lay on; use, employ, adhibit, put, refer; dedicate, devote, assign, allot, apportion; suit, agree; make request, solicit, have recourse, betake. *See* Refer, Dedicate, Assign, Ask.

APPOINT—ordain, order, depute, prescribe, fix, devote, allot, constitute, institute, provide, apportion, assign, parcel. *See* Ordain, Assign, Fix.

APPROACH—approximate, draw nigh, come near, draw near. *See* Draw, Near.

APPROVE—*See* Praise.

APPROBATION—approval, consent, assent, acquiescence, concurrence. *See* Praise, Acquiescence, Leave

ARBITER—*See* Judge.

ARBITRARY—depending on will or discretion, despot'ic, tyrann'ical, imper'ious, per'emptory, pos'itive; absolute, unlim'ited, unrestrained, unrestricted, optional, discret'ionary. *See* Despot'ic, Pos'itive.

ARGUE—*See* Think.

ARGUE—dispute', re'ason, debate', contend', discuss', al'tercate', controvert, ques'tion; prove, evince'; expos'tulate; remon'strate. *See* Reason.

ARGUMENT—dispute', re'asoning, debate', content'ion, discuss'ion, alterca'tion, disputa'tion, contro'versy, contest, re'ason, proof, allega'tion, ev'idence; remon'strance, expos'tula'tion. *See* Proof, Reason, Disser'tation.

ARM—*See* Covering.

ARRANGE'MENT—sym'metry, propor'tion, adjust'ment, adapta'tion; har'mony, agree'ment, accord'ance. *See* Order, Disposition, Agreement.

ART without—art'less, guile'less, ingen'uous, candid, o'pen, frank; unaffected, nat'ural. *See* Open, Fair.

ART made by—artific'ial, factiti'ous; feign'ed, fictiti'ous. *See* Forged.

ASCEND—*See* Mount.

ASHAM'ED—*See* Modest.

ASHAM'ED make—abash', shame, confound', confuse', disgrace'. *See* Disgrace, Shame.

ASK—request, solici't, entreat', beg, petiti'on, require', claim, crave, demand'. *See* Invite, Beg, Apply.

ASK ques'tions—ques'tion, inter'rogate, inquire'.

AS'PECT—mien, air, physiog'nomy, appear'ance. *See* Appearance, Look.

ASPERSE—accuse' false'y, slan'der, defame', calum'niate, detract', vil'ify, scandalize. *See* Slander, Disgrace.

ASSEMBLY—*See* Company, Council.

ASSERT—vin'dicate, just'ify, maintain', aver', affirm', positively, defend'. *See* Declare, Clear.

ASSIGN—allo't, appoint', grant, design'ate, fix, spec'ify; make over, transfer', alienate'; allege', show, bring forward, advance', adduce', state; devote', appor'tion, appro'priate, set apart'. *See* Appoint, Ordain, Set apart.

ASSIST—aid, suc'cour, relieve', help; conduce', contrib'ute, min'ister, admin'ister. *See* Help, Minister, Support, Oblige.

ASSUME false'y—ar'rogate; usurp'; affect', pretend'.

ATONE—*See* Expiate.

ATTACH'MENT—adhe'rence, adhe'sion; 'ond'ness, affection, love, regard',

esteem', inclina'tion, addic'tion; fidel'ity, faith. *See* Affection, Stick.

ATTACK—fall upon, assail', assault', impugn', oppose'. *See* Incursion, Onset.

ATTEMPT—effort, endeav'our, tri'al, exper'iment, es'say; en'terprise, un'dertaking. *See* Essay, Try, Dare.

ATTENTION—stretch'ing to, applica'tion, study, devo'tion, assidu'ity, dil'igence; civil'ity, court'esy. *See* Diligence, Civility, Politeness.

ATTITUDE—positi'on, fig'ure, pos'ture; ac'tion, gest'ure, gesticula'tion. *See* Appearance, Form.

AUDACITY—bold'ness, hard'hood, imp'udence, in'solence, effront'ery. *See* Impudence, Bold.

AUTHOR—*See* Writer.

AUTHORIZE—give authority, empow'er; authent'icate; instruct', direct', give a right. *See* Invest, Instruct.

AVARICE—love of money, avaric'iousness, covetousness, cupid'ity. *See* Desire.

AVERSE—back'ward, unwill'ing, loth, reluct'ant. *See* Unwilling.

AVOID—*See* Shun.

AWAKE—wa'ken, rouse, arouse'; incite', excite', stir up, provoke', stim'ulate. *See* Stir, Move.

AWARE—con'scious, appr'ized; watch'ful, vigil'ant, guard'ed, cau'tious, attentive, wary. *See* Wary, Watchful.

AWK'WARD—clum'sy, unnat'ural, uncouth', clown'ish, unpol'ished, unto'ward, unhand'y, inconven'ient, bung'ling, unread'y; inel'egant, unpol'ite, ungrace'ful. *See* Blunt, Barbarous, Polite, Countryman.

AXE—*See* Weapon.

B.

BACK'WARD—*See* Averse.

BACK'WARD go—ret'rograde, retrocede', retreat', retire', recede'. *See* Go.

BAD—*See* Malicious, Wicked.

BAF'FLE—balk, frus'trate, thwart, foil, disappoint'. *See* Put down, Defeat.

BAND—*See* Tie.

BAND—shack'le, fet'ter, man'acle, collar, chain, bond, tie, band'age; company, soci'ety, associa'tion, coalit'ion, league, confed'eracy; gang; crew. *See* Company, League, Tie.

BANE—pest, plague; poi'son, ru'in. *See* Hurt.

BAN'ISH—*See* Exile.

BAN'ISHMENT—ex'ile, transporta'tion, deportation, expatria'tion, ostr-

- cism**; proscriptioⁿ; outlawry, expul^sion. *See* Exile.
- BAR BAROUS**—uncivilized, rude, savage, vandal^{ic}, unlettered, illiterate, untutored, ignorant, barbarian; cruel, ferocious, inhuman, inhospitable. *See* Cruel, Bloody, Ignorant, Awkward.
- BARE**—uncovered, naked, rude, detected; destitute, poor, indigent, empty, unfurnished, deficient, scant, scanty; plain, simple, unadorned. *See* Naked, Poor.
- BAR'GAIN**—*See* Agreement, League, Condition.
- BAR'GAIN**—negotiate, treat with; agree, stipulate, contract, covenant, capitulate. *See* Agree, League.
- BAR'REN**—sterile, effete, unfruitful, unproductive, arid. *See* Idle, Poor.
- BAS'TARD**—illegitimate, natural; spurious, not genuine, false, supposititious, adulterate. *See* Spurious, Genuine *not*.
- BAT'TLE**—fight, conflict, combat, duel, contest, contention, encounter, struggle, engagement, action, rencounter. *See* Fight, Argument, War.
- BEAM**—ray, gleam, glitter. *See* Shine.
- BEAR bring forth**—*See* Breed.
- BEAR**—suffer, support, endure, tolerate, sustain, undergo, be patient; carry, convey, transport; bring forth, produce, beget. *See* Suffer, Passive, Support, Beget, Produce.
- BEAST'LY**—brutal, brutish, bestial; sensual, irrational; coarse, filthy. *See* Brutal.
- BEAT**—*See* Bruise.
- BEAT**—strike, hit, thrash; break, hammer, bruise, pulverise; defeat, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overthrow, overpower, smite, afflict. *See* Palpitate, Bruise, Overcome, Defeat.
- BEAU'TIFUL**—beautiful, pretty, handsome, elegant, fair, graceful, fine; decorated, ornamented, embellished, ornate, decked, adorned; lovely, charming, attractive. *See* Fair, Charming, Amiable, Nice.
- BEAU'TIFY**—adorn, decorate, embellish, deck, bedeck, enamel, array, attire, dress, grace, ornament, embroider; gild, polish, refine, smooth, furbish, burnish. *See* Dress, Invest.
- BECOM'ING**—decent, befitting, suitable, fit, meet; agreeable, graceful, comely. *See* Fit, Meet, Suitable, Polite.
- BEFIT'TING**—*See* Becoming.
- BEG**—supplicate, beseech, implore, entreat, crave, pray, petition. *See* Ask, Wish for, Entreaty.
- BEGET**—*See* Breed, Cause.
- BEGIN**—commence, take rise, originate; enter on, start, resume. *See* Found, Origin, Preface, Introduce.
- BEGUILE**—delude, deceive, impose on; elude; pass pleasantly, divert, amuse, entertain. *See* Deceive, Cheat, Amusing.
- BEHAVIOUR**—conduct, demeanor, deportment, carriage, port, manners, address. *See* Manners, Aspect, Appearance.
- BEHEAD**—decapitate, decollate, guilotin. *See* Kill, Head.
- BEHOLD**—*See* Look.
- BELIEF**—faith, credence, credit, trust, confidence; creed. *See* Confidence, Hope, Faithfulness, Unbelief.
- BEMOAN**—*See* Mourn.
- BEND**—*See* Incline, Crooked.
- BEN'EFIT**—profit, service, use, avail; good, advantage, blessing, favour conferred. *See* Privilege, Use, Good, Interest, Gain.
- BENT**—flexure, flexion, curvature; bias, inclination, disposition, tendency, drift, scope, turn, direction, propensity; prepossession, influence, sway. *See* Disposition, Direction, Humor, Course, Crooked.
- BEQUEATH**—*See* Will.
- BETO'KEN**—signify, portend, augur, presage, forebode, predict, foreshow, denote. *See* Denote, Bear, Foretell, Omen.
- BETTER**—meliorate, ameliorate, amend, emend, improve; rectify, correct, reform; advance, support. *See* Correct, Improvement.
- BEWAIL**—*See* Grieve.
- BEWARE**—*See* Aware, Wary.
- BID**—call, invite, ask, summon; command, order, direct; offer, propose; denounce, threaten. *See* Call, Offer, Invite, Ask.
- BIG**—great, large, bulky, huge; protuberant, pregnant; full, fraught; swelled, tumid, inflated; haughty, proud. *See* Great, Large, Greatness, Full, Swell, Bombastic.
- BIG'NESS of body**—corpulence, corpulency, lustiness, fleshiness, grossness; fatness, obesity, coarseness; bulk, size. *See* Size, Greatness, Fatness.
- BILE**—*See* Anger.
- BIND**—*See* Tie.
- BIRTH**—*See* Beget.
- BIT'TER**—*See* Sour.
- BLACK**—*See* Dark.
- BLAME**—*See* Censure, Reproach.

BLAME—cen'sure, upbraid', reproach', condem'n, reprehend', chide, reprove', disapprove'. See Reproach, Chide, Fault, Culpable.

BLAME'LESS—incul'pable, unblam'able, irreproach'able, irreprehens'ible, ir-reprov'able, in'nocent, guilt'less; unblem'ished, spot'less, fault'less, immac'ulate, unspot'ted. See Stain, Blemish, Culpable.

BLAZE—glare, flare, flame; irra'diate, illum'e, illu'mine, illu'minate, em-blaze', bla'zon, pub'lish. See Gleam, Shine, Publish.

BLEM'ISH—stain, spot, flaw, tint, speck, scar; imperfec'tion, fault, defect'; stig'ma, reproach', disgrace', taint, deform'ity, turpitude. See Stain, Fault, Blame, Disgrace, Reproach.

BLESS—See Happiness.

BLOCK'HEAD—stup'id fel'low, dolt, thick-skull, clod'poll, clod'pate, clod'hopper, num'skull, dunse, dulla'd, bull'head, lub'bard, lub'ber, drone, slugg'ard, id'ler, boob'y, los'el, scound'rel. See Countryman, Villain.

BLOOD'Y—san'guinary; mur'derous, cru'el, sav'age, barbarous. See Cruel, Barbarous, Skill.

BLOT—See Stain, Blemish, Expunge.

BLUNT—See Dull.

BLUNT—obtuse', dull, not sharp, point'less, edge'less; plain, uncere-mo'nious, uncivil, rude, unpol'ished, unpolite', rough, ine'legant, indeli-cate, abrupt', coarse. See Awkward, Dull, Polite.

BOAST'ER—vaunt'er, braggado'cio, brag'gart, brag'ger, bra'vo, puff'er, rod'omont, rod'omont'adist, rod'omonta'dor, blust'erer, bul'ly, swag'gerer. See Vaunting.

BOIL—seethe, bub'ble, effervesce'. See Hot.

BOLD—da'ring, coura'geous, brave, intrep'id, fear'less, undaunt'ed, daunt'less; confident, not tim'o'rous; auda'cious, in'solent, contu-macious, impudent, rude, forward, barefa'ced, shame'less; licen'tious; steep, abrupt'. See Determined, Foolhardy, Brave, Impertinent, Courage.

BOMBASTIC—bom'bast, inflat'ed, pomp'ous, swell'ed, tur'mid, tur'gid, high-sound'ing, hyperbol'ical, grandiloquent, magniloquent. See Big, Swell.

BOND'AGE—See Liberty being deprived of.

BOR'DER—See Brink, Edge.

BORN—See Beget.

BOUND—lim'it, restrict', qual'ify, re-

strain', confine', circumscribe'; end, term'inate. See End, Qualify, Confine, Limited.

BOUND back—rebound', recoil'; re-sound', reverberate, ech'o. See Cast back, Sound.

BOUNDS—lim'its, bor'ders, bound'aries, fron'tiers, conf'ines, march'es; extent', restric'tions. See Limited, End, Edge.

BOUN'TY—liberal'ity, munificence, beneficence, generos'ity, benev'o-lence, benign'ity, kind'ness; abund'-ance, profu'sion. See Good, Kindness, Generous.

BRACE'LET—See Covering.

BRAVE—coura'geous, bold, da'ring, intrep'id, undaunt'ed, fear'less, gal-lant, val'orous, val'iant, hero'ic, magnan'imus. See Bold, Courage.

BREAK—See Overcome, Fail, Viola-tion, Incursion.

BREATHE—See Spirit.

BREED—gen'erate, hatch, engen'der, produce', occa'sion, cause, orig'inate; ed'ucate, instruct'; bring up, nurse, fos'ter. See Cause, Fruitful, Race, Foster.

BRIEF—short, concise', lacon'ic, suc-cinct', sum'mary, compend'ious. See Short.

BRIGHT—shin'ing, lu'cid, splen'did, bril'liant, lu'minous, spark'ling, an'-imated; glos'sy, glis'tering; lim'pid, transpic'uous, transluc'ent, clear, transpar'ent; ev'ident, manifest; resplen'dent, lus'trous, illus'trious, glo'rious, irra'diated, illum'inated; burn'ished, furb'ished, pol'ished. See Shine, Strong, Clear, Transpa- rent.

BRING about—effect', bring to pass, accom'plish, perform', effec'tuate, achieve', fulfil, attain', do, cause to be, produce'. See Accomplish, Do, Performance, Effect.

BRINK—mar'gin, edge, verge, bor'der, bank; brim, rim; coast, shore, beach, side. See Edge.

BRISK'NESS—live'liness, vivac'ity, quick'ness, spright'liness, gay'ety, efferves'cence; alac'rity, cheer'ful-ness, alert'ness, assidu'ity; readi-ness, prompt'itude, activ'ity, agili'ty. See Quickness, Lively, Cheerful-ness.

BROAD—See Large.

BROAD'NESS—breadth, lat'itude, ex-tent', wide'ness, width. See Wide.

BROKEN easily—brit'tle, frag'ile, frail, weak, slight, fran'gible. See Weak.

BROTHER—See Lewd.

BRUISE—crush or man'gle with blows, contuse'; pound, break, man'gle, crush, beat, pul'verize. See Beat.

BRUTAL—beastial, brutish, savage, cruel, inhuman, ferocious, unfeeling, barbarous, merciless, sensual, irrational, senseless. *See* Beastly, Cruel.

BRUTE—*See* Brutal.

BUBBLE—*See* Boil.

BUCKLER—*See* Covering.

BUD—put forth, sprout, germinate, shoot.

BUILD—*See* Found, House, Instruct.

BUILDING—structure, edifice, fabric, erection, construction, pile, shed, house. *See* House, Fabric.

BURDEN—*See* Weight.

BURDEN—load, weight, burthen; freight, cargo. *See* Freight.

BURN—*See* Hot, Anger.

BURY—inter, entomb, deposit a corpse, inhumate, inhumate; hide, conceal, overwhelm, cover. *See* Unbury, Hide.

BUSINESS—vocation, avocation, calling, profession, trade, art, employment, occupation, engagement, office, duty; matter, concern, affair, point, subject. *See* Office, Trade.

BUTCHER—*See* Kill, Destruction.

BUY—*See* Trade, Redeem.

C.

CAJOLE—flatter, adulate, compliment, praise, fawn, wheedle, coax, soothe, delude, humor, induce, persuade. *See* Fawn, Flatter, Deceive.

CALL back what one has said or written—retract, recall, disavow, recant, revoke, reverse; abjure, forswear; reject, renounce, deny; countermand, contradict; rescind, repeal, abrogate, abolish, annul, disannul, nullify. *See* Recall, Disown, Annul.

CALL out—evoke; vociferate, utter, cry, exclaim, ejaculate. *See* Utter, Cry.

CALL together—convoke, convene; summon, cite, collect, gather, assemble, muster, congregate, amass, accumulate. *See* Gather.

CALLING together—convocation, congregation, assembly, gathering; parliament, congress, diet, convention, conventicle, session, presbytery, synod, sanhedrim, senate, council chamber, conference, meeting, company. *See* Council, Interview, Collection.

CALM—serene, unruffled, placid, sedate, gentle, bland, mild, quiet, cool, collected, peaceful, halcyon, composed, still, unmoved, undis-

turbed, tranquil. *See* Gentle, Even, Silence.

CARE—concern, anxiety, solicitude; heed, caution, circumspection, wariness, attention, regard; charge, oversight, management, direction, economy; trouble, perplexity. *See* Trouble, Caution, Look, Oversight, Thought.

CAREFUL—anxious, solicitous, cautious, wary, mindful, heedful, attentive, intent, observant, circumspect, provident, prudent, watchful, vigilant, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, elaborate. *See* Thoughtful, Wary.

CARELESS—heedless, thoughtless, negligent, unthinking, inattentive, regardless, unmindful, neglectful, unsolicitous, improvident, remiss, listless, reckless, incautious, inconsiderate, inadvertent, unconcerned; hasty, slight, cursory, desultory, superficial, loose, immethodical; roving, wavering. *See* Indifferent, Lazy, Hasty, Loose.

CARRIAGE—chariot, coach, curicle, vehicle, car, omnibus, phaeton, drosky, sociable, gig, cart, wagon.

CASH—*See* Money.

CAST—throw, fling, hurl, drive, thrust, push, sling, jerk. *See* Send, Throw.

CAST down—deject, depress, grieve, discouraged, disheartened, humiliated. *See* Sad, Dull.

CAST back or off—reject, retort, echo, reverb, rebound, report, reflect, rebuff; desert; forsake, abandon, renounce. *See* Bound back, Abandon.

CATALOGUE—list, register, muster, roll, record; scroll, schedule. *See* Chronicle, Enlist, Nomenclature.

CATCHING—seizure, caption, capture; apprehension, arrest. *See* Take, Seize.

CATHOLIC—*See* Whole, All.

CAUSE—produce, effect; bring into existence, create, occasion, engender, generate, breed, induce; motive, incitement, inducement, reason. *See* Do, Breed, Effect, Induce, Occasion, Origin.

CAUTION—care, concern, regard, carefulness, circumspection, prudence, solicitude, wariness, watchfulness, vigilance; notice, advice, warning, admonition. *See* Care, Warning.

CAVE—*See* Opening.

CAVIL—carp, censure, catch at, quarrel, object, evade; contest,

- dispute'. See Censure, Object, Quarrel, Shift.
- CAVIL—See Jest, Trick.
- CEASING—cessa'tion, truce, leav'ing off, discontin'uance, vaca'tion, intermis'sion, pause. See Rest, Agreement.
- CEN'SURE—See Blame, Cavil.
- CER'TAIN—sure, infal'libile, secure, doub'tless. See Actual, Doubted *not to be*.
- CHAIN—See Band, Covering, Linking together.
- CHANCE—luck, cas'ualty, fortu'ity, fortune, ac'cident, in'cident, occur'rence, event', contin'gency, adven'ture, haz'ard. See Fortune, Luck, Event, Occasion, Danger.
- CHANGE—alter, va'ry; exchange', sub'stitute, commute'; recip'rocate, interchange', bar'ter, truck, traffic. See Interchange, Trade; Wave.
- CHANGEABLE—va'riable, mu'table, fick'le, inconst'ant, vers'atile, unstead'y, irresolute, wa'vering, uncertain, veer'ing. See Undetermined, Always, Lightness.
- CHAR'ACTER—mark, fig'ure; reputa'tion, rep'ute', estima'tion; descrip'tion, account', representa'tion; person; sort, class, spe'cies, kind. See Mark, Fame, Sort.
- CHARGE—See Office.
- CHAR'ITY—love, affec'tion; alms; benevolence, beneficence; kind'ness, good'ness, benignity, gra'ciousness, tenderness. See Kindness, Mercy, Favour.
- CHARM—See Amiable.
- CHASTE—See Modest.
- CHASTE'NESS—chas'tity, continence; mod'esty, pu'rity, virt'ue. See Honesty.
- CHASTISE—See Punish.
- CHEAT—decep'tion, finesse', fraud, delu'sion, impos'ture, imposi'tion, trick, artifice, deceit', guile, cunning, craft, sleight, stratagem. See Hypocrisy, Trick, Cunning.
- CHECK—restrain', repress, curb, control', inhib'it, stop, hin'der. See Chide, Put down, Keep, Hinder, Damp, Forbid.
- CHEER—glad'den, exhi'larate, ani'mate, enli'ven, viv'ify, revive', in'spirit, quick'en, comfort, encour'age, invig'orate; incite', excite', stim'ulate, rouse. See Gladden, Animate, Comfort, Encourage, Quicken.
- CHEERFULNESS—gay'ety, live'liness, vivac'ity, merriment, mirth, spright'liness, blithe'someness, alac'rity, joll'ity, jocund'ity. See Mirth, Pleasure, Briskness.
- CHIDE—scold at, reprove', rep'rimand, rebuke', reprehend', upbraid', reproach'. See Blame, Abuse, Check, Disgrace, Censure, Gibe.
- CHIL'DREN—off'spring, prog'eny, iss'ue, poster'ity, descend'ants. See Offspring, Issue.
- CHOICE—elec'tion, selec'tion, op'tion, preference; of two things, altern'a'tive. See Will, Means.
- CHOKER—See Kill.
- CHOOSE—See Wish.
- CHRON'ICLES—an'nals, arch'ives, rec'ords. See Chronicle.
- CHRON'ICLE—his'tory, reg'ister, rec'ord, memoir', nar'rative, trav'els. See Account, Memoir, Catalogue, Story.
- CINDER—See Ashes.
- CIVIL'ITY—civil beha'viour, good'-breeding, polite'ness, urban'ity, cour'tesy, cour'teousness, complai'sance, affability'. See Politeness, Attention.
- CIVILIZA'TION—refine'ment, cul'ture, cultiva'tion, reclama'tion. See Education, Improvement.
- CLASS—rank, order, degree', grade, stand'ing. See Kind, Order, Sort.
- CLEAR—transpa'rent, transluc'ent, lu'cid, transluc'id, diaph'ano'us, pellu'cid, lim'pid, pure, unmix'ed; o'pen; serene', uncloud'ed, lu'minous, unob'scured; sharp, perspic'acious; in'nocent, unspot'ted, irrep'roach'able; unprepossess'ed, unpreoc'cupied, impar'tial; unentan'gled, unperplex'ed, unembar'assed, free; lib'erated, freed, acquit'ted. See Transparent, Bright, Open, Free.
- CLEAR—plain, appa'rent, evi'dent, undoub'ted, inad'uitable, indis'putable, undeni'able, mani'fest, vis'ible, unobscure', ob'vious, o'pen, conspic'uous, distinct', perspic'uous, express', explic'it. See Explanatory, Discernible.
- CLEAR—pu'rify, clar'ify, cleanse, purge; lib'erate, ex'tricate, disembar'ass, disentangle, disengage', evolve'; elu'cidate, illum'e', illu'mine, illu'minate, illus'trate; excul'pate, exon'erate, absolve', acquit', pardon, discharge', relieve'; just'ify, vin'dicate. See Free, Assert, Shine, Explain, Discharge, Forgive.
- CLER'GYMAN—ecclesiast'ic, min'ister, pas'tor, presbyter, pope, card'inal, archbish'op, bish'op, arch'dean, dean, rect'or, vic'ar, cu'rate. See Ecclesiastic, Minister.
- CLEVER—expert', dex'trous, adroit', read'y, skil'ful, exper'ien'ced; intel'l'igent. See Able, Ready, Intellect'ual.

CLIMB—See Go.

CLOAK—mask, veil, blind, cov'er, disguise', pretext', pretense', excuse'.
See Cover, Gloss, Excuse, Pretense.

CLOSE—See Thick, Surround, Narrow.

CLOTHE—See Invest.

CLOTHES—garments, apparel, dress, clothing, attire', array, vest'ments, vest'ure, rai'ment, robes, garb, habits, rai'ments, coverings.
See Dress, Covering, Beautify.

COARSE—See Thick.

COAT—See Covering.

COIN—See Money.

COLD—See Insensibility.

COLLECTION—gath'ering, muster, assem'blage, assem'by, group, crowd, congregation; contribution. See Crowd, Company, Calling together.

COLOR—hue, tint, tinge, dye; false show, pretense', pretext', guise, sam'blance. See Paint, Stain, Pretense, Cloak, Show.

COMBINE—unite', or join two or more things, link closely, join, unite', coalesce', asso'ciate, league, confed'erate, band. See Plot, League.

COME—See Go.

COMFORT—strengthen, invigorate, console', cheer, sol'ace, animate, glad'den, revive', encourage, support'. See Animate, Cheer, Encourage.

COMMAND—man'date, order, injunction, pre'cept, charge, behest'; edict; bull. See Order, Precept, Decree.

COMMANDING—magiste'rial, imperative, imperious, authoritative, dictatorial, haughty; arrogant, assuming; overbearing, domineering. See Proud.

COMMENT—com'mentary, annotation, note, explanation, exposition, elucidation, notice, remark'. See Remark, Explanation.

COMMON—ordinary, vulgar, general, public, universal, frequent, usual; not noble, not respected, not distinguished, low, mean; prostitute, lewd. See Public, Universal, Mean, Gross, Lewd.

COMMUNION—fellowship, intercourse, converse, association, society, interchange; agreement, concord, alliance. See Interchange, Agreement, Concord, Speech.

COMPANION—asso'ciate, compeer', equal, com'rade, cons'ort, partner, fellow, mate, confed'erate, ally', accomplice; coadjutor, col'league. See Acquaintance, Follower, Accomplice.

COMPANY—collection, association, corporation, society, partnership, community; alliance, confederacy, combination, union, league, coalition; congregation, assembly, assem'blage, crowd, group, crew, gang, troop. See Collection, Party, Council, Band, Crowd.

COMPARISON—sim'ile, similitude, similarity, like'ness; proportion. See Likeness.

COMPASS—surround', environ', encompass, incir'cle, inclose', invest', besiege', beleag'uer; obtain', attain to, procure', accomplish; purpose, intend', imagine, plot, contrive'. See Invest, Surround, Contrive, Accomplish, Embrace.

COMPASSION—See Feeling.

COMPENSATION—See Abridgment.

COMPLAIN—See Grieve, Mourn.

COMPLAINING always—querulous, querim'orious, discontent'ed, dissat'isfied, peev'ish, fretful, ill-humoured, test'y, petulant, irritable, cap'tious. See Cross, Fretful, Angry.

COMPLETION—consummation, perfection, achievement, accomplishment, fulfil'ment, attainment. See Accomplishment, Performance.

COMPRESS—condense, press, squeeze, crowd. See Abridge, Squeeze.

CONCEAL—See Hide.

CONCEIT—conception, ide'a, thought, im'age; notion, imagination, opinion, fan'cy, freak, whim, maggot. See Whim, Pride, Thought, Vain, Opinion.

CONCORD—har'mony, agree'ment, peace, union, unity; har'mony, melody. See Agreement, Peace.

CONDITION—term, stipulation, article, proviso, provision. See Situation, State, Bargain.

CONFIDENCE—trust, reli'ance, hope, assurance, depend'ence. See Belief, Hope, Trust.

CONFINED—bound, lim'it, circumscribe', shut up, inclose', impris'on, stint, restrain', restrict'. See Bound, Liberty deprived of.

CONFUSED—disordered, deranged, indistinct', indiscrim'inate; involved, intricate. See Intricacy, Entangle, Order put out of, Promiscuous Crowd.

CONFUSION—See Medley.

CONNECTED—join'ed, conjoin'ed, link'ed, un'ited; relat'ed, rel'ative, rel'evant; contig'uous, adjoining; consecutive, consequen'tial; allied, confed'erate. See Accompanying.

CONQUER—See Overcome.

CONSTITUENT—compo'nent, essent'ial,

- element'al, intrinsic. *See* Necessary, Intrinsic, Formal, Important.
- CONSULT—advise' with, seek coun'sel; deliber'ate, consid'er, submit' to, refer' to. *See* Refer.
- CONTAIN'—hold, comprehend', comprise', embrace', include', inclose'. *See* Hold, Embrace.
- CONTEMPTIBLE—deserving contempt', despicable, mean, vile, base, paltry, pit'iful. *See* Mean, Disdain.
- CONTINUE in a course—persevere', pursue', prosec'ute, persist'.
- CONTRARY—opposite, reverse', ad'verse, contradict'ory, inconsistent, repug'nant, inim'ical. *See* Against, Opposite.
- CONTRIVE—devise', plan, scheme, invent'; mach'inate, plot, colleague', concert', manage'. *See* Design, Discover, Invent, Make.
- CON'TUMELY—contempt'uousness, insolence, contempt', contempt'uous language; rude'ness, obloquy, reproach'. *See* Disdain, Disgrace, Slander.
- CONVIVIAL—fest'al, fest'ival, fest'ive, so'cial, so'ciable, jov'ial. *See* Merry.
- COOL—refrig'erate, refresh'. *See* Refresh, Cold.
- COPY—*See* Imitate.
- CORRECT—set right; prop'er, right, up'right, hon'est, just, ac'curate, exact', fault'less, nice, precise', punctual, punctil'ious, strict, scrup'ulous. *See* Right, Particular, Honesty, Nice.
- CORRESPONDENT—an'swerable to, conform'able, agree'able, suit'able, adap'ted. *See* Accordant.
- CORRUPT—pu'trid, rot'ten, spoil'ed, taint'ed, viti'ated, unsound', deprav'ed, debas'ed, impure', wick'ed, sin'ful; not gen'uine. *See* Rotten, Wicked.
- CORRUPT'—become pu'trid, pu'trify, rot; viti'ate, deprave', infect', defile', pollute', contam'inate, taint, adul'terate, debase', sophisticate; waste, spoil, consume'; pervert', fals'ify; bribe; entice', allure'. *See* Rot, Stain, Worse make, Waste.
- COTTAGE—Cot, Cabin. *See* House.
- COUNCIL—assem'bly, parliament, con'gress, di'et, sen'ate, san'hedrim, cort'es; sess'ion, pres'bytery, syn'od, gen'eral assem'bly; consist'ory, college. *See* Calling together.
- COUNT—num'ber, reck'on, compute', es'timate, rate, cal'culate; ascribe', impute', charge; esteem', account', think, judge, consid'er, rep'ute', hold. *See* Reckon, Accuse, Lay, Value, Think.
- COUNTRYMAN—rustic, peas'ant, far'mer, hus'bandman, agricul'turist, cul'tivator, lab'orer, villager, cot'tager, cot'ter; swain, hind, clown, plough'man, churl, boor, bump'kin, lout. *See* Blockhead, Coxcomb, Awkward.
- COURAGE—bra'very, intrepid'ity, resolution, fort'itude, her'oism, bold'ness, fear'lessness, val'our, firm'ness, dar'ing, coura'geousness, spir'it, gal'lantry. *See* Bold, Brave.
- COURSE—run'ning, flow'ing, pas'sing, race, career', pas'sage, voy'age, road, route; se'ries, success'ion, or'der, turn, class, train, chain, concaten'a'tion, string, link, con'secution; sys'tem; man'ner, way, mode, meth'od, line, deport'ment; bent, propens'ity, will. *See* Order, Proceeding, Stream, Way, Bent.
- COVENANT—*See* Bargain, Alliance.
- COVER—*See* Cloak, Hide.
- COVERED with—Y. *See* Full.
- COVERING—cover, cover'cle, cover'let, lid; shel'ter, defense', protec'tion, cov'ert; pavil'ion; vail, coat, tu'nic, capuch'in; cloth'ing, ra'ment, dress, gar'ment, har'ness, ar'mor, tack'le, tack'ling, coat of mail, par'oply, cap à pie, casque, hel'met, mor'ion, head-piece, v'isor, mask, hab'ergeon, cuirass', breast'plate, brace'let, gaunt'let, buck'ler, tar'get, shield, greaves, shoe. *See* Clothes, Dress.
- COVET—*See* Desire, Wish.
- COWARDICE—timid'ity, pusillanim'ity, cow'ardliness, das'tardliness, das'tardness, tim'orousness, poltroon'ery; fear, apprehen'sion, dread. *See* Fear, Afraid.
- COX'COMB—vain showy fellow, fop, gay trifling man, macaro'ni, frib'ble, fin'ical fellow. *See* Blockhead, Fool.
- CRANE—*See* Bird.
- CRED'IT—*See* Trust.
- CRIME—*See* Blame, Sin, Wicked, Debt.
- CROOK'ED—bent, curv'ed, curv'ing, incurv'ated, bow'ed, aquiline, hook'ed; oblique', wind'ing, aw'ry, asquint'; de'vious, fro'ward, perverse'; disfig'ured, deform'ed. *See* Bent, Winding, Obstinate, Disfigure, Twist.
- CROSS—transverse', oblique', falling athwart'; ad'verse, op'posite, ob'struct'ing; perverse', intract'able; con'trary, contradict'ory; perplex'ing; pee'vish, fret'ful, cyn'ical, ill-humored, sour, morose', surly, snap'ish, crust'y; vexat'ious, fro'ward, unto'ward, pet'ulant, capt'ious, irri-

table, an'gry, splen'etic, test'y, crab'-bed, ill-tem'pered; interchang'ed. See Fretful, Angry, Ill-tempered, Pain.

CROSS—pass over; thwart, obstruct', hinder, stop, embar'ass, perplex', oppose', retard', impede', counteract', contravene'; clash with, interfere' with, be inconsistent with. See Hinder, Puzzle, Entangle.

CROWD—collection, multitude, con- course, assem'blage, assemb'ly, con- gregation, throng, group, cluster, swarm. See Collection, Com- pany.

CROU'EL—inhu'man, mer'ciless, unmer- ciful, pit'iless, unrelent'ing, relent- less, ruth'less, sav'age, fierce, fero- cious, bar'barous, hard'hearted, bru- tal, inex'orable. See Brutal, Bar- barous, Hard-hearted, Hardened, Unrelenting.

CRUM'BLE—See Break.

CRY—See Call out, Noise, Loud, Jingle.

CUL'FABLE—deserv'ing blame, blame- able, cen'surable, reprehens'ible, re- provable, reproach'able, fault'y; sin'ful, criminal, immor'al. See Blame, Fault.

CUL'TIVATE—See Countryman.

CUN'NING—(know'ledge, skill, dexter- ity, *obs.*); art, art'ifice, art'fulness, craft, craft'iness, cunningness, sub- tilty, duplic'ity, deceit', deceit'fulness, fraud, fall'acy, cheat, fraud'ulency, treach'ery, trick'ery, strat'agem; *in law*, trick, device', collu'sion, shift, co'vin. See Cheat, Falsehood, Trick, Story.

CUN'NING—(know'ing, skil'ful, expe- rienced, well-instruct'ed, dexterous, cu'rious, inge'nious, *obs.*); art'ful, craft'y, sly, shrewd, astute', pen- etrating, design'ing, wily, arch, sub- tile, subtil'e, deceit'ful, trick'ish. See Sly, Deceitful.

CURB—See Check.

CUS'TODY—keep'ing, guard'ing, guard, care, watch, inspection; impris'on- ment, confine'ment, incarceration, restraint'; defense, preservation, security. See Liberty being de- prived of.

CUS'TOM—com'mon use, u'sage, hab'it, fash'ion; practice, way, man'ner; prescription. See Use, Way, Tax.

CUT off—rescind', abscind', scv'cr, prune, lop; separate, remove', take away, am'putate; destroy', extirp- ate; interrupt', intercept'; end, fin- ish; prevent', preclude', shut out. See Separate, Part, Maim.

D.

DAG'GER—See Weapon.

DAIN'TY—nice, delici'ous, sa'voury, pal'atable, squeam'ish, fastid'ious, delicate, rare, luxu'rious; scrup'u- lous; eleg'ant, ten'der, soft, pure, neat. See Nice, Soft.

DAMP—mois'ten, make hu'mid, hu- muc'tate, wet, wa'ter; chill, cool, dead'en, depress', deject', abate'; weak'en, make dull; check, re- strain', make lan'guid, discour'age, disheart'en, dispir'it. See Humor, Check, Lower.

DAN'GER—per'il, haz'ard, risk, jeop- ardy, ven'ture. See Chance.

DARE—have cour'age, be bold, ven- turo, presume'; chal'lenge, pro- voke', defy', brave, set at def'iance. See Attempt, Brave.

DARK—See Gloom, Dull.

DARK'NESS—ab'sence of light, obscur- ity, opaqu'eness, opac'ity, nebulos- ity, cloud'iness, tenebros'ity, dim- ness, dusk, dusk'ishness, eclips'e, gloom, gloom'iness, shade, mist'i- ness, dis'malness, myste'riousness, inexp'licableness; igno'rance; se- crecy, priv'acy; hell; calam'ities, perplex'ities, troubl'e, distress'. See Gloom, Trouble, Dull.

DART—See Cast, Throw.

DASH—See Strike.

DAUB—See Blot, Stain.

DAY—See Time.

DE'ACON—See Clergyman.

DEAD—life'less, deceas'ed, defunct', inan'imate; deep, sound; still, mot'ionless; empty, va'cant; un- employed, use'less, unprofitable; dull, inact'ive; gloom'y; frig'id, cold, unan'imated, unaffec'ting, *used of prayers*; taste'less, vap'id, spirit'less, *used of liquors*. See Lifeless, Inanimate, Dull, Flat.

DEAD'LY—mortal, fa'tal, le'thal, life- destroy'ing, delete'rious, destruct- ive, pois'onoous; impla'cable, inex- orable, malign'ant. See Mortal, Unrelenting.

DEAL—See Trade.

DEATH—See Perish.

DEBT—oblig'a'tion, due, liabil'ity, claim, right; *in Scripture*, sin, tres'pass, transgres'sion, guilt, crime. See Obligation, Right, Sin.

DECEIT'FUL—deceiv'ing, mislead'ing, insnar'ing, beguif'ing, cheat'ing, pu'nic, falla'cious, delu'sive, illu- sive, illu'sory, fraud'ulent, trick'ish, elu'sive, coun'terfeit; sim'ulating,

- feign'ing, pretend'ing. *See* Cunning, Sly, Corrupt, Spurious.
- DECEIVE—mislead', cause to err, impose' on, delude', cozen', beguile', cajole', cheat; frustrate, disappoint'. *See* Cajole, Abuse, Cheat.
- DECIDER of disputes—umpire, arbiter, arbitrator.
- DECK—*See* Beautify.
- DECLARE—*See* Tell.
- DECLARE—make known, tell explicitly; exhibit, manifest; proclaim, publish, promulgate, announce; assert', aver', affirm'; asseverate, protest'. *See* Profess, Discover, Publish, Show.
- DECLINE—*See* Waste, Droop.
- DECREE—edict, law, order, command, mandate, ordinance, proclamation, rule, prohibition; decision, judgment, sentence, adjudication; purpose, determination. *See* Command, Order, Judgment, Rule.
- DEDICATE—*See* Set apart, Apply.
- DEED—*See* Performance.
- DEFAME—*See* Slander.
- DEFEAT—frustrate, disappoint', foil, balk, thwart, baffle, render null and void; disconcert', derange', unsettle; overcome'. *See* Beat, Baffle, Overcome.
- DEFECTIVE—want'ing, deficient, imperfect; faulty, bad, blameable. *See* Culpable, Bad.
- DEFEND—*See* Protect.
- DEFENSE—excuse', apology, plea, justification, vindication. *See* Covering, Excuse, Pretense, Fence.
- DEFINITE—limited, bounded, determinate; positive, certain, fixed, precise, exact'; defining, limiting. *See* Limited, Settled.
- DELAY—put off, prolong', defer', postpone', protract', prorogue', procrastinate; lengthen, continue; retard', stop, hinder, detain', restrain'. *See* Prorogue, Hinder, Keep, Pause, Stay, Loiter.
- DELIVER—*See* Give up.
- DELUGE—*See* Water.
- DENOTE—mark, signify, express', show, indicate, imply'. *See* Betoken, Mean, Mark.
- DENSE—thick, close, compact, heavy. *See* Thick, Close, Tight.
- DENY—*See* Call back.
- DEPRAVITY—corruption, depravation, wickedness, vice, profligacy, crime, sin. *See* Iniquity, Crime, Debt.
- DESCRIBE—depict', delineate, represent, mark, explain', define', recount'. *See* Explain, Relate, Write.
- DESERT—*See* Alone, Desolate.
- DESIGN—plan, representation, sketch; contrivance, project, plan, scheme; purpose, purport, intention, aim. *See* Intention, Aim, Plan.
- DESIGN—delineate, sketch, form an outline; purpose, intend', mean; project', scheme, plan, machinate, plot, colleague', contrive'. *See* Mean, Invent, Plot, Plan, Contrive.
- DESIRE—*See* Wish, Hope, Avarice, Lust.
- DESOLATE—devastated, laid waste, neglected, destroyed; solitary, desert, void, barren; waste, dreary, drear, uninhabited, sad, melancholy, gloomy, destitute, lonely, lone; deserted of God, afflicted, deprived of comfort. *See* Abandoned, Alone, Lonely.
- DESPAIR—hopelessness, hopeless state, desperation, despairing; despondency. *See* Lowness, Hopeless.
- DESPISE—*See* Disdain, Contumely.
- DESPISE—disdain', contemn', scorn, slight, disregard', neglect'. *See* Disdain, Neglect.
- DESPOT—*See* King.
- DESPOIC—arbitrary, absolute, self-willed, supreme, independent, uncontrolled, unlimited, unrestricted; tyrannical. *See* Arbitrary.
- DESTINY—state appointed or predetermined, ultimate fate; fate, necessity, lot, doom, appointment. *See* Necessity, Ordain, Fix.
- DESTROY—*See* Build, Waste.
- DESTRUCTION great—slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre, havoc, murder, trucidation. *See* Waste, Kill, Slaughter, Hurt.
- DETERMINED—ended, concluded, decided, limited, fixed, settled, resolved, direct; resolute, bold, firm, steady, peremptory, decisive. *See* Bold, Firm, Ordain, Undetermined.
- DEVIL—*See* Enemy, Adversary.
- DEVOTE—*See* Set apart.
- DEVOUR—*See* Swallow.
- DICTION—phraseology, wording, style, expression, manner of expression. *See* Language, Speech.
- DICTIONARY—lexicon, vocabulary, nomenclature, glossary. *See* Nomenclature.
- DIE—*See* Death.
- DIFFERENCE—distinction, discrimination, disagreement, dissimilarity, variation, variety, diversity, dissimilitude, disparity, inequality, contrariety; dispute, variance, debate, contention, quarrel, controversy, dissension, discord. *See* Disagreement, Quarrel.

DIFFERENT—See Unlike.

DIFFIULT—not *easy*, hard to do, laborious, elaborate, arduous; unaccommodating, rigid, austere. See Severe.

DIFCULTY (*opposed to easiness or facility*)—hardship, labor, toil; perplexity, embarrassment, trouble; impediment, obstacle, obstruction, opposition, hinderance, let. See Hinderance, Obstacle, Trouble, Ease.

DILIGENCE—See Attention.

DILIGENT—assiduous, sedulous, attentive, industrious, careful, laborious, persevering, constant, active. See Active.

DIRECTION—aim; course, line; order, conduct, management, disposal, administration, guidance, superintendence, supervision; address, superscription. See Bent, Aim, Lead, Show.

DISAGREEMENT—difference, division, dissension, discord, variance, strife, quarrel; unsuitableness. See Agreement, Difference, Quarrel.

DISCERNIBLE—perceptible, visible, discriminating, distinguishable, discoverable, ascertainable; manifest, obvious, apparent, evident. See Clear, See.

DISCHARGE—See Do, Pay, Receipt, Clear.

DISCIPLE—adherent, follower, partisan; learner, scholar. See Follower, Scholar.

DISCIPLINE—training, education, instruction, cultivation and improvement; correctness, order, control, restraint, government, rule; subjection; correction, chastisement, punishment. See Education, Order, Improvement, Punish.

DISCOURSE—See Speech, Dissertation.

DISCOVER—See Find out, Appear make.

DISCOVER—find out, invent, contrive, design, devise; ascertain, detect; uncover, lay open, disclose, show, make visible, reveal, make known, divulge, manifest, declare, expose; spy. See Contrive, Invent, Declare, Publish, Show.

DISDAIN—contempt, contemptuousness, scorn; haughtiness, hauteur, arrogance; indignation. See Contumely, Despise, Contemptible.

DISEASE—See Illness, Sick.

DISFIGURE—deform, deface, change to a worse form, mar, impair, injure the form of. See Injure, Crooked, Form, Order put out of.

DISGRACE—disfavor, disesteem, discredit, dishonor, disrepute, disreputation, scandal, reproach, ignominy, shame, infamy; odium, ob-

loquy, opprobrium. See Ashamed, Slander, Contumely, Lower, Shameful, Stain, Blemish.

DISGUST—disrelish, distaste, disinclination, dislike; aversion, repugnance, antipathy, odium, offensiveness, hatred; loathing, nausea, nauseousness. See Nausea, Hatred, Displeasure, Disgrace.

DISOWN—disclaim, disavow, not to own, not to allow, deny; renounce, reject; recant, abjure, retract. See Call back.

DISPERS—drive asunder, disperse, dissipate, banish, scatter. See Scatter, Spread abroad.

DISPLEASE—dissatisfy, annoy, tease, vex, offend, anger, irritate, worry, provoke. See Anger, Offend, Worry.

DISPLEASURE—dissatisfaction, disapprobation, dislike, distaste, vexation, indignation, offense, chagrin, mortification, anger, annoyance. See Anger, Disgust, Enmity.

DISPOSITION—disposal, order, method, distribution, arrangement, adjustment; natural fitness or tendency; inclination, bent, bias, propensity, propension; temper, frame, mood, humor. See Order, Arrangement, Humor, Bent.

DISSERTATION—treatise, essay, disquisition, discussion, discourse. See Argument, Essay.

DISTINGUISH—make or ascertain difference, discriminate, separate, discern, specify; make eminent or known, signalize. See Perceive, Separate, Find out.

DISTRICT—division, circuit, portion, allotment; quarter, tract, region, territory, country. See Part, Country, Kingdom, Dominion.

DIVINE—See Clergyman.

Do—perform, effect, effectuate, bring to pass, execute, carry into effect, accomplish, achieve, practice; exert; discharge, convey; finish, transact. See Accomplish, Bring about, Make, Effect, Finish.

Do a crime—commit, effect, perpetrate.

DOCTOR—See Scholar.

DOCTRINE—whatever is taught; principle, truth, position; dogma, tenet; posulate; maxim. See Truth.

DOLEFUL—sorrowful, expressing grief, mournful, melancholy, sad, afflicted, rueful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, dismal, gloomy. See Dull, Sad, Pitiable, Melancholy.

DOMINION—sovereign or supreme authority, rule, sway, authority, control, power; reign, empire, sovereignty, government; territory, re-

gion, coun'try, dis'trict; an order of angels. *See* Government, Kingdom, District.

NOTE—*See* Madness.

DOUBT—*See* Difficulty.

DOUBTED *not to be*—indis'putable, in-controvert'ible, incontest'able, indu-bitable, unquestionable, undeniable, irrefutable, irrefragable, doubt'less, ques'tionless, evi'dent, certain. *See* Certain, Sure, Actual.

DOZE—slum'ber, nap, be drow'sy, sleep high'tly; stu'pify.

DRAW back—retire, recede', retreat', withdraw'; *out or from*, extract', ex-tort', exact'; derive', deduce'; abstract'.

DREAD—*See* Fear, Fright, Terrify.

DREAM—*See* Sleep.

DREGS—sed'iment, lees, grounds, fec-ulence, fe'ces, waste or worth'less matter, dross, sco'ria, fil'ings, rust, sweep'ings, refuse', scum, rec'rement. *See* Remains.

DRESS—apparel, attire', hab'it, suit, clothes, array'. *See* Clothes, Covering, Formality, Beautify.

DRINK—bev'erage, liqu'or, tip'ple; po-tion, draught, dose.

DRIVE—*See* Force.

DROOP—sink or hang down, lan'guish, pine, fail, sink, decline', fade, faint, grow weak, be dispir'ited. *See* Faint, Weaken.

DROSS—*See* Remains.

DRUNK—drunk'en, intoxicated, ineb-riated, crap'ulous, intem'perate; drench'ed, sat'urated with moisture or liquor; tip'sy, fud'dled, tip'pled. *See* Intoxication, Luxury.

DRUID—*See* Priest.

DRY'NESS—ar'idness, arid'ity, sic'city, drought, thirst; bar'renness, jejune-ness, want of ornament or pathos; want of feeling or sensibility. *See* Insensibility.

DULL—stu'pid, dolt'ish, block'ish, slow of understanding; heav'y, slug'gish, without life, spirit, or motion, vap'id, insens'ate, insens'ible, insip'id, flat, phlegma'tic, sleep'y, drows'y; sat'urine; sad, mel'ancholy, dis'mal, gloom'y, deject'ed, dispir'ited, cheer-less; gross, clog'gy; not bright, cloud'ed, tarn'ished, dim, obscure', not viv'id, cloud'y, o'vercast, not clear; blunt, obtuse'. *See* Sad, Doleful, Flat, Lifeless, Dead, Lone-ly, Pale.

DUMB—mute, si'lent, not speak'ing, speech'less, tac'iturn; tac'it. *See* Silent.

DWELL—inhab'it, reside', live, abide'; remain', stay, rest, contin'ue; *for a time*, vis'it, so'journ, lodge. *See* Abiae, Stay.

E.

E'AGERNESS—ardent desire, animated zeal, vehement longing, avid'ity; ar'dour, ar'dency, zeal, heat, warmth, ferv'ency, ve'hemence, impetu'osity; forwardness, read'iness, prompt-ness. *See* Zeal, Greediness, Heat, Warmth, Quickness.

EASE—facil'ity, easi'ness, light'ness; quiet, rest. *See* Quiet, Difficulty.

EASE or Calm—free from pain, &c., relieve', mit'igate, alle'viate, as-suage', allay'; calm, appease', pac-ify, soothe, compose', tran'quillize, quiet, still. *See* Calm, Quiet, Allay.

EAT—*See* Swallow.

ECCEN'TRIC—de'viating, anom'alous, irreg'ular; depart'ing, wan'dering, roam'ing, ro'ving. *See* Odd, Wan-der.

ECCLESIAS'TIC—theolo'gian, divine', priest, clergyman, prel'ate, &c. *See* Clergyman, Divine.

EDGE—mar'gin, brink, bor'der, brim, verge, rim, extrem'ity; sharp'ness, ac'rimony, keen'ness, intense'ness. *See* Brink, Bounds, Sharpness.

EDIFY—*See* Build.

EDUCA'TION—the bringing up, instruc-tion, train'ing; formation, tuit'ion, nur'ture, breed'ing, informa'tion. *See* Instruct, Improvement, Disci-pline.

EFFECT'—what is produc'ed, conse-quence, result', event', is'sue; pur-pose, intent'; utility, profit, ad-van'tage; real'ity, fact; force, va-lid'ity; effects, goods, mov'ables, personal estate. *See* Issue, Goods, Make, Bring about, Operation.

EFFECT' producing—effect'ive, effici-ent, effect'ual, effica'cious, op'era-tive, active, cau'sing to be, pro-duct'ive; a'ble, power'ful. *See* Make, Active, Able, Powerful.

EF'FIGY—im'age, like'ness, pic'ture, resem'blance, representa'tion, simi-litude, por'trait, figure, make. *See* Form, Likeness.

EL'DER—*See* Old.

EL'EMENT—*See* Constituent.

EM'BLEM—inlay', mosa'ic work; type, sym'bol, figure, allusive picture, painted enigma, typical designation, representa'tion, allu'sion. *See* Figure, Mark.

EMBRACE—take, clasp or inclose in the arms, press, hug, gripe; seize eagerly, lay hold on, receive or take willingly; comprehend', include' or take in; comprise', inclose', com-pass, encom'pass, contain', encir'cle;

- salute', &c. *See* Take, Kiss, Contain, Compass.
- EMPTY *space*—vacuum, vacu'ity, void, chasm. *See* Void.
- ENVIOUS—*See* Jealousy.
- ENCOURAGE—give courage to, countenance, sanction, abet, foster, support, cherish; embold'en, animate, inspire, incite, instigate, inspirit, urge, impel'. *See* Animate, Cheer, Foster, Protect, Strengthen, Support.
- END—*See* Finish.
- END—extreme', point, extrem'ity, limit, termination, close, conclusion, ultimate state; finish, consequence, issue, result; ultimate point, object intended, scope, aim, drift. *See* Aim, Bound, Intention, Issue.
- END without—endless, eternal, everlasting, sempiternal, infinite, interminable, perpetual, continual, incessant; boundless, illimitable, unlimited. *See* Unbounded, Bounds, Immense.
- ENDOW—gift, induce, invest, supply with, furnish, imbue'. *See* Invest.
- ENEMY—*See* Adversary, Inimical.
- ENGROSS—seize in the gross, take the whole, engage wholly, absorb, monopolize, appropriate. *See* Swallow up.
- ENJOYMENT—fruit'ion, pleas'ure, satisfaction, gratification, agreeable sensations, delight, delectation; possession, occupancy. *See* Pleasure, Sport.
- ENLIGHTEN—make light, shed light on, supply with light; lighten, illum', illumine, illuminate; give light to, give clearer views, instruct'. *See* Light, Instruct.
- ENLIST—enroll', enter in a list, register, record, chronicle; recruit'. *See* Catalogue.
- ENLIVEN—animate, cheer, exhilarate. *See* Animate, Cheer.
- ENMITY—unfriendly disposition, ill-will, malevolence, animosity, hatred, malignity, hostility, rancour, malice, aversion, displeasure. *See* Displeasure, Hatred, Anger, Envy, Malice, Spite.
- ENOUGH—sufficiency; abundance, plenty; competence, competency, adequacy. *See* Abounding.
- ENTANGLE—twist, entwine, implicate, infold, inwrap, involve, perplex, embarrass, distract, complicate, intricate, puzzle, bewilder; ensnare, catch, trepan, entrap, illa'uate. *See* Twist, Cross, Grieve, Puzzle, Intricacy, Confused.
- ENTHUSIAST—person of ardent zeal, zealot, fanatic, visionary; bigot. *See* Warm.
- ENTIRE—*See* Whole.
- ENTRAILS—*See* Bowels.
- ENTREAT—beseech, supplicate, importune, exhort, implore'. *See* Beg, Ask, Pray, Encourage.
- ENTREATY—urgent prayer, earnest petition, prayer, supplication, petition, request, solicitation, suit, exhortation, persuasion. *See* Petition, Beg, Pray.
- ENVY—malevolence, ill-will, malice, malignity, pique, grudge; suspicion, jealousy, public odium, ill-repute, invidiousness; rivalry, emulation, competition. *See* Enmity, Malice, Spite.
- EQUAL—same, even, uniform, not variable, equable; just, equitable, right; adequate, proportionate, commensurate, equivalent, competent, meet. *See* Able, Suitable, Fair, Like, Even, Inadequate.
- ERECT—*See* Right.
- ESPOUSED—engaged in marriage, betrothed, affianced, contracted, married, wedded; embraced. *See* Marriage.
- ESPY—see, discern, detect, discover, perceive, descry'. *See* Perceive, Look.
- ESSAY—tract, treatise; essay, trial, &c. *See* Dissertation, Attempt, Try.
- ESTEEM—*See* Value, Reckon.
- ETERNAL—*See* Lasting.
- EVEN—level, smooth, not rough, flat, plain; uniform, equal, calm, equable. *See* Equal, Calm.
- EVENT—*See* Chance.
- EVERY—*See* All, Whole.
- EVIDENCE—proof, testimony, attestation; vouch'er, certificate, deposition. *See* Prove, Proof.
- E'VIL—*See* Ill, Bad, Wicked.
- EXAMPLE—pat'tern, model, paradigm, copy, precedent, former instance, exemplar, original, archetype, instance, exemplary person; sample, specimen. *See* Copy, Likeness.
- EXCESS—more than enough, superfluousness; superflu'ity, redundancy; exuberance, superabundance. *See* Extravagance, Much too.
- EXCURSION—rambling; expedition, journey, trip, tour, jaunt, ramble. *See* Ramble.
- EXCUSE—apology, plea, defense, pretense, pretext'. *See* Defense, Cloak, Covering.
- EXHORT—*See* Encourage, Entreat.
- EXILE—banish, expatriate, expel, proscribe'. *See* Banishment.

EXPENSE—money expended, cost, charge, price; dearthness, costliness, expensiveness. *See* Lavish.

EXPENSIVE—costly, sumptuous, valuable, dear; given to expense, extravagant, lavish, prodigal, profuse; liberal, generous. *See* Spend, Lavish, Waste.

EXPERIENCE—*See* Trial.

EXPERT—dextrous, skilful, ready. *See* Ready.

EXPIATE—atone for, satisfy, propitiate; compensate, requite. *See* Amends make, Satisfy.

EXPLAIN—make plain, expound, illustrate, explicate, unfold, elucidate, illuminate, interpret, describe, define, solve. *See* Describe, Clear, Relate, Unfold.

EXPLANATION—exposition, illustration, interpretation, explication, definition, description, elucidation, solution. *See* Comment.

EXPLANATORY—serving to explain, exegetical, expository, descriptive, illustrative, elucidatory; explicit, express; circumstantial, minute. *See* Clear.

EXPUNGE—efface, blot out, obliterate, erase, rase, cancel.

EXTRAVAGANCE—wandering beyond limits, prodigality, profusion, profuseness, excess; irregularity, wildness, preposterousness, monstrosity. *See* Excess, Waste, Lavish.

EXTREMITY—*See* End.

F.

FA'BLE—*See* Story.

FABRIC—frame, structure, building, edifice; texture, contexture, web, workmanship. *See* Building, House.

FAC'TION—jun'to, clique, cabal, party, coterie; tumult, discord, dissension. *See* Quarrelling, Party, Plot.

FADE—*See* Drop.

FAIL—*See* Weakness, Fault, Miscarriage.

FAILURE—failing, deficiency, cessation of supply, total defect; omission, non-performance; decay, defect; bankruptcy, breaking in estate, breaking, insolvency.

FAINT—weak, feeble, languid, exhausted, low; not bright; not loud, low; imperfect, not striking; cowardly, timorous; not vigorous, not active; dejected, depressed, dispirited. *See* Weak, Droop, Low.

FAIR—clear, beautiful, handsome; clear, not cloudy; open, frank, honest; equal, just, equitable, right, reasonable, upright; honorable,

mild; civil, pleasing, not harsh. *See* Beautiful, Clear, Art *without*, Equal, Open, Reasonable.

FAITH—*See* Trust.

FAITHFULNESS—fidelity, fealty, loyalty, trustiness, honesty, firm adherence, strict performance; truth, veracity. *See* Belief, Truth, Honesty.

FAITHLESS—unbelieving, not believing; perfidious, treacherous, pu'nic, disloyal, unfaithful, neglectful; false. *See* Deceitful, Unfaithfulness.

FALL—*See* Tumble.

FALSE—*See* Deceive, Genuine *not*.

FALSEHOOD—untruth, fabrication, fiction, falsity, lie, fib; mendacity; deceit, fraud, fallacy, duplicity, double-dealing, falseness, counterfeited, imposture. *See* Cheat, Cunning, Invent, Lie, Story.

FAME—public report or rumor; celebrity, renown; reputation, credit, esteem, honor; rumor, report. *See* Character, Respect, Hearsay, Name.

FAM'ILY—*See* House.

FAMILIAR—acquainted with, conversant, versed in; affable, free, sociable. *See* Free.

FAMILIARITY—intimate acquaintance, intimacy, affability, sociability, courtesy, freedom. *See* Freedom, Acquaintance, Intimacy.

FA'MOUS—renowned, celebrated, much talked of and praised, illustrious, distinguished, eminent; conspicuous; excellent, transcendent. *See* Noted.

FAN'CIFUL—full of fancies or wild images, fantastical, whimsical, ideal, visionary, chimerical, capricious, humorsome, freakish; imaginative. *See* Odd, Imaginary.

FAN'CY—*See* Think.

FARCE—*See* Sport.

FAS'TEN—make fast, lock, bolt, bar, secure, fix; join to, affix, attach, append, annex; conjoin, adjoin, subjoin; adhere, cohere, stick. *See* Fix, Join.

FATE—*See* Destiny.

FATNESS—obesity, obese'ness, fleshiness, corpulency, grossness, coarseness; untuousness, sl'miness, richness, fertility, fruitfulness. *See* Bigness, Lusty.

FAULT—*See* Blame.

FAULT—erring, failing, error, mistake, blunder, defect, blemish, imperfection, slight offense, foible, weakness, frailty. *See* Mistake, Blemish, Weakness, Culpable.

FA'VOR—kind regard, kindness, countenance, friendly disposition, grace, kind act or office, beneficence, be-

- nev'olence**, good'-will, len'ity; leave, pardon; advan'tage, conve'nience; support, defense, vindication. *See* Kindness, Charity, Support.
- FAWN**—coax, wheed'le, cajole, soothe, hu'mor, flat'ter meanly, blan'dish, court servilely, cringe and bow to gain favor. *See* Flatter, Cajole.
- FEAR**—apprehen'sion, alarm', dread, ter'ror, fright, pan'ic, consterna'tion; anx'iety, solici'tude; slav'ish dread; fil'ial fear, reveren'tial fear, awe, reverence, veneration; law and word of God. *See* Cowardice, Afraid, Dread, Fright, Terrify, Trembling, Jealousy.
- FEARFUL**—full of fear, apprehen'sive, afraid', tim'id, tim'orous, want'ing courage; impress'ing fear, fright'ful, dread'ful, tremend'ous, ter'rible, terr'ific, form'idable, hor'rible, hor'rid, horri'fic. *See* Afraid, Formidable, Ghastly.
- FEAST**—ban'quet, regale', sump'tuous entertain'ment, rich repast, delici'ous meal, carous'al, treat; festival, hol'iday. *See* Luxury.
- FEEBLE**—*See* Weak.
- FED**—*See* Nourish.
- FEELING**—sensa'tion, sense; sensibi'lity, susceptibi'lity; excite'ment, emo'tion; path'os, tend'erness, concern'. *See* Sense, Kindness.
- FEELING want of**—ap'athy, &c. *See* Insensibility.
- FEIGN**—*See* Forged.
- FEL'LOW-HELPER**—coadju'tor, assist'ant; col'league, part'ner. *See* Share.
- FENCE**—wall, hedge, ditch, bank, &c.; guard, security, defense'; fens'ing. *See* Ditch, Defense, Guard.
- FE'VER**—*See* Hot.
- FIERCE**—*See* Cruel.
- FIG'URE**—*See* FORM.
- FIG'URE of speech**—trope, met'aphor, al'legory, meton'y'my, synec'doché, irony, &c. *See* Speech, Emblem.
- FIND out**—discov'er, invent', detect', ascertain'; unrid'dle, solve; descry', discern', discrim'inate, distin'guish. *See* Discover, Invent, Distinguish.
- FINE**—mulct, amerce', confis'cate; pecuniary pun'ishment, mulct, amerce'ment, pen'al'ty, forfeit, forfeiture, confiscation. *See* Punish, Pay.
- FIN'ISH**—complete', perfect, accom'plish, conclude', end, ter'minate, close. *See* Do, Perfect.
- FIRM**—fix'ed, compact', hard, sol'id, sclero'tic, stab'le, stead'y; con'stant, unsha'ken, resolute; strong, robust, sturdy. *See* Determined, Solid, Strong.
- Fit**—suit'able, conve'nient, meet, becom'ing, exp'e'dient, proper, apt; qualified. *See* Able, Becoming, Suitable, Meet, Necessary.
- FIT**—adapt', suit, accom'modate, fur'nish, adjust', propor'tion; qual'ify, prepare', fit out, furn'ish, equip, accou'tre. *See* Qualify.
- Fix**—make stable, set immov'ably, des'tine, estab'lish, set'tle, confir'm, ingraft', implant'; resolve', determ'ine, lim'it; appoint', in'stitute; make fast, fas'ten, secure', attach'; place stead'ily, direct'. *See* Settle, Ap'point, Assign, Ordain, Fasten.
- FLAT**—smooth; level, horizon'tal; pros'trate, fal'len; taste'less, stale, vapid, insip'id, dead; inan'imate, life'less, inert'; dull, unan'imated, frig'id; deject'ed, spir'itless, depress'ed; unpleas'ing; per'emptory, ab'solute, posi'tive, down'right; not sharp or shrill, not acute'; low, dull. *See* Dull, Inanimate, Lifeless, Taste, Positive, Low.
- FLAT'TER**—ad'ulate, fawn, blan'dish, compliment', soothe, please, grat'ify, gloze, wheed'le, coax. *See* Fawn, Cajole.
- FLAY**—skin, excor'iate, strip off the skin, gall, rub or wear off the skin, abrade'.
- FLEET**—*See* Ship.
- FLIRT**—pert hussy, jilt, coquette'.
- FLOOD**—*See* Water.
- FLOUR'ISH**—grow luxu'riantly, thrive, prosper, succeed'. *See* Prosper.
- Flow**—*See* Issue, Overflow.
- FLUTTER**—move or flap the wings rapidly, hov'er; pal'pitate, vi'brate, un'dulate, pant. *See* Palpitate.
- FOLD**—*See* Entangle.
- FOL'LOWER**—adhe'rent, partisan, depend'ent, vas'sal, retain'er, im'itator; disci'ple, schol'ar, lear'ner; pursu'er; succes'sor; attend'ant, compan'ion, asso'ciate. *See* Disciple, Compan'ion, Scholar, Villain.
- FOL'LY**—weak'ness of in'tellect, imbecil'ity of mind, want of understand'ing; non'sense, fool'ery, sill'iness, inan'ity, irrational'ity, unreas'onable'ness; trif'ling, pueril'ity; weak'ness, vacu'ity. *See* Madness, Weakness.
- Food**—di'et, reg'imen; meat, al'iment, victuals, provis'ion, eat'ables, ed'ibles, fare, main'tenance; *for* beasts, prov'ender, fod'der, lit'ter; pas'ture, pas'turage. *See* Livelihood.
- FOOL**—nat'ural, id'iot, driv'eller, sim'pleton, chang'ling, trif'ler. *See* Coxcomb, Mimic, Blockhead.
- FOOL-HARDY**—daring without judg'ment, rash, precipitate, hast'y, fool'ishly bold, incaut'ious, dar'ing, ad-vent'urous, vent'uresome, vent'u'rous. *See* Bold, Hasty.

FOOLISH—void of understanding or sound judgment, weak in intellect; unwise, imprudent; simple, silly, irrational, vain, trifling; ridiculous, absurd, preposterous, unreasonable, despicable; wicked, sinful. *See Weak, Vain, Insensible, Wicked, Impertinent.*

FORBID—prohibit, interdict, bid not to do, proscribe, inhibit; restrain, check, oppose, hinder, obstruct; deny, gainsay, contradict. *See Gainsay, Keep, Check, Hinder.*

FORCE—compel, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate; enforce, urge, press, drive, impel; storm, assault; exact, extort. *See Oblige, Make.*

FORCE—strength, active power, power, vigor, might, energy; violence, compulsory power, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint, destitute, necessity; momentum or quantity of power produced by the action of one body on another; virtue, efficacy; validity, power to bind or hold; strength or power for war, armament, troops, army, navy; *physical force*, or force of material bodies; *moral force*, or power of acting on or influencing the mind; *mechanical force*, or power that belongs to bodies at rest or in motion,—as pressure, tension, &c. *See Power, Obligation, Oblige.*

FOREIGN—*See Outward, Abroad.*

FORESIGHT—forethought, premeditation, forecast; prescience, foreknowledge, prognostication; provident care; previous contrivance. *See Before, Knowledge.*

FORETEL—*See Betoken, Know.*

FORGED—hammered, beaten, made; counterfeit, feigned, false, fictitious, invented, fabricated, disseminated, framed, untrue, base. *See Falsehood, Genuine not, Art made by, Invent.*

FORGIVE—*See Clear, Excuse.*

FORLORN—*See Alone, Solitary.*

FORM—shape, figure, mould, configuration, conformation, construction; manner, disposition; model, pattern, draught; beauty, elegance, splendor, dignity; regularity, method, order; empty show, external appearance, semblance; stated method, established practice, ritual, proscribed mode, rite, ceremony, observance, fashion. *See Appearance, Attitude, Way, Make, Effigy, Order.*

FORM—shape, mould, fashion, model, modify; scheme, plan, contrive, invent; arrange, combine; make, frame, cause to be, create, produce,

compose, constitute, construct, compile, establish; enact, ordain. *See Plan, Invent, Make, Ordain.*

FORMAL—according to form, regular, methodical; precise, ceremonious, exact, stiff, express; external; constituent, essential, proper. *See Regular, Constituent.*

FORMALITY—practice or observance of forms, external appearance, ceremony, mode, method, system, order, rule, precision, decorum, decency, seemliness; mode of dress, habit, robe. *See System, Order, Dress.*

FORMIDABLE—exciting fear or apprehension, impressing dread, appalling, terrific, terrible, deterring, tremendous, horrible, frightful, shocking. *See Fearful, Ghastly, Hideous.*

FORSAKE—*See Leave, Abandon.*

FORTUNATE—lucky, successful, prosperous, happy; propitious, auspicious. *See Lucky, Happy.*

FORTUNE—chance, hazard, accident, luck; success, event; chance of life, means of living, wealth; estate, possessions; large estate, great wealth; futurity, destiny, fate, doom, lot. *See Chance, Misfortune, Riches, Destiny.*

FOSTER—feed, nourish, support, bring up; cherish, harbor, indulge, encourage. *See Breed, Encourage, Harbor, Nourish.*

FOUND—lay the basis, set, settle, place, establish, fix; institute, begin, originate; rest, ground; build, construct, rear, erect. *See Settle, Fix, Begin, Build.*

FOUNTAIN—*See Spring.*

FRAME—*See Make.*

FRAUD—*See Cheat, Deceitful.*

FREE—disengage, disentangle, rid, strip, clear; set at liberty, liberate, enfranchise, emancipate, rescue, release, relieve, manumit, loose, save, preserve, deliver, exempt. *See Clear, Redeem, Liberty being deprived of.*

FREE—being at liberty, unconstrained, unrestrained, unconfined, permitted, allowed; open, candid, frank, ingenuous, unreserved; liberal, generous, bountiful, munificent, not parsimonious; gratuitous; familiar, easy; clear, exempt, guiltless, innocent. *See Open, Clear, Generous, Ready.*

FREE—liberty, independence, unrestrained; exemption, privilege, immunity, franchise; frankness, boldness; familiarity; license, improper familiarity; liberation,

emancipa'tion, release', enfranchise'-ment. See Privilege, Liberty *being deprived of*, Familiarity.

FREIGHT—cargo, burden, load, la'ding, transporta'tion of goods; ship's hire. See Burden, Ship.

FRET'FUL—ill-hu'mored, peev'ish, test'y, easily ir'ritated, splen'etic, an'gry, petulent, captious. See Cross, Angry, Complaining *always*.

FRIGHT—fright'en, ter'rify, scare, alarm', daunt, dismay', intim'idate; disheart'en, discourage, deter'. See Fear, Terrify, Dread.

FROLIC—wild prank, flight of levity, or gaiety and mirth, game, jest, joke, gambol, fun. See Jest, Sport, Whim.

FRUIT'FUL—fertile, prolific, pregnat, fe'cund, generat'ing, product'ive, abund'ant, plent'iful, plent'eous. See Abounding, Breed.

FURY—See Madness.

G.

GAIN—get, win, earn, re'alize, obtain', acquire', procure', receive'; reach, attain'to, arrive' at—gain, profit, interest, advan'tage, emol'ument, lu'cre, benefit. See Prosper, Profitable, Benefit.

GAINSAY—contradict', oppose', deny', forbid', controvert, dispute'. See Forbid, Object.

GALL—See Anger, Spite.

GAP—o'pening, breach, break; av'e-nue, pas'sage, way; chasm, ap'erture, cleft, hia'tus; defect', flaw. See Opening, Way.

GATHER—See Calling *together*, Collection, Council.

GAY—mer'ry, air'y, jo'vial, sportive, frolicsome; fine, show'y, fashi'onable, stylish, gall'ant; dissipated, profligate. See Merry, Showy.

GENERATE—See Breed.

GEN'EROUS—well'born, noble, hon'orable, magnan'imus; lib'eral, benign', beneficent, bount'iful, bount'eous, munificent, free to give; strong, full of spirit; full, overflow'ing, abund'ant; *overmuch*, profuse', prod'igal, extravag'ant. See Free, Abounding, Strong, Full, Bounty.

GENTEEL—polite', well'bred, easy and graceful, gen'tlemanly, gen'tlemanlike, urbane, courteous, polished, refin'ed, el'egant. See Polite.

GEN'TLE—See Calm, Soft, Kind.

GEN'UINE—na'tive, re'al, authent'ic, nat'ural, true, pure, not spu'rious; unadul'terated, unalloy'ed, unsophisticated, unpolluted, pure, un-

mix'ed, uncontam'inated. See Actual, Intrinsic, Sincere.

GEN'UINE *not*—spu'rious, unre'al, untrue', suppositi'tious, sophis'ticated, contam'inated, pollu'ted, viti'ated, corrup'ted, adul'terated, adul'terine. See Forged, Spurious, Bastard, Vain.

GHOST'LY—like a ghost; pale, dis'mal, death'like, cadav'rous, wan, grim, fright'ful, hid'eous, appall'ing, horrible, shock'ing. See Fearful, Formidable, Hideous.

GHOST—spec'tre, appariti'on, phan'tom, visi'on, hobgob'lin, fair'y, fay, elf, de'mon, evil spirit, devil. See Vision, Appearance.

GRANT—See Great.

GIBE—reproach', sneer, deride', taunt, scoff, rail at, flout, flier, jeer. See Reproach, Abuse, Jest, Laugh at.

GIFT—dona'tion, donative, benefac'tion, pres'ent, gratu'ity; reward', bribe; power, facul'ty, tal'ent, endowment; *by will*, legacy, bequest'; devise'. See Reward, Power.

GIM'BLET—See Bore.

GIRD—See Surround, Tie.

GIVE—bestow', confer', impart', communicate, present', grant, allow', transmit', deliver; afford', supply', furnish; produce', show, exhib'it; ren'der, pronounce', yield, resign'; back, restore', return'. See Grant, Allow, Give up, Offer.

GIVE up—deliver, consign', cease, leave, resign', quit, yield, surren'der, relinquish, cede, concede', abandon, addict', devote'; renounce', abd'icate, forego'; forsake', desert'. See Leave, Abandon, Lay.

GLAD—grat'ified, happy, pleas'ed, delight'ed, rejoic'ed, exhilarated; cheerful, joy'ous, joy'ful, exhilarat'ing, exciting joy. See Happy, Merry, Lively.

GLAD'DEN—make glad, cheer, please, grat'ify, exhilarate, delight', rejoice'. See Cheer, Rejoice.

GLANCE—glimpse, quick view, short transitory look, peep. See Look.

GLEAM—shoot of light, glim'mer, beam, ray; bright'ness, splendor. See Beam, Blaze, View, Shine.

GLIDE—See Fall.

GLOOM—obscur'ity, partial or total darkness, thick shade, cloud'iness, heav'iness, dul'ness, mel'ancholy, sad'ness, aspect of sorrow, sul'lenness. See Darkness, Dull, Lonely.

GLORY—See Honor.

GLOSS—make smooth and shining, varnish, cover; pal'liate, cover with excuse, exten'uate, les'sen. See Cloak, Lessen.

GLOW—See Warm, Hot.

GNAW—See Eat.

GO—move, pass, flow, walk, travel, journey, depart'; *up*, ascend', mount, rise; *forward*, advance', proceed', *forward*, promote'; *before*, precede', prevent', anticipate'; *beyond*, transgress', exceed', surpass', excel', transcend'; *back*, recede', return, retreat', withdraw', retire, ret'rograde, ret'rocede; *in or on*, invade', encroach', intrench'. See Move, Ramble, Wander, Anticipate, Proceeding, Intrude.

GOAD—See Stir.

GOD'LIKE—resembling God, divine', superhu'man; heav'only, celest'ial. See Heavenly.

GOD'LY—ho'ly, sanc'tified, right'eous, pi'ous, relig'ious, devout', sanctimo'nious. See Spiritual, Heavenly, Holy, Religion.

GO'ING before—prece'ding, forego'ing, antec'e'dent, pre'vious, ante'rior, pri'or, for'mer. See Introductory, Priority.

GOOD—ben'e'fit, in'terest, advan'tage, emol'u'ment, prof'it; wel'fare, prosper'ity; vir'tue, right'eousness. See Interest, Benefit, Kindness, Bounty.

GOONS—mov'ables, effects', chat'tels, fur'niture, personal estate; wares, merchandise, commod'ities, stock. See Stock, Merchandise, Property.

GORE—See Blood.

GOVERN—See Master.

GOV'ERNMENT—direc'tion, regula'tion, rule, control', sat'rapy, jurisdic'tion, restraint', man'agement, pow'er, domin'ion, sov'reignty; administra'tion, constitu'tion, min'istry; em'pire, king'dom, state; executive power. See Dominion, Kingdom.

GRACE—See Mercy, Kindness, Becoming, Beautify.

GRAND—great, illus'trious, splen'did, magnificent, no'ble, dignified, el'e'vated, sublime', loft'y, exalt'ed, majes'tic, magiste'rial, state'ly, pomp'ous, august'. See Majestic, Great, High, Showy.

GRANT—admit', allow', yield, concede'; give, bestow', confer'; permit'; transfer', convey'. See Give, Allow, Suffer.

GRATEFUL—thank'ful, impress'ed, mind'ful; agree'able, pleas'ing, ac'ceptable, grat'ifying, pleas'ant, wel'come; delicious. See Agreeable.

GRATITUDE—thank'fulness, grate'fulness; thanks, acknow'ledgments. See Pleasure.

GRAVE—low, depres'sed; sol'emn; so'ber, se'rious, sedate'; plain, not gay, not show'y; impor'tant, mo-

men'tous, weight'y. See Low, So'ber, Severe, Important.

GREAT—See Grand, Large.

GREAT'NESS—of size, mag'nitude; bulk; cor'pulence; of mind, magnanim'ity; of rank, majesty; of number, major'ity; of show or state, magnif'icence, grand'eur. See Bigness, Size, Fatness, Large.

GREAT or GREATER make—mag'nify, enlarge', am'plify, exag'gerate, aug'ment', ag'grandize; extol', exalt', el'e'vate. See Larger make, Praise, Heighten.

GREED'INESS—keenness of ap'petite, rav'enousness, glut'tony, vorac'ity, vora'ciousness, rapac'ity, rapa'ciousness; ardent desire, avid'ity, e'agerness. See Eagerness, Rapacious, Eat.

GRIEF—sor'row, regret', lamenta'tion, weep'ing, mourn'ing, afflic'tion, pain. See Pain, Repentance.

GRIEVE—mourn, bewail', bemoan', lament', complain', weep, sor'row, cry; afflict', wound, hurt, move, concern', distress', troub'le, perplex', vex, dis'quiet; for, deplore', bewail', bemoan', &c.; with another, condole', sym'pathize. See Mourn, Complain, Hurt, Entangle.

GROSS—thick, bulk'y; fat, cor'pulent; coarse, rude, rough; indel'icate, mean, vul'gar, impure', unrefin'ed, inde'cent, obscene', improper, inap'propriate, unseem'ly, unbecom'ing, shame'ful; large, enor'mous, great; dense; unatten'uated; stup'id, dull; whole, entire'. See Thick, Common, Mean, Fatness.

GROW—See Spring.

GUARANTEE—See Answerable for.

GUARD—See Security, Keep.

GUESS—See Think.

GUIDE—See Lead, Instruct.

GUILE—See Cheat.

H.

HAB'IT—See Dress, Custom.

HAM'MER—See Beat.

HAND'SOME—el'e'gant, nice, beau'tiful. See Beautiful, Nice.

HAP'PEN—See Chance.

HAP'PINESS—beat'itude, felic'ity, bliss, bles'sedness; wel'fare, prosper'ity, success'. See Prosper.

HAP'PY—See Glad, Fortunate.

HAR'BOR—ha'ven, port, bay, in'let, asy'lum, shel'ter, lodg'ing.

HAR'BOR—shel'ter, secure, secre'te', receive', lodge; entertain', cher'ish, fos'ter, indulge'. See Hide, Protect, Foster.

HARD—See Solid.

HAR'DENED—made hard, indurated, inured; obdurate, callous, impenetrable, obstinate, unfeeling, insensible, impenitent; remorseless. *See* Insensible, Cruel.

HARD-HEART'ED—cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, inhuman, inexorable, unmerciful. *See* Cruel, Unrelenting.

HARM—*See* Hurt.

HARM'LESS—not hurtful or injurious, innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, unoffending; innocent, not guilty; unhurt, undamaged, uninjured. *See* Stain without.

HAS'TEN—make haste, haste, expedite, speed, despatch, hurry, press, drive or urge forward, push on, precipitate, accelerate. *See* Quicken.

HASTY—quick, speedy, hurried; eager, precipitate, rash; cursory, slight; irritable, irascible, passionate. *See* Quick, Careless, Foolhardy, Rashness, Angry, Tumultuous.

HATEFUL—exciting great dislike, aversion or disgust, odious, abominable, detestable, execrable; malignant, malevolent. *See* Malicious.

HATRED—great dislike or aversion, hate, enmity, rancor, malevolence, malice, abhorrence, detestation, aversion, repugnance, antipathy, dislike. *See* Enmity, Malice, Spite, Envy.

HAUGHTY—*See* Proud, Commanding.

HEAD—*See* Behead, Master.

HEAP—*See* Collection, Crowd.

HEAR—listen, hearken, overhear, attend, heed, mark, observe, notice, regard, obey; learn, be told. *See* Mark, Notice.

HEAR'SAY—common talk, rumor, report, fame, gossip, mere or idle talk. *See* Talk, Fame.

HEARTY—from the heart, cordial, sincere, warm, zealous; sound, strong, healthy. *See* Warm, Affectionate, Zealous.

HEAT—*See* Warm, Hot, Anger.

HEAVENLY—celestial; angelic, angelical, spiritual, sublime, divine, supremely excellent, superhuman, supernatural, preternatural. *See* Godlike, Godly, Holy.

HEIGHT of any thing—crisis, acmé; climax, summit, top, point, apex. *See* Top.

HEIGHTEN—raise higher, lift, raise, elevate, exalt; advance, improve, meliorate, increase; aggravate, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite. *See* Greater make, Lift, Anger.

HEL'MET—*See* Covering.

HELP—*See* Assist.

Y

HER'ETIC—schismatic, sectarian, sectary, skeptic, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever, pagan, heathen.

HE'RO—*See* Brave.

HID'DEN—*See* Secret.

HIDE—keep secret, conceal, abscond, disguise, shelter, secrete, cover, screen, dissemble. *See* Harbor, Protect, Bury, Cover.

HID'EOUS—frightful, terrific, ugly, horrible, horrid, dreadful, shocking, detestable. *See* Ghastly, Formidable.

HIGH—tall, elevated, alpine, lofty, exalted, raised; noble, magnanimous; aspiring, proud. *See* Proud, Grand, Majestic.

HIN'DER—stop, interrupt, intercept, obstruct, impede, prevent, oppose, thwart, embarrass; retard, delay. *See* Oppose, Check, Delay, Interrupt, Prevent, Stay.

HIN'DERANCE—let, impediment, obstacle, obstruction, retarding, delay, opposition, difficulty. *See* Difficulty, Let, Obstacle.

HINT—suggest, intimate, insinuate, refer to, allude to, glance at—a hint, innuendo. *See* Refer.

HIRE—*See* Pay.

HISTORY—*See* Chronicles.

HOLD—*See* Contain, Keep.

HO'LINESS—sanctity, sanctitude, piety, devotion, devoutness, godliness, righteousness; sacredness. *See* Religion.

HO'LY—whole, entire, perfect; pure, immaculate; sanctified, pious, devout, religious; hallowed, consecrated, sacred, divine. *See* Whole, Godly, Heavenly, Spiritual.

HON'ESTY—integrity, probity, rectitude, uprightness, justice, purity, sincerity, veracity, virtue; equity, fairness, candor, truth, honor. *See* Justice, Chasteness, Truth, Uprightness, Faithfulness, Correct.

HON'OR—*See* Praise.

HON'OR—revere, respect, reverence, venerate, dignify, exalt, glorify, render glorious. *See* Respect.

HOP'E—expectation, wish, desire, anticipation; opinion, belief, trust, dependence, reliance, confidence. *See* Wish, Belief, Confidence.

HOP'LESS—without hope, desperate, irretrievable, irremediable, irrecoverable, lost, gone, abandoned; despairing, despondent. *See* Abandoned, Wicked, Despair.

HOT—calid, fervid, fervent, ardent, burning, feverish, sultry, fiery, piping; excited, exasperated, violent, furious, impetuous, passionate, irritable; eager, vehement,

- zealous**, animated, brisk, keen; acrid, biting, stimulating, pun'gent. *See* Intense, Boil, Heat, Angry, Passionate, Warm, Keen.
- HOUSE**—habitation, residence, dwelling, abode', cot'tage, villa, cot, hut, hov'el, cab'in, wig'wam, shed; mansion, manse, mes'suage, tenement, edifice, build'ing; temple, church, monastery, college, palace; manner of living, the table; family, household, ancestors, lineage, race, dynasty, stock, tribe; deliberative or legislative body of men. *See* Building, Abode, Race, Stock.
- HUE**—See Color.
- HUMBLE**—near the ground, low; lowly, modest, meek, submissive; unpresuming, unpretending, unassuming, unasp'iring. *See* Low, Obedient.
- HUMBLE**—make low, humiliate, abase', reduce', low'er, bring down, debase', degrade', disgrace', deject'; crush, break, subdue'; mortify; make lowly, make meek and submissive to the divine will; humble one's self, repent', make contrite'. *See* Abase, Lower, Lessen.
- HUMOR**—mois'ture, flu'id; turn of mind, temper, disposition, mood, frame, turn, tendency, bent, bias; freak, whim, mag'got, caprice'; wit, satire, burlesque, drollery, fun, pleasantry, jocular'ity, comical'ity. *See* Damp, Disposition, Bent.
- HURT**—See Injury, Grieve, Maim.
- HURT**—wound, bruise; detriment, damage, loss, injury, disadvantage, harm, mis'chief, bane, prejudice, deterioration, depravity, depravation, corruption, vitiation. *See* Bane, Destruction, Injury.
- HURTFUL**—injurious, mischievous, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, baneful, pestilential, harmful, destructive, nocent, noxious, noise, insalubrious, unwholesome. *See* Inimical, Injure, Abusive.
- HYPOCRISY**—simulation, dissimulation; disguise, deceit', insincerity, false appearance. *See* Cheat.
- I.**
- IDLE**—doing nothing, unemployed, unoccupied, inactive, leisure, vacant; useless, ineffectual, vain, frivolous, trifling; unprofitable, barren, unfruit'ful. *See* Lazy, Vain, Trifling, Barren.
- IGNORANT**—not knowing, uninstructed, uninformed, untaught', unenlightened, unlearned, illiterate, unlettered; unacquainted, unapprised. *See* Barbarous, Wise.
- ILL**—See Bad, Wicked; Sick, Malicious.
- ILLNESS**—indisposition, disease, malady, distemper, disorder, sickness; wickedness, iniquity. *See* Invalid, Sick.
- ILL-TEMPERED**—sour, morose, crabbed, peevish, petulant. *See* Cross, Fretful.
- IMAGINARY**—ideal, fancied, visionary, utopian, not real. *See* Fanciful.
- IMITATE**—ape, mimic, mock, personate, feign, counterfeit. *See* Mimic.
- IMMEDIATELY**—instantly, presently, directly, instant'er.
- IMMENSE**—unlimited, unbounded, immeasurable, infinite, boundless; vast, very great, huge, very large, prodigious, monstrous. *See* End without, Large.
- IMMODERATE**—exceeding just or usual bounds, excessive, inordinate, intemperate, extravagant, unreasonable, egregious, unrestrained, unbounded, unlimited. *See* Immense.
- IMPERTINENT**—not pertaining to the matter in hand, irrelevant; rude, impudent, intrusive, meddling, saucy, insolent; trifling, foolish. *See* Bold, Foolish, Officious, Impudence, Affronting.
- IMPORT**—See Mean, Bear.
- IMPORTANCE**—consequence, weight, moment, significance, significancy, avail'. *See* Moment.
- IMPORTANT**—bearing on or to, weighty, momentous, of consequence, significant, consequential, material, essential, forcible, driving. *See* Grave, Constituent, Pressing.
- IMPORTUNE**—request with urgency, press, urge, tease. *See* Plague, Force.
- IMPRESS**—imprint', stamp, print, mark; fix on the mind, inculcate, instill', infuse', ingraft', implant', engrave'. *See* Mark.
- IMPROVEMENT**—advance'ment, progress, advantage, melioration, amend'ment, reformation, reform; edification, instruction; emendation, correction; good use or employment, application. *See* Advancement, Better, Education, Civilization.
- IMPUDENCE**—shamelessness, immodesty, indelicacy, indecency; assurance, effrontery, boldness with contempt of others, audacity, hardness, boldness, confidence, insolence, impertinence. *See* Audacity, Shameless, Impertinent.

- INANIMATE**—not equal to, insufficient, incompetent, incapable, unable, inefficient, unequal, partial, incomplete, defective. *See* Equal, Able.
- INANIMATE**—not having life, lifeless, exanimate, dead. *See* Flat, Dull, Dead, Lifeless.
- INCENSE**—*See* Burn.
- INCLINE**—*See* Lean.
- INCOMMODE**—put to inconvenience, give trouble to, molest, trouble, annoy, vex, harass, disturb. *See* Trouble.
- INCREASE**—augmentation, addition, accession, growing larger, enlargement, extension, aggrandisement, increment; profit, interest; progeny, issue, offspring, produce. *See* Added something, Larger make or grow, Offspring.
- INCURSION**—running into; inroad, irruption, invasion, attack; expedition. *See* Attack, Battle, Run.
- INDICATE**—*See* Show.
- INDIFFERENT**—neutral, careless, heedless, regardless, unconcerned. *See* Careless, Insensible.
- INDIVIDUAL**—not divided or not to be divided, single, one, identical, particular, separate, distinct, undivided, abstract. *See* Particular, Same, Separate.
- INDUCE**—bring on, produce, cause; persuade, prevail on, influence, bias; incite, move, instigate, actuate, impel; infer. *See* Invite, Lead, Move, Tempt.
- INFATUATION**—hallucination, stupefaction. *See* Intoxication, Destiny, Mistake.
- INFECTION**—contamination, taint, pollution, poison, vitiation, defilement; contagion. *See* Pest, Plague.
- INFERIOR**—lower, secondary, subordinate, subservient. *See* Servant.
- INFIDEL**—unbeliever. *See* Heretic.
- INFLUENCE**—flowing in, into, or on, power, credit, favor; control, direction. *See* Power, Lead.
- INGENIOUS**—skillful, inventive, clever, imaginative, witty. *See* Intellectual, Sharp.
- INGRATiate**—insinuate, recommend, conciliate, propitiate. *See* Hint, Favour.
- INIMICAL**—unfriendly, hostile, adverse; hurtful, contrary, apposite, repugnant. *See* Hurtful, Opposite.
- INIQUITY**—unrighteousness, injustice, nefariousness, sin, crime, wickedness, irreligion, profanity, impety, depravity. *See* Injury, Depravity, Misdeed, Unjust.
- INJURE**—hurt, wound; wrong, impair, weaken, damage, make worse, deteriorate, diminish, lessen; tarnish, slander, violate; grieve; the form, disfigure, deform, deface. *See* Disfigure, Maim, Hurt, Abuse, Offend, Worse make.
- INJURY**—wrong, damage, loss, hurt, harm, mischief, detriment, outrage, deterioration, injustice, evil, ill, unfairness, iniquity; insult, affront. *See* Hurt, Iniquity, Affront, Violation.
- INSENSIBILITY**—want of sensibility, unfeelingness, apathy, indifference, insusceptibility, torpidity, coldness, callousness, unconcern, disregard, dullness, stupidity, torpor. *See* Feeling, Dryness.
- INSENSIBLE**—that cannot be felt or perceived, imperceptible, insensate, apathetic, insusceptible, torpid, stupid, dull, foolish; indifferent, unconcerned, regardless. *See* Hardened, Dull, Foolish.
- INSTRUCT**—teach, inform the mind, edify, educate; direct, enjoin, persuade, admonish, command, inform, advise, give notice to. *See* Guide, Show, Education, Authority give, Enlighten, Build.
- INSTRUMENT**—tool; dupe, gudgeon.
- INSURRECTION**—rising against civil or political authority, sedition, rebellion, revolt, rising, commotion, mutiny. *See* Tumult.
- INTELLECTUAL**—mental, talented, gifted, clever, inventive, imaginative, ideal. *See* Ingenious, Spiritual, Mind.
- INTENSE**—strained, stretched; very close, raised to a high degree, violent, vehement; very severe or keen, extreme; ardent, fervent. *See* Hot, Zealous, Warm.
- INTENTION**—stretching or bending of the mind towards an object, close application, earnestness; design, purpose, purport, import, meaning, intent, intendment, view, aim, drift, end, object, scope. *See* Aim, End, Design, Mean, Meaning.
- INTERCEDE**—plead in favor of. *See* Act between.
- INTERCHANGE**—mutual change, exchange, commutation, permutation, barter, reciprocity. *See* Change, Communion, Trade.
- INTEREST**—concern, regard, advantage, good benefit; influence; share, portion, part, participation; premium for the use of money. *See* Relate, Benefit, Care, Good, Part.
- INTERPRET**—*See* Explain.
- INTERRUPT**—break in upon, stop, hind-

der, disturb; interfere; divide, separate, break continu'ity, rescind', disjoin', disconnect'. See Hinder, Prevent, Act between, Separate, Order put out of.

INTERVIEW—mutual view or sight, meet'ing, conference, communica'tion, oral discuss'ion, consulta'tion, conven'tion, par'ley. See Calling together, Speech.

INTIMACY—close familiari'ty or friend'ship, fel'lowship, acquaint'ance, familiari'ty. See Acquaintance, Familiarity.

INTOXICATION—drun'kenness, inebri'ety, e'bri'ety, inebria'tion, tip'siness; infatua'tion. See Drunk, Infatua'tion.

INTRICACY—perplex'ity, perplex'edness, complex'ity, complica'tion, involu'tion, entang'lement, confu'sion; maze, lab'yrinth, mean'der. See Confused.

INTRICATE—entang'led, involv'ed, intwin'ed, complicated, perplex'ed, complex. See Confused, Entangle.

INTRIGUE—See Plot.

INTRINSIC—intrin'sical, in'ward, internal, in'imate, true, genu'ine, real, essen'tial, inhe'rent. See Genuine, Constituent.

INTRODUCE—lead or bring in, ush'er in, present', prepar'e; begin', open to notice; preface, premise'. See Begin, Preface.

INTRODUCTORY—serving to introduce', preparatory, initiatory, prelimi'nary, prefatory, pro'e'mial, prelu'sive, prelu'sory, previous, antece'dent, prefixed. See Going before, Preface.

INTRUDE—thrust one's self in, obtrude', come, go in or enter uninvited; or unwell'comed; *unlaw'fully*, encroach', infringe', invade', intrench'. See Go.

INVALID—weak, fee'ble, of no force, weight, or cog'ency, infirm', debilitated, sick, unwell', ill, indispo'sed; in law, having no force, effect or efficacy, null, void:—*In'valid*, a person weak and infirm, sick'ly or indisposed, valetudina'rian. See Illness, Sick, Weak.

INVENT—come on by making, find out by making, devise', contrive'; fabri'cate, forge, feign; discover. See Contrive, Discover, Find out, Lie.

INVEST—clothe, dress, array', adorn; clothe with office or author'ity, endow', endue', authorize', inclose', surround', besiege'. See Beautify, Authority give, Endow, Compass, Surround.

INVIOUS—looking on with an evil

eye, en'vious, malign'ant, spite'ful, ran'corous, likely to incur ill-will or hatred, or provoke envy, offens'ive, provo'king, ir'ritating. See Malign'ous, Affronting.

INVITE—bid, call, ask, sum'mon; allure', draw to, attract', tempt to come. See Ask, Bid, Call, Induce.

INWARD—See Intrinsic.

ISSUE—passing or flowing out, e'gress, out'let; sending out; event', consequence, effect', result', end, up'shot; progen'y, child or children. See Effect, End, Children, Offspring.

ISSUE—pass or flow out, emanate, spring, result', proceed', arise', emerge', flow, go out, rush out.

J.

JEALOUSY—suspici'on, fear, apprehen'sion, caution, vigilance; ri'valry, envy; indigna'tion. See Fear.

JEST—gibe, jeer, sneer, scoff, mock, taunt; joke, fun, trick, game, sport, ridic'ule, laugh'ter, laugh'ing-stock, sportiveness, face'tiousness, jocular'ity. See Frolic, Sport, Mirth, Gibe.

JINGLE—clink, ring, rat'tle, jan'gle, clang; crack'le, decrep'itate. See Sound.

JOCULAR—jocose', wag'gish, merry, given to jest'ing, face'tious; spor'tive, not se'rious. See Merry, Lively.

JOIN—See Tie.

JOINT out of—disjoint'ed, dis'located, diamem'bered, disunited; unconnected, incohe'rent.

JOURNEY—See Excursion.

JOVIAL—See Merry.

JOY to profess—congrat'ulate, grat'ulate, felic'itate; greet, compliment. See Rejoice.

JOY excessive—ec'staey, rap'ture, trans'port, exulta'tion. See Pleasure.

JUDGE—See Decider.

JUDGMENT—discern'ment, penetra'tion, discrimina'tion, sagac'ity, intelligence, discre'tion, prudence; determina'tion, decis'ion, sentence, award', adjudica'tion; opin'ion, no'tion. See Decree, Sense, Sharpness. Thought, Understanding, Rule.

JUST—See Right, Reasonable.

JUSTICE—law, legal'ity, right; eq'uity, impartial'ity; retribu'tion; honesty, integrity. See Honesty, Law, Correct, Unjust.

K.

KEEN—e'ager, ve'hement; sharp, severe', pier'cing, pen'etrating; bit'ter, acrimo'nious. See Severe, Sharp, Eagerness.

KEEP—hold, detain', retain', possess', occupy, reserve'; preserve', save; protect', defend', guard; sustain', maintain', board, support'; tend, have the care of, feed, pasture; practice, do, perform', observe', fulfill', obey'; *back*, reserve', retain', withhold'; *in*, conceal', restrain', curb; *from*, abstain', refrain', restrain'; forbear', desist'; *up*, maintain', continue, hinder from ceasing. See Do, Occupy, Maintain, Leave, Abstain, Delay.

KILL—deprive of life, murder, assassinate, slay, massacre, put to death, slaughter, butcher, destroy'. See Destruction, Waste, Behead.

KIN—relation by birth, consanguinity, relation by marriage, affinity; relatives, kindred; kin'sman, relation, relative. See Relationship.

KIND—species, sort, class, genus; order, set, rank. See Sort, Character, Order.

KIND—mild, tender, bland, indulgent; clem'ent, gen'tle, compassionate, meek, benign', benignant, generous, benevolent, good; court'eous, civil, civilized, oblig'ing, complaisant, affable; gra'cious, le'nient, humane'. See Affectionate, Loving, Merciful, Obliging, Soft.

KINDNESS—good'-will, benevolence, beneficence, benignity, tenderness, humanity; generosity, liberality, goodness; courtesy, politeness, urbanity, civility, complaisance', affability, fa'vor. See Bounty, Charity, Affection, Mercy, Favor.

KING—See Majestic, Prince.

KINGDOM—realm, state, territory, country; empire; nation, inhabitants or population; *in natural history*, division; region, tract; reign of the Messiah, heaven; government, rule, sovereignty, supreme administration. See Government, Dominion, Country.

KISS—touch with the lips, salute', embrace', touch gen'tly, caress'. See Embrace.

KNIT—See Tie.

KNOT—See Tie.

KNOW—See Understand, Wise.

KNOWLEDGE—learn'ing, erudition, letters, science; wisdom, skill; acquaintance, notice; information; of all things, omniscience. See Learning, Foresight.

L.

LA'BOR—See Work.

LAMENT—See Grieve.

LA'NGUAGE—human speech, tongue,

speech; dialect, id'iom; solecism; dic'tion, phraseology, expression. See Speech.

LARGE—big, great, huge, of great size, spacious, wide, room'y, capacious, extensive, comprehensive, copious, ample, abundant, plentiful, diffusive, broad, extended, liberal. See Big, Immense, Abounding, Roomy, Great, Size.

LAR'GER *make*—magnify, augment', enlarge', increase', aggrandize, extend'. See Great *make*, Increase.

LAST'ING—continuing, enduring, remaining; durable, permanent, diuturnal; inveterate. See Abide, Stay.

LAUGH *at*—ridicule, ban'ter, rally, deride', mock, flier, grin, leer, scoff, gibe, jeer. See Gibe, Scoff, Reproach.

LAUGHABLE—exciting laughter or merriment, ris'ible, ludicrous, ridiculous, com'ic, com'ical, sportive, odd, droll, burlesque', mirthful. See Jocular, Amusing, Odd, Ridicule.

LAV'ISH—prod'igal, waste'ful, wanton, profuse, extravagant. See Waste, Spend, Extravagance, Expense.

LAW—See Decree, Order, Command, Justice.

LAY *hold of*—grasp, catch, snatch, seize, gripe, fasten on, clutch; *open*, o'pen, make bare, uncover, show, expose', reveal'; spread out, dilate', expand', extend'; *down*, depos'it, resign', give up, quit, relin'quish, surrender, offer, advance'; *up*, haurd, store, treasure, repos'it, provide', pre'viously; *out*, expend, plan, dispose in order, exert'; *to*, charge upon, impute', set to the account of, attribute. See Seize, Swell, Place, Catching, Show, Spread, Give, Count, Reckon, Accuse.

LA'ZY—sluggish, indolent, slothful, id'le, listless, inert', inactive, supine; slow. See Careless, Idle, Slow, Dull.

LEAD—guide, conduct', direct'; away, abduce', draw, entice', allure', attract', decoy', seduce'; induce', persuade', prevail on, influence, bias, incline'. See Induce, Guide, Tempt, Lean.

LEAGUE—confederacy, alliance, national compact, covenant, truce, combination, coalition, union. See Alliance, Combine, Band.

LEAN—wanting flesh, meagre, not fat, thin, attenuated, wasted, emaciated; not rich, destitute, bare, barren, jejune'. See Bare, Thin.

LEAN—incline', propend', tend toward, bend. See Bend.

LEARN—See Scholar, Hear.

LEARN'ING—erudition; let'ters, science, literature, acquired knowledge, art. See Knowledge.

LEAVE—See Remains.

LEAVE—permission, allowance, license, liberty, consent, approval, assent; *a taking*, farewell, valediction, adieu, parting. See Approbation, Let.

LEAVE—withdraw', depart' from, quit; forsake', desert', abandon, relinquish; bequeath', give by will; *off*, desist', withhold', discontin'ue, refrain', forbear', hold, cease, stop; *out*, omit', pass by, neglect'. See Abandon, Give up, Ceasing, Keep, Abstain.

LESSEN—make less, diminish, reduce', decrease', abate', liquidate; palliate, extenuate; *in value or worth*, depreciate, undervalue, derogate, deteriorate, disparage, detract, decry', traduce', degrade', lower; *become less*, abate', decrease', diminish, shrink; subside'. See Lower, Gloss, Humble, Slacken, Allay.

LET—See Hinderance.

LET—permit', suffer, allow', give leave or power; lease, demise'; retard', hinder, impede'. See Allow, Hinderance, Leave.

LEWD—See Lust, Loose.

LIB'ERTY *being deprived of*—restraint', confinement, imprisonment, incarceration, captivity, bondage, thralldom, slavery, servitude, enslavement. See Custody, Privilege, Freedom, Confine.

LIE or LEAN—See Lean.

LIE—falsehood, untruth', mendacity, fabrication, fiction, fib, invention. See Falsehood.

LIFE—vitality, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, vivaciousness, animation, spirit. See Lightness of manner, Spirit, Warmth, Animate.

LIFELESS—deprived of life, dead, destitute of life, inanimate, exanimate; dull, heavy, inactive, vap'id; torpid. See Dead, Dull, Inanimate, Flat.

LIFT—elevate, raise, erect', exalt', elate'. See Heighten.

LIGHT—See Enlighten.

LIGHTNESS of manner—levity, giddiness, gayety, unsteadiness, inconstancy, changeableness, mutability, vanity, freak, flightiness, volatility, buoyancy, elasticity, animation, vivacity, vivaciousness; wantonness, lewdness, unchastity. See Life, Whim, Changeable, Loose.

LIKE—alike, identical, equal, similar, uniform, resembling; probable, likely. See Equal, Same.

LIKE'NESS—resemblance, similarity, form, external appearance; similitude, simile; representation, copy, counterpart; image, picture, effigy, statue. See Comparison, Effigy, Example, Appearance.

LIM'IT—See Bound.

LIM'ITED—bounded, finite, terminable, determinate, circumscribed, restrained, confined, restricted; qualified; narrow. See Definite, Narrow, Bound.

LINE—See Mark.

LINK'ING together—connection, concatenation, succession, consecution, chain, train, series. See Follow, Chain.

LIS'TEN—See Hear.

LIVE'LIHOOD—means of living, support of life, living, subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, sustentation, support'. See Food, Living.

LIVE'LY—brisk, vigorous, vivacious, animated, spirited, sprightly, sportive, blithe, merry, cheerful, mirthful, jocund, gay, airy; humorous, facetious, witty, jocular, jocose; strong, energetic. See Active, Gay, Merry, Jocular, Quick, Spirit.

LIV'ING ecclesiastical—benefice, vicarage, parsonage, rectory; incumbency; preferment, endowment. See Livelihood.

LIV'ING in the same age with another—coeval, of the same age, of equal age, coetaneous; *at the same time*, contemporaneous or cotemporaneous, contemporaneous, coexistent. See Time.

LOAD—See Burden.

LOFTY—See High, Great.

LOIT'ER—linger, move slowly or idly, lag, stay behind, delay', be dilatory, spend time idly, saunter. See Delay.

LONE'LY—solitary, retired, sequestered, secluded, ascetic, lone, lonesome, unfrequented, deserted, dull, gloomy. See Dull, Alone, Desolate.

LOOK—See Appearance.

LOOK—see, behold', view, eye, glance, peep, observe'; appear', seem; face, front; *after*, attend', tend, take care of; *for*, expect', seek, search; *into*, inspect', observe', examine, consider; *on*, regard', esteem', consider, view, conceive of, think, be a mere spectator. See Glance, Appear, Search, Care.

LOOK'ER-ON—behold'er, spectator, observer.

LOOSE—unbound', untied, unsewed; not tight or close, not dense or compact; not concise', lax, not precise or exact', vague, indeterminate, re-

miss'; **unconnect'ed**, **ram'bling**; **dis-**
solute, saturnalian, wanton, lewd,
lustful, unrestrained, unchaste', li-
centious, lax. *See* Abandoned,
Lust, Careless, Lightness.
LOP—*See* Cut off, Maim.
LORD—*See* Master.
LORD'S SUPPER—communion, sacra-
ment, eucharist.
Loss—damage, detriment. *See* In-
jury, Hurt.
LOT—*See* Chance, Clergy.
LOUD—having a great sound, high-
sound'ing, altis'nant, obstrep'orous,
strep'orous, nois'y, clam'orous, vo-
ciferous, vehement, turbulent, tu-
multuous, blustering; emphatical,
impressive. *See* Tumultuous,
Noise.
Love—*See* Affection.
Love inclined to—am'orous, fond, do'-
ting, lov'ing; in love, enamored,
amit'ten; relating to, am'atory, ama-
to'rial, amato'rious. *See* Loving.
LOVER—one who loves, woo'er, suit'-
or, sweet'heart, beau, swain; ama-
teur'.
LOVING—enamored, am'orous; fond,
affectionate, attach'ed. *See* Affec-
tionate, Kind.
Low—not high, hum'ble; deep; de-
ject'ed, depress'ed; mean, ab'ject,
grovelling, base, dishon'orable; fee-
ble, weak, exhaust'ed; mod'erate;
plain, sim'ple, as diet. *See* Humble,
Grave, Weak, Faint, Flat.
LOWER—cause to descend, let down,
take or bring down, reduce, hum'-
ble, disgrace', humili'ate, degrade',
debase', abase', depress'. *See* Hum-
ble, Abase, Lessen, Damp.
LOWLINESS—freedom from pride, hu-
mil'ity, hum'bleness, self-abase'-
ment, mod'esty, unworth'iness, pen-
itence, submiss'ion, submis'siveness.
See Humble.
LOWNESS of spirits—dejection, depres-
s'ion, despond'ency, mel'ancholy,
hypocho'ndria, low-spir'itedness; in
rank or state, humiliation, degrada-
tion, debasement, abasement, re-
duction. *See* Despair, Disgrace.
LUCK—*See* Chance.
LUCKY—fortunate, success'ful, pros-
perous, fa'vourable. *See* Fortunate.
LURE—*See* Tempt, Induce, Entangle.
LUST—longing desire, desire', passi'on,
concupiscence, lust'ing, carnal ap-
petite, unlawful desire, lasciv'ious-
ness, sala'ciousness, salac'ity, lech'-
erousness, lech'ery, lubric'ity, incon-
tinence, incontin'ency, unchast'ity,
evil propensity, depraved affections
and desires. *See* Desire, Loose.
Lusty—fat, corpulent, stout, robust',

vig'orous, health'ful, able of body;
bulk'y, large. *See* Fatness, Strong.
LUXURY—free or extravagant indul-
gence in the pleasures of the table,
voluptuousness, sensual'ity; epicu-
rism, sensual enjoyments; dain'ty,
delicious food or drink; any thing
delightful to the senses. *See* Glut,
Drunk, Pleasure, Feast.

M.

MACHINE—*See* Instrument.

MAD—*See* Foolish.

MADNESS—disorder of the intellect or
reason, distraction, derangement,
insan'ity, insane'ness, lunacy, delir'-
ium, ma'nia, phren'zy or fren'zy,
franticness, mental aberration; ex-
treme folly, headstrong passion and
rashness; wildness of passion, rage,
fury. *See* Folly, Rage, Possession.

MAIM—deprive of the use of a limb,
lame, cripple, man'gle, mutilate,
injure, hurt. *See* Mangle, Cut off,
Injure, Hurt.

MAINTAIN—assert', vindicate. *See*
Keep, Support.

MAJESTIC—august', state'ly, dig'ni-
fied, magnificent, grand, splen'did,
pomp'ous, elevated, lofty; prince'-
ly, royal, reg'al, king'ly, noble;
magiste'rial. *See* Grand, High,
Great.

MAKE—constrain', compel'; form,
fashi'on, mold, contrive', cause to
exist, produce', create', compose',
constitute, construct', estab'lish;
do, perform', execute, effect', cause;
raise, gain, collect'; over, transfer',
convey', assign, a'lienate; out,
learn, discover, obtain', prove,
evin'ce, find or supply. *See* Force,
Form, Contrive, Do.

MALICE—extreme enmity, ran'cor,
malevolence, malign'ity, malign'-
nancy, spite, grudge, pique, ill'-will.
See Enmity, Hatred, Envy, Spite.

MALICIOUS—harboring ill-will or en-
mity, malevolent, malign'ant, mal-
ign', evilmind'ed, evil, wick'ed,
fiend'ish, fiend'like, diabol'ical, in-
fern'al, hell'ish, stygian, devil'ish,
spite'ful. *See* Hateful, Wicked,
Invidious.

MAN'GLE—lacerate, tear, rend, multi-
late, maim. *See* Maim, Worry.

MAN'NER—*See* Appearance, System,
Way.

MAN'NERS—morals, hab'its; beha'-
viour. *See* Custom, Behaviour,
Civility.

MAN'Y—manifold, multiform, sev'e-
ral, di'vers, sundry, va'rious, nu'-
merous.

MAR'GIN—See Brink, Edge.

MARK—line, incis'ion, impress'ion, print, stamp; note, sign, symptom, indication, to'ken; trace, vest'ige, foot'step, foot'print, track; *of dis-grace*, brand, stig'ma, badge. See Character, Emblem.

MARK—draw a visible line, stamp, impress, print, imprint'; note, no'tice, observe', remark'; heed, attend', regard'. See Impress, Hear, De-note.

MAR'KET—See Trade.

MAR'RIAGE—mat'rimony, wed'lock; nup'tials, wed'ding; *relating to*, connu'bial, conjugal, matrimo'nial, nup'tial, hyme'neal, hyme'nean. See Espoused, Relationship.

MAR'TIAL—war'like, mil'itary, sol-dier-like, brave, given to war; suited to battle.

MASK—See Cloak.

MASS—See Medley.

MASTER—posses'sor, propri'etor, own'er; ru'ler, direct'or, gov'ernor, head, chief, prin'cipal, super'ior, control'ler, lord; teach'er, tu'tor, instruct'or, precep'tor, profess'or. See Chief, Scholar.

MAX'IM—See Aphorism.

MAZE—See Intricacy.

MEAN—wanting dignity, low, vul'gar, low minded, base, spir'itless, contemptible, des'picable; of little value, hum'ble, poor; so'r'did, mi'serly, penu'rious, nig'gardly. See Low, Gross, Contemptible, Poor, Saving, Sneaking, Miserly, Sorry.

MEAN—have in mind or view, intend', purpose, design', con'template; sig'nify, in'dicate, ex'press, im'ply, import', denote'. See Design, De-note, Betoken.

MEAN'ING—significa'tion, significance, im'port, sense, intend'ment, inten'tion, tend'ency, aim, pur'pose. See Intention, Aim, Sense.

MEANS, *instrument of effecting any purpose*—in'come, rev'enue, resour'ces, sub'stance, estate'; organ; *that offer*, ex'pedit, altern'ative, resour'ce', me'dium; moy'en. See Way, Choice, Medium.

MECHAN'IC—artisan', art'ist, artificer, op'erative, work'man, jour'n'eyman.

MED'ITATE—See Think.

ME'DIUM—mid'dle, mean; medioc'rity, mod'erateness, modera'tion, tem'perateness, tem'perance. See Way, Means, Mildness.

MED'LEY—mingled and confused mass, mix'ture, confu'sion, mass, hotch'-potch, heteroge'neousness, divers'ity, vari'ety, miscell'any.

MEET—fit, prepar'ed, suit'able, prop'er,

qual'ified, conve'nient, adapt'ed. See Fit.

MEET—come together, come face to face, confront', encour'ter, come in con'tact, join; come to, find, light on, receive'; assem'ble, con'gregate, collect', concen'trate, group, mus'ter, imbod'y. See Call together, Collection, Crowd, Find.

MEL'ANCHOLY—See Sad, Doleful.

MEMOIR—personal history, life, personal narrative or chronicle, his'tory, nar'rative, narra'tion, chron'icle, written account, register of facts, recit'al. See Chronicle, Story, History.

MER'CEMARY—that may be hired or sold, ve'nal, hire'ling, hired, pur'-chased, sold; greedy of gain, mean, selfish. See Mean.

MER'CHANDISE—See Goods, Trade, Buy.

MER'CIFUL—having or exercising mer'-cy, clem'ent, compass'ionate, hu-mane', ten'der, le'nient, benign', benign'ant, indul'gent, not cru'el, pit'iful. See Kind, Mildness.

MER'CY—See Grace.

MER'CY—grace; benev'olence, tend'er-ness, mild'ness, pit'y or compass'ion, or clem'ency exercised towards of-fenders; clem'ency, len'ity, len'ency, human'ity, benign'ity, compass'ion, pit'y. See Kindness, Pity, Mild-ness.

MER'RY—gay and noisy, jo'vial, exhil'-arated, cheerful, mirth'ful, joy'ful, joy'ous, spright'ly, live'ly, gay, vi-va'cious, blithe, blithe'some, joc'und, spor'tive, fest'ive, conviv'ial, so'cial, so'ciable. See Convivial, Lively, Glad, Gay, Jocular, Cheerfulness.

MES'SAGE—verbal or written notice sent, er'r'and, miss'ion, commiss'ion, em'bassy, despatch', communica'tion, man'date, order. See Order, Command.

MILD—See Kind, Merciful.

MILD'NESS—soft'ness, gen'tleness, suav'ity, placid'ity, bland'ness, tenderness, mer'cy, clem'ency; mod'erateness. See Mercy, Kind-ness, Peace, Medium.

MIM'IC—im'itator, buffoon', za'ny, mer'ryan'drew, jes'ter, mount'ebank, fool. See Fool, Blockhead, Cox-comb, Imitate.

MIND—See Intellectual, Thoughtful.

MIN'GLE—See Mix.

MIN'ISTER—chief ser'vant, a'gent, of-ficer, offici'al, mag'istrate, dele'gate, ambass'ador, en'voy, pas'tor. See Clergyman, Servant, Assist.

MIRTH—social mer'riment, hilar'ity, noisy gayety, jo'l'ity, jo'l'iness, jo-

COSE'NESS, jocular'ity, jocund'ity, jocundness, festi'vity, jovial'ity, convivial'ity, social'ity, sociabil'ity; joy, glad'ness, cheer'fulness. *See* Cheerfulness, Joy, Pleasure, Jest, Sport.

MISCAR'RIAGE—fail'ure, mishap'; ill conduct, evil or improper behav'ior, misbeha'vior; abortion, untimely birth. *See* Behavior, Misdeed.

MISDEED'—evil deed, wicked action, fault, transgress'ion, tres'pass, offense', misbeha'vior, crime. *See* Miscarriage, Fault, Iniquity.

MISER'—extremely covetous person, sordid wretch, avaricious fellow, very parsimonious creature, curmudgeon, nig'gard, churl. *See* Money.

MISERLY'—very covetous, avaric'ious, sordid, nig'gardly, nar'row, parsimonious, mean, churl'ish, curmudgeonly. *See* Mean, Narrow.

MISFORTUNE'—ill-fortune, ill-luck, adversity, calam'ity, disaster, affliction, distress, mischance', evil or cross accident, mishap', misadventure. *See* Trouble, Fortune.

MISTAKE'—error, misconception, misunderstanding; slip, hallucination, fault; accident. *See* Fault, Oversight, Deceive.

MISUSE'—ill-use, use ill or improperly, use to a bad purpose, wrong, injure; abuse', treat ill. *See* Abuse, Injure.

MIX—*See* Medley.

MOB—*See* Crowd.

MOCK—*See* Laugh at.

MODEST'—restrained by a sense of propriety, not forward or bold, not presumptuous or arrogant, not boastful, bash'ful, diffident, reserved; not loose, not lewd, chaste, pure, vestal, vir'tuous; moderate, not excessive or extreme, not extravagant. *See* Pure, Chasteness, Loose, Shameless.

MOIST—*See* Soak.

MO'MENT—second, instant; importance, &c. *See* Importance, Transitory.

MONEY—coin, stamped metal, gold, silver, copper, cash; specie, bank notes or bills, finance', exchange'.

MORALS—*See* Manners.

MORTAL—subject to death, destined to die; deadly, fatal, causing death, bringing death; human, terres'trial, earth'y, mundane; perishable, fleet'ing, evanes'cent. *See* Deadly, Transitory.

MOUNT—*See* Go.

MOURN—*See* Grieve.

MOUTH—*See* Speech.

MOVE—*See* Go, Stir.

MOVE—impel; car'ry, convey', draw; excite', affect', touch pathetically, agitate, rouse, incite', instigate, prompt, stir, ac'tuate, urge, persuade', induce', prevail on. *See* Induce, Animate, Stir, Shake, Go, Awaken.

MOVE round—revolve', circumvolve', turn, circums'rate, circulate; wheel, whirl, twirl, twist, reel. *See* Twist, Surround.

MUCH too—excess', exuberance. *See* Excess, Luxuriance.

MUR'DER—*See* Kill.

MUTUAL—*See* Return like for like.

N.

NA'KED—not covered, bare, nude, uncovered, uncloth'ed, undress'ed; unarmed, defenseless, open, exposed; plain, evident, undisguis'ed. *See* Bare, Open.

NAME—appella'tion, appel'lative, title, denomina'tion, designa'tion; reputa'tion, reput'e, character, cred'it, estima'tion; renown', fame, hon'or, celeb'ity, em'inance, praise, distinc'tion; remem'brance, memory; author'ity, behalf, part; appearance only, sound only, not reality. *See* Fame, Praise.

NAME—call, give name to, denominate, entitle, characterize, style, term, design'ate, nom'inate. *See* Call.

NAR'ROW—of little breadth, not wide or broad, strait, confin'ed, limited, contract'ed, cov'etous, not liberal or bountiful; close, near, accurate, scrut'inizing. *See* Miserly, Limited.

NAT'URAL—implanted by nature, inborn, innate, ingenerate, inbred; inherent; native, indig'enous. *See* Born.

NAU'SEA—sea-sick'ness, sick'ness, qualm, lo'thing, disgust', squeamishness. *See* Disgust, Sick.

NEAR—*See* Neighborhood, Narrow.

NECESSARY—that must be, that cannot be otherwise, essential, indispensable, requisite, need'ful, fit; expedient, desirable; want'ed, required; unavoidable. *See* Fit, Constituent.

NECES'SITY—what must be; irresistible power, compulsive force; want, need, occasion, requirement, indispensableness; extreme indigence, pinching poverty, pressing need, distress, exigency, emergency; unavoidable, inevitableness. *See* Destiny, Poorness, Want, Occasion, Trouble, Obligation.

NEED—*See* Necessity.

NEEDLE—*See* Sharp.

NEGLECT—omission, forbearance to do, inadvertence, oversight; negligence, inattention, carelessness, disregard, remissness, indifference, recklessness, apathy, unconcern. *See* Oversight, Apathy.

NEGLECT—omit; forbear to do or use; slight, contemn, disregard, not to notice. *See* Despise, Shun.

NEIGHBORHOOD—a place near, vicinity, vicinage, proximity, adjacency. *See* Near, Nigh.

NERVE—*See* Strong.

NET—*See* Snare.

NEWS—tidings, recent account, fresh information, intelligence.

NICE—soft, delicate, tender, dainty, sweet, fine, delicious; accurate, exact, precise, methodical, correct, particular, scrupulous, distinguishing. *See* Dainty, Correct, Squeamish, Luxury.

NIGH—*See* Neighborhood.

NIGHT—*See* Darkness.

NOBLE—*See* Generous, Great.

NOBILITY—noblesse, noblemen, nobles, aristocracy, oligarchy, barons, patricians, lords, peers, grantees, optimacy; dignity, grandeur. *See* Grand, Greatness, Government.

NOISE—*See* Sound, Jingle.

NOISE—sound, murmur, creak; cry, outcry, clamor, vociferation. *See* Cry, Loud.

NOMENCLATURE—list or catalogue of words, vocabulary, schedule, &c. *See* Dictionary, Catalogue.

NOTED—set down in writing; observed, noticed, notorious; remarkable, conspicuous, eminent, famous, celebrated, distinguished, renowned, illustrious, extraordinary. *See* Famous.

NOTICE—observe, see, regard, attend, heed, mind, remark, mention, mark, note. *See* Mark, Perceive, Hear.

NOURISH—nurture, cherish, foster, support, maintain, encourage; educate, instruct. *See* Support, Foster.

NOVICE—*See* Ignorant.

NUMB—benumbed, deprived of sensation, torpid, chill, motionless, stupefied.

NUMBER—*See* Count.

O.

OBEY—disposed to obey, submissive, obsequious, compliant, humble, tractable, docile, dutiful, respectful. *See* Humble.

OBJECT—oppose, except to, gainsay, deny, controvert, dissent. *See* Oppose, Gainsay, Cavil, Aim, Refuse.

OBLIGATION—duty; compulsion, force, coercion, necessity. *See* Debt, Force, Necessity.

OBLIGE—obligate, engage, constrain, compel, bind, do a favour to, favour, serve, assist, please, gratify. *See* Force, Please, Assist.

OBLIGING—binding, constraining, compelling; kind, complaisant, courteous, civil, affable. *See* Kind, Amiable, Officious.

OBLIQUE—*See* Crooked.

OBSTACLE—what opposes, what stands in the way, obstruction, hindrance, let, impediment. *See* Difficulty, Hindrance, Let.

OBSTINACY—fixedness in opinion or resolution, stubbornness, pertinacity, persistence, persistency, inflexibility, contumacy, perverse-ness, refractoriness, intractableness, obdurateness, obduracy.

OBSTINATE—fixed in opinion or resolution, stubborn, inflexible, refractory, contumacious, pertinacious, perverse, obdurate, unyielding, resolute, opinionated, headstrong, heady. *See* Crooked, Unwilling, Averse.

OCCASION—falling, happening or coming to, occurrence, casualty, incident; opportunity, convenience, favourable time, season or circumstances; incidental need, casual exigency, necessity, need. *See* Cause, Necessity, Chance.

OCCUPY—take possession; keep in possession, possess, hold or keep for use; take up, cover or fill; employ, use; maintain; invest. *See* Keep, Maintain, Possession.

ODD—not even or equal; singular, extraordinary, strange, eccentric, irregular, anomalous, particular, uncommon; fantastic, fantastical, whimsical, comic, comical, droll, queer, ludicrous, funny, laughable, burlesque. *See* Fanciful, Amusing, Laughable, Eccentric.

ODE—*See* Sing.

OFFEND—displease, make angry, vex, affront, insult, mortify, shock, wound; pain, annoy, injure; transgress, trespass, violate. *See* Displease, Affront, Injure.

OFFENDER—one who offends, violator, transgressor, trespasser, criminal, malefactor, felon; culprit, delinquent, defaulter. *See* Crime.

OFFER—bring in the way, bring to or before, present, proffer, give, bestow, exhibit, tender; sacrifice, im-molate; bid, propose. *See* Give Kill, Bid.

OFFERING—sacrifice, oblation; pre-

sentation, tender; a burnt, holocaust.

OFFICE—dut'y, charge, trust, function, place, post, situation, station, rank, business, employment, occupation, agency. See State, Situation.

OFFICIOUS—kind, obliging; excessively forward in kindness; active, busy meddling, intermeddling, intrusive, impertinent, importunate. See Obliging, Active, Impertinent.

OFFSPRING—child or children, descendant or descendants, progeny, young, issue; propagation, generation; production. See Children, Issue, Increase.

OFTEN—oft, frequently, many times, not seldom, not rarely, repeatedly, constantly, continually.

OINTMENT—See Perfume.

OLD—advanced far in years or life, aged; decayed, not new or fresh; ancient, antique, olden; elderly, senile; antiquated, old-fashioned, obsolete. See Ancient, Ancestor.

O'MEN—See Foretell.

ONE—See Alone.

ONSET—rushing or setting upon, violent attack, attack, charge, assault, encounter, storming. See Attack, Battle.

O'PEN—See Spread.

O'PEN and free—ingenuous, frank, fair, candid, sincere, free from reserve, disguise, equivocation or dissimulation, unreserved, undisguised, undissembling, artless; communicative. See Free, Fair, Art without, Clear.

OPENING—breach, gap, aperture, cleft, rent, crack, crevice, fissure, cran'ny, chink, slit, chasm; cavity, cave, cavern, grotto, den; orifice, hole, perforation, bore, pore; avenue, passage, way, entrance, dawn, first appearance or visibility. See Gap, Way.

OPERATION—work'ing, process, agency, action, effect; manipulation; movement. See Work, Proceeding, Effect.

OPINION—sentiment, idea, notion, judgment, settled persuasion. See Thought, Judgment, Conceit.

OPPOSE—put or set against, act against, resist, withstand, combat, oppugn, gainsay, controvert, contradict, deny, object to, except to. See Hinder, Gainsay, Object, Refuse.

OPPOSITE—See Cross, Inimical.

ORDAIN—set, settle, establish, institute, constitute, appoint, decree, order, prescribe; adjudge, adjudicate.

cate. See Appoint, Fix, Destiny, Form.

ORDER—regular disposition or methodical arrangement, regularity, rule, method, system, settled mode; rank, degree, class, division, species; series, succession, consecution, consecutiveness; religious fraternity; regular government or discipline. See Command, Decree, Arrangement, Order, System, Kind, Course, Discipline, Formality, Message.

OR'DER—regulate, methodize, put in order, systemize, adjust, dispose, digest, class, classify, range, rank, arrange; direct, command. See Command, Class.

OR'DER put out of—disorder, break order, derange, confuse, disarrange, disturb, perplex, confound, displace, unsettle, ruffle, discompose, interrupt; change the, invert, reverse. See Unsettle, Disfigure, Interrupt, Confused.

OR'DERLY—regular, methodical, systematic; well regulated, not tumultuous; not unruly, peaceable. See Regular.

OR'IGIN—first existence, original, commencement, beginning, rise, source, first cause, fountainhead, descent; grounds, foundation, base, basis; rudiments, elements; primitive, etymon, etymology. See Begin, Cause, Rise.

OUTRAGE—See Affront.

OUTWARD—outer, external, exterior, extrinsic, adventitious; extraneous; in theology, carnal, fleshly, corporeal, not spiritual. See Abroad.

OUTWEIGH—exceed in weight, overbalance, preponderate; exceed in value, influence, or importance. See Go.

OVERBEAR—bear down, overpower, subdue, oppress, overwhelm, suppress. See Conquer, Overcome.

OVERCOME—conquer, vanquish, subdue, subjugate, overpower, suppress; surmount, get the better of. See Beat, Defeat, Overbear.

OVERFLOW—flow over, inundate, cover with waters, deluge, overwhelm, cover. See Flow, Overbear, Water.

OVERRULE—influence or control by predominant power, dispense with, supersede, annul, reject. See Annul, Refuse.

O'VERSIGHT—superintendence, watchful care, supervision, inspection; mistake, overlooking, omission, error inadvertence, inattention,

sight, accident. See Carp, Mistake, Neglect.

OWN—acknowledge, avow, confess, not to deny, admit, recognize. See Recognize, Profess, Allow.

P.

PACE—step, gait, stride; amble. See Step.

PAIN—uneasy sensation, uneasiness, distress, suffering; anguish, agony, torture, pang, torment; disquietude, anxiety, solicitude, grief, sorrow, remorse, compunction; pains, labor, work, toil. See Grief, Trouble, Bear, Repentance, Work.

PAINT—form a figure or likeness in colors, depict, represent, delineate, color, besmear, sketch, describe. See Color, Stain.

PALACE—See House.

PALATE—See Taste.

PALE—white or whitish, fair, wan, cadaverous, pallid, ghastly, deficient in color, not ruddy; not bright, not shining, dim. See Dull, Ghastly.

PALPITATE—beat gently, beat, flutter, pant, heave, gasp. See Beat, Flutter.

PARCH—See Burn, Hot.

PAR'DON—See Forgive.

PART—portion, piece, fragment, share, division, section, species, sort, class, member; concern, interest; side, party, faction; parts, qualities, powers, faculties, accomplishments; quarters, regions, districts. See Party, Rate, Interest, District.

PART—divide, parcel, separate, break, sever, disunite. See Separate, Cut off.

PARTICULAR—not general, individual, distinct, single, minute; special, especial, peculiar, exclusive, specific, principal, chief; odd, singular. See Correct, Odd.

PARTY—See Company, Faction, Plot.

PARTY—faction, clique, set, cabal, junta; side, company. See Company, Faction, Plot.

PASS—See Go, Way.

PASSED OR PIERCED not to be—impassable, impenetrable, impervious.

PASSIONATE—irascible, choleric, angry, irritable, hasty, impetuous; highly excited, vehement, warm; animated. See Angry, Hasty, Hot.

PASSIVE—suffering, enduring, patient, resigned; submissive, unresisting, not opposing, quiescent; unmoved, unprovoked. See Sufferance, Peaceable.

PATTERN—See Copy, Example.

PAUSE—make a short stop, stop, cease, intermit, delay, wait, forbear; *is uncertainty, demur, hesitate, deliberate, waver, fluctuate.* See Delay, Waver.

PAWN—See Pledge.

PAY—compensation, recompense, reward, remuneration, equivalent, wages, salary, allowance, stipend, hire. See Amends.

PEACE—quiet, tranquillity, calm, calmness, quietness, ease, repose, rest, peacefulness, serenity, stillness, peaceableness, mildness. See Quiet, Mildness, Concord, Calm.

PEACEABLE—tranquil, quiet, undisturbed, unagitated, calm, serene, peaceful, mild, still, pacific. See Calm, Passive.

PECULIAR—See Particular.

PEER—See Nobility, Equal.

PEEVISH—See Fretful.

PENALTY—See Fine.

PENCIL—See Paint.

PERCEIVE—See See.

PERCEIVE—know by the senses, feel, see, discern, distinguish, know, understand, notice, regard, observe. See Distinguish, Notice, Espy.

PERFECT—bring to perfection, complete, finish, consummate, fulfil, accomplish, achieve. See Finish, Accomplish, Bring about.

PERFORMANCE—execution, completion, doing, action, act, deed, thing done; composition, written book; of some note, exploit, achievement, feat, heroic act, deed of renown, great or noble achievement. See Accomplishment, Production, Work, Thing done.

PERFUME—See Smell.

PERISH—die, lose life, expire; wither, fade, decay, waste away, pine. See Die, Dead, Wasting.

PERPLEX—See Entangle, Worry.

PEST—plague, pestilence, epidemic, infection, bane, worrying, nuisance, annoyance. See Infection.

PETITION—request, supplication, prayer, suit, entreaty, solicitation. See Entreaty, Beg.

PILE—See Heap.

PROUS—See Godly.

PITH—See Strength.

PITIALE—exciting pity, pitious, pitiful, miserable, doleful, woeeful, rueful. See Doleful, Unhappy.

PITY—commiseration, compassion, fellow-suffering, sympathy, condolence, mercy, humanity. See Feeling, Mercy.

PLACE—spot, site, position, situation, station; rank, order; seat, residence, mansion; office, employ-

- ment; calling, occupation, condition; ground, room, stead; portion. *See* Office, Situation.
- PLACE**—put, set, lay, locate', posit', deposit, reposit'; appoint', induct', establish, fix; invest', lend'. *See* Order, Fix, Lay.
- PLAGUE**—*See* Pest.
- PLAGUE**—infest with disease, &c.; vex, tease, harass, trouble, embarrass, annoy, molest', torment', torture, tantalize, importune'. *See* Worry, Weary, Importune.
- PLAIN**—*See* Clear.
- PLAN**—draught, form; scheme, project, design', device', contrivance, stratagem. *See* Design, Invent, Plot.
- PLEASURE**—joy, delight', gratification, luxury, enjoyment, comfort, delectation, agreeable sensations or emotions; will, choice, purpose, intention, command'; favor. *See* Enjoyment, Gratitude, Mirth, Joy, Satisfaction, Luxury, Sport.
- PLEASURE** *one given to*—voluptuary, epicure, sensualist. *See* Luxury.
- PLEDGE**—pawn, surety, hostage, security, mortgage, caution. *See* Security.
- PLEDGE**—*See* Answerable for.
- PLENTY**—*See* Enough.
- PLOT**—conspiracy, intrigue', confederacy, combination, cabal, junct'o, party clique, set, coalition; device', machination, contrivance, scheme, stratagem. *See* Design, Contrive, Party, Plan, Combine.
- FLOW**—*See* Till.
- PLUNDER**—pillage, ravine, prey, booty, spoil; ruin, ravage, waste. *See* Rapacious, Waste.
- POISON**—*See* Deadly.
- POLISH**—*See* Beautify.
- POLITE**—polished, refined, well-bred', elegant, graceful; courteous, complaisant', obliging, civil, urbane', affable, genteel', deferential. *See* Genteel, Awkward, Becoming.
- POLITENESS**—polish or elegance of manners, gentility, good-breeding, good-manners, refinement, civility, courteousness, courtesy, urbanity, affability, complaisance', obliging attentions. *See* Civility, Attention.
- POMP**—splendid procession, magnificence, parade', splend'or, grandeur, state. *See* Procession, Show, Grand.
- POOR**—need'y, indigent, destitute, necessitous, distressed; barren, mean, jejune'; depressed, low, dejected; *in spirit*, humble, contrite',
- abased in one's own sight by a sense of guilt. *See* Bare, Barren, Mean, Sorry.
- POORNESS**—destitution, indigence, poverty, want, need, distress', necessity, exigency; mean'ness, low'ness; barrenness, sterility. *See* Necessity, Want.
- PORRY**—*See* Sleep.
- PORE**—*See* Opening.
- PORTEE**—*See* Bear.
- PORTRION**—*See* Part.
- POSITIVE**—set, laid down, expressed, direct', explicit; absolute, real, express', peremptory, arbitrary, despot'ic, dogmat'ical, confident. *See* Actual, Arbitrary, Flat.
- POSSESSION**—occupancy, occupation, tenure, tenancy; thing possessed, land, estate', goods, &c.; mad'ness, lunacy. *See* Occupy, Goods, Mad'ness.
- POUR**—*See* Melt, Flow.
- POWER**—ability, strength, potency, force, energy, capacity, capability, puissance, cogency, efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; influence; command', rule, sway, authority, right of governing, dominion, domination, ascendancy; royal, royalty, sceptre, crown. *See* Ability, Force, Influence, Dominion, Gift.
- POWER** *want of*—inability, disability, impotence, impotency, weak'ness, incapacity, inefficacy, inefficiency, insufficiency, inadequacy, incompetency, imbecility. *See* Weak'ness.
- POWERFUL**—might'y, potent, strong, puissant, forcible, efficacious, influential, cogent, energetic, vehement, emphatic, intense'. *See* Effect *producing*, Prevailing, Strong, Able, Almighty.
- PRaise**—commendation, approbation, applause', encomium, eulogy, panegyric. *See* Approbation, Name.
- PRaise**—commend', approve', applaud', laud, extol', magnify, glorify, eulogize, panegyris, do honor to. *See* Great make.
- PRaise** *worthy*—deserving praise, commendable, laudable, approved.
- PRATTLE**—*See* Talk.
- PRAY**—*See* Beg, Entreat, Entreaty, Petition.
- PRECEPT**—command', rule, doctrine, maxim, principle. *See* Command, Order.
- PREFACE**—introduction, pro'em, preliminary, prelude. *See* Introductory, Introduce.
- PRESERVE**—*See* Gift, Reward, Give.
- PRESERVE**—*See* Keep, Free.
- PRESS**—*See* Embrace, Force.

PRESS'ING—urging with force or weight, squeez'ing, constrain'ing, crowd'ing, embrac'ing, distres'sing, forc'ing; ur'gent, importunate, emergent. *See* Important, Squeeze.

PRETENSE—false appearance, pretext, excuse, delu'sion, imposture. *See* Color, Defense, Cloak.

PRET'Y—*See* Beautiful.

PREVAIL'ING—gaining advantage, superiority or victory, having effect, persuading, succeed'ing; predom'inant, prev'alent, superior in power, efficacious; most general, epidem'ic, epidem'ical. *See* Powerful.

PREVENT'—go before, precede', antic'ipate; hinder, obstruct', intercept', impede, obviate, preclude'. *See* Anticipate, Go, Hinder, Interrupt.

PREY—*See* Plunder.

PRICE—*See* Value, Sell.

PRICK—*See* Stir.

PRIDE—inordinate self-esteem, self-conceit', conceit', ar'rogance, haught'iness, hauteur', presumption, assumption, insolence, vanity; splendid show, ostenta'tion. *See* Conceit, Proud, Show.

PRIEST—*See* Ecclesiastic.

PRINCE—sov'reign, mon'arch, po'tentate, king, em'peror, chief, ruler.

PRIOR'ITY—precedence, pre-em'inance, preference. *See* Going before.

PRIS'ON—*See* Liberty being deprived of.

PRIV'ATE—*See* Secret.

PRIV'ILEGE—immunity, exemption; benefit, advantage, fa'vor, prerogative, right, claim, liberty. *See* Freedom, Benefit.

PROCEED'ING—process, proce'dure, movement, course, progress, progression; affair, mat'ter, concern, transaction, suit, measure, step. *See* Course, Operation, Go.

PROCESSION—cavalcade, triumph, ovation; train, ret'inue, suite. *See* Pomp, Victory.

PROCLAIM'—*See* Publish.

PRODUCE'—*See* Beget.

PRODUCTION—that which is produced, produce, prod'uct; perform'ance, composition, work. *See* Performance, Offspring.

PROFESS'—make open declaration of, avow', acknowledge, declare, asseverate. *See* Declare, Own.

PROFIT—*See* Gain.

PROFITABLE—yielding or bringing profit or gain, gain'ful, lu'crative; beneficial, useful, advantageous. *See* Gain, Use.

PROJ'ECT—*See* Plan, Design.

PROMISCUOUS—mingle'd, mix'ed, confus'd, undistin'guished, indiscriminate, com'mon. *See* Mix, Confused, Common.

PROMISE—binding declaration, assurance, guarantee, engage'ment, undertaking. *See* Warrant.

PROOF—trial, essay, experiment, test; demon'stration, convic'tion, satisfac'tion; test'imony, attesta'tion, evi'dence, certifica'tion; firm'ness, hard'ness, impenetrability. *See* Evidence, Trial.

PROPERT'Y—quality, at'tribute; wealth, possessions, paraphernalia. *See* Quality, Goods, Riches.

PROPH'ET—*See* Foretell.

PROROGUE—protract', prolong', defer', adjourn', delay', postpone. *See* Delay.

PROSPER—fa'vor, render successful; be successful, succeed'; grow, increase', thrive, make gain. *See* Gain, Favor, Increase, Flourish, Happiness.

PROTECT'—cover, shield, defend, guard, preserve, secure, support, harbor, shelter, foster, cher'ish, countenance, patronise, encourage, sanction. *See* Covering, Defend, Harbor, Foster, Encourage.

PROTECTION place for—*see* asylum, sanctuary; shelter, defense, refuge, retreat'. *See* Defense, Security.

PROUD—having inordinate self-esteem, self-conceited, conceit'ed, vain, ar'rogant, haught'y, supercilious, assuming, insolent; daring, presumptuous; grand, lofty, splendid, magnificent; ostentatious. *See* High, Grand, Pride.

PROVE—try, test; evince', estab'lish, ascertain, verify, demon'strate, manifest; cert'ify, attest', evidence. *See* Evidence, Proof.

PROVIDE'—procure beforehand, get, furnish, supply'. *See* Give.

PRU'DENT—*See* Wise.

PRUNE—*See* Cut off.

PRY'ING—inspecting closely, inquisitive, scrut'inizing, search'ing, cu'rious. *See* Search.

PUB'LIC, PUB'LI—*See* Common.

PUB'LISH—make known, divulge', disclose', promulgate, proclaim', discover, expose, declare, reveal', impart', communicate. *See* Discover, Public, Declare, Spread, Utter, Blaze.

PUFF—*See* Swell.

PULL—*See* Draw, Tear.

PUN'ISH—*See* Discipline, Fine.

PURGE—*See* Clean.

PURSE—*See* Money.

PUSH—*See* Drive,

PUT—See Place.

PUT down—baffle, repress', crush, quell, suppress', subdue', reduce', restrain'; degrade', deprive', depose'; confute', silence. See Baffle, Check, Delay.

PUZZLE—perplex', embarrass, put to a stand, grav'el, confound'; bewil'der, entangle. See Cross, Entangle, Worry.

Q.

QUACK—em'piric, char'latan, mount'e-bank.

QUAKE—See Shake, Fear.

QUALIFICATION—endow'ment, acquire'ment; legal or requisite power; modification, restriction, limitation. See Accomplishment, Endow.

QUALIFY—fit for, furnish with; moderate, mod'ulate, temper, humor, restrain', lim'it, mod'ify, reg'ulate. See Fit, Bound.

QUALITY—See Property.

QUARREL—wran'gle, scold, petty fight, scuffle, dispute', con'test, conten'tion, brawl, broil, jar, jan'gle, alterca'tion, tu'mult, feud, fray, affray', va'riance, difference, disagree'ment, breach. See Difference, Disagree'ment, Tumult, Insurrection.

QUARRELLING—conten'tion, dispute', disputa'tion, cav'iling, dis'cord, dissen'sion, strife, fac'tion, contro'versy, alterca'tion, wran'gling, debate', va'riance, difference, disagree'ment. See Difference, Quarrel, Faction.

QUESTION—See Ask, Search.

QUICK—alive', living; swift, hast'y; speed'y, prompt, expeditious, ready; active, nim'ble, agile, brisk, vig'orous, live'ly, viva'cious. See Hasty, Active, Lively, Ready, Sharp.

QUICKEN—make alive, viv'ify, revive', resus'cite; hast'en, accel'erate, expedite, despatch'; sharpen, stim'ulate, incite'; cheer, reinvigorate. See Animate, Cheer, Hasten.

QUICKNESS—speed, velocity, swift'ness, celer'ity, fleet'ness, rapid'ity, rapid'ness, nimbleness, brisk'ness, alert'ness; expedit'ion, despatch'; activ'ity, prompt'ness, agil'ity, dexter'ity; acute'ness, keen sensibility; sharp'ness, pun'gency; of intellect, acute'ness, sharp'ness, sagac'ity, penetra'tion, acu'men, shrewd'ness. See Briskness, Sharpness, Eagerness.

QUIET—rest, repose', still'ness, peace, ease, tranquill'ity, calm, qui'etness. See Peace, Ease, Still, Silence, Subside.

QUOTE—See Adduce.

R.

RACE—run'ning, rapid course or motion, course, progress, move'ment; breed; lin'eage, fam'ily, house, descent', stock, dyn'asty, genera'tion. See Course, House, Breed, Stock.

RAGE—violent anger, passi'on, fu'ry, excite'ment, extreme violence; enthu'siasm; extreme eagerness or passion. See Madness, Anger, Boil.

RAISE—See Lift.

RAMBLE—rove, wan'der, stroll, range, walk, ride or sail at random. See Excursion, Stray, Go, Wander.

RANK—See Order.

RAPACIOUS—given to plunder, seizing by force, greedy on seizing, rav'enous, vora'cious, greed'y, devour'ing. See Plunder, Greediness.

RARE—uncom'mon, not frequent, scarce, sing'ular, choice, prec'ious, unusually excellent, incom'parable, unique'; thin, porous, not dense; nearly raw, imperfectly roasted or boiled. See Uncommon, Thin.

RASH—See Foolhardy.

RASHNESS—temer'ity, precip'itance, precip'itancy, precip'itation, hast'iness. See Hasty.

RATE—proportion, stand'ard, ra'tio, quo'ta, degree'; price, amount'; tax, sum. See Tax, Value, Count, Part.

RAVE—See Madness.

RAW—See Rare.

RAY—See Beam.

READ—See Collect.

READY—quick, apt, prompt, not hesitating; acute'; expert', dext'rous; prepared, fit'ted; willing, free, cheerful, disposed; being at the point, near, not distant; easy, fac'ile, opportune', short. See Quick, Active, Clever, Free, Sharp, Briskness.

REASONABLE—rati'onal, equ'itable, just, fair; not immoderate, mod'erate, tol'erable, not exces'sive. See Fair, Just.

REBEL'LIUS—seditious, mu'tinous. See Tumultuous.

RECALL—revoke', repeal'. See Call back.

RECAL'LED, REGAIN'ED or REM'EDIED not to be—irrev'ocable, irretreiv'able, irrevers'ible, irrecov'erable, irrep'arable, incur'able, irreme'diable. See Call back, Recover.

RECEIPT—act of receiving, accep'tance, accepta'tion, recep'tion; discharge', acquit'tance; rec'ipe, pre'script, pre'scription. See Take, Pay.

- RECK'ON**—count, number, compute, calculate, estimate; esteem, account, repute'. See Count, Pay.
- RECOGNISE**—remember, notice, recollect'. See Own, Mark.
- RECOVER**—get or obtain what was lost, regain, retrieve; restore, repair, recruit'. See Recalled not to be, Redeem.
- REDEEM**—purchase back, ransom, liberate, relieve, rescue, enfranchise, manumit, recover, deliver from, save; compensate, make amends for. See Free, Buy, Recover.
- REDRESS**—relief, remedy, deliverance from wrong, injury or oppression; reparation. See Cure.
- REDUNDANT**—See Abounding.
- REFER**—relate, regard, respect; appeal, apply; allude, glance at, hint; direct; reduce'. See Relate, Appeal, Hint, Apply, Consult.
- REFRESH**—cool, allay heat; reinvigorate, give new strength to, revive, renovate, renew'. See Cool, Animate.
- REFUGE**—See Protection.
- REFUSE**—reject, deny, decline, oppose, repel, rebuff, object'. See Object, Oppose, Overrule, Remains.
- REGARD**—See Respect, Interest.
- REGULAR**—See Rule.
- REGULAR**—conformed to a rule, methodical, systematic, orderly, exact, periodical. See Orderly, Formal.
- REIGN**—See Govern.
- REJOICE**—make joyful, gladden, exhilarate; exult, joy; gratulate, congratulate, felicitate. See Joy, Gladden.
- RELATE**—tell, recite, rehearse, repeat, narrate, recount, recapitulate, detail, enumerate; refer, concern, respect, regard, appertain, interest, affect'. See Tell, Explain, Describe, Refer.
- RELATIONSHIP**—kindred, relation, alliance; affinity, consanguinity. See Kin, Marriage.
- RELIGION**—godliness, piety, devotion, sanctity; system of faith and worship. See Holiness.
- REMAIN**—See Dwell.
- REMAINS**—that which is left, leavings, raspings, scrapings, relics, remnant, remainder, residue, refuse, scoria, dross; dead body, corpse, carcass. See Dregs.
- REMARK**—notice, observation, annotation, note, comment, commentary. See Comment, Explanation.
- REMEMBER**—See Recognize.
- RENOWN**—See Fame.
- REPEAT**—See Seek.
- REPENTANCE**—sorrow, pain, grief, regret, penitence, contrition, compunction, remorse'. See Pain, Grief.
- REPORT**—See Fame.
- REPLY**—smart or witty—repartee, retort'.
- REPROACH**—censure, find fault with, chide, reprove, upbraid, cast in the teeth, scold, rail, brawl, rate. See Blame, Abuse, Disgrace, Gibe.
- RESPECT**—regard, attention, deference, consideration, esteem, estimation, honor; veneration, reverence. See Honor, Refer.
- RESPECT**—hold in respect or estimation, esteem, value, regard, relate to; venerate, revere, reverence. See Refer, Value, Honor.
- REST**—See Ceasing.
- RESTORING OR RETURNING** the act of—restoration, rendition, restitution, retribution. See Amends.
- RETURN** of like for like—retaliation, requital, reciprocity, reciprocity, mutuality, alternation. See Each, Other.
- REWARD**—remuneration, recompense, compensation, requital, satisfaction, amends, guerdon; bribe; punishment. See Amends, Satisfaction, Gift.
- RICHES**—wealth, opulence, affluence, possessions, mammon, substance. See Possession, Fortune.
- RIDICULE**—contemptuous laughter, derision, burlesque; satire, irony, sarcasm. See Censure, Laughable.
- RIGHT**—straight; just, equitable, fair, honest; fit, proper, suitable, becoming; lawful; true; correct; not left. See Fair, Fit, Correct.
- RIGID**—See Severe.
- RING**—See Surround, Jingle.
- RISE**—See Go, Issue, Origin.
- RITE**—See Form.
- RIVER**—See Water.
- ROAD**—See Way.
- ROLL**—See Catalogue.
- ROOM**—space, compass, extent, place, stead; apartment, chamber. See Place.
- ROOMY**—spacious, large, wide, capacious. See Large, Immense.
- ROT**—putrefy, corrupt, decay'. See Corrupt.
- ROT TEN**—putrid, putrefied, ca'rious, decayed, corrupt; unsound, defective, treacherous, deceitful; fetid, stinking, rancid, ill-smelling. See Corrupt, Deceitful.
- ROUSE**—See Stir.
- RUDE**—See Barbarous, Impertinent.
- RULE**—See Precept, Order, Decree.
- RUN**—See Course.

S.

SACRED—See Holy.

SAD—sorrowful, mel'ancholy, mournful, dull, down'cast, dejected, depressed, cheerless, doleful, trist, gloomy. See Dull, Doleful, Mourn, Cast down.

SAFE—See Sure.

SALUTE—salutation, greet'ing. See Kiss.

SAME—See Equal, One, Individual.

SANCTION—See Fix, Ordain.

SATISFACTION—contentment, repose of mind; conviction; pleasure, gratification; amends, recompense, compensation, indemnification, atonement; payment, discharge. See Pleasure, Amends, Reward.

SATISFY—suffice, content, gratify, please; pay to content, recompense, indemnify; free from doubt, suspense or uncertainty; convince; pay, discharge. See Amends make, Pay.

SAUCY—See Fretful.

SAVE—See Free, Redeem.

SAVING—preserving, sparing, frugal, not lavish, economical, thrifty, parsimonious, excepting. See Mean.

SAW—See Cut.

SAY—See Speech, Tell, Aphorism.

SCALE—See Climb.

SCARCE—See Rare.

SCARCITY—scarceness, deficiency, penury, dearth, famine; rareness, infrequency. See Want.

SCATTER—See Spread, Dispel.

SCENT—See Smell.

SCHOLAR—learn'er, pupil, disciple, tyro; man of letters, doctor. See Follower, Master.

SCIENCE—See Knowledge.

SCOFF—See Laugh at, Disdain.

SCOPE—See Aim.

SCROLL—See Catalogue.

SCRUPLE—See Doubt.

SCULPTURE—See Carve.

SEA—ocean, main, deep, wave, billow, surge. See Wave.

SEAMAN—seafarer, sailor, mariner, tar, marine, sea-soldier; sea-robber, pirate, sea-freebooter.

SEARCH—seek'ing, looking for, scrutiny, investigation, inquiry, examination, research, rummage, quest, inquest, pursuit. See Prying.

SEARCH—look over or through, explore, rummage, examine, scrutinize, investigate, inquire, seek for, probe, pry. See Look.

SECRET—hid, hid'den, conceal'd, clandestine, unreveal'd, occult,

unseen, priv'ate, unknown, seclud'ed, latent, myste'rious, mystic, See Hide.

SECT—See Heretic.

SECURITY—protection, guard, defense, palla'dium, guarantee, fence, safety, certainty, depos'it, pledge, mortgage. See Guard, Sure, Protection, Pledge.

SEDIMENT—See Dregs.

SEE—See Look.

SEEK—See Look.

SEIZE—See Take, Catching.

SELL—See Buy, Merchandise, Trade.

SEND—throw, cast, thrust, impel, drive, cause to go or pass, commission; away, dismiss, discard, discharge, despatch, cause to depart; forth or out, produce, put or bring forth, emit, exhale; on a special commission, depute, delegate. See Cast, Throw.

SENSE—sensation, perception, apprehension, discernment, judgment, faculty, intellect, reason, understanding; consciousness, conviction; meaning, import, significance. See Feeling, Judgment, Understanding, Meaning.

SEPARATE—divided from, disjoin'd, disconnect'ed, unconnect'ed, not united, distinct, different, detach'ed, disunit'ed, apart, asunder. See Part, Unlike, Individual.

SEPARATE—disunite, divide, sever, part, sund'er, disconnect, detach, disjoin, disengage. See Part, Cut off, Distinguish, Interrupt.

SERENE—See Calm.

SERMON—See Speech, Dissertation.

SERVANT—See Minister.

SERVANT—one who serves, domestic, menial, drudge; help, assistant; in Scripture, slave, bondman, one used as an instrument. See Minister, Inferior, Instrument.

SET—See Fix, Appoint.

SET apart—dedicate, devote; consecrate, hallow, sanctify. See Apply.

SETTLE—make permanent, fix, establish, determine, corroborate, confirm; marry; adjust, compose, tranquillize; regulate, arrange; colonize; liquidate, balance or pay. See Fix, Found, Still, Pay.

SEVERE—rigid, harsh, stern, austere, not mild or indulgent, strict, hard, rigorous; grave, sober, sedate; afflictive, distressing, sharp, violent; biting, extreme; exact, critical, nice. See Rigid, Sharp, Difficult, Grave.

SHADE—See Darkness, Dull.

SHAKE—agitate, move, tremble.

- shud'der, shiv'er, quiv'er, quake, tot'ter. See Trembling, Move.
- SHAME—See Disgrace.
- SHAME'FUL—what brings shame or disgrace, scandalous, disgraceful, infamous, opprobrious, ignominious, injurious to reputation. See Disgrace.
- SHAME'LESS—destitute of shame, wanting modesty, impudent, brazen-faced, immodest, audacious, insensible to disgrace; indecent, indecate. See Impudence, Modest.
- SHAPE—See Form.
- SNAKE—See Part.
- SHARP—keen, acute, not blunt, not obtuse; discerning, penetrating, sagacious, shrewd, quick, witty, ingenious; sour, acid, piercing, shrill; severe, harsh, rigid, cruel, biting, sarcastic, taunting, satirical; fierce, ardent, fiery, violent; keen, severe, pungent, painful, pricking, piquant. See Keen, Quick, Active, Severe, Ready.
- SHARP'NESS—keenness, acidity, sourness, acrimony, pungency, painfulness; acuteness, penetration, shrewdness, sagacity, discernment, quickness, ingenuity; keenness, edge, severity. See Sourness, Quickness, Judgment, Edge.
- SHIELD—See Covering.
- SHIFT—change, turning; expedient, refuge, resource, alternative; fraud, artifice, chicane, evasion, subterfuge, trick, turn. See Cheat, Trick.
- SHINE—See Light.
- SHINE—emit rays of light, radiate, give light, beam, glitter, coruscate, glisten, gleam, glare, sparkle. See Gleam, Blaze, Bright.
- SHOOT—See Sprout, Bud.
- SHORE—See Brink, Edge.
- SHORTER made—shortened, abridged, abbreviated, epitomized, condensed, contracted, curtailed, lessened, diminished. See Brief, Abridgment.
- SHOUT—See Call.
- SHOW—spectacle, exhibition, sight, representation; ostentation, parade, display, array, pomp; appearance, semblance, seeming, speciousness, plausibility. See Pomp, Appearance, Color.
- SHOW—exhibit, present, display; make to know, direct, point out, indicate, manifest, prove, inform, instruct, teach, explain; disclose, discover, bestow, confer, afford. See Instruct, Discover, Declare, Direction.
- SHOW'Y—making a great show, ostentatious, splendid, fine, gay, gaudy, glaring, pompous, sumptuous, grand, magnificent, state'ly. See Gay, Grand, Vain.
- SHUD'DER—See Shake, Fear.
- SHUFFLE—prevaricate, equivocate, evade, quibble, cavil, sophist'icate.
- SHUN—avoid, keep clear of, eschew; evade, escape, elude; decline, neglect. See Neglect.
- SHUT—See Close, Surround.
- SHY—fearful of near approach, coy, reserved, not familiar; cautious, wary, careful; suspicious, jealous. See Careful, Jealousy.
- SICK—sick'ly, ill, diseas'ed, morbid; disgust'ed. See Illness, Invalid.
- SIDE—See Edge.
- SIFT—See Separate, Judge.
- SIGHT—See See, Look.
- SIGN—See Mark.
- SILENCE—taciturnity; stillness, calmness, quiet, calm, repose, cessation; dumbness, mute'ness. See Calm, Quiet, Still.
- SILENT—See Calm, Dumb.
- SILVER—See Money.
- SIM'PLE—See Bare.
- SIN—See Wicked, Crime, Violation, Debt, Depravity.
- SINCERE—real, unfeign'ed, genuine, true, honest, undissembling, upright, uncorrupt; unvarnished, plain; frank. See Genuine, Honesty.
- SIN'GLE—See Alone, Particular.
- SITUA'TION—position, seat, location, site, state, condition, predicament, plight, case; place, office. See Place, Condition, State, Office.
- SIZE—bulk, bigness, magnitude, great'ness, extent. See Bigness, Fatness, Greatness.
- SKILL—See Ability.
- SKIN—See Flay.
- SLACK'EN—slack, make less tense, tight or severe, relax, remit; mitigate, diminish, abate, lower, relieve, unbend. See Lessen, Lower.
- SLAN'DER—defamation, detraction, scandal, calumny, backbiting, aspersion; disgrace, reproach, disreputation, illname. See Disgrace, Contumely, Asperse.
- SLAUGHTER—mas'sacre, carnage, butchery, murdering. See Destruction, Kill.
- SLAVE—See Liberty being deprived of.
- SLEEP—See Doze.
- SLEEP'Y—drow'sy, lethargic, inclined to sleep; causing or inducing sleep, soporific, soporiferous, narcotic, opiate, dormitive, somnific, somniferous, anodyne, sedative, composing. See Dose.
- SLEN'DER—See Thin.
- SLIP—See Deceive, Mistake.

SLOW—tard'y, dilatory, slug'gish, tedious. *See* Lazy, Dull.

SLY—cun'ning, deceit'ful, art'ful, insidious, craft'y, wily, circumvent'ive, sub'tle, sub'tile. *See* Cunning, Deceit'ful.

SMELL—*See* Sweet-smelling.

SMOOTH—*See* Soft, Beautify.

SNAKE—*See* Serpent.

SNARE—*See* Entangle.

SNARL'ING—growl'ing, grum'bling angrily, cyn'ical, snap'pish, wasp'ish.

SNATCH—*See* Seize.

SNEAK'ING—creeping away sli'ly, steal'ing away; crouch'ing, cring'ing, serv'ile, obse'quious, mean, pit'iful; meanly parsimo'nious, cov'etous, nig'gardly. *See* Mean, Miserly.

SOAK—steep, imbrue', mac'erate, imbue', wet, moist'en, drench.

SOBER—temperate; stead'y, se'rious, sol'em'n, grave. *See* Abstaining, Grave.

SOFT—easily yielding to pressure, easily to be bent or led, flex'ible, supple, lithe, lim'ber, flaccid, pliant, yield'ing, duct'ile, plia'ble, compli'ant, tract'able, doc'ile, mal'leable; gentle, mild, meek, kind, civil; smooth, flow'ing; eas'y, quiet. *See* Kind, Dainty, Allay, Ease, Weak.

SOIL—*See* Stain.

SOLE—*See* Alone.

SOL'EMN—*See* Grave.

SOLID—hard, firm, compact', sta'ble, strong, mass'ive; real, substan'tial, sound, val'id, true, just; entire, whole. *See* Firm, Strong, Thick.

SOLITARY—living alone, des'olate. *See* Alone, Desolate, Lonely.

SOPH'ISTRY—fallacious reasoning, chican'e, chican'ery, soph'ism, fallacy. *See* Falsehood.

SORRY—griev'ed, pain'ed, afflict'ed, affect'ed, hurt, mort'ified, vex'ed, chagrin'ed; poor, mean, vile, worth'less. *See* Mean, Poor, Grieve.

SORT—*See* Kind, Character.

SOUL—*See* Spirit, Mind.

SOUND—*See* Jingle, Bound back.

SOUND—*See* Whole.

SOUR—*See* Sharp.

SOUR'NESS—acid'ity, ac'idness, tart'ness, sharp'ness; of manner, asper'ity, harsh'ness, acrimony. *See* Sharpness.

SOURCE—*See* Origin.

SPARK'ING—*See* Saving.

SPEAK—*See* Tell.

SPEAK to—ac'cuse', address'; with, talk, converse', discourse', commune'. *See* Talk, Utter, Unspeakable.

SPEECH—lan'guage; ora'tion, philip'pic, harangue', address', discourse'; sol'e-

cism. *See* Language, Speech, Talk, Interview.

SPEND—lay out, dispose of, part with; expend', consume, waste, squander, exhaust, drain; pass; harass, fatigue'. *See* Expensive, Waste.

SPIR'IT—*See* Life, Lively, Active.

SPIR'ITUAL—imma'terial, incorpo'real; men'tal, intellectu'al; sa'cred, ecclesiast'ical; ethe'real, ghost'ly; god'ly, ho'ly. *See* Intellectual, Godly, Holy.

SPITE—ha'tred, spleen, ran'cor, mal'ice, malign'ity, malevo'lence, gall; grudge, pique. *See* Malice, Hatred, Enmity, Envy.

SPLEEN—*See* Spite.

SPOIL—Plunder.

SPOKE—*See* Beam.

SPORT—what diverts and makes merry, play, game, diver'sion, fun, drol'lery, frolic, wag'gery, wag'gishness; pas'time, recrea'tion; amuse'ment, entertain'ment; mock, mock'ery, contemptuous mirth; diversion of the field, as fowl'ing, hunt'ing, fish'ing. *See* Mirth, Jest, Frolic, Pleasure, Amusing, Lively.

SPOT—*See* Stain, Blemish, Blameless.

SPREAD abroad—scat'ter, disperse', distribute, diffuse', dispense', circulate, prop'agate, divulge', pub'lish, disseminate; out, open, expand, unfold', unfurl'. *See* Dispel, Publish, Open, Lay, Swell, Unfold.

SPRING—*See* Issue.

SPROUT—*See* Bud.

SPUR—*See* Stir.

SUP'ER'IOUS—not genuine, coun'terfeit, supposititious, false, fictitious, deceit'ful, adul'terate; illegiti'mate, bast'ard. *See* Genuine not, Bastard, Vain, Law.

SPURN—*See* Despise.

SQUEAM'ISH—fastid'ious, over-nice', over-scrup'ulous. *See* Nice.

SQUEEZE—press, gripe; oppress', harass, crush; hug, embrace closely; out, extort', express', extract'. *See* Press, Compress.

STA'BLE—*See* Strong.

STAG'GER—walk unsteadily, reel, tot'ter, vacillate; fail; hesitate. *See* Doubt, Wave, Stammer.

STAIN—discol'or, mac'ulate, blot, spot, foul, soil, pollute', blem'ish, sull'y, tarn'ish, taint; dye, tinge. *See* Blot, Blemish, Corrupt, Disgrace, Color.

STAIN without—immac'ulate, spot'less, pure, untaint'ed, in'nocent, unstain'ed, unblem'ished, unpollut'ed, ir'approach'able, unsull'ied, untarn'ished. *See* Harmless, Disgrace.

STAM'MER—stut'ter, fal'ter, hesitate in speaking. *See* Stagger.

STANT—Character. *See* Mark.

STAND—*See* Stay.

STATE—*in* life, condition, circumstances, situation, station; political body, or body politic, body of men; rank, post, degree, quality, dignity, grandeur. *See* Condition, Situation, Order, Grand.

STATUE—*See* Stand.

STAY—remain, continue, abide; endure, last; wait, attend; rest, rely, confide in, trust; stop, restrain, withhold, delay, obstruct, hinder. *See* Abide, Dwell, Delay, Hinder.

STEP—*See* Go, Pace, Mark.

STICK—*See* Follower, Attachment.

STIFF—*See* Formal.

STILL—stop, check, restrain, calm, allay, assuage, lull, pacify, compose, appease, quiet; silence, suppress, subdue. *See* Settle, Calm, Ease, Peace, Allay, Silence.

STINK—*See* Rotten.

STIR—move, agitate; up, incite, instigate, prompt, excite, raise, animate, stimulate, provoke, rouse, begin, quicken, enliven, disturb. *See* Move, Animate, Awaken, Agitation, Anger.

STOCK—stem, body; family, lineage; fund, capital, store, magazine, supply, accumulation, hoard, provision; *live* stock, as cattle or sheep. *See* Body, House, Race, Goods, Lay.

STOP—*See* Hinder.

STORE—*See* Stock.

STORY—tale, narration, narrative, memoir, history, recital, relation; fiction, fable; incident, anecdote, floor, loft. *See* Memoir, History, Chronicle, Falsehood.

STRANGE—*See* Odd, Outward.

STRATAGEM—*See* Plan, Trick.

STRAY—wander, deviate, err, swerve, rove, ramble. *See* Ramble, Wander.

STREAM—current, course, tide; river, rivulet, brook, streamlet, rill; drift. *See* Course.

STRENGTH—*See* Strong, Power.

STRENGTHEN—make strong or stronger, fortify, invigorate, animate, encourage; enforce; establish, confirm, corroborate. *See* Encourage, Animate, Strong.

STRICT—*See* Severe.

STRIKE—*See* Quarrel.

STRIKE—*See* Beat.

STRONG—powerful, vigorous, robust, stout, sturdy, hardy, firm, solid, sinewy, muscular, able; mighty, potent, cogent, forcible, efficacious; ardent, eager, zealous; violent, vehement, earnest; bright,

glaring, vivid. *See* Powerful, Firm, Solid, Able, Lusty, Bright, Zealous.

STUDY—*See* Think, Attention.

STRUGGLE—*See* Unwilling.

STUPID—*See* Blockhead.

SUBJECT—placed or situate under; exposed, liable, obnoxious; prone, disposed. *See* Accountable.

SUBSIDE—sink or fall to the bottom, settle: abate, intermit, assuage, allay, become tranquil. *See* Calm, Ease, Quiet, Settle.

SUCCESS—*See* Prosper, Lucky.

SUCKLE—*See* Nourish.

SUDDEN—without notice, abrupt, unexpected, unlooked for, unanticipated; emergent. *See* Abrupt.

SUFFER—undergo, feel or bear pain, endure, support, sustain; allow, tolerate, permit. *See* Support, Allow.

SUFFERANCE—bearing, endurance, patience, moderation; toleration, permission, suffering, allowance. *See* Bear, Suffer, Allow, Passive.

SUITABLE—fitting, accordant, agreeable, conformable, adapted, convenient, proper, besuited, becoming, adequate. *See* Agreeable, Becoming, Fit.

SUPERFICIAL—being on the surface; shallow, flimsy, not deep or profound, slight, cursory, desultory.

SUPPORT—bear, sustain, uphold, stay, prop, second, forward, assist, countenance, favor, patronize, promote, encourage, nurture, nourish, cherish, foster; maintain, protect, shield, defend; verify, make good, substantiate, vindicate. *See* Bear, Suffer, Stay, Assist, Favor, Encourage, Nourish, Foster, Protect.

SURE—certain, unfailing, infallible, indubitable; safe, secure, firm. *See* Certain, Doubted not to be, Firm, Security.

SURROUND—encompass, compass, environ, inclose on all sides; inclose, encircle, invest, besiege.

SURVEY—*See* Look.

SWALLOW up—take into the stomach; engulf, absorb, engross, engage wholly; imbibe, exhaust, consume, devour. *See* Engross.

SWEET—*See* Amiable.

SWEET-SMELLING—odoriferous, odorous, fragrant, perfumed, sweet-scented, ambrosial.

SWELL out—dilate, distend, expand, extend. *See* Lay, Spread.

SWIFT—*See* Quick.

SWING—*See* Stagger.

SYSTEM—method, order, mode, manner. *See* Manner, Order, Formality.

T.

TAK—receive', accept'; *from*, deprive of, deduct', subtract'; detract', derogate; *to or upon one's self*, appropriate, assume', adopt', undertake'; arrogate, usurp'. See Seize, Embrace, Catching.

TALK'ENT—See Ability.

TALK—See Speak.

TALK—converse', speak, confer', discourse', commune', hold intercourse, chat, confabulate. See Speak.

TALK—con'verse, conversation, colloquy, dialogue, discourse', conference, confabulation, chat. See Speech, Hearsay.

TALK'ATIVE—speaking much, loquacious, garrulous.

TAME—See Overcome.

TART—See Sour.

TASTE—gustation, sa'vor, relish, flavor, palate; judgment, ge'nious, discernment, perception, sensibility. See Palate, Flat, Judgment.

TAX—im'post, tribute, dut'y, contribution, custom, toll, rate, sum imposed, assess'ment; burden; charge, cen'sure; task. See Custom, Rate.

TEACH—See Instruct.

TEASE—See Trouble, Incommode.

TELL—See Relate, Declare.

TEMP'ER—See Abstaining, Cool, Cross, Ill-tempered, Sourness, Qualify.

TEMP—allure', entice', attract', solicit', incite', provoke', decoy', seduce', inveigle, coax, persuade', induce', draw; *in Scripture*, try, prove, put to trial for proof. See Allure, Induce, Lead, Try.

TEND—See Lean.

TER'RIFY—fright'en, appal', alarm', intimidate, dismay'. See Fright, Fear.

TEST—crite'ron; stand'ard; tri'al. See Trial.

THICK—dense, not thin, compact', close, solid; gross, coarse; turbid, muddy, feculent; insipidated; frequent; *make thick*, incras'sate; consolidate. See Dense, Close, Solid, Gross.

THIN—rare, attenuated, not dense, not close; slim, small, slender, lean, meagre, slight. See Rare, Small, Lean.

THING done—fact; act, ac'tion, deed; feat, exploit', achieve'ment. See Performance.

THINK—judge, conclude', imagine, suppose', conceive', opine', fancy, muse, ruminate, meditate, reflect, call to mind, cogitate, consider, deliberate, contemplate, ponder; believe',

deem; guess, conject'ure, surmise', divine'. See Fancy, Count.

THOUGHT—ide'a, concep'tion, imagination, percep'tion, no'tion, fancy, conceit; reflection, consideration, contempla'tion, medita'tion, cogita'tion, delibera'tion, opin'ion, judgment, supposit'ion; design', purpose; solic'itude, care, concern'. See Conceit, Judgment, Opinion, Care, Whim.

THOUGHT'FUL—full of thought, contemplative, meditative, reflective, mindful, considerate, deliberate, deliberative, attentive, careful, circumspect, wa'ry, advis'ed, discreet'. See Careful, Watchful, Mind.

THROW—See Cast, Send.

THRUST—See Intrude.

TY'DINGS—See News.

TIE—See Gird, Band, Knot.

TIME—period, age, date; duration, se'ason, e'ra, ep'och; repetit'ion, doubling.

TIME'LY—se'asonable, opportune'. See Untimely.

TIRE—See Weary.

TIE'D—fatigued, wearied, harassed, exhaust'ed. See Weary.

TONGUE—See Language, Speech.

TOOL—See Instrument.

TOP—See Height.

TRACE—See Mark.

TRADE—bus'iness, traffic, barter, commerce, merchandise, deal'ing, exchange, truck'age; occupa'tion. See Business, Interchange, Merchandise, Change.

TRANS'ITORY—pass'ing, fleet'ing, temporary, trans'ient, evanes'cent, momentary, speedily vanishing, quickly passing away, fad'ing. See Time, Vanish, Mortal.

TRANSPAR'ENT—per'vious, pellu'cid, diaph'anous, transluc'ent, transpic'uous, lim'pid. See Clear, Bright.

TRAV'EL—See Go.

TREAT'MENT—man'agement, manipulation; u'sage; entertainment. See Use.

TREM'BLE—See Shake, Fear.

TREM'BLING—tre'mor, trepidation, quak'ing, shaking with fear, shiv'ering. See Shake, Fear.

TRIAL—experiment; exper'ience; test. See Test, Attempt, Proof, Try.

TRICK—See ENTANGLE.

TRICK—artifice, chican'e, strat'agem, cheat, cheat'ing, wile, fraud, cozen'age, jugg'le, finesse', sleight, legerdmain, deception. See Cheat, Cunning, Shift, Jest.

TRIF'LING—triv'ial, pet'ty, friv'olous, futile, unimportant, insignificant,

- imma'terial, use'less, inept', unfit', inconsiderable, light, slight, worth'less. *See* Idle, Vain.
- TROUB'LE**—*See* Grieve, Hurt.
- TROUB'LE**. **TROUB'LES**—disturb'ance, agita'tion, commo'tion, perplex'ity, distress', afflict'ion, suffering, ad'vers'ity, calam'ity, misfor'tune; molesta'tion, inconven'ience, annoy'ance, uneasiness, vexa'tion; diffi'culties, embar'assments, perplex'ities, vexa'tions, cares, anx'ieties, disqui'etudes; sor'row, mis'ery. *See* Agitation, Misfortune, Care, Diffi'culty, Pain, Vexation, Darkness.
- TROUBLESOME**—molest'ing, annoy'ing, irksome, disqui'eting, disturb'ing, harass'ing, perplex'ing, afflict'ive, vexa'tious. *See* Wearisome.
- TRUE**—*See* Sincere.
- TRUNK**—*See* Body.
- TRUST**—*See* Belief, Confidence.
- TRUTH**—verac'ity; hon'esty, vir'tue, faith'fulness, fidel'ity, constancy; fact, real'ty, conform'ity. *See* Faith'fulness, Honesty, Maxim, Doctr'ine.
- TRY**—*See* Trial, Attempt, Tempt.
- TUM'BLE**—roll, fall, roll down, drop, sink.
- TUMULT**—commo'tion, disturb'ance, agita'tion, riot, broil, row, affray', uproar, confu'sion, bus'tle, stir, convul'sion. *See* Insurrection, Quarrel, Trouble.
- TUMULTUOUS**—disorderly, tumult'uary, agitated, rest'less, unqui'et, irreg'ular, noisy, disturb'ed, confu'sed, promis'cuous, unruly, ungov'ernable, turb'ulent, vi'olent; sediti'ous, mutinous, rebellious, insur'gent, riotous. *See* Insurrection, Rebellious, Confused, Loud, Hasty.
- TURN**—*See* Change, Shift.
- TWIG**—*See* Shoot.
- TWIST**—contort', writhe; wreathe, wind, encir'cle, twine, twirl, form, weave, bend, turn, wrest, wrench, swing; pervert', distort'. *See* Entangle, Move round, Crooked.
- TYPE**—*See* Mark, Letter.
- U.**
- UN'FIRE**—*See* Judge.
- UNBELIEF**—incredul'ity, infidel'ity, disbelief, distrust'. *See* Belief.
- UNBOUND'ED**—bound'less, infinite, unim'ited, intermin'able, unchecked', uncontrol'led, unrestrain'ed. *See* End without.
- UNBURY**—exhume', exhuma'te, disinter'. *See* Rise, Bury.
- UNCER'TAIN** be—wav'er, fluctuate, undulate, oscil'late, vacil'late; doubt, hesitate. *See* Wave, Doubted *not to be*.
- UNCOMMON**—not com'mon, not usual, rare, scarce, unique', choice, singu'lar. *See* Rare.
- UNDERSTAND**—comprehend', know, conceive', apprehend', appreciate. *See* Know.
- UNDERSTANDING**—intellect, intelli'gence, judg'ment, fac'ulty, comprehen'sion, knowl'edge, apprehen'sion, concep'tion, percep'tion. *See* Judg'ment, Knowledge, Sense.
- UNDETERMINED**—not determin'ed, unse'ttled, undecid'ed, indetermin'ate, irres'olute, unresolv'ed, unstead'y, wav'ering, fluctuating, doubt'ful, hes'itating. *See* Changeable, Uncertain be.
- UNEASINESS**—rest'lessness, want of ease, disqui'et, disqui'etude; solici'tude, anx'ety, care. *See* Care, Trouble.
- UNEQUAL**—*See* Equal.
- UNFAITH'FUL**—faith'less, perfid'ious, treach'eros; undut'iful, disloy'al; neglect'ful. *See* Faithless, Neglect.
- UNFOLD**—open folds, unrav'el, expand', spread out; devel'ope; disclose', reveal', divulge', declare, tell. *See* Explain, Spread, Declare.
- UNHAPPY**—wretch'ed, mis'erable, unfor'tunate, unluck'y, calam'itous, e'vil, distressed', afflict'ed. *See* Pitiable.
- UNIMPORT'ANT**—imma'terial, insignifi'cant. *See* Trifling.
- UNIVERSAL**—*See* Whole, All.
- UNJUST**—not just, inequitable, unfair, dishon'est, iniquitous, knav'ish, rog'uish, wrong'ful. *See* Iniquity, Wicked, Honesty, Justice.
- UNLIKE**—not like, dissim'ilar; dif'ferent, di'verse; sep'arate, distinct'. *See* Separate.
- UNRELENT'ING**—relent'less, implac'able, inex'orable, hard, cruel. *See* Appeared *not to be*, Cruel, Deadly.
- UNSET'TLE**—unfix', unhinge', make uncertain or fluctuating, disconcert. *See* Order put out of.
- UNSPEAK'ABLE**—that cannot be uttered or expressed, ineffable, inexpressible, unutterable. *See* Speak.
- UNTIMELY**—premature', inopportune', unseasonable, ill-timed. *See* Timely, Time.
- UNWIL'ING**—not wil'ling, loth, disinclin'ed, reluct'ant, back'ward, avers'e. *See* Averse, Obstinate.
- UP'RIGHT**—*See* Right.
- UP'RIGHTNESS**—perpendicu'lar erec'tion; rect'itude, integ'rity, hon'esty. *See* Honesty, Justice.

Use—usefulness, utility, advantage, benefit, profit, avail, service, serviceableness; employment, practice, custom, usage. *See* Benefit, Profitable, Custom, Treatment, Apply.

USURP—*See* Assume falsely, Take.

UTTER—speak, pronounce, articulate, express; disclose, discover, divulge, publish. *See* Speak, Publish, Call out.

UTTERED—spoken, pronounced; disclosed, published; *by mouth or voice, oral, verbal, vocal.*

V.

VAIN—empty, unreal; worthless, idle, useless, abortive, fruitless, ineffectual; conceited, proud, self-conceited, opinionative, opinionated, opinioned, self-opinioned, egotistical; showy, ostentatious; light, inconstant; unsatisfying; false, deceitful, spurious. *See* Idle, Proud, Empty, Foolish, Conceit, Showy, Spurious.

VALE—valley, dale, dell, dingle.

VALOR—*See* Courage.

VALUE—worth, price, rate; estimation, account, import/ance, efficacy, appreciation; appraisement or apprizement, valuation, assessment. *See* Rate, Worth.

VALUE—estimate, rate, appraise or appraise, assess, compute, calculate; esteem, respect, regard, prize, appreciate. *See* Rate, Respect.

VALUABLE—having value or worth, precious, costly, estimable, worthy. *See* Worthy.

VANISH—disappear, pass away from sight; flit. *See* Transitory.

VANQUISH—*See* Overcome.

VAUNTING—boasting, glorying, vain-glory, ostentation, display, parade, va'por, vanity, arrogance,rodomontade. *See* Boaster.

VEIL—*See* Hide.

VENGEANCE—*See* Punish, Assert.

VEST—*See* Covering.

VETERAN—*See* Old.

VEX—*See* Incommode.

VEXTION—chagrin, mortification, teasing trouble, uneasiness. *See* Trouble, Wearisome.

VIBRATE—*See* Shake.

VICE—*See* Crime.

VICTUALS—*See* Food.

VIE—*See* Emulous.

VIEW—*See* Look, *See*, Glance.

VIGOROUS—*See* Active, Strong.

VILLAGES—*See* Countryman, House.

VIL'LAIN—vassal, servant, subject, dependant; wretch, scoundrel, rascal. *See* Follower, Blockhead.

VIOLA'TION—law-breaking, infringement, infraction, transgression, trespass; rape. *See* Sin, Injury.

VIOLENT—forcible, vehement, outrageous, boisterous, turbulent, fierce, furious, impetuous, passionate, assailant. *See* Cruel, Hot, Force.

VIPER—*See* Serpent.

VISION—sight; appearance, apparition, phantom, spectre, ghost. *See* Ghost, Ghostly.

VOICE—*See* Uttered.

VOID—*See* Empty space.

VOTE—suffrage, voice.

VOW—*See* Pray.

VOW'EL—*See* Letter.

W.

WAGES—*See* Pay, Reward.

WAIL—*See* Mourn, Grieve.

WALK—*See* Go.

WAN'DER—rove, ramble, stroll, roam, range; leave home, depart, migrate; digress, diverge, deviate, err, stray; be delirious. *See* Ramble, Go, Eccentric, Joint out of.

WANT—deficiency, defect; need, lack, necessity; poverty, penury, indigence. *See* Scarcity, Necessity, Poverty, Poor.

WANTON—*See* Lust, Loose.

WARM—*See* Heat.

WARM—cordial, hearty, sincere, zealous, ardent, fervent, intense; keen, irritable. *See* Affectionate, Hearty, Zealous, Keen, Hot, Enthusiast.

WARMTH—warmness, gentle heat, fervency, fervor, zeal, ardor, intensity, cordiality, vehemence, heat, glow; earnestness, eagerness; excitement, animation. *See* Heat, Eagerness, Life.

WARN'ING—previous notice, monition, admonition, caution. *See* Caution.

WAR'RANT—*See* Answerable for, Promise.

WARY—cautious, circumspect, watchful, guarded, scrupulous, timorously prudent. *See* Watchful, careful, Aware.

WASTE—devastation, spoil, ravage, desolation, havoc, destruction; squandering, dissipation; consumption, loss, useless expense; desolate or uncultivated country; ground or space unoccupied. *See* Plunder, Loss, Destruction.

WASTE—cause to be lost, expend uselessly, squander, dissipate, lavish, consume, spend, use; destroy, demolish; wear out, exhaust. *See*

- Lavish, Spend, Destroy, Desolate, Corrupt.
- WAST'ING**—lav'ishing, dis'sipating, des'olating, laying waste; decay', consumption, decline', phthis'is; per'ishing, fad'ing, deca'dence.
- WATCH'FUL**—vig'ilant, attent'ive, care'ful, heed'ful, observ'ant, cautious, cir'cumspect, wake'ful. *See* Care'ful, Thoughtful, Wary, Aware.
- WA'TER**—*See* Soak.
- WAVE, WA'VE**—*See* Uncertain be, Pause.
- WAVE**—bil'low, surge, breaker. *See* Sea.
- WAY**—pas'sing; pas'sage, road, high'way, lane, street; meth'od, sys'tem, mode, course, means, man'ner, form, fash'ion. *See* System, Gap, Opening, Means, Course, Custom.
- WEAK**—fee'ble, infirm', pip'ing, weak'ly, enfee'bled, debilitated, enerv'ated, flac'cid, lim'ber, lax; easily broken; soft, pli'ant; low, small. *See* Broken easily, Foolish, Low.
- WEAK'EN**—debilitate, enfee'ble, enerv'ate, effem'inate, invalidate. *See* Droop.
- WEAK'NESS**—fee'bleness, debility, lan'guor, infirm'ity, unhealth'iness, imbecil'ity, frail'ty, frail'ness; fool'ishness; *in the plural*, defeat', fail'ing, fault, fo'ible. *See* Power want of, Fault, Folly.
- WEAP'ON**—*See* Arm, Covering.
- WEARISOME**—causing weariness, tire'some, te'dious, prolix', fatig'uing, exhaust'ing, reduc'ing, troublesome, annoy'ing, vexat'ious. *See* Troublesome.
- WE'ARY**—reduce', exhaust', tire, fatigue', harass, dispir'it, jade, wear out, sudue'; annoy', vex. *See* Worry.
- WEEP**—*See* Mourn.
- WEIGH**—*See* Think.
- WEIGHT**—*See* Burden, Importance, Heavy.
- WELL**—*See* Good.
- WET**—*See* Moist, Soak.
- WHEAT**—*See* Food.
- WHIM**—sudden turn or start of the mind, freak, fan'cy, mag'got, caprice', prank. *See* Conceit, Thought, Frolic, Lightness.
- WHITE**—*See* Pale.
- WHIT'EN**—bleach, blanch.
- WHOLE**—all, to'tal, in'tegral; complete', entire', perfect, sound, well, undivid'ed; full. *See* All, Holy.
- WHOL'LY**—to'tally, complete'ly, entire'ly, perfect'ly, fully.
- WICK'ED**—e'vil, sin'ful, immoral, im'pious, profane', irrelig'ious, deprav'ed; unjust', iniquitous, nefa'rious; *in a high degree*, atroc'ious, hair'ous, fla'grant, flagit'ious, facin'orous, vil'lanous, enor'mous, mon'strous. *See* Abandoned, Corrupt, Unjust, Iniquity, Sin.
- WIDE**—*See* Large.
- WIFE**—*See* Marriage.
- WILD**—*See* Cruel.
- WILL**—*See* Disposition, Pleasure, Choice, Kindness, Malice.
- WILL**—test'a'ment; cod'icil.
- WIND'ING**—*See* Crooked.
- WIFE**—*See* Clean.
- WISE**—having knowledge, sage, saga'cious, sa'pient, discern'ing; discreet', judic'ious, pru'dent; learned, know'ing, skil'ful, dex'trous; god'ly, pi'ous. *See* Godly, Ignorant.
- WISE'LY**—pru'dently, judic'iously, discreet'ly, with wisdom, sage'ly, saga'ciously, skil'fully, cautiously, cir'cumspect'ly.
- WISH**—*See* Hope, Choose.
- WISH for**—desire', cov'et, long for, hanker after, sigh for; request', entreat', solici't, beg, ask; aspire to. *See* Beg, Aim.
- WIT'TY**—*See* Odd.
- WON'DER**—surprise', amaze'ment, aston'ishment, admira'tion; miracle, mar'vel, prod'igy, strange thing, mon'ster.
- WONT**—*See* Custom.
- WORK**—employment, occupa'tion, la'bor, toil, drud'gery, opera'tion; fab'ric, manufac'ture; ac'tion, deed, feat, achieve'ment; composi'tion, book. *See* Operation, Accomplishment, Performance, Pain.
- WOR'RY**—bore, tease, trouble, vex, harass, perplex', distract', disturb', annoy', confuse', confound'; fatigue', tear, man'gle; taunt, tant'alize, torment'. *See* Trouble, Mangle, Displease, Plague.
- WORSE** make—deter'iorate, impair'; injure, dam'age. *See* Corrupt, Injure.
- WORTH**—val'ue, ex'cellence, perfec'tion; mer'it, desert', good'ness, use'fulness; vir'tue, mora'lity. *See* Value, Morals.
- WORTH'Y**—*See* Valuable, Praise-worthy.
- WRATH**—*See* Anger.
- WRETCH**—*See* Miser, Unhappy.
- WRIT'ER**—pen'man, scribe, clerk, copy'ist, transcrib'er, sec'retary, amanu'en'sis; law'yer; au'thor, clas'sic, ed'itor.
- WRITHE**—*See* Twist.
- WRONG**—*See* Wicked, Ill.

Y.

YEAR—*See* Time.

YIELD—*See* Give up.

YIELD'ING—produc'ing, afford'ing; conced'ing, resign'ing, surren'dering, allow'ing; flex'ible, accom'modating; compli'ance, submissi'on, deference.

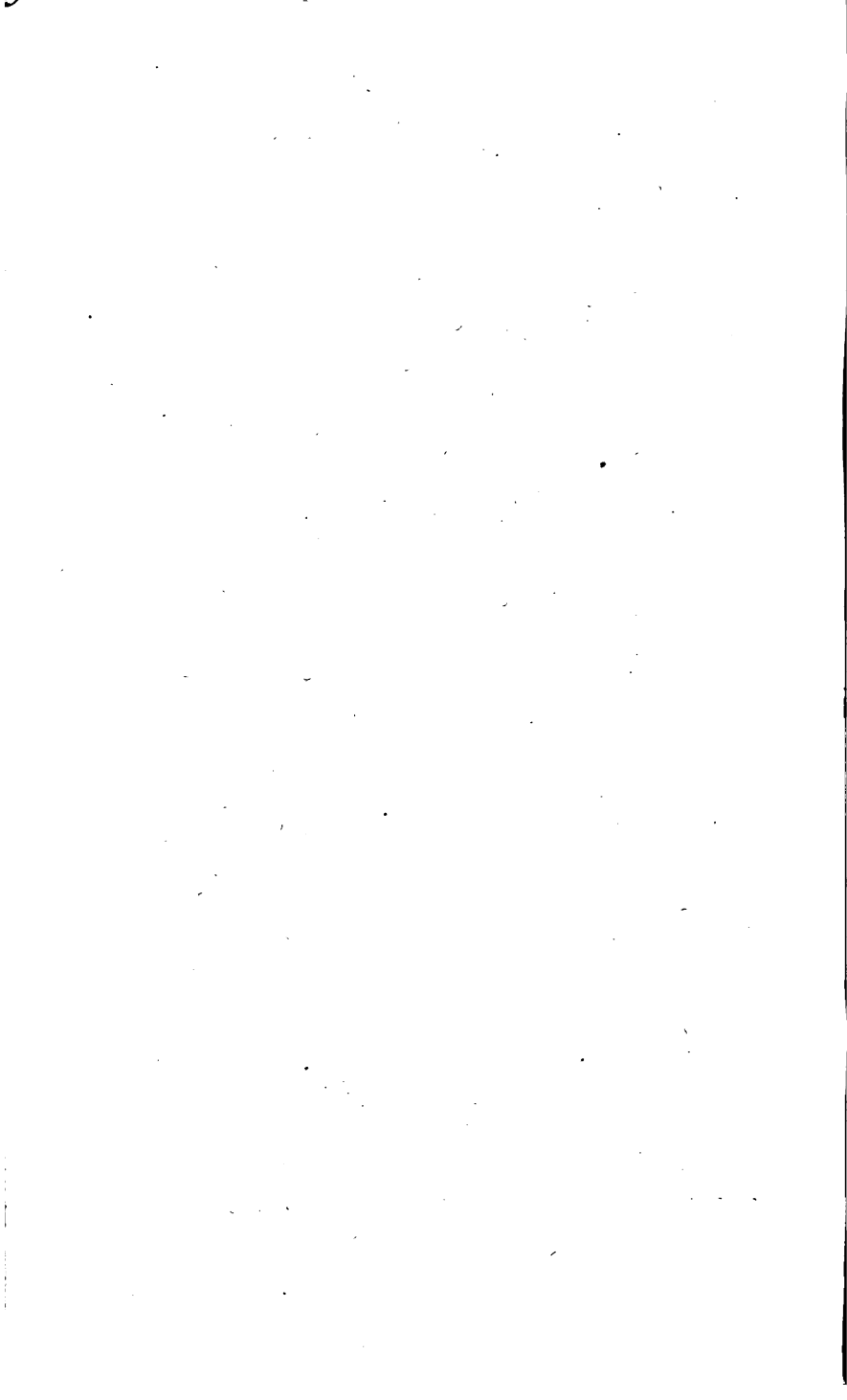
YOUNG—youth'ful, juv'enile, in'fantile, in'fantine; pu'erile boy'ish, child'ish.

YOUTH—juvenil'ity, adoles'cence, pueril'ity; boy'hood, child'hood, in'fancy.

Z.

ZEAL—ar'dor, heat, ferv'ency, ferv'or, warmth, ear'nestness, intens'ity, e'agerness, avid'ity, enthus'iasm. *See* Warmth, Eagerness, Heat.

ZEAL'OUS—ar'dent, ear'nest, warm, ferv'ent, solici'tous, an'xious, intense'. *See* Warm, Affectionate.



A KEY

TO THE

LATIN, GREEK, AND OTHER ROOTS.

THE following key has been prepared to assist the pupil in analyzing the compound words, and in ascertaining the etymology of others, in which the form is very unlike that of its root. All the *leading* words are here alphabetically arranged, and the roots from which they are derived placed opposite to them. By *leading* words we mean those from which others are formed by the addition of ordinary terminations. Thus, *secure* is given, while *securely*, *security*, &c., are omitted; and if *accumulation* or *accumulative* is sought, *accumulate* alone will be found in the key. Those only, however, have been omitted, which are very obviously formed from those included in the key. The roots in parentheses are a few not found in the general collection, but which are necessary to the complete analysis of the words with which they are placed.

ABA

Abalienate. *Ab*; *alius*.
 Abbreviate. *Ab*; *brevis*.
 Abdicate. *Ab*; *disco*.
 Additive, abditory, abdomen. *Ab*; *do*.
 Abduce, abduction. *Ab*; *duco*.
 Aberr, aberration. *Ab*; *erro*.
 Abhor, abhorrent. *Ab*; *horreo*.
 Ability. *Habeo*.
 Abject. *Ab*; *jacio*.
 Aljure. *Ab*; *juro*.
 Ablactate. *Ab*; *lac*.
 Ablation. *Ab*; *latum*.
 Able. *Habeo*.
 Ablepsy. *A*; *blepo*.
 Obligate. *Ab*; *ligo*.
 Ablocate. *Ab*; *locus*.
 Abluent, ablation. *Ab*; *luo*.
 Abnegate. *Ab*; *nego*.
 Abnormous. *Ab*; *norma*.
 Abolish, abolition. *Ab*; *oleo*.
 Abominable, abominate. *Ab*; *omen*.
 Aboriginal. *Aborigines*.
 Abortion. *Ab*; *orior*.
 Abound. *Ab*; *undo*.
 Abrade, abrasion. *Ab*; *rado*.
 Abridge. *Ab*; *brevis*.
 Abrogate, abrogable. *Ab*; *rogo*.
 Abrupt. *Ab*; *ruptum*.
 Abscind, abscess. *Ab*; *scindo*.
 Abscond. *Abs*; *con*; *do*.
 Absent, absentee. *Abs*; *ens*.
 Absist. *Ab*; *sisto*.
 Absolute, abolition, absolutory, absolve, absolvatory. *Ab*; *solvo*.
 Absonant. *Ab*; *sonus*.
 Absorb, absorption. *Ab*; *sorbeo*.
 Abstain, abstemious. *Abs*; *teneo*.
 Absterge, absterasion. *Abs*; *tergeo*.
 Abstinient. *Abs*; *teneo*.
 Abstract, abstractive. *Abs*; *traho*.
 Abstrude, abstruse. *Abs*; *trudo*.
 Absurd. *Ab*; *surdus*.
 Abundant. *Ab*; *undo*.

ACQ

Abuse, abusive. *Ab*; *utor*.
 Academy. *Academia*.
 Acatalectic. *A*; *cata*; *lego*.
 Acatalepsia. *A*; *cata*; *lepsis*.
 Accede. *Ac*; *cedo*.
 Accelerate. *Ac*; *celer*.
 Accend, accension. *Ac*; *candeo*.
 Accent, accentuate. *Ac*; *canso*.
 Accept, acceptance. *Ac*; *cipio*.
 Access, accessory, accessory, accessible. *Ac*; *cedo*.
 Accident. *Ac*; *cado*.
 Accipient. *Ac*; *cipio*.
 Accite. *Ac*; *cito*.
 Acclaim, acclaim. *Ac*; *clamo*.
 Acclive, acclivity. *Ac*; *clivus*.
 Accolent. *Ac*; *colo*.
 Accommodate. *Ac*; *com*; *modus*.
 Accompany. *Ac*; *com*; *parvus*.
 Accomplice. *Ac*; *com*; *plico*.
 Accomplish. *Ac*; *com*; *plico*.
 Accord. *Ac*; *cor*.
 Accorporate. *Ac*; *corpus*.
 Account. *Ac*; *con*; *puto*.
 Accredited. *Ac*; *credo*.
 Accrescent, accretion, accrue. *Ac*; *oresco*.
 Accubation, accumb. *Ac*; *cubo*.
 Accumulate. *Ac*; *cumulo*.
 Accuracy, accurate. *Ac*; *cura*.
 Accusable, accusation, accuse. *Ac*; *causa*.
 Accustom. *Ac*; *consueo*.
 Acephalous. *A*; *cephala*.
 Acerbate, acerbity. *Acerbus*.
 Acervate. *Acervus*.
 Acescent, acetous, acetose. *Aceto*.
 Ache. *Achos*.
 Acid, acidula, acidulate. *Acidus*.
 Acknowledge. *Ac*; *nosco*.
 Acme. *Acme*.
 Acoustics. *Acous*.
 Acquest. *Ac*; *quæro*.
 Acquiesce. *Ac*; *quies*.
 Acquire, acquisition. *Ac*; *quæro*.

Acrid, acrimony, acridude. *Acris*.
 Acridophagus. (*Acris*, a locust); *phago*.
 Acronic. *Acron*; *nyx*.
 Acropolis. *Acron*; *polis*.
 Acrospire. *Acron*; *sperma*.
 Acrostic. *Acron*; *stichos*.
 Act, action, actual, actuary, actuate. *Ago*.
 Acuate, aculeate, acumen, acuminate, acute. *Acuo*.
 Adacted. *Ad*; *ago*.
 Adamant. *A*; *darnas*.
 Adapt, adaptation. *Ad*; *aptus*.
 Add. *Ad*; *do*.
 Adcorporate. *Ad*; *corpus*.
 Addecimate. *Ad*; *deca*.
 Addendum. *Ad*; *do*.
 Addict. *Ad*; *dico*.
 Additament, addition. *Ad*; *do*.
 Adduce, adduction. *Ad*; *duco*.
 Addulce. *Ad*; *dulcia*.
 Adenography. *Aden*; *grapho*.
 Adenology. *Aden*; *logos*.
 Adequacy, adequate. *Ad*; *equus*.
 Adhere. *Ad*; *hæreo*.
 Adiphory. *A*; *dia*; *phero*.
 Adit. *Ad*; *eo*.
 Adjacent. *Ad*; *jaceo*.
 Adject, adjectitious. *Ad*; *jacio*.
 Adjoin. *Ad*; *jungo*.
 Adjourn. *Ad*; *jour*.
 Adjudge, adjudicate. *Ad*; *judico*.
 Adjutate. *Ad*; *jugum*.
 Adjument. *Ad*; *juvo*.
 Adjunct. *Ad*; *jungo*.
 Adjure. *Ad*; *juro*.
 Adjust. *Ad*; *justus*.
 Adjutant, adjutor, adjuvant, adjuvate. *Ad*; *juvo*.
 Admeasurement, admensuration, admetiate. *Ad*; *mensura*.
 Adminicle, adminicular. *Ad*; *manus*.
 Administer, administer. *Ad*; *minister*.
 Admirable, admiration, admire. *Ad*; *mirus*.
 Admissible, admission, admit, admittance. *Ad*; *mitto*.
 Admix. *Ad*; *misceo*.
 Admonish, admonition, admonitory. *Ad*; *moneo*.
 Admove. *Ad*; *moveo*.
 Adnascent, adnate. *Ad*; *nascor*.
 Adolescent. *Ad*; *oleo*.
 Adopt. *Ad*; *opto*.
 Adorable, adoration, adore. *Ad*; *oro*.
 Adorn. *Ad*; *orno*.
 Adulation, adulator. *Adulatum*.
 Adult. *Ad*; *oleo*.
 Adulterate, adultery. *Ad*; *alter*.
 Adumbrant. *Ad*; *umbra*.
 Adust, adustible, adustion. *Ad*; *ustum*.
 Advance, advantage. *Avant*.
 Advene, advenient, advent, adventitious, adventual, adventure. *Ad*; *venio*.
 Adverb, adverbial. *Ad*; *verbum*.
 Adversary, adverse, adversity, advert, advertize. *Ad*; *certo*.
 Advice, advisable, advise, advisory. *Ad*; *video*.
 Advocacy, advocate. *Ad*; *voco*.
 Aerial, aerie. *Aer*.
 Aeriform. *Aer*; *forma*.
 Aerography. *Aer*; *grapho*.
 Aerolite. *Aer*; *lithos*.
 Aerology. *Aer*; *logos*.
 Aeromancy. *Aer*; *mancia*.
 Aerometry. *Aer*; *metrum*.
 Aeronaut. *Aer*; *navis*.
 Aeroscope. *Aer*; *scopos*.

Affable. *Af*; *fari*.
 Affabrous. *Af*; *fabrics*.
 Affamish. *Af*; *fames*.
 Affect, affectation, affection, affectuous. *Af*; *facio*.
 Affiance, affidavit, affidavit. *Af*; *fidem*.
 Affiliate. *Af*; *filius*.
 Affinity. *Af*; *finis*.
 Affirm, affirmative. *Af*; *firmus*.
 Affix. *Af*; *fixus*.
 Afflation, afflatus. *Af*; *flatus*.
 Afflict. *Af*; *fligo*.
 Affluent, afflux. *Af*; *fluo*.
 Affranchise. *Af*; *franc*.
 Affriction. *Af*; *frico*.
 Affront. *Af*; *frons*.
 Affuse. *Af*; *fundo*.
 Affy. *Af*; *fidem*.
 Agalaxy. *A*; *galax*.
 Agamist. *A*; *gameo*.
 Agent. *Ago*.
 Aggelation. *Ag*; *gelu*.
 Aggeneration. *Ag*; *genus*.
 Agglomerate. *Ag*; *glomus*.
 Agglutinate. *Ag*; *gluten*.
 Aggrandize. *Ag*; *grandis*.
 Aggravate. *Ag*; *gravis*.
 Aggregate. *Ag*; *grex*.
 Aggress. *Ag*; *gradior*.
 Aggrieve. *Ag*; *gravis*.
 Agile. *Agilis*.
 Agitate. *Agito*.
 Agminal. *Agmen*.
 Agnate. *Ag*; *nascor*.
 Agnition, agnize. *Ag*; *noseo*.
 Agnominate. *Ag*; *nomen*.
 Agonistic, agony. *Agon*.
 Agrammatist. *A*; *grapho*.
 Agrarian. *Ager*.
 Agree. *A*; *gratia*.
 Agrestic. *Ager*.
 Agricolation, agriculture. *Ager*; *colo*.
 Aid. *Ad*; *juvo*.
 Aide-de-camp. *Ad*; *juvo*; (*de*, *of*); *campus*.
 Air. *Aer*.
 Albification. (*Albus*, white); *facio*.
 Alchymy. *Al*; *chymos*.
 Electryomachy. *Electryon*; *machomai*.
 Electryomancy. *Electryon*; *mancia*.
 Alexander, Alexandrine. *Alexeo*; *aner*.
 Alexipharmic. *Alexeo*; *pharmacoon*.
 Alexiteric. *Alexeo*; (*deletarion*, poison.)
 Algebra. *Algebra*.
 Algid. *Algeo*.
 Aligific. *Algeo*; *facio*.
 Alias. *Alius*.
 Alibi. *Alius*; *ibi*.
 Alible. *Allo*.
 Alien. *Alius*.
 Aliferous. *Ala*; *fero*.
 Aligerous. *Ala*; *gero*.
 Aliment, alimony. *Allo*.
 Aliquant. *Alius*; *quantus*.
 Aliquot. *Alius*; *quot*.
 Alkalescent, alkali, alkalizate. *Alkali*.
 Allege, allegiance. *Al*; *lego*.
 Allegoric, allegorist, allegory. *Allos*; *egova*.
 Alleviate. *Al*; *levo*.
 Allicient. *Al*; *licio*.
 Alligate. *Al*; *ligo*.
 Allision. *Al*; *lido*.
 Alliteration. *Al*; *littera*.
 Allocation. *Al*; *locus*.
 Allocution, alloquy. *Al*; *loquor*.
 Allow. *Al*; *laus*.
 Allude. *Al*; *ludo*.
 Alluminor. *Al*; *lumen*.

Allure. *Al; lure.*
 Allusive, allusory. *Al; ludo.*
 Alluvial, alluvion. *Al; luo.*
 Almanac. *Al; men.*
 Almoner, alms. *Ala.*
 Alphabet. *Alpha; beta.*
 Alpine. *Alpes.*
 Alter. *Alter.*
 Altercation, altern. *Alternus.*
 Altigrade. *Altus; gradior.*
 Altiloquence. *Altus; loquor.*
 Altimetry. *Altus; metrum.*
 Altisonant. *Altus; sonus.*
 Altitude. *Altus.*
 Altivolant. *Altus; vole.*
 Amain. *A; magnus.*
 Amalgam. (*Hama*, together); *gamaeo.*
 Amanuensis. *A; manus.*
 Amateur, amatorial. *Ama.*
 Ambages. *Ama; ago.*
 Ambidexter, ambidextrous. *Ambo; dexter.*
 Ambient. *Am; eo.*
 Ambiguity, ambiguous. *Am; ago.*
 Ambilogy. *Ambo; logos.*
 Ambit, ambition. *Ama; eo.*
 Amble. *Ambulo.*
 Ambrosia. *Ambrosia.*
 Ambulant, ambulation. *Ambulo.*
 Ambustion. *Am; ustum.*
 Ameliorate. *Am; melior.*
 Amend. *A; menda.*
 Amethodical. *A; meta; odos.*
 Amiable. *Ama.*
 Amicable. *Amicus.*
 Amission, amit. *A; mitto.*
 Amity. *Amicus.*
 Ammunition. *Am; munio.*
 Amnesty. *A; mneo.*
 Amoris, amorous. *Ama.*
 Amorphous, amorphous. *A; morpho.*
 Amort, amortize. *A; mora.*
 Amotion. *A; moveo.*
 Amour. *Ama.*
 Amove. *A; moveo.*
 Amphibious. *Amphi; bios.*
 Amphibology. *Amphi; bole; logos.*
 Amphibolous. *Amphi; bole.*
 Amphiseii. *Amphi; scia.* [*theatrum*
 Amphitheatre, amphitheatrical. *Amphi;*
 Ample, amplate. *Amplus.*
 Amplificate. *Amplus; facio.*
 Amplify, amplitude. *Amplus.*
 Amputate. *Am; puto.*
 Amuse. *A; musa.*
 Anabaptist. *Ana; bapt.*
 Anacampitic. *Ana; campito.*
 Anachoret. *Ana; choro.*
 Anachronism. *Ana; chronos.*
 Anaglyph. *Ana; glypho.*
 Anagram, anagrammatical, anagramma-
 tize. *Ana; grapho.*
 Analepsis, analeptic. *Ana; lepsis.*
 Analogical, analogize, analogy. *Ana;*
logos.
 Analysis, analytical, analyze. *Ana; lysis.*
 Anamorphosis. *Ana; morpho.*
 Anaphora. *Ana; phero.*
 Anaplerotic. *Ana; pleo.*
 Anarch. *An; archa.*
 Anasarca, anasarcous. *Ana; sarz.*
 Anastrophe. *Ana; strophe.*
 Anathema, anathematical, anathematize.
Ana; thetis.
 Anatisferous. *Anas; fero.*
 Anatomical, anatomize, anatomy. *Ana;*
tomos.
 Ancestor. *Antiquus.*

Anchorite. *Ana; choro.*
 Ancient. *Antiquus.*
 Andranatomy. *Aner; tomos.*
 Andrew. *Aner.*
 Androgynus. *Aner; gyne.*
 Andronicus. *Aner; nice.*
 Androphagi. *Aner; phago.*
 Androtomy. *Aner; tomos.*
 Anecdote. *An; ec; dotos.*
 Anemography. *Anemos; grapho.*
 Anemometer. *Anemos; metrum.*
 Anemone. *Anemos.*
 Anemoscope. *Anemos; scopeo.*
 Angel. *Angello.*
 Anger. *Ango.*
 Angiography. *Angion; grapho.*
 Angiology. *Angion; logos.*
 Angiomonospermous. *Angion; monos;*
sperma.
 Angiosperm. *Angion; sperma.*
 Angiotomy. *Angion; tomos.*
 Angle. *Angulus.*
 Angry. *Ango.*
 Anguilliform. (*Anguilla*, a serpent); *forma*
 Anguish. *Ango.*
 Angular, angulosity, angulous. *Angulus.*
 Anhelation, anhelose. *Am; halo.*
 Anile. *Anus.*
 Animable. *Anima.*
 Animadversion, animadvert. *Animus;*
verto.
 Animal, animate. *Anima.*
 Animosity. *Animus.*
 Annalist, annals. *Annus.*
 Annex, annexation. *An; necto.*
 Annihilate. *An; nihil.*
 Anniversary. *Annus; verto.*
 Anno Domini. *Annus; dominus.*
 Annotate. *An; nota.*
 Announce. *An; nuncio.*
 Annual, annuity. *Annus.*
 Annul. *An; nullus.*
 Annular, annulet. *Annulus.*
 Annunerate. *An; numerus.*
 Annunciate. *An; nuncio.*
 Anoint. *An; unguo.*
 Anomaliped. *A; omalos; pes.*
 Anomalistic, anomalous, anomaly. *An;*
omalos.
 Anomy. *A; nomos.*
 Anonymous. *A; onoma.*
 Ansated. *Ansa.*
 Antagonize. *Anti; agon.*
 Antalgic. *Anti; algos.*
 Antaphroditic. *Anti; aphrodite.*
 Antapoplectic. *Anti; apo; plectos.*
 Antarctic. *Anti; arctos.*
 Antasthmatic. *Anti; asthma.*
 Anteaet. *Ante; ago.*
 Antecede, antecessor. *Ante; cedo.*
 Antecursor. *Ante; curro.*
 Antedate. *Ante; do.*
 Antediluvian. *Ante; diluvium.*
 Antelucan. *Ante; lueo.*
 Antemeridian. *Ante; meridies.*
 Antemundane. *Ante; mundus.*
 Antepaschal. *Ante; pascha.*
 Antepast. *Ante; pasco.*
 Antepenult, antepenultimate. *Ante; peno,*
ultimus.
 Antepileptic. *Anti; epi; lepsis.*
 Antepone. *Ante; pono.*
 Antepredicament. *Ante; pre; dico.*
 Antever. *Ante; verto.*
 Anthelminthic. *Anti; helmina.*
 Anther. *Anthos.*
 Anthology. *Anthos; logos.*

Anthophyllite. *Anthos*; *phyllon*.
 Anthropology. *Anthropos*; *logos*.
 Anthropomorphite. *Anthropos*; *morphe*.
 Anthropopathy. *Anthropos*; *pathos*.
 Anthropophagi. *Anthropos*; *phago*.
 Anthroposophy. *Anthropos*; *sophia*.
 Anthypochondriac. *Anti*; *hypo*; *chondros*.
 Antiacid. *Anti*; *acidus*.
 Antiapostle. *Anti*; *apo*; *stello*.
 Antibilious. *Anti*; *bilis*.
 Antic. *Antiquus*.
 Anticachectic. *Anti*; *cacoe*; *exis*.
 Antichrist. *Anti*; *christos*.
 Antichronism. *Anti*; *chronos*.
 Anticipate. *Anti*; *capio*.
 Anticlimax. *Anti*; *climax*.
 Anticonstitutional. *Anti*; *con*; *sto*.
 Anticonvulsive. *Anti*; *con*; *vello*.
 Anticor. *Anti*; *cor*.
 Antidote. *Anti*; *dotos*.
 Antidysenteric. *Anti*; *dys*; *enteron*.
 Antiepiscopal. *Anti*; *epi*; *scoopso*.
 Antifanatic. *Anti*; *fanum*.
 Antifebrile. *Anti*; *febris*.
 Antihypnotic. *Anti*; *hypnos*.
 Antilogarithm. *Anti*; *logos*; *arithmos*.
 Antilogy. *Anti*; *logos*.
 Antiloquy. *Anti*; *loquor*.
 Antimagisterial. *Anti*; *magister*.
 Antimanacal. *Anti*; *manica*.
 Antimonarchic. *Anti*; *monos*; *arche*.
 Antinomist. *Anti*; *mos*.
 Antinomy, antinomian. *Anti*; *nomos*.
 Antipapal. *Anti*; *papas*.
 Antiparalytic. *Anti*; *para*; *lysis*.
 Antipathetic, antipathy. *Anti*; *pathos*.
 Antipas. *Anti*; *pas*.
 Antipatriotic. *Anti*; *pater*.
 Antiperistasis, antiperistatic. *Anti*; *pert*; *stasis*.
 Antipestilential. *Anti*; *pestis*.
 Antiphlogistic. *Anti*; *phlegma*.
 Antiphon. *Anti*; *phone*.
 Antiphrasis, antiphrastic. *Anti*; *phrasis*.
 Antipode. *Anti*; *pos*.
 Antiposition. *Anti*; *pono*.
 Antiprelatic. *Anti*; *pre*; *latum*.
 Antiprinciple. *Anti*; *primus*; *capio*.
 Antiprophet. *Anti*; *pro*; *phano*.
 Antiptosis. *Anti*; *ptoma*.
 Antipuritan. *Anti*; *purus*.
 Antiquary, antique, antiquity. *Antiquus*.
 Antireformer. *Anti*; *re*; *forma*.
 Antirevolutionary. *Anti*; *re*; *volvo*.
 Antisabbatarian. *Anti*; *sabbatum*.
 Antisacerdotal. *Anti*; *sacer*; *dos*.
 Antiscil. *Anti*; *scis*.
 Antiscorbutic. *Anti*; *scorbutum*.
 Antiscripturist. *Anti*; *scribo*.
 Antispasms, antispasmodic, antispastic. *Anti*; *spasma*.
 Antisplenetic. *Anti*; *splen*.
 Antistrophe, antistrophon. *Anti*; *strophe*.
 Antithesis, antithetic. *Anti*; *thesis*.
 Antitrinitarian. *Anti*; *tres*; *unus*.
 Antitype. *Anti*; *typus*.
 Antivariolous. *Anti*; *variola*.
 Antivenereal. *Anti*; *venus*.
 Antæci. *Anti*; *ecce*.
 Antonomasy. *Anti*; *onoma*.
 Anxiety, anxious. *Anxo*.
 Apagogical. *Apo*; *agogeus*.
 Apart. *A*; *para*.
 Apathetic, apathy. *A*; *pathos*.
 Apepsy. *A*; *peptos*.
 Aperient, aperative, apert, aperture. *Aperio*.

Apetalous. *A*; *petalon*.
 Aphelion. *Apo*; *helios*.
 Apheresis. *Apo*; *aresis*.
 Philanthropy. *A*; *philos*; *anthropos*.
 Aphony. *A*; *phone*.
 Aphorism, aphoristical. *Apo*; *horos*.
 Aphrodisiac. *Aphroditis*.
 Apiary. *Apis*.
 Apocalypse, apocalyptic. *Apo*; *calypto*.
 Apocope. *Apo*; *cops*.
 Apocrypha. *Apo*; *crypto*.
 Apodictic, apodixis. *Apo*; *dico*.
 Apodosis. *Apo*; *dotis*.
 Apogee. *Apo*; *ge*.
 Apograph. *Apo*; *grapho*.
 Apologetic, apology, apologue. *Apo*; *logos*.
 Aponeurosy. *Apo*; *neuron*.
 Apophasis. *Apo*; *phano*.
 Apophlegmatic. *Apo*; *phlegma*.
 Apophthegm. *Apo*; *phthegma*.
 Apophysis. *Apo*; *physis*.
 Apoplectic, apoplexy. *Apo*; *plectos*.
 Apostasy, apostate, apostatize. *Apo*; *stasis*.
 Apostemate, apostematous, aposteme. *Apo*; *stasis*.
 Apostle, apostolate, apostolic. *Apo*; *stello*.
 Apostrophe, apostrophic, apostrophize. *Apo*; *strophe*.
 Apothegm, apothegmatic, apothem. *Apo*; *phthegma*.
 Apotheosis. *Apo*; *theos*.
 Apothesis. *Apo*; *thesis*.
 Apotome. *Apo*; *tomos*.
 Apozem. *Apo*; *zelos*.
 Apparatus, apparel. *Ap*; *para*.
 Apparent, apparition, apparitor. *Ap*; *para*.
 Appeal. *Ap*; *pello*.
 Appear. *Ap*; *pareo*.
 Appeasable, appease. *Ap*; *paz*.
 Appellant, appellation, appellee, appellor. *Ap*; *pello*.
 Append, appendicle, appendix. *Ap*; *pendeo*.
 Appertain, appertenance, appertinent. *Ap*; *per*; *teneo*.
 Appetent, appetible, appetite, appetitious. *Ap*; *pelo*.
 Applaud, applause. *Ap*; *plaudo*.
 Applicable, appliance, applicable, applicant, application. *Ap*; *plico*.
 Apportion. *Ap*; *para*.
 Appose, apposition. *Ap*; *pono*.
 Appraise. *Ap*; *precium*.
 Apprecation. *Ap*; *precor*.
 Appreciate. *Ap*; *precium*.
 Apprehend, apprehensible, apprehension, apprentice, apprise. *Ap*; *prehendo*.
 Approach. *Ap*; *prope*.
 Approbation. *Ap*; *probo*.
 Appropinquation. *Ap*; *prope*.
 Appropriable, appropriate, proprietary. *Ap*; *proprius*.
 Approve. *Ap*; *probo*.
 Approximate. *Ap*; *prope*.
 Appulse. *Ap*; *pello*.
 Appurtenant. *Ap*; *per*; *teneo*.
 Appropos. *Ap*; *pro*; *pono*.
 Apt, aptitude. *Aptus*.
 Aptote. *A*; *ptoma*.
 Aqua fortis. *Aqua*; *fortis*.
 Aqua marina. *Aqua*; *mare*.
 Aqua viue. *Aqua*; *vivo*.
 Aquatic. *Aqua*.
 Aqueduct. *Aqua*; *duco*.
 Aqueous. *Aqua*.

Aquiline. *Aquila*.
 Aquosity. *Aqua*.
 Arable. *Aro*.
 Araneous. *Araneus*.
 Aration. *Aro*.
 Arbitrator, arbitrament, arbitrary, arbitrator. [Arbiter.
 Arbor, arbutus. *Arbor*.
 Arch. *Arcus*.
 Arch, archaism. *Archa*.
 Archangel. *Arche*; *angelo*.
 Archæology. *Arche*; *logos*.
 Archapostate. *Arche*; *apo*; *stasis*.
 Archapostle. *Arche*; *apo*; *stello*.
 Archarchitect. *Arche*; *tection*.
 Archbishop. *Arche*; *epi*; *scoepo*.
 Archchanter. *Arche*; *canto*.
 Archconspirator. *Arche*; *con*; *spiro*.
 Archdeacon. *Arche*; *dia*; *coneo*.
 Archduchess, archduke. *Arche*; *duco*.
 Archelaus. *Arche*; *laes*.
 Archer. *Arcus*.
 Archetype. *Arche*; *typus*.
 Archflamen. *Arche*; *flamen*.
 Archheresy, archheretic. *Arche*; *heresis*.
 Archidiaconal. *Arche*; *dia*; *coneo*.
 Archiepiscopal. *Arche*; *epi*; *scoepo*.
 Archippus. *Arche*; *hippos*.
 Architect, architectonic, architecture.
Arche; *tection*.
 Architrave. *Arche*; (*trabe*, a beam).
 Architype. *Arche*; *typus*.
 Archives. *Arche*.
 Archmagician. *Arche*; *magus*.
 Archpastor. *Arche*; *pascio*.
 Archphilosopher. *Arche*; *philos*; *sophia*.
 Archpoet. *Arche*; *poeto*.
 Archpolitician. *Arche*; *polis*.
 Archprelate. *Arche*; *pre*; *latum*.
 Archpresbyter. *Arche*; *presbyteros*.
 Archprimate. *Arche*; *primus*.
 Archprophet. *Arche*; *pro*; *phano*.
 Archprotestant. *Arche*; *pro*; *testis*.
 Archpublican. *Arche*; *populus*.
 Archtraitor. *Arche*; *trado*.
 Arctic. *Arctos*.
 Arcturus. *Arctos*; (*oura*, the tail).
 Arcuate. *Arcus*.
 Arcubalist. *Arcus*; *boleo*.
 Ardent, ardor. *Ardeo*.
 Arduous. *Ardus*.
 Arefaction. *Areo*; *facio*.
 Arefy. *Areo*.
 Arenaceous, arenose, arenulous. *Arenas*.
 Areometer. *Areo*; *metrum*.
 Areopagite, areopagus. *Ares*; *pagos*.
 Areotica. *Areos*.
 Aretology. (*Arete*, virtue); *logos*.
 Argent. *Argentum*.
 Argil, argillaceous. *Argilla*.
 Argue, argument. *Arguo*.
 Arid. *Aridus*.
 Arietate. *Aries*.
 Aristarchus. *Aristos*; *arche*.
 Aristocracy, aristocrat. *Aristos*; *cratos*.
 Arithmancy. *Arithmos*; *mancia*.
 Arithmetic. *Arithmos*.
 Arm, armada, armadillo, armament. *Arma*.
 Armement. *Armentum*.
 Armigerous. *Arma*; *gero*.
 Armillary. *Armilla*.
 Armipotent. *Arma*; *posse*; *ens*.
 Armisoneous. *Arma*; *sonus*.
 Armistice. *Arma*; *sio*.
 Armor, arms, army. *Arma*.
 Aromatic, aromatize. *Aromata*.
 Arrange. *Ar*; *rang*.
 Arrant. *Erro*.

Arrect. *Ar*; *rego*.
 Arreptitious. *Ar*; *reptum*.
 Arrest, arrestation, arrest. *Ar*; *re*; *sio*.
 Arride, arrision. *Ar*; *rideo*.
 Arrive. *Ar*; *rius*.
 Arride. *Ar*; *rodo*.
 Arrogant, arrogate. *Ar*; *rego*.
 Arrosion. *Ar*; *rodo*.
 Arsenic, arsenious. *Arsen*; *vice*.
 Arson. *Ardeo*.
 Art. *Ars*.
 Arteriotomy. *Arteria*; *tomo*.
 Artery. *Arteria*.
 Arthritic. *Arthritis*.
 Article, articulate. *Articulus*.
 Artifice, artificial. *Ar*; *facio*.
 Artisan, artist. *Ars*.
 Artocarpus. *Articulus*; *carpus*.
 Arundinaceous. *Arundo*.
 Ascend, ascension, ascent. *A*; *scando*.
 Ascertain. *As*; *certus*.
 Ascetic. *Asceo*.
 Asci. *A*; *scia*.
 Ascites, ascitic. *Ascites*.
 Ascribe, ascription, ascriptitious. *A*; *scribo*.
 Asinine. *Asinus*.
 Asomatous. *A*; *soma*.
 Aspect. *A*; *specto*.
 Asperate. *Asper*.
 Asperifolious. *Asper*; *folium*.
 Asperse, aspersion. *A*; *spargo*.
 Aspirant, aspirate, aspiration, aspire. *A*; *spiro*.
 Ass. *Asinus*.
 Assail, assault. *As*; *salio*.
 Assecution. *As*; *sequor*.
 Assent. *As*; *sensio*.
 Assert. *As*; *sertum*.
 Assess, assessor. *As*; *sedeo*.
 Assiduity, assiduous. *As*; *sedeo*.
 Assign, assignation. *As*; *signum*.
 Assimilable, assimilate. *As*; *similis*.
 Assist. *As*; *sisto*.
 Assize. *As*; *sedeo*.
 Associable, associate. *As*; *socio*.
 Assoil. *Ab*; *solio*.
 Assonant. *As*; *sonus*.
 Assort. *As*; *sors*.
 Assuage, assuasive. *As*; *suadeo*.
 Assubjugate. *As*; *vub*; *jugum*.
 Assuefaction. *As*; *sueo*; *facio*.
 Assuetude. *As*; *sueo*.
 Assume, assumptit, assumption. *As*; *sumo*.
 Assurgent. *As*; *surgo*.
 Asterisk, asterism. *Astron*.
 Asthenic. *A*; *sthenos*.
 Asthenology. *A*; *sthenos*; *logos*.
 Asthma, asthmatic. *Asthma*.
 Astonish, astound. *As*; *tonos*.
 Astral. *Astron*.
 Astrict. *A*; *stringo*.
 Astriferous. *Astron*; *fero*.
 Astrigerous. *Astron*; *gero*.
 Astringe. *A*; *stringo*.
 Astrography. *Astron*; *grapho*.
 Astrolabe. *Astron*; *labo*.
 Astrology. *Astron*; *logos*.
 Astronomy. *Astron*; *nomos*.
 Astroscope. *Astron*; *scoepo*.
 Astrotheology. *Astron*; *theos*; *logos*.
 Asylum. *A*; *syle*.
 Asymmetry. *A*; *sym*; *metrum*.
 Asymptote. *A*; *sym*; *ptoma*.
 Atheism, atheistic, atheize. *A*; *theos*.
 Atheologian, atheology. *A*; *theos*; *logos*.
 Athletic. *Athlos*.

Atlantic. *Atlas*.
 Atmosphere. *Athos*; *sphæra*.
 Atom. *A*; *tomos*.
 Atomy *A*; *tango*.
 Attributable. *Atra*; *bilis*.
 Attributable. *Atra*.
 Atrocious, atrocity. *Atroz*.
 Atrophy. *A*; *trophæ*.
 Attain. *At*; *tango*.
 Attainder, attain. *At*; *tango*.
 Attempt. *At*; *tento*.
 Attend, attention. *At*; *tendo*.
 Attenuate. *At*; *tenuis*.
 Atterate. *At*; *tero*.
 Attest, attestation. *At*; *testis*.
 Attolent. *At*; *tollo*.
 Attract, attractant. *At*; *traho*.
 Attribute. *At*; *tributum*.
 Attrite, attrition. *At*; *tero*.
 Attune. *At*; *tonos*.
 Auction. *Augeo*.
 Audacious, audacity. *Audax*.
 Audible, audience, audit. *Audio*.
 Augment, augmentation. *Augeo*.
 Augur, auguration. *Augur*.
 August. *Augustus*.
 Auietic. *Aulos*.
 Aulic. *Aula*.
 Aurelia. *Aurum*.
 Auricle, auricular. *Auris*.
 Auriferous. *Aurum*; *fero*.
 Aurist. *Auris*.
 Auscultation. *Auris*; *colo*.
 Auspice, auspicious. *Avis*; *specio*.
 Austere, austerity. *Austerus*.
 Austral. *Auster*.
 Australasia. *Auster*; (*Asia*).
 Authentic. *Authentico*.
 Author, authoritative, authorization. *Augeo*.
 Autobiography. *Autos*; *bios*; *grapho*.
 Autocrat. *Autos*; *cratos*.
 Autogeneral. *Autos*; *genea*.
 Autograph. *Autos*; *grapho*.
 Automatical, automaton. *Autos*; *matos*.
 Autonomy. *Autos*; *nomos*.
 Autopsy, autoptical. *Autos*; *opto*.
 Autumn. *Autumnus*.
 Auxiliary, auxiliation. *Auxilian*.
 Avail. *A*; *valdo*.
 Avantguard. *Avant*; *guardæ*.
 Avarice, avaricious. *Avaritia*.
 Avenge. *A*; *vindex*.
 Adventure, avenue. *A*; *venio*.
 Aver. *A*; *verus*.
 Averruncate. *A*; *verrunco*.
 Aversion, averse, avert. *A*; *verto*.
 Aviary. *Avis*.
 Avidity. *Avidus*.
 Avocation. *A*; *voco*.
 Avoid. *A*; *viduo*.
 Avouch. *A*; *voco*.
 Avow. *A*; *votum*.
 Avulsion. *A*; *vello*.
 Axillar. *Axilla*.
 Axiom. *Axioma*.

B.

Babel, Babylon. *Babel*.
 Baccated. *Bacca*.
 Bacchanal, bachelantes. *Bacchus*.
 Bacciferous. *Bacca*; *fero*.
 Baccivorous. *Bacca*; *vero*.
 Baculometry. (*Baculus*, a staff); *metrum*.
 Balm. *Balsamon*.

Balnery, balneation. *Balnearum*.
 Balsam. *Balsamon*.
 Bankrupt. (*Abacus*, a bench); *ruptum*.
 Baptist, baptize. *Bapto*.
 Bar. *Barre*.
 Barb. *Barba*.
 Barbaric, barbarity, barbarous. *Barbarus*.
 Barjesus. *Bar*; *Jesus*.
 Barjonas. *Bar*; (*iona*, a dove).
 Barnabas. *Bar*; (*naba*, to prophesy).
 Barometer, barometrical. *Baros*; *metrum*.
 Baroscope. *Baros*; *scopæ*.
 Barrator, barricade, barrier, barrister. *Barre*.
 Barsabas. *Bar*; (*saba*, rest). (*waters*).
 Bartholomew. *Bar*; (*tala*, to raise; *mim*).
 Bartimeus. *Bar*; *timo*.
 Barytone. *Baros*; *tonos*.
 Base. *Basis*.
 Basilic, basilisk. *Basileus*.
 Battology. (*Battos*, a silly poet); *logos*.
 Beast. *Bestia*.
 Beatification. *Beatus*; *facio*.
 Beatify, beatitude. *Beatus*.
 Beau. *Beau*.
 Beaumonde. *Beau*; (*monde*, the world.)
 Beateous, beautify, beauty, belle. *Beau*.
 Belles-lettres. *Beau*; (*lettres*, letters).
 Belligerent. *Bellum*; *gero*.
 Bellipotent. *Bellum*; *posse*; *ens*.
 Belluine. *Bellua*.
 Belomancy. (*Belos*, an arrow); *mancia*.
 Benedict. *Bene*; *dico*.
 Benefaction, benefice, beneficent, benefit. *Bene*; *facio*.
 Benevolent. *Bene*; *volo*.
 Benign, benignity. *Benignus*.
 Benison. *Bene*.
 Berea. *Baros*.
 Besiege. *Be*; *sedeo*.
 Bestial. *Bestia*.
 Betray. *Be*; *traho*.
 Bibacious, bibber. *Bibo*.
 Bible, biblical. *Biblos*.
 Bibliography. *Biblos*; *grapho*.
 Bibliomania. *Biblos*; *mania*.
 Bibliopoli. *Biblos*; *poleo*.
 Bibliothecal, bibliotheca. *Biblos*; *theca*.
 Bibulous. *Bibo*.
 Bicapsular. *Bini*; *capsula*.
 Bicephalus. *Bini*; *cephale*.
 Bicipital. *Bini*; *caput*.
 Bicornous. *Bini*; *cornu*.
 Bicorporal. *Bini*; *corpus*.
 Bidental. *Bini*; *dens*.
 Biennial. *Bini*; *annus*.
 Bifarious. *Bini*; *fari*.
 Biferous. *Bini*; *fero*.
 Bifid. *Bini*; *fido*.
 Biforous. *Bini*; *flos*.
 Bifold. *Bini*; (*fold*).
 Biform. *Bini*; *forma*.
 Bifronted. *Bini*; *frons*.
 Bifurcated, bifurcous. *Bini*; *furca*.
 Bigam. *Bini*; *gameo*.
 Biliary. *Bilis*.
 Bilinguous. *Bini*; *lingua*.
 Bilious. *Bilis*.
 Binary. *Bini*.
 Binocle, binocular. *Bini*; *oculus*.
 Binominal, binominous. *Bini*; *nomen*.
 Binotonous. *Bini*; *tonos*.
 Biography. *Bios*; *grapho*.
 Biparous. *Bini*; *pario*.
 Bipartite, bipartible, bipartient, bipartula. *Bini*; *pari*.
 Biped. *Bini*; *pes*.

Bipennate. *Bini*; *petna*.
 Bipetalous. *Bini*; *petalon*.
 Biquadrate. *Bini*; *quadra*.
 Biradiate. *Bini*; *radius*.
 Birhomboidal. *Bini*; *rhombos*; *oides*.
 Birostrate. *Bini*; *rostrum*.
 Biscuit. *Bini*; *coquo*.
 Bisect, bisegment. *Bini*; *seco*.
 Bisexual. *Bini*; *sexus*.
 Bishop. *Epi*; *scopeo*.
 Bivalve. *Bini*; *valva*.
 Biventral. *Bini*; *venter*.
 Bivious. *Bini*; *via*.
 Blame. *Blamer*.
 Bland. *Blandus*.
 Blaspheme. *Blapto*; *phano*.
 Boil. *Bulla*.
 Bolis, bolt, bolus. *Boleo*.
 Bona fide. *Bonus*; *fides*.
 Boreas. *Boreas*.
 Botanic. *Botane*.
 Botany. *Botane*; *logos*.
 Bountiful, bounteous. *Bonus*.
 Brachial. *Brachium*.
 Brachygraphy. *Brachys*; *grapho*.
 Breviary, breviary, brevity, brief. *Brevis*.
 Brilliant. *Briller*.
 Bronchial. *Bronchos*.
 Bronchocele. *Bronchos*; *cele*.
 Bronchotomy. *Bronchos*; *tomos*.
 Brumal. *Bruma*.
 Brutal, brute, brutify, brutish. *Brutus*.
 Bub. *Bubon*.
 Bubonocele. *Bubon*; *cele*.
 Bucephalus. (*Bous*, an ox); *cephale*.
 Bucolic. *Bucolos*.
 Bulb, bulbaceous. *Bulbus*.
 Bullition. *Bulla*.
 Butyraceous. *Butyrum*.

C.

Cabal, cabalistical. *Cabal*.
 Cabin, cabinet. *Cabin*.
 Cachectic, cachexy. *Cacos*; *eris*.
 Cacochemistry. *Cacos*; *chymos*.
 Cacodæmon. *Cacos*; *dæmon*.
 Cacophony. *Cacos*; *phone*.
 Cacuminate. *Cacumen*.
 Cadaverous. *Cadaver*.
 Cadent, caducity. *Cado*.
 Calamitous, calamity. *Calamitas*.
 Calcination, calcine. *Calx*.
 Calculable, calculate, calcule, calculus. *Calculus*.
 Caldron. *Caleo*.
 Calefaction. *Caleo*; *facio*.
 Calefy. *Caleo*.
 Kaleidoscope. *Calos*; *scopeo*.
 Calenture, calid. *Caleo*.
 Caliduct. *Caleo*; *duco*.
 Caligation, caliginous. *Caligo*.
 Caligraphy. *Calos*; *grapho*.
 Callosity, callus. *Callus*.
 Caloric. *Caleo*.
 Calorific. *Caleo*; *facio*. [lumina].
 Calumniate, calumnious, calumny. *Calx*. *Calx*.
 Camp, campaign, campestral. *Campus*.
 Cancer, cancrine. *Cancer*.
 Candent, candicant, candid, candidate, candify, candle, candor. *Candeo*.
 Candelmas. *Candeo*; (*massa*, a feast).
 Canker. *Cancer*.

Canon, canonical, canonization. *Canon*.
 Canorous, cant, canticle. *Cano*.
 Cap. *Caput*.
 Cap-a-pie. *Caput*; *a*; *pes*.
 Capable, capacious, capacitate, capacity. *Capio*.
 Capillacious, capillament, capillary. *Capillus*.
 Capital, capitation, capitulate. *Caput*.
 Capsular, capsule. *Capsula*.
 Captain. *Caput*.
 Captation, caption, captivate, captive, captor, capture. *Capio*.
 Carbonado, carbonarism, carbonic. *Carbo*.
 Carboniferous. *Carbo*; *fero*.
 Carbuncle, carbuncular. *Carbo*.
 Carcelage. *Carcer*.
 Cardiac. *Cardia*.
 Cardialgia. *Cardia*; *algos*.
 Cardinal. *Cardo*.
 Care. *Cura*.
 Career. *Curro*.
 Caress. *Carius*.
 Caries, cariosity, carious. *Caries*.
 Carnage, carnal, carnation, carnation, carnify. *Caro*.
 Carnival. *Caro*; *valeo*.
 Carnivorous. *Caro*; *voro*.
 Carnosity. *Caro*.
 Carp. *Carpo*.
 Carriage, carry. *Curro*.
 Cartilage, cartilaginous. *Cartilago*.
 Caruncle. *Caro*.
 Carve. *Carpo*.
 Cascade, case. *Cado*.
 Castigate. *Castigo*.
 Casual, casuist. *Cado*.
 Catalepsy, cataleptic. *Cata*; *lepsis*.
 Catalogue. *Cata*; *logos*.
 Catalysis. *Cata*; *lysis*.
 Cataplasma. *Cata*; *plasso*.
 Cataphonics. *Cata*; *phone*.
 Catarrh. *Cata*; *rheo*.
 Catastrophe. *Cata*; *strophe*.
 Catechetic, catechise, catechistic, catechumen. *Cata*; *echo*.
 Categorical, category. *Cata*; *egora*.
 Catenarian, catenate. *Catena*.
 Cathedral. *Cata*; *edra*.
 Catholic. *Cata*; *holos*.
 Catoptric. *Cata*; *opto*.
 Catoptromancy. *Cata*; *opto*; *mancia*.
 Cauliferous. *Caulis*; *fero*.
 Cauliflower. *Caulis*; *flos*.
 Causal, causation, cause. *Causa*.
 Caustic. *Causticos*.
 Cautel. *Cautio*.
 Cauterize, cautery. *Causticos*.
 Caution. *Cautio*.
 Cavalcade, cavalier, cavalry. *Cavallo*.
 Cavate, cave, cavern. *Cavus*.
 Cavil, cavillation. *Cavilla*.
 Cavity. *Cavus*.
 Cease, cede. *Cedo*.
 Celebrate, celebrated, celebrity. *Celebris*.
 Celerity. *Celer*.
 Celestial, celestify. *Celestis*.
 Celibacy, celibate. *Celebs*.
 Cell, cellar, cellule. *Cella*.
 Celitude. *Celsus*.
 Cenobite. (*Coinos*, common); *bios*.
 Cenotaph. (*Cenos*, empty); *taphos*.
 Cense, censorious, censure, census. *Censo*.
 Cent. *Centum*.
 Centenary. *Centum*.
 Centennial. *Centum*; *annus*.
 Centesimal. *Centum*.

- Centifolious. *Centum*; *folium*.
 Centiloquy. *Centum*; *loquor*.
 Centipede. *Centum*; *pes*.
 Central, center. *Centrum*.
 Centrifugal. *Centrum*; *fugio*.
 Centripetal. *Centrum*; *pelo*.
 Centuple, centuplicate. *Centum*; *plico*.
 Centuriate, centurion, century. *Centum*.
 Cephalalgia. *Cephale*; *algos*.
 Cephalic. *Cephale*.
 Cephalology. *Cephale*; *logos*.
 Cerastes. *Ceras*.
 Cerate, cere. *Cera*.
 Cerealous. *Ceres*.
 Cerebel, cerebrum. *Cerebrum*.
 Ceremonious, ceremony. *Ceremonia*.
 Certain, certes. *Certus*.
 Certificate. *Certus*; *facio*.
 Certify, certitude. *Certus*.
 Cerulean. *Ceruleus*.
 Cerulific. *Ceruleus*; *facio*.
 Cerumen. *Cera*.
 Cervical. *Cervix*.
 Cospitious. *Caspes*.
 Cess. *Censeo*.
 Cessation, cessavit, cession. *Cedo*.
 Cetaceous. *Cetus*.
 Chagrin. *Chagrin*.
 Chalcography. *Chalcos*; *grapho*.
 Chalybian. *Chalybs*.
 Champagne, champaign. *Campus*.
 Chandelier, chandelier. *Candee*.
 Chant. *Cano*.
 Chanticleer. *Cano*; *clarus*.
 Chaos, chaotic. *Chaos*.
 Chapter, chapter. *Caput*.
 Character, characteristic. *Character*.
 Charity. *Charis*.
 Charm. *Cano*.
 Charnel. *Caro*.
 Chaste. *Castus*.
 Chasten, chastise. *Castiga*.
 Chastity. *Castus*.
 Chemist. *Chymos*.
 Cherish. *Carus*.
 Cherub. *Cherub*.
 Chevalier. *Chaval*.
 Chicane. *Chicane*.
 Chiliad. *Chiloi*.
 Chiliaedron. *Chiloi*; *edra*.
 Chiliarch. *Chiloi*; *arche*.
 Chiliast. *Chiloi*.
 Chimera, chimerical. *Chimera*.
 Chiragra. *Chir*; (*agra*, a catching).
 Chiograph. *Chir*; *grapho*.
 Chiology. *Chir*; *logos*.
 Chiromancy. *Chir*; *mancia*.
 Chirosophist. *Chir*; *sophia*.
 Chirurgery, chirurgical. *Chir*; *ergon*.
 Chivalry. *Chival*.
 Choir. *Chorus*.
 Chiblagogue. *Chols*; *agogeus*.
 Cholera. *Chole*.
 Cholera-morbus. *Chole*; *morbus*.
 Cholic. *Chole*.
 Choragus. *Chorus*; *agogeus*.
 Choral. *Chorus*.
 Chord. *Chorda*.
 Chorepiscopus. *Chorus*; *epi*; *scopeco*.
 Chorist. *Chorus*.
 Chorography. *Choros*; *grapho*.
 Chorus. *Chorus*.
 Chrim, chrisom, Christ, Christianize, Christianity. *Christos*.
 Christianography. *Christos*; *grapho*.
 Christmas. *Christos*; (*massa*, a feast).
 Chronic, chronicle, chronique. *Chronos*.
 Chronogram, chronogrammatical, chronography. *Chronos*; *grapho*.
 Chronological, chronology. *Chronos*; *logos*.
 Chronometer. *Chronos*; *metrum*.
 Chrysalis. *Chrysos*.
 Chrysanthemum. *Chrysos*; *anthos*.
 Chrysoberyl. *Chrysos*; (*beryllus*, a precious stone).
 Chrysography. *Chrysos*; *grapho*.
 Chrysolite. *Chrysos*; *lithos*.
 Church. *Ecc*; (*Curios*, the Lord).
 Chylaceous, chyle. *Chylos*.
 Chylification. *Chylos*; *facio*.
 Chylopoetic. *Chylos*; *poieo*.
 Chylous. *Chylos*.
 Chymic, chymist. *Chymos*.
 Cibarious. *Cibus*.
 Cicatrissive, cicatrix, cicatrize. *Cicatrix*.
 Cichoraceous. *Cichoreum*.
 Cicurate. *Cicur*.
 Ciliary. *Cilium*.
 Cilicious. *Cilicium*.
 Cincture. *Cingo*.
 Cinder, cineration, cinerous, cineritious, cinerulent. *Cinis*.
 Cingle. *Cingo*.
 Circle. *Circulus*.
 Circuit. *Circum*; *eo*.
 Circular, circulate. *Circulus*.
 Circumambient. *Circum*; *am*; *eo*.
 Circumambulate. *Circum*; *ambulo*.
 Circumcise. *Circum*; *caedo*.
 Circumcursion. *Circum*; *curro*.
 Circumduct. *Circum*; *duco*.
 Circumference, circumferential. *Circum*; *fero*.
 Circumflect, circumflex. *Circum*; *flecto*.
 Circumfluent. *Circum*; *fluo*.
 Circumforanean. *Circum*; *forum*.
 Circumfuse. *Circum*; *fundo*.
 Circumgyrate. *Circum*; *gyrus*.
 Circumition. *Circum*; *eo*.
 Circumjacent. *Circum*; *jaceo*.
 Circumligation. *Circum*; *ligo*.
 Circumlocation. *Circum*; *loquor*.
 Circummure. *Circum*; *murus*.
 Circumnavigable, circumnavigate. *Circum*; *navigo*; *ago*.
 Circumplication. *Circum*; *plico*.
 Circumpolar. *Circum*; *polus*.
 Circumposition. *Circum*; *pono*.
 Circumrasion. *Circum*; *rado*.
 Circumrotary, circumrotation. *Circum*; *rota*.
 Circumscribe, circumscription. *Circum*; *scribe*.
 Circumspect. *Circum*; *specio*.
 Circumstant, circumstantial, circumstantiate. *Circum*; *sto*.
 Circumterreneous. *Circum*; *terra*.
 Circumvallate. *Circum*; *vallum*.
 Circumvection. *Circum*; *veho*.
 Circumvent. *Circum*; *venio*.
 Circumvest. *Circum*; *vestis*.
 Circumvolation. *Circum*; *volo*.
 Circumvolution, circumvolve. *Circum*; *volvo*.
 Cisalpine. *Cis*; *Alpes*.
 Citation, cite. *Cito*.
 Citizen, city, civic, civil, civilization. *Civis*.
 Claim, clamor. *Clamo*.
 Clancular, clandestine. *Clandestinus*.
 Clang. *Clango*.
 Clarichord. *Clarus*; *chorda*.
 Clarification. *Clarus*; *facio*.
 Clarify, clarinet, clarion. *Clarus*.

Class, classic. *Classici*.
 Classification. *Classici; facio*.
 Classis. *Classici*.
 Claudent. *Claudo*.
 Claudicate. *Claudus*.
 Clause, claustral, clausure. *Claudo*.
 Clear. *Clarus*.
 Clement. *Clemens*.
 Clepsydra. (*Clepto*, to steal); *hydor*.
 Clergy, clerical, clerk. *Cleros*.
 Client. *Clients*.
 Cliff. *Clivus*.
 Climax. *Climax*.
 Clinic. *Clinio*.
 Cloister, close, closure. *Claudo*.
 Coacervate. *Co; acervus*.
 Coact. *Co; ago*.
 Coadjument, coadjutant, coadjutor. *Co; ad; juvo*.
 Coadunate, coadunition. *Co; ad; unus*.
 Coalesce, coalition. *Co; alo*.
 Coaptation. *Co; aptus*.
 Coassume. *Co; as; sumo*.
 Coast. *Costa*.
 Cochleary, cochleated, cockle. *Cochleas*.
 Cocile, coction. *Coquo*.
 Code, codicil, codicillary. *Codex*.
 Coefficacy, coefficient. *Co; ef; facio*.
 Coequal. *Co; equus*.
 Coerce, coercion. *Co; erceo*.
 Coessential. *Co; ens*.
 Coetaneous. *Co; eum*.
 Coeternal. *Co; eternus*.
 Coeval. *Co; eum*.
 Coexist. *Co; ex; sisto*.
 Coextend, co-extension. *Co; ex; tendo*.
 Cogenial. *Co; genus*.
 Cogent. *Co; ago*.
 Cogitate. *Co; agito*.
 Cognate. *Cog; nascor*.
 Cognition, cognizance. *Cog; naseo*.
 'ohabit. *Co; habeo*.
 Coheir. *Co; hæres*.
 Cohere, cohesion. *Co; hæreo*.
 Cohibit. *Co; habeo*.
 Coincide. *Co; in; cado*.
 Coition. *Co; eo*.
 Colic. *Colico*.
 Collapse. *Col; labor*.
 Collate. *Col; latum*.
 Collateral. *Col; latus*.
 Collaud. *Col; laudo*.
 Colleague. *Col; lego*.
 College, collegiate. *Col; lego*.
 Colliquate, colliquate. *Col; liquo*.
 Colliquescence. *Col; liqueo; facio*.
 Collision. *Col; lido*.
 Collocate. *Col; locus*.
 Collocation, colloquy. *Col; loquor*.
 Collection. *Col; luctor*.
 Collude, collusion, collusory. *Col; ludo*.
 Colon. *Colon*.
 Colonize, colony. *Colo*.
 Color, colorate. *Color*.
 Colorific. *Color; facio*.
 Colossus. *Colossus*.
 Colubrine. *Coluber*.
 Columbar. *Columna*.
 Column, columnar. *Columna*.
 Combine. *Com; bini*.
 Combust, combustible, combustion. *Com; ustum*.
 Comedy. *Comos; odo*.
 Comfort. *Com; fortis*.
 Comic. *Comos*.
 Command. *Com; mando*.
 Commaterial. *Com; materia*.

Commeasurable. *Com; mensura*.
 Commemorate. *Com; memor*.
 Commend. *Com; mando*.
 Commensal, commensation. *Com; mensa*.
 Commensurate. *Com; mensura*.
 Comment, commutate, commentitious. *Com; mercor*. [*Com; mens*]
 Commerce. *Com; mercor*. [*Com; mens*]
 Commigrate. *Com; migro*.
 Commination, comminatory. *Com; mina*.
 Commingle. *Com; misceo*.
 Commiunate, comminute. *Com; minuo*.
 Commiserable, commiserate. *Com; miser*.
 Commissarial, commissary, commission, commissure, commit. *Com; mitto*.
 Commix. *Com; misceo*.
 Commode, commodious, commodity. *Com; modus*. [*munus*]
 Commons, commonalty, commons. *Com; Commoriant*. *Com; mora*.
 Commotion. *Com; moveo*.
 Commune, communicable, communicate, communion, community. *Com; munus*.
 Commutable, commutation, commute. *Com; muto*.
 Commutual. *Com; mutuus*.
 Compact, compages, compagination. *Com; pactus*.
 Companion, company. *Com; pannus*.
 Comparative, compare, comparison. *Com; par*.
 Compart, compartner. *Com; pars*.
 Compass. *Com; passus*.
 Compassion. *Com; patior*.
 Compaternity. *Com; pater*.
 Compatible. *Com; peto*.
 Compatient. *Com; patior*.
 Compatriot. *Com; pater*.
 Compeer. *Com; par*.
 Compel, compellation. *Com; pello*.
 Compend, compendium, compendiosity, compensable, compensate. *Com; pendo*.
 Compete, competent, competition. *Com; peto*.
 Compile. *Com; pila*.
 Complacent. *Com; placeo*.
 Complain. *Com; plango*.
 Complainant. *Com; placeo*.
 Complianate, complaine. *Com; planus*.
 Complement, complete. *Com; pleo*.
 Complex, compliant, complicate, complice, complied. *Com; plico*.
 Compliment. *Com; pleo*.
 Comply. *Com; plico*.
 Component. *Com; pono*.
 Comport. *Com; porto*.
 Compose, composite, composition, compost, composure. *Com; pono*.
 Computation. *Com; poto*.
 Compound. *Com; pono*.
 Comprecation. *Com; precor*.
 Comprehend, comprehensible, comprehension. *Com; prehend*.
 Compresbyterial. *Com; presbyteros*.
 Compress, comprint. *Com; premo*.
 Comprise. *Com; prehend*.
 Comprobate. *Com; probo*.
 Compromise, compromissorial, compromit. *Com; pro; mitto*.
 Compulsive, compulsion, compulsory. *Com; pello*.
 Compunction. *Com; pungo*.
 Compurgation. *Com; purgo*.
 Computable, computation, compute. *Com; puto*.
 Concatenate. *Con; catena*.
 Concavation, concave, concavo-concave. *Con; cavus*.

- Concavo-convex.** *Con*; *cavus-con*; *vale*.
Conceal. *Con*; *celo*.
Concede. *Con*; *cedo*.
Conceit, conceive. *Con*; *capio*.
Concelebrate. *Con*; *celebris*.
Concentrate, concentrate, concentric. *Con*; *centrum*.
Conception. *Con*; *capio*.
Concern. *Con*; *cerno*.
Concert, concertation, concerto. *Con*; *certo*.
Concession. *Con*; *cedo*.
Conch, conchilious. *Concha*.
Conchology. *Concha*; *logos*.
Conciliar, conciliate. *Concilio*.
Concise. *Con*; *caedo*.
Concitation. *Con*; *cito*.
Conclamation. *Con*; *clamo*.
Conclude, conclusion. *Con*; *claudo*.
Concoct. *Con*; *coquo*.
Concolor. *Con*; *color*.
Concomitant, concomitate. *Con*; *comes*.
Concord. *Con*; *cor*.
Concorporate. *Con*; *corpus*.
Concourse. *Con*; *curro*.
Concredit. *Con*; *credo*.
Concremation. *Con*; *cremo*.
Concrement, concrescence, concrete. *Con*; *creso*.
Concubinate, concubine. *Con*; *cubo*.
Concubitate. *Con*; *cubo*.
Concur. *Con*; *curro*.
Concussion, concussion. *Con*; *cutio*.
Condemn. *Con*; *damnaum*.
Condense. *Con*; *densus*.
Condescend, condescension. *Con*; *de*; *scando*.
Condign. *Con*; *dignus*.
Condition. *Con*; *do*.
Condole. *Con*; *doleo*.
Condonation. *Con*; *donum*.
Conduce, conduct, conduit. *Con*; *duco*.
Conduplicate. *Con*; *duo*; *placo*.
Confabulate. *Con*; *fabula*.
Confamiliar. *Con*; *familia*.
Confarreation. *Con*; *farina*.
Confect, confectionary. *Con*; *facio*.
Confederacy, confederate. *Con*; *fedus*.
Confer. *Con*; *fero*.
Confess, confessional, confest. *Con*; *fessum*.
Confide, confidential. *Con*; *fides*.
Configurate, configure. *Con*; *figura*.
Confine. *Con*; *finis*.
Confirm. *Con*; *firmus*.
Confiscable, confiscate. *Con*; *fiscus*.
Confissure. *Con*; *findo*.
Confitent. *Con*; *fessum*.
Confiture. *Con*; *facio*.
Confix. *Con*; *fixus*.
Conflagrant, conflagration. *Con*; *flagro*.
Conflation. *Con*; *flatus*.
Conflexure. *Con*; *flecto*.
Conflict. *Con*; *figo*.
Confluent, confluent. *Con*; *fluo*.
Conform. *Con*; *forma*.
Confound. *Con*; *fundo*.
Confraternity. *Con*; *frater*.
Confrication. *Con*; *frico*.
Confront. *Con*; *frons*.
Confuse. *Con*; *fundo*.
Confutable, confute. *Con*; *futo*.
Congcal, congelation. *Con*; *gelo*.
Congeneration. *Con*; *geminus*.
Congener, congenial, congenite. *Con*; *genus*.
Congerries, congest. *Con*; *gero*.
Conglaciante. *Con*; *glacies*.
Conglobate, conglobulate. *Con*; *globus*.
Conglomerate. *Con*; *glomus*.
Conglutinate. *Con*; *gluten*.
Congratulate. *Con*; *gratia*.
Congregate. *Con*; *grez*.
Congress. *Con*; *gradior*.
Congruent, congruity. *Con*; *grus*.
Conic. *Conos*.
Conic-sections. *Conos*; *seco*.
Coniferous. *Conos*; *fero*.
Conject, conjectural. *Con*; *jacio*.
Conjoin. *Con*; *jungo*.
Conjugal, conjugate. *Con*; *jugum*.
Conjunct. *Con*; *jungo*.
Conjuration, conjure. *Con*; *juro*.
Connasce, connate, connatural. *Con*; *nascor*.
Connect, connex. *Con*; *necto*.
Connivance, connive. *Con*; *niveo*.
Connoisseur. *Con*; *nosco*.
Connote, connote. *Con*; *nota*.
Connubial. *Con*; *nubo*.
Connumeration. *Con*; *numerus*.
Conoid. *Conos*; *vidos*.
Conquassate. *Con*; *quatio*.
Conquer, conquest. *Con*; *quero*.
Consanguinity. *Con*; *sanguis*.
Conscience, conscientious, conscionable, conscious. *Con*; *scio*.
Conscript. *Con*; *scribo*.
Consecrate. *Con*; *sacer*.
Consecraty, consecution. *Con*; *sequor*.
Conseminate. *Con*; *semen*.
Consensence. *Con*; *senex*.
Consension, consent, consentaneous, consentient. *Con*; *sentio*.
Consequent, consequential. *Con*; *sequor*.
Conservant, conservation, conserve. *Con*; *servo*.
Consession, consider. *Con*; *sedeo*, or *sidus*.
Consign, consignature. *Con*; *signum*.
Consignification. *Con*; *signum*; *facio*.
Consignment. *Con*; *signum*.
Consimilar, consimilitude. *Con*; *similis*.
Consist. *Con*; *sisto*.
Consociate. *Con*; *socio*.
Consol. *Con*; *solidus*.
Consolable, consolation, console. *Con*; *solor*.
Consolidate. *Con*; *solidus*.
Consonant. *Con*; *sonus*.
Consopiate. *Con*; *sopor*.
Consort. *Con*; *sors*.
Conspicuity, conspicuous. *Con*; *specio*.
Conspiracy, conspirant, conspirator, conspire. *Con*; *spiro*.
Conspissation. *Con*; *spissus*.
Constable, constant. *Con*; *sto*.
Constantinople. (*Constantine*); *polis*.
Constellate. *Con*; *stella*.
Consternation. *Con*; *sterno*.
Constipate. *Con*; *stipo*.
Constituent, constitution. *Con*; *sto*.
Constrain, constrict, constringe. *Con*; *stringo*.
Construct, construe. *Con*; *struo*.
Consubstantial, consubstantiate. *Con*; *sub*; *sto*.
Consul, consult. *Con*; *salio*.
Consumable, consume. *Con*; *sumo*.
Consummate. *Con*; *summa*.
Consumption. *Con*; *sumo*.
Contabulate. *Con*; *tabula*.
Contact, contagion. *Con*; *tango*.
Contain. *Con*; *teneo*.
Contemn. *Con*; *temno*.
Contemper. *Con*; *temporo*.
Contemplate. *Con*; *templum*.

Contemporaneous, contemporary, contemporize. *Con; tempus.*
 Contempt. *Con; temno.*
 Contend. *Con; tendo.*
 Contentement, content. *Con; teneo.*
 Conterminable, conterminate. *Con; terminus.*
 Conterraneous. *Con; terra.*
 Contest. *Con; testis.*
 Context. *Con; textus.*
 Contiguity, contiguous. *Con; tango.*
 Continent. *Con; teneo.*
 Contingent. *Con; tango.*
 Continual, continuance, continuation, continue. *Con; teneo.*
 Contort, contortion. *Con; tortum.*
 Contract. *Con; traho.*
 Contradict. *Contra; dico.*
 Contradistinct, contradistinguish. *Contra; di; stinguo.*
 Contraindicate. *Contra; in; dico.*
 Contramure. *Contra; murus.*
 Contraregularity. *Contra; rego.*
 Contrariety, contrarious, contrary. *Contra.*
 Contrast. *Contra; sto.*
 Contravallation. *Contra; vallum.*
 Contravene, contravention. *Contra; venio.*
 Contraversion. *Contra; verto.*
 Contributory, contribute. *Con; tributum.*
 Contribute, contrition. *Con; tero.*
 Contrivance, contrive. *Con; trouwer.*
 Controversary, controverse, controvert. *Contra; verio.*
 Contumacious, contumacy, contumelious, contumely. *Con; tumeo.*
 Contund, contuse. *Con; tundo.*
 Convalescent. *Con; valeo.*
 Convene, convenient, convent, conventicle. *Con; venio.*
 Converge. *Con; vergo.*
 Conversable, conversation, conversazione, converse, convert. *Con; verto.*
 Convex. *Con; vexo.*
 Convexo-concave. *Con; vexo—con; cavius.*
 Convexo-convex, convey. *Con; vexo.*
 Convicinity. *Con; vicinus.*
 Convict, convince. *Con; vinco.*
 Convivial. *Con; vivo.*
 Convocate, convoked. *Con; veco.*
 Convolute, convolve. *Con; volveo.*
 Convoy. *Con; via.*
 Convulse. *Con; vello.*
 Cook. *Coquo.*
 Co-operate. *Co; opera.*
 Co-optate. *Co; opto.*
 Co-ordinate. *Co; ordo.*
 Co-partener, co-partner. *Co; pars.*
 Copious. *Copia.*
 Copper, copperas. *Cuprum.*
 Copula, copulate. *Copula.*
 Cord, cordelier. *Chorda.*
 Cordial, core. *Cor.*
 Coriaceous. *Corium.*
 Co-rival. *Co; rivus.*
 Cork. *Cortex.*
 Cornific. *Cornu; facio.*
 Cornea, corneous, cornel, cornicle, corniculate. *Cornu.*
 Cornigerous. *Cornu; gero.*
 Cornu-copiae. *Cornu; copia.*
 Cornute, corny. *Cornu.* [rona.
 Corollary, corona, coronation, coronet. *Co-*
 Corporal, corporate, corporeal, corporeity. *Corpus.*
 Corporification. *Corpus; facio.*
 Corporify, corps, corpulent, corpuscle, corpuscular. *Corpus.*

Corradiation. *Cor; radius.*
 Correct. *Cor; rego.*
 Correlate. *Cor; re; latum.*
 Correption. *Cor; rapio.*
 Correspond. *Cor; re; spondeo.*
 Corrigible. *Cor; rego.*
 Corriual, corrivate. *Cor; rivus.*
 Corroborant, corroborate. *Cor; robur.*
 Corrode, corrodible, corrosion. *Cor; rodo.*
 Corrugate. *Cor; ruga.*
 Corrupt. *Cor; rumpo.*
 Cortex, cortical, corticose. *Cortex.*
 Coruscate. *Coruscus.*
 Corymbiated. *Corymbus.*
 Corymbiferous. *Corymbus; fero.*
 Coscinomancy. *Coscino; mancia.*
 Coscant, Co; seco.
 Cosmetic, cosmical. *Cosmos.*
 Cosmogony. *Cosmos; genea.*
 Cosmography. *Cosmos; grapho.*
 Cosmoplastic. *Cosmos; plasso.*
 Cosmopolite. *Cosmos; polis.*
 Cosmorama. *Cosmos; drama.*
 Cost. *Costa.*
 Costive. *Con; stipo.*
 Council. *Concilio.*
 Co-unite. *Co; unis.*
 Counsel. *Con; salio.*
 Count. *Con; puto.*
 Countenance. *Con; teneo.*
 Counter. *Contra.*
 Counteract. *Counter; ago.*
 Counterevidence. *Counter; e; video.*
 Counterfeit. *Counter; facio.*
 Counterfort. *Counter; fortis.*
 Counterinfluence. *Counter; in; fluo.*
 Countermand. *Counter; mando.*
 Countermaro. *Counter; murus.*
 Counterpart. *Counter; pars.*
 Counterpoise. *Counter; pondus.*
 Countervail. *Counter; valeo.*
 County. *Con; eo.*
 Couple. *Copula.*
 Courage. *Cor.*
 Courant, courier, course. *Curro.*
 Covenant. *Co; venio.*
 Cover, coverlet, covert. *Coverir.*
 Coy. *Quies.*
 Craniology. *Cranium; logos.*
 Craniocopy. *Cranium; scopeo.*
 Cranium. *Cranium.*
 Crasse, crassitude. *Crassus.*
 Crastination. *Cras.*
 Create, creature. *Creo.*
 Credenda, credent, credible, credit, credulity, creed. *Credo.*
 Cremation. *Cremo.*
 Crepitate. *Crepro.*
 Crepuscule. *Crepusculum.*
 Crescent, crescive. *Cresco.*
 Cretaceous, cretated. *Creta.*
 Crevice. *Crepe.*
 Crime, criminal, criminate. *Crimen.*
 Crinigerous. *Crinis; gero.*
 Crinite, crinose. *Crinis.*
 Crisis, criterion, critic, criticise, critique. *Critus.*
 Crocens. *Crocus.*
 Crocodile. *Crocus; (deilo, fearful).*
 Crocus. *Crocus.*
 Crosier, croslet, cross. *Cruz.*
 Crown. *Corona.*
 Crucial, crucible. *Cruz.*
 Cruciferous. *Cruz; fero.*
 Crucifix. *Cruz; fixus.*
 Cruciform. *Cruz; forma.*
 Crucify. *Cruz.*

Crucigerous. *Crux*; *gero*.
 Crude, cruel. *Crudus*.
 Cruentous. *Cruor*.
 Crural. *Crus*.
 Crust, crustaceous, crustation. *Crusta*.
 Crux. *Crux*.
 Crypt. *Crypto*.
 Cryptogamy. *Crypto*; *gameo*.
 Cryptography. *Crypto*; *grapho*.
 Cryptology. *Crypto*; *logos*.
 Crystal, crystallization. *Crystallus*.
 Cub, cubation. *Cubo*.
 Culinary. *Culina*.
 Culmen. *Culmus*.
 Culmiferous. *Culmus*; *fero*.
 Culminate. *Culmus*.
 Culpable. *Culpa*.
 Cultivate, culture. *Colo*.
 Cumbent. *Cubo*.
 Cumulate. *Cumulo*.
 Cuneal, cuneated. *Cuneus*.
 Cuneiform. *Cuneus*; *forma*.
 Cupidity. *Cupio*.
 Capreous. *Cuprum*.
 Curacy, curate, cure, curious. *Cura*.
 Current, curricule. *Curro*.
 Carrier, curry. *Corium*.
 Cursitor, cursory. *Curro*.
 Cart. *Curtus*.
 Cartail. *Curtus*; *tailer*.
 Curtail, curtail. *Curtus*.
 Curule. *Curro*.
 Curvated, curve. *Curvus*.
 Curvilinear. *Curvus*; *linea*.
 Cusp, cuspidate. *Cusps*.
 Custody. *Custodia*.
 Custom. *Costume*.
 Cutaneous, cuticle, cuticu.ar. *Cutis*.
 Cycle. *Cychus*.
 Cycloid. *Cychus*; *oides*.
 Cyclometry. *Cychus*; *metrum*.
 Cyclopedia. *Cychus*; *pedia*.
 Cylinder, cylindric. *Cylindros*.
 Cylindroid. *Cylindros*; *oides*.
 Cynanthropy. *Cyon*; *anthropos*.
 Cynegetics. *Cyon*; *egesis*.
 Cynic. *Cyon*.
 Cyposure. *Cyon*; (*oura*, the tail).
 Cyst. *Cystus*.
 Cystotomy. *Cystis*; *tomo*.

D.

Dactyl. *Dactylus*.
 Dactylology. *Dactylus*; *logos*.
 Damage, damn, damnation, damnify. *Dammum*.
 Date, datum. *Do*.
 Daunt. *Domo*.
 Deacon. *Dia*; *coneo*.
 Deambulation. *De*; *ambulo*.
 Dean. *Deca*.
 Dearticulate. *De*; *articulus*.
 Debase. *De*; *basis*.
 Debauch. *De*; *Bacchus*.
 Debel. *De*; *bellum*.
 Debile, debilitate. *Debitis*.
 Debit, debt. *Debitis*.
 Decachord. *Deca*; *chorda*.
 Decade. *Deca*.
 Decadency. *De*; *cado*.
 Decagon. *Deca*; *gonia*.
 Decalogue. *Deca*; *logos*.
 Decamp. *De*; *campus*.
 Decanal. *Deca*.
 Decant. *De*; *cana*.

Decapitate. *De*; *caput*.
 Decapolis. *Deca*; *polis*.
 Decastich. *Deca*; *stichos*.
 Decay. *De*; *cado*.
 Decease. *De*; *cado*.
 Deceit, deceive. *De*; *capio*.
 December. *Deca*.
 Decempedal. *Deca*; *pes*.
 Decemvir. *Deca*; *vir*.
 Decency. *Decens*.
 Decennial. *Deca*; *annus*.
 Decent. *Decens*.
 Deceivable, deception. *De*; *capio*.
 Decern. *De*; *cerno*.
 Decept. *De*; *carpo*.
 Decession. *De*; *cado*.
 Decharm. *De*; *carno*.
 Decide, deciduous. *De*; *cado*.
 Decimal, decimate. *Deca*.
 Decision. *De*; *cado*.
 Declaim, declamation. *De*; *clamo*.
 Declaration, declare. *De*; *clarus*.
 Declension, declination, decline. *De*; *clino*.
 Declivity, declivous. *De*; *clivus*.
 Decoct. *De*; *coquo*.
 Decompose, decomposition, decompose. *De*; *com*; *pono*.
 Decorate, decorous. *Deco*.
 Decorticate. *De*; *cortex*.
 Decorum. *Decor*.
 Decrease. *De*; *creasco*.
 Decree. *De*; *cerno*.
 Decrement. *De*; *creasco*.
 Decrepit. *De*; *crepo*.
 Decreasant. *De*; *creasco*.
 Decretal. *De*; *cerno*.
 Decretion. *De*; *creasco*.
 Decretory. *De*; *cerno*.
 Decrown. *De*; *corona*.
 Decubation, decumbent, decumbiture. *De*; *cubo*.
 Decuple. *Deca*; *plico*.
 Decurion. *Deca*.
 Decursion. *De*; *curro*.
 Decurt. *De*; *curtus*.
 Dedecorate. *De*; *decor*.
 Dedicate. *De*; *dico*.
 Dedition. *De*; *do*.
 Deduce, deduct. *De*; *duco*.
 Deface. *De*; *facio*.
 Defalcate. *De*; *faicatus*.
 Defamation, defame. *De*; *fama*.
 Defatigate. *De*; *fatigo*.
 Defeasible, defeat. *De*; *facio*.
 Defecate. *De*; *faez*.
 Defect, defectuous. *De*; *facio*.
 Defend, defensative, defense. *De*; *fendo*.
 Defer, deference. *De*; *fero*.
 Defiance. *De*; *fidet*.
 Deficient, deficit. *De*; *facio*.
 Defigure. *De*; *figura*.
 Definable, define, definite, definition. *De*; *finis*.
 Deflagable, deflagrate. *De*; *flagro*.
 Deflect, deflexure. *De*; *flecto*.
 Deflorate, deflour. *De*; *flos*.
 Deflow, defluous, deflux. *De*; *fluo*.
 Deforce. *De*; *fortis*.
 Deform. *De*; *forma*.
 Defraud. *De*; *fraus*.
 Defunct. *De*; *functus*.
 Defy. *De*; *fidet*.
 Degeneracy, degenerate. *De*; *genus*.
 Deglutition. *De*; *glutio*.
 Degradation, degrade, degree. *De*; *gradior*.
 Degustation. *De*; *gustus*.

Dehort. *De; hortor.*
 Deicide. *Deus; cado.*
 Deification. *Deus; facio.*
 Deiform. *Deus; forma.*
 Deify, deity. *Deus.*
 Deign. *Dignus.*
 Deiparous. *Deus; paria.*
 Deism, deistical. *Deus.*
 Deject. *De; jacio.*
 Delacerate. *De; lacer.*
 Delachrymation. *De; lachryma.*
 Delactation. *De; lac.*
 Delapse. *De; labor.*
 Deleble. *De; leo.*
 Delegacy, delegate. *De; lego.*
 Delete, deleterious, deleterary. *De; leo.*
 Delibate. *De; libo.*
 Deliberate. *De; liber.*
 Delicacy, delicate, delicates, delicious. *De-
 licia.*
 Deligation. *De; ligo.*
 Delineament, delineate. *De; linea.*
 Delinquent. *De; linquo.*
 Deliquate. *De; liquo.*
 Delirament, deliriate, delirium. *De; lira.*
 Delitigate. *De; lia; ago.*
 Deliver. *De; livor.*
 Delude. *De; ludo.*
 Deluge. *Diluvium.*
 Delusion. *De; ludo.*
 Deluviate. *Diluvium.*
 Demagogue. *Demos; agogus.*
 Demand. *De; mando.*
 Dementate. *De; mens.*
 Demerit. *De; meritum.*
 Demersed. *De; mergo.*
 Demi. *Demi.*
 Demirep. *Demi; re; puto.*
 Demise, demission, demit. *De; mitto.*
 Democracy, democrat. *Demos; cratos.*
 Demolish, demolition. *De; molior.*
 Demon. *Demon.*
 Demonocracy. *Demon; cratos.*
 Demonolatriy. *Demon; latria.*
 Demonology. *Demon; logos.*
 Demonomy. *Demon; nomos.*
 Demonstrable, demonstrate. *De; monstro.*
 Demoralize. *De; mas.*
 Demy. *Demi.*
 Denationalize. *De; nascor.*
 Dendretic, dendrotic. *Dendron.*
 Denegate, denial. *De; nego.*
 Denigrate. *De; niger.*
 Denominate. *De; nomen.*
 Denotate, denote. *De; nota.*
 Denounce. *De; nuncio.*
 Dense. *Densus.*
 Dental, dentist, denticulation. *Dens.*
 Dentifrice. *Dens; frico.*
 Dention. *Dens.*
 Denude. *De; nudus.*
 Denunciate. *De; nuncia.*
 Deny. *De; nego.*
 Deobstruet, deobstruent. *De; ob; struo.*
 Deodand. *Deus; do.*
 Depaint. *De; pingo.*
 Depart. *De; pars.*
 Depascent, depasture. *De; pasco.*
 Depauperate. *De; pauper.*
 Depectible. *De; pecto.*
 Depend. *De; pendeo.*
 Deperdit. *De; per; do.*
 Dephlegmate, dephlogisticate. *De; phlegma.*
 Depict. *De; pingo.*
 Depilate. *De; pilus.*
 Deplantation. *De; planta.*
 Depletion. *De; plico.*

Deplorable, deplore. *De; ploro.*
 Deplumation, deplume. *De; pluma.*
 Depone. *De; pono.*
 Depopulate. *De; populus.*
 Deport. *De; porto.*
 Depose, deposit, depot. *De; pono.*
 Deprave. *De; pravus.*
 Deprecate. *De; precor.*
 Depreciate. *De; precium.*
 Depredate. *De; preda.*
 Deprehend, prehension. *De; prehenda.*
 Depress. *De; premo.*
 Deprivation, deprive. *De; privus.*
 Depulsion. *De; pello.*
 Depurate. *De; pus.*
 Deputation, depute, deputize, deputy. *De;
 puto.*
 Derange. *De; rang.*
 Derelict. *De; re; linquo.*
 Deride, derision. *De; rideo.*
 Derivation, derive. *De; rivus.*
 Derogate. *De; rogo.*
 Descant. *De; cano.*
 Descend, descension, descent. *De; scando.*
 Describable, describe, description. *De;
 scribo.*
 Desecrate. *De; sacer.*
 Desert. *De; sertum.*
 Desert. *De; servo.*
 Deserve. *De; servio.*
 Desiccate. *De; siccio.*
 Desiderate. *De; sidus.*
 Design, designate. *De; signum.*
 Desirable, desire. *De; sidus.*
 Desist. *De; sisto.*
 Desolate. *De; solus.*
 Despair, desperado, desperate. *De; spern.*
 Despicable, despisable, despise, despute.
De; specto.
 Despoil, despoliation. *De; spoliium.*
 Despond. *De; spondeo.*
 Despot. *Despotes.*
 Despumate. *De; spuma.*
 Desquamation. *De; squama.*
 Destinate, destine. *De; stino.*
 Destitute. *De; sto.*
 Destroy, destructible, destruction. *De; struo.*
 Desudation. *De; sudo.*
 Desuetude. *De; suco.*
 Desultory. *De; salio.*
 Desume. *De; sumo.*
 Detail. *De; tailler.*
 Detain. *De; teneo.*
 Detect. *De; lego.*
 Detent. *De; teneo.*
 Deter. *De; terreo.*
 Deterge. *De; tergeo.*
 Deteriorate. *Deterior.*
 Determinable, determinate, determine. *De,
 terminus.*
 Deterriation. *De; terra.*
 Deteration. *De; tergeo.*
 Detest. *De; testis.*
 Dethrone. *De; thronus.*
 Detinue. *De; teneo.*
 Detonate, detonize. *De; tonos.*
 Detorsion, detort. *De; tortum.*
 Detract. *De; traho.*
 Detriment, detrition, detritus. *De; tro.*
 Detrude. *De; trudo.*
 Detruncate. *De; trunco.*
 Detrusion. *De; trudo.*
 Deuce. *Duo.*
 Deuterogamy. *Deuteros; gamos.*
 Deuteronomy. *Deuteros; nomos.*
 Deuteroscopy. *Deuteros; scopos.*
 Devast. *De; vastus.*

Develope. *De; volo.*
 Devest. *De; vestis.*
 Devex. *De; echo.*
 Deviate. *De; via.*
 Device. *De; viduo.*
 Devious. *De; via.*
 Devise. *De; viduo.*
 Devoid. *De; viduo.*
 Devolution, devolve. *De; voico.*
 Devote. *De; votum.*
 Devour. *De; voro.*
 Devout. *De; votum.*
 Dexter. *Dexter.*
 Diabolic, diabolify. *Dis; bole.*
 Diaconal. *Dia; coneo.*
 Diaconics. *Dia; coneo.*
 Diacritic. *Dia; crites.*
 Diadem. *Dia; deo.*
 Diadrom. *Dia; dromos.*
 Dieresia. *Dia; aeresis.*
 Diagonal. *Dia; gonis.*
 Diagram, diagraphic. *Dia; grapho.*
 Dialect. *Dia; lego.*
 Dialogistic, dialogize, dialogue. *Dia; [logos].*
 Dialysis. *Dia; lysis.*
 Diamantine. *A; damao.*
 Diameter, diametrical. *Dia; metrum.*
 Diamond. *A; damao.*
 Diaphanic, diaphanous. *Dia; phano.*
 Diarrhea. *Dia; rheo.*
 Diary. *Dia.*
 Diastole. *Dia; stello.*
 Diatessaron. *Dia; tetra.*
 Dichotomize, dichotomy. *Dicha; tomos.*
 Dictate, dictatorial, diction, dictum. *Dico.*
 Diet, dietetic. *Dietia.*
 Diffarreation. *Dif; farina.*
 Differ. *Dif; fero.*
 Difficult. *Dif; facilis.*
 Diffide. *Dif; fides.*
 Diffind. *Dif; fundo.*
 Diffinitive. *Dif; finis.*
 Diffusion. *Dif; fundo.*
 Diffusion. *Dif; status.*
 Diffuent. *Dif; fluo.*
 Difform. *Dif; forma.*
 Diffuse. *Dif; fundo.*
 Digamy. *Dis; gameo.*
 Digastric. *Dis; gaster.*
 Digerent, digest. *Di; gero.*
 Digit. *Digitus.*
 Digladiate. *Di; gladius.*
 Dignification. *Dignus; facio.*
 Dignify, dignitary, dignity. *Dignus.*
 Digress. *Di; gradior.*
 Dijudicate. *Di; judico.*
 Dilacerate. *Di; lacer.*
 Dilaniate. *Di; lanius.*
 Dilapidate. *Di; lapis.*
 Dilate. *Di; latus.*
 Dilatory. *Di; latum.*
 Dilemma. *Dis; lepis.*
 Diligent. *Di; lego.*
 Diluent, dilute. *Di; luo.*
 Diluvian. *Diluvium.*
 Dimension, dimensionality. *Di; mensura.*
 Dimeter. *Dis; metrum.*
 Dimidiate. *Dis; medius.*
 Diminish, diminuent, diminute. *Di; minus.*
 Dimission, dimitt. *Di; mitto.*
 Diocese. *Dia; ceo.*
 Dioptrics. *Dia; opto.*
 Diorama. *Dia; orama.*
 Diorism, dioristic. *Dia; horos.*
 Diorthosis. *Dia; orthos.*
 Dipetalous. *Dis; petalon.*
 Diphthong. *Dis; phthegma.*

Diploma, diplomatic. *Diploma.*
 Diptote. *Dis; ptoma.*
 Direct. *Di; rego.*
 Direption. *Di; rapio.*
 Disable. *Dis; habeo.*
 Disadvantage. *Dis; ad; acant.*
 Disaffect. *Dis; af; facio.*
 Disaffirm. *Dis; af; firmus.*
 Disagree. *Dis; a; gratia.*
 Disannul. *Dis; an; nullus.*
 Disappear. *Dis; ap; pareo.*
 Disapprobation. *Dis; ap; proba.*
 Disappropriate. *Dis; ap; proprius.*
 Disapprove. *Dis; ap; proba.*
 Disarrange. *Dis; ar; rang.*
 Disaster. *Dis; astron.*
 Discern. *Dis; cerno.*
 Discerp. *Dis; carpo.*
 Discharch. *Dis; ceo; (Curias, the Lord).*
 Disciple, disciplinarian, discipline. *Discipulus.*
 Disclaim. *Dis; clamo.*
 Disclose, disclusion. *Dis; clauda.*
 Discoast. *Dis; costa.*
 Discolor. *Dis; color.*
 Discomfort. *Dis; com; fortis.*
 Discommend. *Dis; com; mando.*
 Discommission. *Dis; com; mitto.*
 Discommode, discommode. *Dis; com; modus.*
 Discompose, discomposition. *Dis; com; pono.*
 Disconcert. *Dis; con; cerno.*
 Disconformity. *Dis; con; forma.*
 Discongruity. *Dis; con; grus.*
 Disconnect. *Dis; con; necto.*
 Disconsent. *Dis; con; sentio.*
 Disconsolate. *Dis; con; soler.*
 Discontent, discontinue, discontinuance. *Dis; con; teneo.*
 Disconvenient. *Dis; con; venio.*
 Discord. *Dis; cor.*
 Discount. *Dis; con; puto.*
 Discountenance. *Dis; con; teneo.*
 Discourage. *Dis; cor.*
 Discourse. *Dis; curro.*
 Discover. *Dis; couvris.*
 Discredit. *Dis; credo.*
 Discreet. *Dis; cerno.*
 Discrepant. *Dis; crepo.*
 Discrete, diseretion, discriminate. *Dis; cerno.*
 Discubitory, discumbency. *Dis; cuba.*
 Discursive. *Dis; curro.*
 Discuss, disquiet. *Dis; cutie.*
 Disdain. *Dis; dignus.*
 Disease. *Dis; onum.*
 Disembarrass. *Dis; en; barre.*
 Disenterre. *Dis; en; terra.*
 Disenthroned. *Dis; en; thronus.*
 Disentitle. *Dis; tn; titulus.*
 Disexercise. *Dis; ex; exco.*
 Disfavor. *Dis; faveo.*
 Disfiguration, disfigure. *Dis; figura.*
 Disfranchise. *Dis; franc.*
 Disglorify. *Dis; gloria.*
 Disgrace. *Dis; gratia.*
 Disgust. *Dis; gustus.*
 Dishabillate, dishabille, dishabit. *Dis; habeo.*
 Disharmony. *Dis; harmonia.*
 Disheir, disherison, disherit. *Dis; haeres.*
 Dishonest, dishonor. *Dis; honor.*
 Dishumor. *Dis; humeo.*
 Disincarcerate. *Dis; in; carcer.*
 Disinclination. *Dis; in; cline.*
 Disincorporation. *Dis; in; corpus.*

Disingenuous. *Dis*; *in*; *genuus*.
 Disinhabited. *Dis*; *in*; *habeo*.
 Disinherison. *Dis*; *in*; *hera*.
 Disinter. *Dis*; *in*; *terra*.
 Disinterest. *Dis*; *inter*; *ens*.
 Disinvite. *Dis*; *invito*.
 Disinvolve. *Dis*; *in*; *volve*.
 Disjection. *Dis*; *facio*.
 Disjoin, disjunct. *Dis*; *jungo*.
 Dialocate. *Dis*; *locus*.
 Disloyalty. *Dis*; *loy*.
 Dismal. *Dies*; *male*.
 Dismiss. *Dis*; *mitto*.
 Dismortgage. *Dis*; *mors*; (*gaga*).
 Dismount. *Dis*; *mons*.
 Disnatured. *Dis*; *nascor*.
 Disobedience, disobey. *Dis*; *ob*; *audio*.
 Disobligation, disoblige. *Dis*; *ob*; *ligo*.
 Disorbed. *Dis*; *orbis*.
 Disorder, disordinate. *Dis*; *ordo*.
 Disorganize. *Dis*; *organum*.
 Dispair. *Dis*; *par*.
 Dispend, dispassion. *Dis*; *pando*.
 Disparadised. *Dis*; *paradisos*.
 Disparage, disparity. *Dis*; *par*.
 Dispart. *Dis*; *pars*.
 Dispassion. *Dis*; *patior*.
 Dispauper. *Dis*; *pauper*.
 Dispel. *Dis*; *pello*.
 Dispend, dispensary, dispensation, dis-
 pense. *Dis*; *pendo*.
 Dispeople. *Dis*; *populus*.
 Disperge. *Dis*; *spargo*.
 Dispermous. *Dis*; *sperma*.
 Disperse. *Dis*; *spargo*.
 Dispirit. *Dis*; *spiro*.
 Displant. *Dis*; *planta*.
 Display. *Dis*; *placo*.
 Displease. *Dis*; *placco*.
 Displode, dislosion. *Dis*; *plando*.
 Dispose, disposition. *Dis*; *pono*.
 Dispossess. *Dis*; *posse*.
 Disposure. *Dis*; *pono*.
 Disproof. *Dis*; *probo*.
 Disproportion. *Dis*; *pro*; *pars*.
 Disprove. *Dis*; *probo*.
 Dispunishable. *Dis*; *punio*.
 Disputable, disputant, disputations, dispute.
Dis; *puto*.
 Disqualification. *Dis*; *qualis*; *facio*.
 Disqualify. *Dis*; *qualis*.
 Disquiet. *Dis*; *quies*.
 Disquisition. *Dis*; *quero*.
 Disreputable, disrepute. *Dis*; *re*; *puto*.
 Disrespect. *Dis*; *re*; *spacio*.
 Disrupt. *Dis*; *ruptum*.
 Dissatisfaction. *Dis*; *satis*; *facio*.
 Dissatisfy. *Dis*; *satis*.
 Dissect. *Dis*; *seco*.
 Dissemblable. *Dis*; *similis*.
 Disseminate. *Dis*; *semen*.
 Dissension, dissent, dissentaneous, dissen-
 tient. *Dis*; *sentio*.
 Dissert. *Dis*; *seruio*.
 Disserve, disservice. *Dis*; *servio*.
 Dissever. *Dis*; *se*; *paro*.
 Dissilient, dissillation. *Dis*; *salio*.
 Dissimilar, dissimilitude, dissimulation.
Dis; *similis*.
 Dissipate. *Dis*; *sepo*.
 Dissociable, dissociate. *Dis*; *socius*.
 Dissoluble, dissolute, dissolvable, dissolve.
Dis; *solvio*.
 Dissonant. *Dis*; *sonus*.
 Dissuade, dissuasion. *Dis*; *suadeo*.
 Dissyllable. *Dis*; *syl*; *labo*.

Distant. *Dis*; *sto*.
 Distaste. *Dis*; *taster*.
 Distemper, distemperature. *Dis*; *tem-
 pero*.
 Distend, distension. *Dis*; *tendo*.
 Distich. *Dis*; *stichos*.
 Distil. *Dis*; *stilla*.
 Distinct, distinguish. *Dis*; *stingua*.
 Distitle. *Dis*; *titulus*.
 Distort. *Dis*; *tortum*.
 Distract. *Dis*; *traho*.
 Distributable, distribute. *Dis*; *tributum*.
 Disturb. *Dis*; *turbo*.
 Disuniform. *Dis*; *unus*; *forma*.
 Disunion, disunite. *Dis*; *unus*.
 Disusage, disuse. *Dis*; *utor*.
 Disvalidity, disvaluation, disvalue. *Dis*;
valuo.
 Diuretic. *Dia*; *urina*.
 Diurnal. *Dies*.
 Diuturnal. *Diuturnus*.
 Divaricate. *Dis*; *varico*.
 Divellant, divelliate. *Dis*; *vello*.
 Diverge. *Dis*; *vergo*.
 Diversification. *Dis*; *verto*; *facio*.
 Diversify, diversion, diversity, divert, di-
 vertizement. *Dis*; *verto*.
 Divest. *Dis*; *vestis*.
 Dividable, divide, dividend, dividual. *Dis*;
viduo.
 Divination, divine, divinified. *Divus*.
 Division. *Dis*; *viduo*.
 Divorce. *Dis*; *verto*.
 Divulgate, divulge. *Dis*; *vulgus*.
 Divulsion. *Dis*; *vello*.
 Docile, doctor, doctrine, document. *Doces*.
 Dodecagon. *Duo*; *dcca*; *gonia*.
 Dodecaedron. *Duo*; *dcca*; *edra*.
 Dogma, dogmatize. *Dogma*.
 Dole, dolor. *Doleo*.
 Doloriferous. *Doleo*; *fero*.
 Dolorific. *Doleo*; *facio*.
 Dolorigerous. *Doleo*; *gero*.
 Dom. *Domus*.
 Domain. *Dominus*.
 Domestic, domicile. *Domus*.
 Domify. *Domo*.
 Dominate, domineer, dominical, dominion,
 don. *Dominus*.
 Donary, donation, donee, donor. *Do*.
 Dormant, dormitory, dormouse. *Dor-
 mio*.
 Dorsal. *Dorsum*.
 Dorsiferous. *Dorsum*; *fero*.
 Dorsiparous. *Dorsum*; *paria*.
 Dorture. *Dorsum*.
 Dose, dosis. *Doto*.
 Dotal. *Dos*.
 Double. *Duo*; *placo*.
 Doubt. *Dubius*.
 Doxology. *Doza*; *logos*.
 Drag, drail. *Traho*.
 Drama, dramatize. *Drama*.
 Draw. *Traho*.
 Dromedary. *Dromos*.
 Dropsical, dropsy. *Hydor*; *opto*.
 Druid, dryad. *Drus*.
 Dual. *Duo*.
 Dubiety, dubious, dubitation. *Dubius*.
 Ducal, duceat, duct. *Duco*.
 Duel, duet. *Duo*.
 Duke. *Duco*.
 Dulcet. *Dulcis*.
 Dulfication. *Dulcis*; *facio*.
 Dulcify, dulcor. *Dulcis*.
 Duo. *Duo*.

Duodecagon. *Duo; deca; gonia.*
 Duodecimo. *Duo; deca.*
 Duodeuple. *Duo; deca; plico.*
 Duple, duplicate, duplicity. *Duo; plico.*
 Durable, durance, dure. *Durus.*
 Dutchy, duke. *Duco.*
 Dynamics. *Dynastia.*
 Dynamometer. *Dynastia; metrum.*
 Dynasty. *Dynastia.*
 Dyscrasy. *Dys; cratos.*
 Dysentery. *Dys; enteron.*
 Dynomy. *Dys; nomos.*
 Dyspepy. *Dys; peptos.*
 Dysphony. *Dys; phone.*
 Dyspnœa. *Dys; pneuma.*
 Dysury. *Dys; urina.*

E.

Ease. *Otium.*
 Ebriety, ebriosity. *Ebrius.*
 Ebullition. *E; bulla.*
 Eccentric. *Ec; centrum.*
 Ecclesiastic. *Ec; clesi.*
 Echo. *Echo.*
 Echometer. *Echo; metrum.*
 Eclectic. *Ec; lego.*
 Eclipse, ecliptic. *Ec; lipo.*
 Eclogue. *Ec; logos.*
 Economics, economize, economy. *Eco; nomos.*
 Ecephonesis. *Ec; phona.*
 Ecstasy, ecstatic. *Ec; sto.*
 Ectype. *Ec; typus.*
 Ecumenical. *Eco.*
 Edacious, edacity. *Edo.*
 Edematous. *Edema.*
 Edentated. *E; dens.*
 Edible. *Edo.*
 Edificant, edification, edifice. *Edes; facio.*
 Edify, edible. *Edes.*
 Edit, editorial. *E; do.*
 Educate, educe, education. *E; duco.*
 Edulcorate. *E; dulcis.*
 Edulous. *Edo.*
 Effable. *Ef; fari.*
 Efface. *Ef; facies.*
 Effascinate. *Ef; fascinum.*
 Effect, effectual. *Ef; facio.*
 Effeminacy, effeminate. *Ef; femina.*
 Effervesce. *Ef; ferreo.*
 Effete. *Ef; fetus.*
 Efficacy, efficient. *Ef; facio.*
 Effigiate, effigy. *Ef; figura.*
 Efflate. *Ef; flatus.*
 Efflorescent. *Ef; flos.*
 Effluent, effluviu, efflux. *Ef; fluo.*
 Effort. *Ef; fortis.*
 Effusion. *Ef; fossa.*
 Effrontery. *Ef; frons.*
 Effulge. *Ef; fulgeo.*
 Effume. *Ef; fumus.*
 Effuse. *Ef; fundo.*
 Egerminate. *E; germen.*
 Egest. *E; gero.*
 Egoist, egotist. *Ego.*
 Egregious. *E; grex.*
 Egress. *E; gradior.*
 Ejaculate, eject. *E; jacio.*
 Elaborate. *E; labor.*
 Elapse. *E; labor.*
 Elastic. *Ela.*
 Elate. *E; latum.*
 Elect. *E; lego.*
 Electre, electric. *Electrum.*
 Electrification. *Electrum; facio.*
 Electrify, electric. *Electrum.*
 Electrometer. *Electrum; metrum.*
 Eleemosynary. *Eleemosyne.*
 Elegant. *Elegans.*
 Elegiac. *Elegia.*
 Elegit. *E; lego.*
 Elegy. *Elegia.*
 Element. *Elementum.*
 Elevate. *E; levo.*
 Elicit. *E; hicio.*
 Elide. *E; lido.*
 Eligible. *E; lego.*
 Eliminate. *E; limen.*
 Eliquation. *E; liqueo.*
 Elision. *E; lido.*
 Elixate. *Elixus.*
 Ellipsis, elliptic. *El; lipo.*
 Elocation. *E; locus.*
 Elocution. *E; loquor.*
 Eloge. *E; logos.*
 Elong, elongation. *E; longus.*
 Eloquent. *E; loquor.*
 Elucidate. *E; luceo.*
 Eluctation. *E; luctor.*
 Elude, elusion. *E; ludo.*
 Elute, elutriate. *E; luo.*
 Elysium. *Elysium.*
 Emaciate. *E; maceo.*
 Emaculate. *E; macula.*
 Emanate. *E; mano.*
 Emancipate. *E; manus; capio.*
 Emasculate. *E; masculus.*
 Embalm. *Em; balsamon.*
 Embarrass. *Em; barra.*
 Embase. *Em; basis.*
 Embellish. *Em; beau.*
 Emblem, embolism, embolus. *Em; bolus.*
 Embrocate. *Em; brocha.*
 Embryo. *Em; bryo.*
 Emend. *E; mendo.*
 Emendicate. *E; mendicus.*
 Emerge. *E; mergo.*
 Emeroids. *Hema; rheo.*
 Emersion. *E; mergo.*
 Emetic. *Eneo.*
 Emication. *E; mica.*
 Emigrate. *E; migro.*
 Eminent. *E; minco.*
 Emissary, emission, emissitious, emit. *E; mitto.*
 Emmenagogue. *En; men; agogous.*
 Emollescence, emolliate, emollient. *E; molis.*
 Emotion. *E; moveo.*
 Empassion. *Em; patior.*
 Empeople. *Em; populus.*
 Emperor. *Em; paro; or Impero.*
 Emphasis, emphatic. *Em; phona.*
 Empire. *Em; paro; or Impero.*
 Empiric. *Em; pirates.*
 Emplaster, emplastie. *Em; plasso.*
 Emporetic, emporium. *Em; poros.*
 Empoverish. *Em; pauper.*
 Empress. *Em; paro.*
 Empyrean, empyreuma, empyrical, empyrosie. *Em; pyr.*
 Emulate, emulous. *Emulus.*
 Enable. *En; habeo.*
 Enact. *En; ago.*
 Enamor. *En; amo.*
 Encamp. *En; campus.*
 Encave. *En; cavo.*
 Enchant. *En; cano.*
 Encircle. *En; circulus.*
 Enclitic. *En; clino.*

Encloister, enclose. *En; claudo.*
 Encomiastic, encomium. *En; comos.*
 Encompass. *En; com; passus.*
 Encourage. *En; cor.*
 Encrease. *En; cresco.*
 Encyclical. *En; cycilus.*
 Encyclopaedia. *En; cycilus; pedia.*
 Encysted. *En; cystis.*
 Endamage. *En; damnum.*
 Endecagon. *En; deca; gonia.*
 Endemic, endemial. *En; demos.*
 Endict, endite. *En; dico.*
 Endorse. *En; dorsum.*
 Endow. *En; dos.*
 Endue. *En; duo.*
 Endure. *En; durus.*
 Enemy. *In; amicus.*
 Energetic, energic, energize, energy. *En; ergon.*
 Enervate, nerve. *E; neuron.*
 Enfeoff. *En; feof.*
 Enferver. *En; febris.*
 Enforce. *En; fortis.*
 Enform. *En; forma.*
 Enfranchise. *En; franc.*
 Engender. *En; genus.*
 Engrave. *En; grapho.*
 Enigma. *Enigma.*
 Enjoin. *En; jungo.*
 Enlarge. *En; largus.*
 Enmity. *In; amicus.*
 Enneagon. *Ennea; gonia.*
 Enneatical. *Ennea.*
 Enormity, enormous. *E; norma.*
 Enrapture, enravish. *En; rapid.*
 Ens. *Ens.*
 Ensanguine. *En; sanguis.*
 Ensiform. *Ensis; forma.*
 Ensphere. *En; sphaera.*
 Ensue. *En; sequor.*
 Entail. *En; tailer.*
 Enterocoele. *Enteron; cele.*
 Enterology. *Enteron; logos.*
 Enterprise. *Inter; prehendo.*
 Entertain. *Inter; teneo.*
 Entheastic. *In; theos.*
 Enthroned. *En; thronus.*
 Enthusiasm, enthusiasiac. *En; theos. [mos.]*
 Enthymematical, enthymeme. *En; thy-*
entire. In; tango.
 Entitle. *In; titulus.*
 Entity. *Ens.*
 Entomb. *En; tumeo.*
 Entomolite. *En; tomos; lithos.*
 Entomology. *Entomon; logos.*
 Enubilate. *E; nubes.*
 Enucleate. *E; nuc.*
 Enumerate. *E; numerus.*
 Enunciate. *E; nuncio.*
 Envelope. *En; velo.*
 Envenom. *En; venenum.*
 Envious, envious. *In; video.*
 Envoy. *En; via.*
 Envy. *In; video.*
 Epenthesis, epenthetic. *Epi; thesis.*
 Ephemera, ephemeris, ephemeral. *Epi; hemera.*
 Epic. *Epos.*
 Epicure. *Epicurus.*
 Epicycle. *Epi; cycus.*
 Epicycloid. *Epi; cycus; oidos.*
 Epidemic. *Epi; demos.*
 Epiglottis. *Epi; glossa.*
 Epigram, epigraph. *Epi; grapho.*
 Epilepsy, epileptic. *Epi; lepsis.*
 Epilogue. *Epi; logos.*
 Epileion. *Epi; nica.*

Epiphany. *Epi; phano.*
 Epiphonem. *Epi; phona.*
 Epiphora. *Epi; phero.*
 Epiphyllouspermous. *Epi; phyllon; sperma.*
 Epiphysis. *Epi; physis.*
 Episcopacy, episcopal. *Epi; scopeo.*
 Episode. *Epi; odos.*
 Epispastic. *Epi; spasma.*
 Epistle, epistolary, epistolic. *Epi; stello.*
 Epistolography. *Epi; stello; grapho.*
 Epistrophe. *Epi; strophos.*
 Epitaph. *Epi; taphos.*
 Epithem, epithet. *Epi; thesis.*
 Epitome, epitomize. *Epi; tomos.*
 Epoch. *Epi; aia.*
 Epode. *Epi; ode.*
 Epopee. *Epos; poico.*
 Epulary, epulation. *Epula.*
 Equable, equal. *Equis.*
 Equangular. *Equis; angulus.*
 Equanimity. *Equis; animus.*
 Equator. *Equis.*
 Equery, equestrian. *Eques.*
 Equiangular. *Equis; angulus.*
 Equicrural. *Equis; crus.*
 Equidistant. *Equis; di; sto.*
 Equiformity. *Equis; forma.*
 Equilateral. *Equis; latus.*
 Equilibrate, equilibrium. *Equis; libra*
 Equinal. *Eques.*
 Equinecessary. *Equis; necesse.*
 Equinoctial, equinox. *Equis; noc.*
 Equinumerant. *Equis; numerus.*
 Equip. *Eques.*
 Equipendency. *Equis; pendeo.*
 Equipoise. *Equis; pandus.*
 Equipollent. *Equis; potens.*
 Equiponderant, equiponderate, equipondious. *Equis; pondus.*
 Equitable, equity. *Equis.*
 Equivalent. *Equis; valeo.*
 Equivocal. *Equis; vox.*
 Equivorous. *Equis; voro.*
 Eradiate. *E; radius.*
 Eradicate. *E; radiz.*
 Erase, erasion. *E; rado.*
 Erect. *E; rego.*
 Eremitage, eremite. *Eremos.*
 Ereption. *E; rapio.*
 Erode. *E; rodo.*
 Erogate. *E; rogo.*
 Erode, erosion. *E; rodo.*
 Err, erratic, erratum, erroneous, error. *Error.*
 Erubescence. *E; ruber.*
 Eruct. *E; ructus.*
 Erudite. *E; rudis.*
 Eruginous. *Erugo.*
 Erupt. *E; ruptum.*
 Escalade. *E; scala.*
 Escritoir. *Scripto.*
 Esculent. *Esca.*
 Escutcheon. *Scutum.*
 Esotery. *Eso.*
 Especial. *Specio.*
 Espousal, espouse. *E; spondeo.*
 Espy. *Specio.*
 Essence, essential. *Ens.*
 Establish. *E; sto.*
 Esteem, estimable, estimate. *Estimo.*
 Estival. *Estiva.*
 Estrange. *Esterus.*
 Estuary, estuate. *Estua*
 Esurient, esurine. *Esurio.*
 Etern, eternal, eternalize. *Aeternus.*
 Ether. *Ether.*

Ethic. *Ethos*.
 Ethnic. *Ethnos*.
 Ethnography. *Ethnos*; *graphia*.
 Ethnology. *Ethnos*; *logos*.
 Etymology. *Etymon*; *logos*.
 Etymon. *Etymon*.
 Eucharist. *Eu*; *charis*.
 Euchology. *Euche*; *logos*.
 Eucrazy. *Eu*; (*crasis*, temperament).
 Euctical. *Eucha*.
 Endiometer. *Eudies*; *metrum*.
 Eulogium, eulogy. *Eu*; *logos*.
 Eupathy. *Eu*; *pathos*.
 Eupepsy, eupptic. *Eu*; *peptos*.
 Euphemism. *Eu*; *phano*.
 Euphony. *Eu*; *phone*.
 Euroclydon. *Eurus*; (*claydon*, a wave).
 Europe. *Europe*.
 Eurus. *Eurus*.
 Eutaxy. *Eu*; *tactos*.
 Euthanasia. *Eu*; *thanatos*.
 Evacate, evacuate. *E*; *vaco*.
 Evade. *E*; *vado*.
 Evagation. *E*; *vagus*.
 Eval. *Evum*.
 Evanescent. *E*; *vanus*.
 Evangelic, evangelist. *Eu*; *angello*.
 Evanid, vanish. *E*; *vanus*.
 Evaporable, evaporate. *E*; *vapor*.
 Evaporometer. *E*; *vapor*; *metrum*.
 Evasion. *E*; *vado*.
 Even. *Equis*.
 Event. *E*; *venio*.
 Eventerata. *E*; *venter*.
 Eventilate. *E*; *ventus*.
 Eventual, eventuate. *E*; *venio*.
 Ever. *Evum*.
 Evict. *E*; *vinco*.
 Evident. *E*; *videt*.
 Evigilation. *E*; *vigil*.
 Evince. *E*; *vinco*.
 Eviscerate. *E*; *viscus*.
 Evitable, evitate. *E*; *vito*.
 Eviternal, eviternity. *Evum*.
 Evocate, evoke. *E*; *voco*.
 Evolution. *E*; *volo*.
 Evolution, evolve. *E*; *voloq*.
 Evomition. *E*; *vomito*.
 Exacerbate. *Ex*; *acerbus*.
 Exacerbation. *Ex*; *acervus*.
 Exact. *Ex*; *ago*.
 Exaggerate. *Ex*; *agger*.
 Exagitate. *Ex*; *agito*.
 Exak. *Ex*; *altus*.
 Examen, examine. *Examen*.
 Example. *Exemplum*.
 Exanimate. *Ex*; *anima*.
 Exanthemata. *Ex*; *anthos*.
 Exantlate. *Ex*; *antlos*.
 Exarticulation. *Ex*; *articulus*.
 Exasperate. *Ex*; *asper*.
 Excandescence. *Ex*; *candeo*.
 Excantation. *Ex*; *canto*.
 Excarnate. *Ex*; *caro*.
 Excarnification. *Ex*; *caro*; *facio*.
 Excavate. *Ex*; *cavus*.
 Exceed. *Ex*; *cado*.
 Excel, excellent. *Ex*; *celsus*.
 Except. *Ex*; *capio*.
 Excern. *Ex*; *cerno*.
 Excerpt, excerption. *Ex*; *carpo*.
 Excess. *Ex*; *cado*.
 Excise. *Ex*; *cado*.
 Excitate, excite. *Ex*; *cito*.
 Exclaim, exclamation. *Ex*; *clamo*.
 Exclude, exclusion. *Ex*; *claudio*.
 Excoct. *Ex*; *coquo*.

Excogitata. *Ex*; *ago*; *agito*.
 Excommunicate. *Ex*; *com*; *munic*.
 Excoriate. *Ex*; *corium*.
 Excoriation. *Ex*; *cortex*.
 Excrement, excretion. *Ex*; *corno*.
 Exerescant. *Ex*; *creasco*.
 Exeruciate. *Ex*; *crux*.
 Excubation. *Ex*; *cuba*.
 Exculpate. *Ex*; *culpa*.
 Excursion. *Ex*; *curro*.
 Excusable, excusation, excuse. *Ex*; *causa*.
 Excuss. *Ex*; *cutio*.
 Execrable, execrate. *Ex*; *sacer*.
 Execute. *Ex*; *sequor*.
 Exegesis, exegetical. *Ex*; *egesis*.
 Exemplar. *Exemplum*.
 Exemplification. *Exemplum*; *facio*.
 Exemplify. *Exemplum*.
 Exempt. *Ex*; *emo*.
 Exenterate. *Ex*; *enteron*.
 Exequies. *Ex*; *sequor*.
 Exercise, exertation. *Ex*; *eroco*.
 Exert. *Ex*; *sertum*.
 Exesion. *Ex*; *edo*.
 Exestuation. *Ex*; *estuo*.
 Exfoliate. *Ex*; *folium*.
 Exhale. *Ex*; *halo*.
 Exhaust. *Ex*; *haustum*.
 Exheredate. *Ex*; *heres*.
 Exhibit. *Ex*; *habeo*.
 Exhort. *Ex*; *hortor*.
 Exhumation, exhume. *Ex*; *humus*.
 Exiccate. *Ex*; *sicco*.
 Exigent, exiguity. *Ex*; *ago*.
 Exile. *Exilium*.
 Exist. *Ex*; *sisto*.
 Exit. *Ex*; *eo*.
 Exodus. *Ex*; *odos*.
 Exomphalos. *Ex*; *omphalos*.
 Exonerate. *Ex*; *onus*.
 Exorable. *Ex*; *oro*.
 Exorbitant, exorbitate. *Ex*; *orbis*.
 Exorcised. *Ex*; *orcos*.
 Exordium, exordial. *Ex*; *ordior*.
 Exornation. *Ex*; *orno*.
 Exortive. *Ex*; *orior*.
 Exossated, exosseous. *Ex*; *os*.
 Exoteric, exotery, exotic. *Exterius*.
 Expand, expanse. *Ex*; *pando*.
 Expatriate. *Ex*; *spatium*.
 Expatriate. *Ex*; *pater*.
 Expect. *Ex*; *specio*.
 Expectorate. *Ex*; *pectus*.
 Expedient, expeditate, expedit, expedition. *Ex*; *pes*.
 Expel. *Ex*; *pello*.
 Expend, expenditure, expense. *Ex*; *pendo*.
 Experience, experiment, expert. *Ex*; *perior*.
 Expiable, expiate. *Ex*; *pao*.
 Expirable, expiration, expire. *Ex*; *spira*.
 Explain, explanation. *Ex*; *planus*.
 Expletion. *Ex*; *pleo*.
 Explicable, explicate, explicit. *Ex*; *plio*.
 Explode. *Ex*; *plaudo*.
 Exploration, explore. *Ex*; *ploro*.
 Explosion. *Ex*; *plaudo*.
 Expolish. *Ex*; *polis*.
 Export. *Ex*; *porto*.
 Expose, exposition. *Ex*; *pono*.
 Expostulate. *Ex*; *postulo*.
 Exposure, expound. *Ex*; *pono*.
 Express. *Ex*; *premo*.
 Exprobate. *Ex*; *probrum*.
 Expropriate. *Ex*; *proprius*.
 Expugn, expugnable. *Ex*; *pugna*.
 Expuition. *Ex*; *spuo*.
 Expulse. *Ex*; *pello*.

Expunction, expunge. *Ex; pingo.*
 Expurgate, expurge. *Ex; purgo.*
 Exquisite. *Ex; quero.*
 Exsanguinous. *Ex; sanguis.*
 Excise. *Ex; secundo.*
 Exscribe, exscript. *Ex; scribo.*
 Exsiccant, exsiccate. *Ex; siccō.*
 Expoliation. *Ex; spolium.*
 Expulsion. *Ex; spūto.*
 Exsupulate. *Ex; stipula.*
 Exsuction. *Ex; sugo.*
 Exsudation, exsude. *Ex; sudo.*
 Exsufflation. *Ex; suff; flatus.*
 Exsuscitation. *Ex; sus; cito.*
 Extancy, extant. *Ex; sto.*
 Extacy. *Ex; stasis.*
 Extemporal, extemporaneous, extemporary, extempore, extemporize. *Ex; tempus.*
 Extend, extensible, extension, extent. *Ex; tendo.*
 Extenuate. *Ex; tenuis.*
 Exterior. *Exterus.*
 Exterminate, exterminate. *Ex; terminus.*
 Extern. *Exterus.*
 Exterranous. *Ex; terra.*
 Estimulate. *Ex; stimulus.*
 Extinct, extinguish. *Ex; stinguo.*
 Extirp, extirpation. *Ex; stirps.*
 Extol. *Ex; tollo.*
 Extort. *Ex; tortum.*
 Extract. *Ex; traho.*
 Extramission. *Extra; mitto.*
 Extramundane. *Extra; mundus.*
 Extraneous. *Exterus.*
 Extraordinary. *Extra; ordo.*
 Extraparochial. *Extra; para; ceco.*
 Extraprovincial. *Extra; pro; vinco.*
 Extraregular. *Extra; rego.*
 Extravagant, extravagate. *Extra; vagus.*
 Extravasated. *Extra; vas.*
 Extreme. *Exterus.*
 Extricable, extricate. *Ex; trice.*
 Extrinsic. *Exterus.*
 Exstruct. *Ex; struo.*
 Extrude, extrusion. *Ex; trudo.*
 Extuberant, extuberate. *Ex; tuber.*
 Extumescence. *Ex; tumeo.*
 Exuberant. *Ex; uber.*
 Exuccous. *Ex; sugo.*
 Exudate, exude. *Ex; sudo.*
 Exulcerate. *Ex; ulcus.*
 Exult. *Ex; salio.*
 Exundate. *Ex; undo.*

F.

Fabaceous. *Faba.*
 Fable. *Fabula.*
 Fabric. *Fabrico.*
 Fabulous. *Fabula.*
 Facade, face. *Facies.*
 Facete, facetious. *Facetus.*
 Facile, facilitate. *Facilis.*
 Facinorous, facinorous. *Facinus.*
 Fac-simile. *Facio; similis.*
 Fact, faction, factitious, factor. *Facto.*
 Factotum. *Facio; totus.*
 Facture. *Facio.*
 Faculty. *Facilis.*
 Facund. *Facundus.*
 Fæcal, feces. *Fæz.*
 Fair. *Forum.*
 Faith. *Fides.*
 Falcade, falcon. *Falcatus*

Fallacy, fallency, fallible, false. *Fallo.*
 Falsification. *Fallo; facio.*
 Falsify. *Fallo.*
 Fame. *Fama.*
 Familiar, familism, family. *Familia.*
 Famine, famish. *Fames.*
 Fanatic. *Fanum.*
 Fancy. *Fantasia.*
 Fane. *Fanum.*
 Fantasm, fantastic, fantasy. *Fantasia.*
 Fantom. *Phano.*
 Farinaceous, farrago, farraginous, farreaction. *Farina.*
 Farrier. *Ferrum.*
 Fascas, fascia, fascicle, fascicular. *Fascia.*
 Fascinate. *Fascinum.*
 Fashion. *Facies.*
 Fastidious, fastuous. *Fastidium.*
 Fatal, fate. *Fatum.*
 Fatidical. *Fatum; dico.*
 Fatiferous. *Fatum; fero.*
 Fatigate, fatigue. *Fatigo.*
 Fatuus. *Fatuus.*
 Faun. *Faunus.*
 Fautor, favor. *Faveo.*
 Favillous. *Favilla.*
 Feasible. *Facio.*
 Feast. *Festum.*
 Feat, feateous. *Facio.*
 Feature. *Facies.*
 Febriculate. *Febris.*
 Febrific. *Febris; facio.*
 Febrifuge. *Febris; fugio.*
 Febrile. *Febris.*
 February. *Februus.*
 Fecal, feces, feculent. *Fæz.*
 Fecund, fecundity. *Fecundus.*
 Federal, federate. *Fedus.*
 Felicity, felicity. *Felix.*
 Feline. *Felis.*
 Fellsiduous. *Fel; fluo.*
 Felon, felonious. *Felon.*
 Female, feminine. *Femina.*
 Femoral. *Femur.*
 Fence, fend. *Fendo.*
 Fenestral. *Fenestra.*
 Feod. *Feudum.*
 Feof. *Feof.*
 Feracious, feracity. *Fero.*
 Feral. *Feralis.*
 Ferine, ferity. *Fera.*
 Ferment. *Fermentum.*
 Ferocious. *Fera.*
 Ferrier. *Ferrum.*
 Ferruginous. *Ferrum.*
 Ferrule. *Ferrum.*
 Ferry, fertile. *Fero.*
 Ferule. *Ferula.*
 Fervent, fervid, fervor. *Ferveo.*
 Festal, festive. *Festum.*
 Festucine, festucous. *Festuca.*
 Fetid, fetor, fetus. *Fetus.*
 Fend, feudalism, feudatory. *Feudum.*
 Fever. *Febris.*
 Fiat. *Facio.*
 Fib. *Fabula.*
 Fibre, fibril, fibrous. *Fibra.*
 Fickle. *Vacillo.*
 Fictile, fiction, fictitious. *Fingo.*
 Fidelity, fiducial, fiduciary. *Fides.*
 Fief. *Feof.*
 Fierce. *Fera.*
 Figure. *Figura.*
 Filaceous, filament, file. *Filum.*
 Filial. *Filius.*
 Filicide. *Filius; cado.*

Filter, filtrate. *Filum*.
 Final. *Finis*.
 Finance. *Financia*. [*Finis*.]
 Fine, snery, snis, snish, snite, snitade.
 Firm, armament. *Firmus*.
 Fisc. *Fiscus*.
 Fissile, fissure. *Findo*.
 Fistula. *Fistula*.
 Fix, fixture. *Fixus*.
 Flabby. *Flaccidus*.
 Flabid. *Flatus*.
 Flaccid. *Flacidus*.
 Flagitious. *Flagitium*.
 Flagrant, flagrate. *Flagro*.
 Flambeau. *Flamma*; *beas*.
 Flame. *Flamma*.
 Flamen, flaminical. *Flamen*.
 Flammi ferous. *Flamma*; *fero*.
 Flammi vorous. *Flamma*; *voro*.
 Flatulent, flatuous. *Flatus*.
 Flegm. *Phlegma*.
 Flexanimous. *Flexo*; *animus*.
 Flexile, flexion. *Flecto*. [*Flos*.]
 Flora, Florence, Florentine, floriage, florid.
 Floriferous. *Flos*; *fero*.
 Florin, florist, florulent, flosculous, flourish, flower. *Flos*.
 Fluctuate. *Fluctuo*. [*Fluo*.]
 Fluent, fluid, fluor, fluviatic, flux, fluxility.
 Fluviatic. *Fluvius*.
 Focal, focus. *Focus*.
 Fœtus. *Fœtus*.
 Foible. *Foible*.
 Foliaceous, foliage, foliate, folio. *Folium*.
 Foment. *Fomentum*.
 Font. *Fons*.
 Forage. *Foris*.
 Foraminous. *Poro*.
 Force. *Fortis*.
 Forceps, forcipated. *Foreps*.
 Foreign. *Foris*.
 Foreknow, foreknowledge. *Fors*; *nosco*.
 Forensic. *Forum*.
 Forfeit. *Foris*; *facio*.
 Forinsical. *Foris*; (*secus*, by).
 Fork. *Furca*.
 Form, formal, formation. *Forma*.
 Formidable. *Formido*.
 Formosity, formula. *Forma*.
 Fornicate. *Forniz*.
 Fort, forte. *Fortis*.
 Fortification. *Fortis*; *facio*.
 Fortify, fortitude. *Fortis*.
 Fortuitous, fortunate, fortune. *Fors*.
 Forum. *Forum*.
 Fosse, fossil. *Fossa*.
 Found, foundation, foundling. *Fundus*.
 Fountain. *Fons*. [*Frango*.]
 Fract, fractious, fragile, fragment, fragor.
 Fragrant. *Frango*.
 Frail. *Frango*.
 Franchise. *Franc*.
 Frangible. *Franc*.
 Frank. *Franc*.
 Frankincense. *Franc*; *in*; *candio*.
 Franklin. *Franc*.
 Frantic. *Phren*.
 Fraternal. *Frater*.
 Fratricide. *Frater*; *cædo*.
 Fraud, fraudulent. *Fraus*.
 French, frenchify. *Franc*.
 Frenetic, frensical, frenzied. *Phren*.
 Frequent, frequentation. *Frequens*.
 Friable. *Frio*.
 Frication, friction. *Fricio*.
 Frigefaction. *Frigus*; *facio*.
 Frigid. *Frigus*.

Frigerific. *Frigus*; *facio*.
 Frivolity, frivolous. *Frivolus*.
 Front, frontal. *Frons*.
 Frugal. *Frugæ*.
 Frugiferous. *Fruges*; *fero*.
 Frumentaceous. *Fru mentum*.
 Fructify, fruit, fruition. *Fructus*.
 Frustrate. *Frustra*.
 Fugitive. *Fugio*.
 Fulgent, fulgid, fulgor, fulgarate. *Fulgeo*.
 Fuliginous. *Fuligo*.
 Fulminate, fulmine. *Fulmen*.
 Fumado, fumatory, fume, famid, famigate
Fumus. [*bulo*.]
 Funambulatory, fanambulist. *Funis*; *am-*
 Function. *Function*.
 Fund. *Funda*.
 Fundament. *Fundus*.
 Funerbal, funeral. *Funus*.
 Fungus, fungosity. *Fungus*.
 Funicle, funicular. *Funis*.
 Fuscious. *Fur*.
 Furcation. *Furca*.
 Furfur, furfuraceous. *Furfur*.
 Furious. *Furia*.
 Furtive, furuncle. *Fur*.
 Fury. *Furia*.
 Fuse, fusil. *Fundo*.
 Fustigation. *Fustis*.
 Futile. *Futlis*.
 Future, futuration. *Futurus*.

G.

Gælic, gælic. *Gallia*.
 Gala. *Gala*.
 Galaxy. *Galax*.
 Galeated. *Galea*.
 Gallant. *Gala*.
 Gallie, gallicism. *Gallia*.
 Gallinaceous. *Gallina*.
 Galvanic. *Galvani*.
 Galvanometer. *Galvani*; *metrum*.
 Gangrene. *Gangrena*.
 Garrulity, garrulous. *Garrio*.
 Gasometer. (*Gas*); *metrum*.
 Gastric. *Gaster*.
 Gastriloquist. *Gaster*; *loquor*.
 Gastroraphy. *Gaster*; *rapio*.
 Gastrotomy. *Gaster*; *tomos*.
 Gaul. *Gallia*.
 Gazet, gazette. *Gazetta*.
 Gelable, gelatin, gelly. *Gelu*.
 Gem. *Gemma*.
 Gemelliparous. *Geminus*; *pario*.
 Geminate, gemini. *Geminus*.
 Gemmary. *Gemma*.
 Gemmiferous. *Gemma*; *fero*.
 Gemmosity. *Gemma*.
 Gender. *Genus*.
 Genealogy. *Genæa*; *logos*.
 General, generalissimo, generalize, gene-
 rate, generic, generous. *Genus*.
 Genesis. *Genæa*.
 Genethliacs. *Genæa*.
 Genethliology. *Genæa*; *logos*.
 Genial. *Genus*.
 Geniculate. *Genus*.
 Geneo, genitals, genitive, genius, genteel,
 Gentile, gentle, gentry. *Genus*.
 Genuflection. *Genus*; *facto*.
 Genuine, genis. *Genus*.
 Geocentric. *Ge*; *centrum*. [*vide*.]
 Geodesy, geodetical. *Ge*; (*daio*, to di-
 Geography. *Ge*; *grapho*.
 Geology. *Ge*; *logos*.

Geomancy. *Ge*; *mancia*.
 Geometry. *Ge*; *metrum*.
 Geoponics. *Ge*; *ponos*.
 George, georgic. *Ge*; *ergen*.
 Geoscropy. *Ge*; *scopos*.
 Geotic. *Ge*.
 Gerent. *Gero*.
 Germ, german, germinate. *Germien*.
 Gerocomy. *Geron*; (*comeo*, to take care of).
 Gerund, gest, gestation, gesticulate, ges-
 Giant. *Gigas*. [ture. *Gero*.]
 Gibbosity, gibbons. *Gibbri*.
 Gigantic. *Gigas*.
 Gingival. *Gingiva*.
 Glacial, glaciato. *Glacies*.
 Gladiator. *Gladius*.
 Gland. *Glans*.
 Glandiform. *Glans*; *forma*.
 Glandule. *Glans*.
 Glebe. *Gleba*.
 Glew. *Gluten*.
 Globe, globose, globule. *Globus*.
 Glomerate. *Glomus*.
 Gloriation. *Gloria*.
 Glorification. *Gloria*; *facio*.
 Glorify, glorious, glory. *Gloria*.
 Gloss. *Glossa*.
 Glossography. *Glossa*; *grapho*.
 Glossy, glottis. *Glossa*.
 Glue. *Gluten*.
 Glut. *Glutio*.
 Glutinate, glutinosity. *Gluten*.
 Glutton. *Glutio*.
 Glyph. *Glypho*.
 Glyptography. *Glypho*; *grapho*.
 Gnome. *Gnomon*.
 Gnomology. *Gnomon*; *logos*.
 Gnomon, gnostic. *Gnomon*.
 Goniometer. *Gonia*; *metrum*.
 Gordian. *Gordius*.
 Gorgon, gorgonian. *Gorgon*.
 Gormand. *Gourmand*.
 Gospel. *Angelo*.
 Gothic, gothicise. *Gothic*.
 Gourmand. *Gourmand*.
 Govern. *Gubern*.
 Grace. *Gratia*.
 Gracile. *Gracilis*.
 Gracious. *Gratia*.
 Grade, gradient, gradual, graduate. *Gra-*
 dior.
 Grain. *Granum*.
 Gramineous. *Gramen*.
 Graminivorous. *Gramen*; *voro*.
 Grammar, grammatic, grammarist. *Gra-*
 pho.
 Granary, granate. *Granum*.
 Grand, grandeur. *Grandis*.
 Grandevity. *Grandis*; *evum*.
 Grandifio. *Grandis*; *facio*.
 Grandiloquence. *Grandis*; *loquor*.
 Grandinous. *Grando*.
 Granite. *Granum*.
 Granivorous. *Granum*; *voro*.
 Granulate, granule. *Granum*.
 Graphic. *Grapho*.
 Graphometer. *Grapho*; *metrum*.
 Grateful. *Gratia*.
 Gratification. *Gratia*; *facio*.
 Gratify, gratis, gratuitous. *Gratia*.
 Grave. *Græpho*.
 Grave, gravida. *Gravis*.
 Gravimeter. *Gravis*; *metrum*.
 Gravitare. *Gravis*.
 Grecism, Greece, Greek. *Græcia*.
 Greet. *Gratia*.
 Gregal, gregarious. *Græa*.
 45*

Gremial. *Gremium*.
 Grenade. *Granum*.
 Grief, grievance, grieve, grievous. *Gra-*
 via.
 Guarantee, guaranty. *Guarantir*.
 Guard. *Guarder*.
 Gubernate. *Guberno*.
 Gurge. *Gurges*.
 Gust, gustation, gusto. *Gustus*.
 Guttated, guttulous. *Gutta*.
 Gutter, guttural. *Guttur*.
 Gymnastic, gymnics. *Gymnos*.
 Gymnosophist. *Gynos*; *sophia*.
 Gymnospermous. *Gymnos*; *sperma*.
 Gynæcian. *Gyne*.
 Gynæocracy. *Gyne*; *cratos*.
 Gynarchy. *Gyne*; *arche*.
 Gynecocracy. *Gyne*; *cratos*.
 Gyration, gyre. *Gyrus*.
 Gyromancy. *Gyrus*; *mancia*.

H.

Habitment, habit, habitant, habitation,
 habituate, habitude. *Habeo*.
 Hagiography. *Hagios*; *grapho*.
 Halcyon. *Halcyon*.
 Halituous. *Halo*.
 Halleluiah. *Halleluia*.
 Hallucinate. *Hallucino*.
 Harmony. *Harmonia*.
 Hebdomad, hebdomatical. *Hebdomas*.
 Hebetate, hebetude. *Hebes*.
 Hebraist, Hebrew, hebrician. *Hebraus*.
 Hecatomb. *Hecaton*; (*bous*, an ox).
 Hederaceous. *Hedera*.
 Heir. *Hæres*.
 Heliacle. *Helios*.
 Helio-centric. *Helios*; *centrum*.
 Heliometer. *Helios*; *metrum*.
 Heliopolis. *Helios*; *polis*.
 Helioscope. *Helios*; *scopos*.
 Heliotrope. *Helios*; *tropos*.
 Hellenic, hellenist. *Hellen*.
 Helminthic. *Helmins*.
 Helminthology. *Helmins*; *logos*.
 Hemirany. *Hemisus*; *cranium*.
 Hemicycle. *Hemisus*; *cyclos*.
 Hemiplegy. *Hemisus*; *plectos*.
 Hemisphere. *Hemisus*; *sphæra*.
 Hemistich. *Hemisus*; *stichos*.
 Hemoptysis. *Hema*; *ptyo*.
 Hemorrhage, hemorrhoids. *Hema*; *rhas*.
 Hepatic. *Hepar*.
 Heptacapsula. *Hepta*; *capsula*.
 Heptachord. *Hepta*; *chorda*.
 Heptagon. *Hepta*; *gonia*.
 Heptander. *Hepta*; *aner*.
 Heptarchy. *Hepta*; *arche*.
 Heptateuch. *Hepta*; *teuchos*.
 Herb, herbescence, herbid. *Herba*.
 Herbivorous. *Herba*; *voro*.
 Herborization, herbulent. *Herba*.
 Herculean. *Hercules*.
 Hereditary. *Hæres*.
 Heresiarch. *Hæresis*; *arche*.
 Heresy, heretic. *Hæresis*.
 Heritage. *Hæres*.
 Hermaphrodite. *Hermas*; *aphrodisia*.
 Hermetic. *Hermes*.
 Hermit, hermitage. *Ermos*.
 Hero, heroic. *Heros*.
 Heroicomic. *Heros*; *comos*.
 Heroism. *Heros*.
 Hesitant, hesitate. *Hæreo*.
 Heterarchy. *Heteros*; *arche*.

Heteroclitia. *Heteros*; *clino*.
 Heterodox. *Heteros*; *doxa*.
 Heterogeneous. *Heteros*; *genea*.
 Heterosclian. *Heteros*; *scia*.
 Hexagon. *Hex*; *gonia*.
 Hexaedron. *Hex*; *edra*.
 Hexameter. *Hex*; *metrum*.
 Hexander. *Hex*; *aner*.
 Hexangular. *Hex*; *angulus*.
 Hexaped. *Hex*; *pes*.
 Hexastich. *Hex*; *stichos*.
 Hexastyle. *Hex*; *stylos*.
 Hexdecagon. *Hex*; *daca*; *gonia*.
 Hiatus, hiatus. *Hiatus*.
 Hibernial. *Hibernus*.
 Hibernian, hibernicism. *Hibernia*.
 Hierarch. *Hieros*; *arche*.
 Hieroglyph. *Hieros*; *glypho*.
 Hierogram, hierography. *Hieros*; *grapho*.
 Hierology. *Hieros*; *logos*.
 Hieromancy. *Hieros*; *mancia*.
 Hierophant. *Hieros*; *phano*.
 Hieropolis. *Hieros*; *polis*.
 Hilarate, hilarity. *Hilaris*.
 Hippocentaur. *Hippos*; (*centao*, to spur); *taurus*.
 Hippodrome. *Hippos*; *dromos*.
 Hippogriff. *Hippos*; (*gryps*, a fabulous bird).
 Hippopotamuff. *Hippos*; *potamos*.
 Historian, historify. *Historia*.
 Historiography. *Historia*; *grapho*.
 Historiology. *Historia*; *logos*.
 History. *Historia*.
 Histrio. *Histrio*.
 Hodiernal. *Hodie*.
 Holocaust. *Holos*; *causticos*.
 Holograph. *Holos*; *grapho*.
 Homicide. *Homo*; *cedo*.
 Homiletical, homily. *Homilos*.
 Homogeneous. *Homos*; *genea*.
 Homologous. *Homos*; *logos*.
 Homonymous, homonymy. *Homos*; *onoma*.
 Homotonous. *Homos*; *tonos*.
 Honest, honor, honorary. *Honor*.
 Horal. *Hora*.
 Horizon. *Horas*.
 Horography. *Hora*; *grapho*.
 Horologe. *Hora*; *logos*.
 Horologigraphy. *Hora*; *logos*; *grapho*.
 Horology. *Hora*; *logos*.
 Horometry. *Hora*; *metrum*.
 Horoscope. *Hora*; *scopos*.
 Horrent, horrible, horrid. *Horreo*.
 Horrific. *Horreo*; *facio*.
 Horrisonous. *Horreo*; *sonus*.
 Horror. *Horreo*.
 Hortation. *Hortor*.
 Hortensial. *Hortus*.
 Horticulture. *Hortus*; *cultus*.
 Hortulan. *Hortus*.
 Hortus-siccus. *Hortus*; *siccus*.
 Hospitable, hospital, host. *Hospes*.
 Host. *Hostis*.
 Hostile, hostility. *Hostis*.
 Hooster, hotel. *Hospes*.
 Hour. *Hora*.
 Human. *Homo*.
 Humation, humble. *Humus*.
 Humeet. *Humeo*.
 Humeral. *Humus*.
 Humicubation. *Humus*; *cubo*.
 Humid. *Humeo*.
 Humiliate. *Humus*.
 Humor. *Humor*.
 Hyade. *Hydor*.
 Hyaline. *Hyalos*.

Hydra. *Hydor*.
 Hydragogae. *Hydor*; *agogus*.
 Hydraulic. *Hydor*; *aulos*.
 Hydrocele. *Hydor*; *cele*.
 Hydrocephalus. *Hydor*; *cephale*.
 Hydrodynamics. *Hydor*; *dynastia*.
 Hydrogen. *Hydor*; *genea*.
 Hydrography. *Hydor*; *grapho*.
 Hydromel. *Hydor*; *mel*.
 Hydrometer. *Hydor*; *metrum*.
 Hydrophobia. *Hydor*; *phobos*.
 Hydropic. *Hydor*; *opto*.
 Hydrostatic. *Hydor*; *stasis*.
 Hydrotic. *Hydor*.
 Hyemal. *Hyems*.
 Hygrometer. *Hygros*; *metrum*.
 Hygroscope. *Hygros*; *scopos*.
 Hymen, hymenean. *Hymen*.
 Hymnology. (*Hymnos*, a hymn); *logos*.
 Hyperbola. *Hyper*; *boleo*.
 Hyperboliform. *Hyper*; *boleo*; *forma*.
 Hyperborean. *Hyper*; *boreas*.
 Hypercritic. *Hyper*; *crita*.
 Hypermeter. *Hyper*; *metrum*.
 Hyperphysical. *Hyper*; *physis*.
 Hypersarcous. *Hyper*; *sarz*.
 Hypnotic. *Hypnos*.
 Hypochondria. *Hypo*; *chondros*.
 Hypocrisis, hypocrite. *Hypo*; *crita*.
 Hypogastric. *Hypo*; *gaster*.
 Hypogeum. *Hypo*; *ge*.
 Hypostasy, hypostatic. *Hypo*; *stasis*.
 Hypoteneuse. *Hypo*; *tonos*.
 Hypothecate, hypothesis, hypothetic. *Hypo*; *thesis*.
 Hysteric. *Hysteros*.

I.

Iambic. *Iambus*.
 Ichneumon. *Ichneumon*.
 Ichnography. *Ichneumon*; *grapho*.
 Ichthyology. *Ichthys*; *logos*.
 Ichthyophagy. *Ichthys*; *phago*.
 Icon. *Icon*.
 Iconoclast. *Icon*; (*clazo*, to break).
 Iconography. *Icon*; *grapho*.
 Iconolater. *Icon*; *latria*.
 Iconology. *Icon*; *logos*.
 Icteric. *Icterus*.
 Idea, idealize. *Idea*.
 Identic. *Idem*.
 Identification. *Idem*; *facio*.
 Identify, identity. *Idem*.
 Idiocrasy. *Idios*; (*crasis*, temperament).
 Idiocy, idiom, idiomatic. *Idios*.
 Idiopathy. *Idios*; *pathos*.
 Idiosyncrasy. *Idios*; *syn*; (*crasis*, temperament).
 Idiot. *Idios*.
 Idol. *Idolum*.
 Idolater, idolatry. *Idolum*; *latria*.
 Igneus, ignify. *Ignis*.
 Ignifluous. *Ignis*; *fluo*.
 Ignisfatuus. *Ignis*; *fatuus*.
 Ignite. *Ignis*.
 Ignivomous. *Ignis*; *vomio*.
 Ignoble. *Ig*; *nosco*.
 Ignominious, ignominy. *Ig*; *nomen*.
 Ignoramus, ignorant. *Ig*; *gnorus*.
 Iliad. (*Iliou-Troy*); *oda*.
 Illachrymable. *Il*; *lachryma*.
 Illapse. *Il*; *labor*.
 Illaqueate. *Il*; *laqueus*.
 Illation. *Il*; *latum*.

Mandable. *Il; lous.*
 Illegal. *Il; lex.*
 Illegible. *Il; lego.*
 Illegitimate. *Il; lex.*
 Illeivable. *Il; loco.*
 Illiberal. *Il; liber.*
 Illicit. *Il; liceo.*
 Illimited. *Il; limes.*
 Illiterate. *Il; litera.*
 Illogical. *Il; logos.*
 Illude. *Il; ludo.*
 Illume, illuminate. *Il; lumen.*
 Illusion, illusory. *Il; ludo.*
 Illustrate, illustrious. *Il; lustrum.*
 Illuxurious. *Il; luxuria.*
 Image, imagine. *Imago.*
 Imbecile. *Imbecilis.*
 Imbibe, imbibition. *Im; bibo.*
 Imbrute. *Im; brutus.*
 Imitate. *Imitor.*
 Immaculate. *Im; macula.*
 Immalleable. *Im; malleus.*
 Immanacle. *Im; manus.*
 Immanent. *Im; mano.*
 Immartial. *Im; mars.*
 Immaterial. *Im; materia.*
 Immature. *Im; maturus.*
 Immeability. *Im; meo.*
 Immeasured. *Im; mensura.*
 Immechanical. *Im; mechanao.*
 Immediate. *Im; medius.*
 Immedicable. *Im; medeor.*
 Immelodious. *Im; melos; ode.*
 Immemorial. *Im; memor.*
 Immense, immensurable. *Im; mensura.*
 Immerge. *Im; mergo.*
 Immerit. *Im; meritum.*
 Immerse. *Im; mergo.*
 Immethodical. *Im; meta; odos.*
 Immigrate. *Im; migro.*
 Imminent. *Im; mino.*
 Immingle. *Im; misceo.*
 Imminution. *Im; minuo.*
 Immiscible. *Im; misceo.*
 Immission, immit. *Im; mitto.*
 Immitigable. *Im; mitis.*
 Immix. *Im; misceo.*
 Immoderate, immodest. *Im; modus.*
 Immolate. *Im; mola.*
 Immoment. *Im; momentum.*
 Immoral. *Im; mos.*
 Immorigerous. *Im; mos; gero.*
 Immortal. *Im; mors.*
 Immortification. *Im; mors; facio.*
 Immovable. *Im; moveo.*
 Immund, immundicity. *Im; mundus.*
 Immunity. *Im; munus.*
 Immure. *Im; murus.*
 Immusical. *Im; musa.*
 Immutate, immutate, immute. *Im; muto.*
 Impacable. *Im; paz.*
 Impact. *Im; pactus.*
 Impallid. *Im; palleo.*
 Impalm. *Im; palma.*
 Impanate. *Im; panis.*
 Impannel. *Im; pannus.*
 Imparadise. *Im; paradisos.*
 Impardonable. *Im; pardonner.*
 Imparity. *Im; par.*
 Imparl. *Im; parlar.*
 Impart, impartial. *Im; pars.*
 Impassable, impassion, impassive, impatient. *Im; patior.*
 Impeccancy, impeccable. *Im; pacco.*
 Impede, impediment. *Im; pes.*
 Impel. *Im; pello.*
 Impenetrable. *Im; penetro.*

Impend. *Im; pendo.*
 Impenitent. *Im; peniteo.*
 Impennous. *Im; penna.*
 Impeople. *Im; populus.*
 Imperative. *Impero, or Im; paro.*
 Imperceptible. *Im; per; capio.*
 Imperfect. *Im; per; facio.*
 Imperforate. *Im; per; foro.*
 Imperial. *Impero, or Im; paro.*
 Imperishable. *Im; per; eo.*
 Impermanence. *Im; per; maneo.*
 Impermeable. *Im; per; meo.*
 Impersonal, impersonate. *Im; persona.*
 Imperspicuity, imperspicuous. *Im; per, specio.*
 Impersuadable. *Im; per; suadeo.*
 Impertinent. *Im; per; teneo.*
 Imperturbation, imperturbed. *Im; per; turba.*
 Impervious. *Im; per; via.*
 Impetus. *Im; peto.*
 Impictured. *Im; pingo.*
 Impiety. *Im; pius.*
 Impignorate. *Im; pignus.*
 Impious. *Im; pius.*
 Implacable. *Im; placo.*
 Implant. *Im; planta.*
 Implausible. *Im; plavdo.*
 Implemment, impletion. *Im; pleo.*
 Implex, implicit. *Im; plico.*
 Implore. *Im; ploro.*
 Implumed. *Im; pluma.*
 Imply. *Im; plico.*
 Impolicy, impolished, impolite, impolitic. *Im; polit.*
 Imponderable, imponderous. *Im; pondus.*
 Imporosity, imporous. *Im; poros.*
 Import, important, importunate, importuna. *Im; portio.*
 Impose. *Im; pono.*
 Impossible. *Im; posse.*
 Impost, imposture. *Im; pono.*
 Impotent. *Im; posse.*
 Impoverish. *Im; pauper.*
 Impracticable. *Im; practos.*
 Imprecate. *Im; precor.*
 Impregn, impregnable, impregnate. *Im; pregnans.*
 Imprescriptible. *Im; pre; scribo.*
 Impress. *Im; premo.*
 Imprevalence. *Im; pre; valeo.*
 Imprimator, imprint. *Im; premo.*
 Imprison. *Im; prehend.*
 Improbable, improbate, improbity. *Im; probo.*
 Improlific. *Im; proles; facio.*
 Improper. *Im; proprius.*
 Importionate. *Im; pro; pars.*
 Impropritate, impropriety. *Im; proprius.*
 Improprosperity, improprosperous. *Im; prosper.*
 Improvable, improve. *Im; probo.*
 Improvident, improvision, imprudent. *Im, pro; video.*
 Impudent, impudicity. *Im; pudao.*
 Impugn. *Im; pugna.*
 Impuissance. *Im; posse.*
 Impulse. *Im; pello.*
 Impunity. *Im; punio.*
 Impure. *Im; purus.*
 Imputation, impute. *Im; puto.*
 Imputrescible. *Im; putris.*
 Inable. *Im; habeo.*
 Inaccessible. *In; ac, cedo.*
 Inaccuracy, inaccurate. *In; ac; cura.*
 Inaction. *In; ago.*
 Inadequacy, inadequate. *In; ad; equus.*
 Inadmissible. *In; ad; mitto.*

Inadvertent. *In; ad; carta.*
 Inaffable. *In; af; fari.*
 Inaffection. *In; af; facia.*
 Inalienable. *In; alius.*
 Inalimentary. *In; alo.*
 Inamissible. *In; a; mitto.*
 Inanimate. *In; anima.*
 Inanity. *In; anis.*
 Inappetence. *In; ap; peto.*
 Inapplicable. *In; ap; plico.*
 Inapposite. *In; ap; pono.*
 Inapprehensive. *In; ap; prehendo.*
 Inaptitude. *In; aptus.*
 Inarable. *In; aro.*
 Inarticulate. *In; articulus.*
 Inartificial. *In; as; facio.*
 Inattentive. *In; at; tendo.*
 Inaudible. *In; audio.*
 Inaugurate. *In; augur.*
 Inauration. *In; aurum.*
 Inauspicious. *In; avis; specio.*
 Incalculable. *In; calculus.*
 Incalescence. *In; calco.*
 Incandescence. *In; candeo.*
 Incantation. *In; cario.*
 Incapable, incapacity. *In; capio.*
 Incarcerate. *In; carcer.*
 Incarnate. *In; caro.*
 Incautious. *In; cautio.*
 Incendiary, incense, incentive. *In; con-
deco.*
 Inception. *In; capio.*
 Inceration. *In; cera.*
 Incertain. *In; certus.*
 Incessible, incessant. *In; cedo.*
 Icest, incestuous. *In; castus.*
 Inchoate. *Inchoo.*
 Incide, incident. *In; cado.*
 Incinerate. *In; cinis.*
 Incirclet. *In; circulus.*
 Incircumscribable. *In; circum; scribo.*
 Incised. *In; cado.*
 Incite. *In; cito.*
 Incivil. *In; civis.*
 Inclement. *In; clemens.*
 Inclination, incline. *In; clino.*
 Inclose, inclosure, include, inclusion. *In;
claudio.*
 Incogitancy, incogitative. *In; co; agito.*
 Incoherent. *In; co; habeo.*
 Incombustible. *In; com; ustum.*
 Incommensurate. *In; com; mensura.*
 Incommixture. *In; com; misceo.*
 Inconmodate, inconcomode. *In; com; mo-
dus.*
 Incommunicable, incommunicative. *In;
com; munus.*
 Incompact. *In; com; pactus.*
 Incomparable, incompared. *In; com; par.*
 Incompassion. *In; com; patior.*
 Incompatible, incompetence. *In; com;
peto.*
 Incomplete. *In; com; pleo.*
 Incomplex, incompressant. *In; com; plico.*
 Incomposed, incomposite. *In; com; pono.*
 Incomprehensive. *In; com; prehendo.*
 Inconcealable. *In; con; celo.*
 Inconceivable, inconceptible. *In; con;
capio.*
 Inconcludent, inconclusive. *In; con; claudio.*
 Inconcoct. *In; con; coquo.*
 Inconcurring. *In; con; curro.*
 Inconcessible. *In; con; cutio.*
 Incondite, unconditional. *In; con; do.*
 Inconformity. *In; con; forma.*
 Inconfused. *In; con; fundo.*
 Incongelable. *In; con; gelu.*

Incongruent, incongruous. *In; con; gra-*
 Inconnection. *In; con; necto.*
 Inconscionable. *In; con; scio.*
 Inconsequent. *In; con; sequor.*
 Inconsiderable, inconsiderate. *In; con;
sedeo.*
 Inconsistent. *In; con; sisto.*
 Inconsolable. *In; con; solor.*
 Inconsonancy. *In; con; sonus.*
 Inconspicuous. *In; con; specio.*
 Inconstant. *In; con; sto.*
 Inconsumable. *In; con; sumo.*
 Inconsummate. *In; con; summa.*
 Inconsumptible. *In; con; sumo.*
 Incontestable. *In; con; testis.*
 Incontiguous. *In; con; tango.*
 Incontinent. *In; con; teneo.*
 Incontracted. *In; con; traho.*
 Incontrovertible. *In; contra; verto.*
 Inconvenient. *In; con; venio.*
 Inconversable. *In; con; verto.*
 Inconvincible. *In; con; vinco.*
 Incorporal, incorporate. *In; corpus.*
 Incorrect, incorrigible. *In; cor; rogo.*
 Incorrupt. *In; cor; ruptum.*
 Incrassate. *In; cor; crassus.*
 Increase. *In; cresco.*
 Create. *In; creo.*
 Incredible, incredulous. *In; credo.*
 Incremable. *In; cresmo.*
 Increment. *In; cresco.*
 Increpate. *In; crepo.*
 Increment. *In; cresco.*
 Incremental. *In; cruor.*
 Incrust. *In; crusta.*
 Incubate, incubiture, incubus. *In; cupe*
 Inculcate. *In; culco.*
 Inculpable. *In; culpa.*
 Incumbent. *In; cubo.*
 Incur. *In; curro.*
 Incurious. *In; cura.*
 Incurion. *In; curro.*
 Incurvate. *In; curvus.*
 Indamage. *In; damnum.*
 Indebt. *In; debitus.*
 Indecent. *In; decens.*
 Indeciduous. *In; de; cado.*
 Indecimable. *In; deca.*
 Indecision. *In; de; cado.*
 Indeclinable. *In; de; clino.*
 Indecorous. *In; decor.*
 Indefatigable. *In; de; fatigo.*
 Indefeasible, indefective. *In; de; facio.*
 Indefensive. *In; de; fendo.*
 Indeficient. *In; de; facio.*
 Indefinable, indefinite. *In; de; finis.*
 Indeliberate. *In; de; liber.*
 Indelible. *In; de; leo.*
 Indelicate. *In; delicia.*
 Indemnification. *In; damnum; facio.*
 Indemnify, indemnity. *In; damnum.*
 Indent. *In; dens.*
 Independent. *In; de; pendeo.*
 Indeprecable. *In; de; precor.*
 Indeprehensible. *In; de; prehendo.*
 Indepriable. *In; de; privus.*
 Indescribable, indescriptive. *In; de; scribo.*
 Indestructible. *In; de; struo.*
 Indeterminable, indetermined. *In; de;
terminus.*
 Indevotion, indevout. *In; de; votum.*
 Index. *In; dico.*
 Indexterity. *In; dexter.*
 Indicate, indica. *In; dico.*
 Indict. *In; dico.*
 Indifferent. *In; dif; fero.*
 Indigent. *In; ago.*

Indignant. *In; di; geo.*
 Indigitate. *In; digitus.*
 Indign, indignant, indignify. *In; dignus.*
 Indilatory. *In; di; latum.*
 Indilgent. *In; di; tego.*
 Indiminishable. *In; di; minuo.*
 Indirect. *In; di; rego.*
 Indiscernible. *In; dis; cerno.*
 Indiscerpible, indiscerptible. *In; dis; carpo.*
 Indiscreet, indiscrete. *In; dis; cerno.*
 Indiscriminate. *In; dis; cerno.*
 Indispensable. *In; dis; pendo.*
 Indispersed. *In; di; spargo.*
 Indispose. *In; dis; pono.*
 Indisputable. *In; dis; puto.*
 Indissoluble, indissolvable. *In; dis; solvo.*
 Indistinct, indistinguishable. *In; di; stinguo.*
 Individable, individual, indivisible. *In; di; viduo.*
 Indocible, indocile, indoctrinate. *In; doceo.*
 Indolent. *In; doleo.*
 Indomable, indomite. *In; domo.*
 Indubious, indubitate. *In; dubius.*
 Induce, induct. *In; duco.*
 Indulge. *Indulgeo.*
 Indurate. *In; durus.*
 Industrious. *Industria.*
 Inebriate, inebriety. *In; ebrius.*
 Inedited. *In; e; do.*
 Ineffable. *In; ef; fari.*
 Ineffectual, inefficacy, inefficient. *In; ef; facio.*
 Inelaborate. *In; e; labor.*
 Imellegant. *In; elegans.*
 Ineluctable. *In; e; luctor.*
 Ineludible. *In; e; hudo.*
 Inept. *In; aptus.*
 Inequal. *In; equus.*
 Inerrable, inerringly. *In; err.*
 Inert. *In; ars.*
 Inescate. *In; esca.*
 Inestimable. *In; estimio.*
 Inevident. *In; e; video.*
 Inevitable. *In; e; vito.*
 Inexcusable. *In; ex; causa.*
 Inexecution. *In; ex; sequor.*
 Inexhalable. *In; ex; halo.*
 Inexhausted. *In; ex; haustum.*
 Inexistent. *In; ex; sisto.*
 Inexorable. *In; ex; oro.*
 Inexpectation, unexpected. *In; ex; specio.*
 Inexpedient. *In; ex; pes.*
 Inexpiable. *In; ex; pio.*
 Inexplicable. *In; ex; planus.*
 Inexplicable. *In; ex; plico.*
 Inexplorable. *In; ex; ploro.*
 Inexpressive. *In; ex; premo.*
 Inexpugnable. *In; ex; pugna.*
 Inextinct, inextinguishable. *In; ex; stinguo.*
 Inextricable. *In; ex; trica.*
 Inexuperable. *In; ex; super.*
 Infalible. *In; fallo.*
 Infamy. *In; fama.*
 Infandous, infant. *In; fari.*
 Infanticide. *In; fari; cado.*
 Infatuate. *In; fatuus.*
 Infeasible, infect, infectious. *In; facio.*
 Insecund. *In; secundus.*
 Infelickty. *In; felix.*
 Infer. *In; fero.*
 Inferior, infernal. *Inferus.*
 Infertile. *In; fero.*
 Infestive. *In; festum.*
 Infundation. *In; fundum.*

Infidel. *In; fides.* [*In; fides.*]
 Infinite, infinitesimal, infinitive, infinity. [*In; fides.*]
 Inform. *In; firmus.*
 Infix. *In; fixus.*
 Inflame, inflammation. *In; flamma.*
 Inflate. *In; status.*
 Infect, inflexed, inflexible. *In; flecto.*
 Inflict. *In; fingo.*
 Influent, influx. *In; fluo.*
 Infoliate. *In; folium.*
 Inform. *In; forma.*
 Informidable. *In; formido.*
 Infortunate. *In; fors.*
 Infract, infrangible. *In; frango.*
 Infrequent. *In; frequens.*
 Infrigidate. *In; frigus.*
 Infringe. *In; frango.*
 Infrugal. *In; fruges.*
 Infumed. *In; fumus.*
 Infuriate. *In; furia.*
 Infuscation. *In; fuscus.*
 Infuse. *In; fundo.*
 Ingelable. *In; gelu.*
 Ingeminate. *In; geminus.*
 Ingender, ingenerate, ingenious, ingenite, ingenuous. *In; genus.*
 Ingest. *In; gero.*
 Ingrained. *In; granum.*
 Ingrate, ingratiate, ingratitute. *In; gratia.*
 Ingravitate. *In; gravis.*
 Ingredient, ingress. *In; gradior.*
 Inguinal. *Inguen.*
 Ingurgitate. *In; gurges.*
 Ingustable. *In; gustus.*
 Inhabile, inhabit. *In; habeo.*
 Inhale. *In; halo.*
 Inharmonical. *In; harmonia.*
 Inhere. *In; hæreo.*
 Inherit. *In; hæres.*
 Inhesion. *In; hæreo.*
 Inhiation. *In; hiatus.*
 Inhibit. *In; habeo.*
 Inhospitable, inhospitality. *In; hospes.*
 Inhostile. *In; hostis.*
 Inhuman. *In; homo.*
 Inhumate, inhume. *In; humus.*
 Inimaginable. *In; imago.*
 Inimical. *In; amicus.*
 Inimitable. *In; imitor.*
 Iniquity. *In; equus.*
 Initial, initiate. *Initium.*
 Inject. *In; facio.*
 Injoin. *In; jungo.*
 Injudicious. *In; iudico.*
 Injunction. *In; jungo.*
 Injure. *In; ius.*
 Injustice. *In; iustus.*
 Inlapidate. *In; lapis.*
 Inlimine. *In; limen.*
 Innate. *In; nascor.*
 Innavigable. *In; navis; ago.*
 Innocent, innocuous. *In; nocuo.*
 Innominable, innominate. *In; nomen.*
 Innovate. *In; novus.*
 Innoxious. *In; nocuo.*
 Innuendo, innuent. *In; nuo.*
 Innumerable, innumeros. *In; numerus.*
 Innutrition. *In; nutrio.*
 Inobservable, inobservant. *In; ob; servo.*
 Inoculate. *In; oculus.*
 Inodiate. *In; odi.*
 Inodorous. *In; odor.*
 Inoffensive. *In; of; fendo.*
 Inofficious. *In; of; facio.*
 Inoperative. *In; opera.*
 Inopinate. *In; opinor.*
 Inopportune. *In; op; porto.*

Inexpressive. *In; op; premo.*
 Inopulent. *In; opulentus.*
 Inordinacy, inordinate. *In; ordo.*
 Inorganic, inorganized. *In; organum.*
 Inosculate. *In; oro.*
 Inquest. *In; quæro.*
 Inquietude. *In; quiet.*
 Inquinat. *Inquino.*
 Inquire, inquisition, inquisitorial. *In, quæro.*
 Insafety, insalubrious, insalutary. *In; salus.*
 Insanable, insane. *In; sanus.*
 Insapory. *In; sapio.*
 Insatiable, insatiate, insatiety, insatiable. *In; satis.*
 Inscience. *In; scio.*
 Inscribe, inscription. *In; scribo.*
 Inscrutable. *In; scrutator.*
 Insculp, insculpture. *In; sculpo.*
 Insecable, insect. *In; seco.*
 Insector. *In; sequor.*
 Insectile, insect. *In; seco*
 Insectivorous. *In; seco; voro.*
 Insectologer. *In; seco; logos.*
 Insecure. *In; se; cura.*
 Inseminate. *In; semen.*
 Insensate, insensible, insentient. *In; sentio.*
 Inseparable, inseparate. *In; se; paro.*
 Insert. *In; sertum.*
 Inservient. *In; servio.*
 Insidiate, insidious. *In; sedeo.*
 Insignia. *In; signum.*
 Insignificant. *In; signum; facio.*
 Insincere. *In; sine; cera.*
 Insinuate. *In; sinus.*
 Insnipid, insipience. *In; sapio.*
 Insist. *In; sisto.*
 Insobriety. *In; sine; ebrius.*
 Insocial. *In; socio.*
 Insolate. *In; sol.*
 Insolent. *In; soleo.*
 Insolidity. *In; solidus.*
 Insoluble, insolvable, insolvent. *In; solvo.*
 Insomnious. *In; somnus.*
 Inspect, inspectorate. *In; specto.*
 Inspersion. *In; spargo.*
 Insphere. *In; sphaera.*
 Inspirable, inspiration, inspire, inspirit. *In; spiro.*
 Inspissate. *In; spissus.*
 Instability, instable, instant, instantaneous, instead. *In; sto.*
 Instigate. *In; stigo.*
 Instill. *In; stilla.*
 Instimulate. *In; stimulus.*
 Instinct. *In; stinguo.*
 Institute. *In; sto.*
 Intratified. *In; sterno.*
 Instruct, instrument. *In; struo.*
 Insuavity. *In; suavis.*
 Insubjection. *In; sub; jacio.*
 Insubordinate. *In; sub; ordo.*
 Insubstantial. *In; sub; sto.*
 Insufferable. *In; suf; fero.*
 Insufficient. *In; suf; facio.*
 Insular. *Insula.*
 Insult. *In; salio.*
 Insume. *In; sumo.*
 Insuperable. *In; super.*
 Insupportable. *In; sup; porto.*
 Insuperb. *In; sup; premo.*
 Insurgent, insurrection. *In; surgo.*
 Intacible, intangible. *In; tango.*
 Intastable. *In; taster.*
 Integer, integral, integrate, integrity. *[ger. Inte-]*
 Integument, integument. *In; tego.*

Intellect, intellectual, intelligent, intelligible. *Inter; lego.*
 Intemperance, intemperate, intemperature. *In; tempero.*
 Intempestive. *In; tempus.*
 Intend, intense, intent. *In; tendo.*
 Inter. *In; terra.*
 Intercede. *Inter; cedo.*
 Intercept. *Inter; capio.*
 Intercession. *Inter; cedo.*
 Intercipient. *Inter; capio.*
 Intercision. *Inter; cedo.*
 Interclude, interclusion. *Inter; claudio.*
 Intercourse, intercur. *Inter; curro.*
 Intercutaneous. *Inter; cutis.*
 Interdict. *Inter; dico.*
 Interest. *Inter; ens.*
 Interfere. *Inter; fero.*
 Interfluent. *Inter; fluo.*
 Interfoliate. *Inter; folium.*
 Interfulgent. *Inter; fulgeo.*
 Interfused. *Inter; fundo.*
 Interior. *Intus.*
 Interjacent. *Inter; jaceo.*
 Interject. *Inter; facio.*
 Interlapse. *Inter; labor.*
 Interline, interlinear. *Inter; linea.*
 Interlocation. *Inter; locus.*
 Interlocution. *Inter; loquor.*
 Interlucent. *Inter; luco.*
 Interluency. *Inter; luo.*
 Interlunar. *Inter; luna.*
 Intermediate. *Inter; medius.*
 Interment. *Inter; memor.*
 Intermigration. *Inter; migro.*
 Interminal, interminate. *In; terminus*
 Intermision, intermit. *Inter; mitto.*
 Intermix. *Inter; misco.*
 Intermundane. *Inter; mundus.*
 Intermural. *Inter; murus.*
 Intermuscular. *Inter; musculus.*
 Intermutation. *Inter; mutio.*
 Intermutual. *Inter; mutuis.*
 Intern. *Intus.*
 Internuncio. *Inter; nuncio.*
 Interosseal. *Inter; os.*
 Interpel. *Inter; pello.*
 Interpolate, interpolish. *Inter; polis.*
 Interpose. *Inter; pono.*
 Interpret. *Interpretor.* *[rega.]*
 Interregnum, interreign, interrex. *Inter;*
 Interrogate. *Inter; rogo.*
 Interrupt. *Inter; ruptum.*
 Interscapular. *Inter; scapula.*
 Interscind. *Inter; scindo.*
 Interscribe. *Inter; scribo.*
 Intersecant, intersect. *Inter; seco.*
 Intersert. *Inter; sertum.*
 Intersperse. *Inter; spargo.*
 Interstellar. *Inter; stella.*
 Interstice. *Inter; sto.*
 Interstinctive. *Inter; stinguo.*
 Interstitial. *Inter; sto.*
 Interstratified. *Inter; sterno.*
 Intertexture. *Inter; textus.*
 Intertropical. *Inter; tropus.*
 Interval. *Inter; valium.*
 Intervene. *Inter; vena.*
 Intervene, intervention. *Inter; venio.*
 Intervert. *Inter; verto.*
 Intervolve. *Inter; volvo.*
 Intestable, intestacy, intestate. *In; testia.*
 Intestine. *Intestina.*
 Inthrone, inthronize. *In; thronus.*
 Intimacy, intimate. *Intus.*
 Inumidate. *In; tmo.*
 Intire. *In; tango.*

Intitle. *In; titulus.*
 Intolerable, intolerant, intoleration. *In; to-
 lero.*
 Intonate, intone. *In; tonos.*
 Intorsion, intort. *In; torqueo.*
 Intoxicate. *In; toxicum.*
 Intractable. *In; traho.*
 Intransient, intransitive. *In; trans; eo.*
 Intransmutable. *In; trans; mutio.*
 Intrepid. *In; trepidus.*
 Intricable, intricacy, intricate, intrigue.
In; trico.
 Intrinsic. *Intus.*
 Introduce, introduction. *Intro; duco.*
 Introgession. *Intro; gradior.*
 Intromission, intromit. *Intro; mitto.*
 Introspect. *Intro; specio.*
 Introsume. *Intro; sumo.*
 Introversient. *Intro; venio.*
 Introversion, introvert. *Intro; verto.*
 Intrude, intrusion. *In; trudo.*
 Intuition. *In; tuor.*
 Intumesce. *In; tumeo.*
 Inturgescence. *In; turgeo.*
 Inumbrate. *In; umbra.*
 Inundate. *In; undo.*
 Inurbanity. *In; urbs.*
 Inure. *In; uestum.*
 Inusitation. *In; utor.*
 Inustion. *In; ustum.*
 Inutile, iutility. *In; utor.*
 Invade. *In; vado.*
 Invalence, invaletudinary, invalid, in-
 valuable. *In; valeo.*
 Invariable, invaried. *In; varius.*
 Invasion. *In; vado.*
 Invection, inveigh. *In; vaho.*
 Inveiled. *In; volo.*
 Invent. *In; venio.*
 Inverse, invert. *In; verto.*
 Invest. *In; vestis.*
 Investigable, investigate. *In; vestigium.*
 Investiture. *In; vestis.*
 Inveteracy, inveterate. *In; vetus.*
 Invidious. *In; video.*
 Invigilance. *In; vigil.*
 Invigorate. *In; vigor.*
 Invillaged. *In; villa.*
 Invincible. *In; vinco.*
 Inviolable, inviolate. *In; violio.*
 Invious. *In; via.*
 Inviscate. *In; viscum.*
 Invisible, invision. *In; video.*
 Invitation, invite. *Invito.*
 Invoke. *In; voco.*
 Invoice. *In; via.*
 Invoke. *In; voco.*
 Involuntary. *In; volo.*
 Involute, involve. *In; volvo.*
 Invulnerable. *In; vulnus.*
 Iota. *Iota.*
 Irascible, ire. *Ira.*
 Irenarch. *Irene; archa.*
 Irenical. *Irene.*
 Iris. *Iris.*
 Ironic, ironist, irony. *Ironia.*
 Irradiate, irradiance. *Ir; radius.*
 Irrational. *Ir; ratus.*
 Irreclaimable. *Ir; re; clamo.*
 Irreconcilable, irreconcile. *Ir; re; concilio.*
 Irreducible. *Ir; re; duco.*
 Irrefragable. *Ir; re; frango.*
 Irrefutable. *Ir; re; futo.*
 Irregular, irregulate. *Ir; rego.*
 Irrelative. *Ir; re; latum.*
 Irrelevant. *Ir; re; levo.*
 Irreligion. *Ir; re; ligo.*

Irremeable. *Ir; re; mao.*
 Irremediable. *Ir; re; mado.*
 Irremissible. *Ir; re; mitto.*
 Irremovable. *Ir; re; moveo.*
 Irremunerable. *Ir; re; munus.*
 Irreparable. *Ir; re; paro.*
 Irrepealable. *Ir; re; pello.*
 Irrepentance. *Ir; re; penito.*
 Irreprehensible. *Ir; re; prehend.*
 Irrepresentable. *Ir; re; pre; ens.*
 Irrepressible. *Ir; re; premo.*
 Irreproachable. *Ir; re; prope.*
 Irreprovable. *Ir; re; probio.*
 Irreptitious. *Ir; reptum.*
 Irresistance, irresistible. *Ir; re; siste.*
 Irresoluble, irresolute. *Ir; re; solvo.*
 Irrespective. *Ir; re; specio.*
 Irrespirable. *Ir; re; spiro.*
 Irretentive. *Ir; re; teneo.*
 Irretrievable. *Ir; re; trouber.*
 Irreverent. *Ir; re; vero.*
 Irreversible. *Ir; re; verto.*
 Irrevocable. *Ir; re; voco.*
 Irrevoluble. *Ir; re; volvo.*
 Irrigate, irriguous. *Ir; rigo.*
 Irrision. *Ir; video.*
 Irritate, irritable. *Ira.*
 Irruption. *Ir; ruptum.*
 Ischuretic, ischury. *Ischo.*
 Island, isle. *Insula.*
 Isochronal. *Isos; chronos.*
 Isolated. *Insula.*
 Isoperimetrical. *Isos; peri; metrum.*
 Isosceles. *Isos; sceles.*
 Isothermal. *Isos; thermos.*
 Isotonic. *Isos; tonos.*
 Israelite. *Israd.*
 Isthmus. *Isthmus.*
 Italian, italic. *Italia.*
 Iterate. *Iter.*
 Itinerant, itinerate. *Iter.*

J.

Jacobin, jacobite, jacobus. *Jacobus.*
 Jactitation, jaculate. *Jacio.*
 Janitor. *Janua.*
 January. *Januarius.*
 Jealous. *Jalouz.*
 Jejune. *Jejunus.*
 Jelly. *Gelu.*
 Jest. *Gero.*
 Jesuit. *Jesus.*
 Jew. *Judah.*
 Jocose, jocular, jocund. *Jocus.*
 Join. *Jungo.*
 Joke. *Jocus.*
 Jolly. *Jupiter.*
 Jot. *Iota.*
 Journal, journey. *Jour.*
 Jovial. *Jupiter.*
 Jubilant, jubilee. *Jubilum.*
 Jucundity. *Jucundus.*
 Judaism. *Judah.*
 Judge, judicial, judiciary, judicious. *Ja-
 dico.*
 Jugular. *Jugulum.*
 Juncous. *Juncus.*
 Junction, juncture. *Jungo.*
 Junior. *Juvenis.*
 Junto. *Jungo.*
 Jurat. *Juro.*
 Juridical. *Jus.*
 Jurisconsult. *Jus; con; sult.*
 Jurisdiction. *Jus; dico.*
 Jurisprudence. *Jus; pro; video.*

Jurist. *Jus*.
 Just, justice. *Justus*.
 Justification. *Justus*; *facio*.
 Justify. *Justus*.
 Juvenile. *Juvenis*.

K.

Know, knowledge. *Noceo*.

L.

Labent. *Labor*.
 Labiodental. *Labium*; *dens*.
 Labor, laboratory, laborious. *Labor*.
 Labyrinth. *Labyrinthus*.
 Lacerate. *Lacer*.
 Lachrymal, lachrymation. *Lachryma*.
 Laconic. *Laconia*.
 Lactary, lactean, lactescent. *Lac*.
 Lactiferous. *Lac*; *fero*.
 Laic, laity. *Laos*.
 Lamellar. *Lamina*.
 Lament. *Lamentor*.
 Lamina. *Lamina*.
 Lance, lancinate. *Lancea*.
 Language, languet. *Lingua*.
 Languid, languish, languor. *Languor*.
 Laniary, laniate. *Lanius*.
 Lanific. *Lana*; *facio*.
 Lanigerous. *Lana*; *gero*.
 Languinous. *Lanugo*.
 Laodicea. *Laos*.
 Lapid. *Lapis*; *cado*.
 Lapidary, lapideous, lapidescent. *Lapis*.
 Lapidific. *Lapis*; *facio*.
 Lapidist, lapis. *Lapis*.
 Lapse. *Labor*.
 Lard. *Lardum*.
 Large, largess, largition. *Largus*.
 Lascivious. *Lascivus*.
 Lassitude. *Lassus*.
 Latent. *Lato*.
 Lateral. *Latus*.
 Lateritious. *Later*.
 Latin. *Latinus*.
 Latirostrous. *Latus*; *rostrum*.
 Imitant. *Lato*.
 Latitude, latitudinarian. *Latus*.
 Latria. *Latria*.
 Laud, laudanum. *Laus*.
 Launder, laundry. *Lavo*.
 Laureate, laurel. *Laurus*.
 Lava, lavatory. *Lavo*.
 Law. *Lex*.
 Lax. *Laxus*.
 Lay. *Laos*.
 League. *Ligo*.
 Leaven. *Levo*.
 Lecher, lecherous. *Lecher*.
 Lection, lecture. *Lego*.
 Legacy. *Lego*.
 Legal. *Lex*.
 Legate. *Lego*.
 Legends, legible, legion. *Lego*.
 Legislate. *Lex*; *latum*.
 Legist, legitimate. *Lex*.
 Leisure. *Leisure*.
 Lemma. *Lepis*.
 Lenient, lenify, leniment, lenity. *Lenis*.
 Lens, lenticular. *Lens*.
 Lentiform. *Lens*; *forma*.
 Lenticulous, lentigo. *Lentigo*

Lentil. *Lens*.
 Leo, leonine. *Leo*.
 Leper. *Lepra*.
 Leporine. *Lepus*.
 Leprosy, leprous. *Lepra*.
 Lesson. *Lego*.
 Lethal. *Lethum*.
 Lethargy. *Lethes*; *argos*.
 Lethic. *Lethes*.
 Lethiferous. *Lethes*; *fero*.
 Letter. *Littera*.
 Leucophlegmacy, leucophlegmatic. *Leucos*; *phlegma*.
 Levant, levator, levee, lever, leviable, levigate. *Levo*.
 Levite, levitical. *Levi*.
 Levity, levy. *Levo*.
 Lexicographer. *Lego*; *grapho*.
 Lexicon. *Lego*.
 Liable. *Ligo*.
 Libation. *Libo*.
 Libel. *Liber*.
 Liberal, liberate, libertine, liberty. *Liber*.
 Libidinous. *Libido*.
 Libra. *Libra*.
 Library. *Liber*.
 Librate. *Libra*.
 License, licentiate, licentious, licit. *Licet*.
 Lector. *Lego*.
 Lictor. *Lictor*.
 Liege. *Ligo*.
 Lienteric. *Lios*.
 Lieu. *Lieu*.
 Lieutenant. *Lieu*; *teneo*.
 Lift. *Levo*.
 Ligament, ligature. *Ligo*.
 Lignaloos. *Lignum*; (*aloe*, the *aloe*).
 Ligneous. *Lignum*.
 Lignum vitae. *Lignum*; *vivo*.
 Limbo. *Limbus*.
 Limit. *Limes*.
 Limpid. *Limpidus*.
 Line, lineal, lineage, lineament. *Linea*.
 Lingo, linguacious. *Lingua*.
 Linguadental. *Lingua*; *dens*.
 Linguist. *Lingua*.
 Lion. *Leo*.
 Lipothymy. *Lipo*; *thymos*.
 Liqueate. *Liquo*.
 Liquefaction. *Liquo*; *facio*.
 Liquefy. *Liquo*.
 Liquescent, liquid, liquidate, liquor. *Liquo*.
 Litany. *Litania*.
 Literal, literary, literati. *Littera*.
 Litharge. *Lithos*; (*argyros*, silver).
 Lithic. *Lithos*.
 Lithography. *Lithos*; *grapho*.
 Lithomancy. *Lithos*; *mancia*.
 Lithontriptic. *Lithos*; (*tripsis*, a breaking).
 Lithotomy. *Lithos*; *tomos*.
 Lithoxyle. *Lithos*; *xylos*.
 Litigate, litigious. *Lis*; *ago*.
 Littoral. *Littus*.
 Liturgy. *Litos*; *ergon*.
 Livery. *Liver*.
 Livid. *Lividus*.
 Lixivate, lixivium. *Lixivium*.
 Local, locate. *Locus*.
 Locomotion. *Locus*; *moveo*.
 Locust. *Locusta*.
 Locution. *Loquor*.
 Logarithm. *Logos*; *arithmos*.
 Logic. *Logos*.
 Logogriphe. *Logos*; *griphos*.

Logomachy. *Logos*; *machomai*.
 Long. *Longus*.
 Longanimity. *Longus*; *animus*.
 Longeval, longevity. *Longus*; *evum*.
 Longimanous. *Longus*; *manus*.
 Longimetry. *Longus*; *metrum*.
 Longinquity. *Longus*.
 Longitude. *Longus*.
 Loquacity. *Loquor*.
 Loricata. *Lorica*.
 Lotion. *Lavo*.
 Loxodromic. *Loxos*; *dromos*.
 Lubric, lubricate. *Lubricus*.
 Lubrification, lubrication. *Lubricus*; *facio*.
 Lucent, lucid. *Luco*.
 Lucifer. *Luco*; *fero*.
 Lucific. *Luco*; *facio*.
 Luciform. *Luco*; *forma*.
 Lucrative, lucre. *Lucrum*.
 Lucriferous. *Lucrum*; *fero*.
 Lucrific. *Lucrum*; *facio*.
 Luctation. *Luctor*.
 Luctual. *Lugubris*.
 Lucubrate. *Lucubro*.
 Luculent. *Luco*.
 Ludibrious, ludicrous. *Ludo*.
 Ludification. *Ludo*; *facio*.
 Lugubrious. *Lugubris*.
 Lumbago, lumbar. *Lumbus*.
 Lumbrical. *Lumbricus*.
 Luminary, lumine. *Lumen*.
 Lunacy, lunar, lunatic, lune, lunette. *Luna*.
 Lunisolar. *Luna*; *sol*.
 Lupine. *Lupus*.
 Lure. *Lure*.
 Luscious. *Luxuria*.
 Lustrous. *Ludo*.
 Lustrate, lustre, lustrous, lustrum. *Lustrum*.
 Lutarious, lute. *Lutum*.
 Lutheran. *Luther*.
 Luttulent. *Lutum*.
 Luxuriant, luxurious, luxury. *Luxuria*.
 Lycanthropy. *Lycos*; *anthropos*.
 Lymph, lymphatic. *Lympha*.
 Lympheduct. *Lympha*; *duco*.
 Lyre, lyric, lyrist. *Lyra*.

M.

Macerate. *Maceo*.
 Machinate, machine. *Machina*.
 Macrocosm. *Macros*; *cosmos*.
 Macrology. *Macros*; *logos*.
 Maculate, macula. *Macula*.
 Magazine. *Magazin*.
 Magi, magic, magical. *Magus*.
 Magisterial, magistracy, magistral, magistrature. *Magister*.
 Magna-charia. *Magnus*; (*charta*, paper).
 Magnanimity, magnanimous. *Magnus*; *animus*.
 Magnet. *Magnes*.
 Magnific, magnificent. *Magnus*; *facio*.
 Magnify. *Magnus*.
 Magniloquence. *Magnus*; *loquor*.
 Magnitude. *Magnus*.
 Mahometan. *Mahomet*.
 Maintain, maintenance. *Manus*; *teneo*.
 Majestic, majesty, major, majority. *Magnus*.
 Maladministration. *Male*; *ad*; *minister*.
 Malapropos. *Male*; *a*; *pro*; *pono*.
 Malcontent. *Male*; *con*; *teneo*.
 Male. *Masculus*.

Maledicent, malediction. *Male*; *disco*.
 Malefaction, malefic, malefique, maleficient. *Male*; *facio*.
 Malevolent. *Male*; *volo*.
 Malice, malicious. *Malitia*.
 Malign, malignancy, malignant. *Malignus*.
 Malleate, mallet. *Malleus*.
 Malvaceous. *Malva*.
 Malversation. *Male*; *verto*.
 Mamma. *Mamma*.
 Mammiferous. *Mamma*; *fero*.
 Mamniform. *Mamma*; *forma*.
 Mammillary. *Mamma*.
 Mammon. *Mammon*.
 Manacle, manage. *Manus*.
 Manation. *Mano*.
 Mancipate, mancipule. *Manus*.
 Mandamus, mandate. *Mando*.
 Mandible, mandibular, manducate. *Mando*.
 Maniac. *Mania*.
 Manichean, manichee. *Manes*.
 Manifest. *Manifestus*.
 Maniple, manipular, manipulation. *Manus*; *plico*.
 Manœuvre. *Manus*; *opera*.
 Manometer. *Manus*; *metrum*.
 Manoscope. *Manos*; *scopo*.
 Manse, mansion. *Maneo*.
 Mantology. *Mancia*; *logos*.
 Manual, manubial, manubrium. *Manus*.
 Manuduction. *Manus*; *duco*.
 Manufacture. *Manus*; *facio*.
 Manumise, manumit. *Manus*; *mitto*.
 Manure. *Manus*; *opera*.
 Manuscript. *Manus*; *scribo*.
 March. *Mars*.
 Margin. *Margo*.
 Marine. *Mare*.
 Marinorama. *Mare*; *orama*.
 Marital. *Maritus*.
 Mariticide. *Maritus*; *caedo*.
 Maritime. *Mare*.
 Market. *Mercor*.
 Marriage, marry. *Maritus*.
 Martial. *Mars*.
 Martyr, martyrdom. *Martyr*.
 Martyrology. *Martyr*; *logos*.
 Masculate, masculine. *Masculus*.
 Massacre. *Massacre*.
 Master. *Magister*.
 Masticate. *Mando*.
 Material, materiate. *Materia*.
 Maternal, maternity. *Mater*.
 Mathematic, mathesis. *Mathema*.
 Matrice. *Mater*.
 Matricide. *Mater*; *caedo*.
 Matriculate, matrimony, matrix, matron. *Mater*.
 Maturate, mature. *Maturus*.
 Matutine. *Matutinum*.
 Mausoleum. *Mausoleum*.
 Maxillar. *Maxilla*.
 Maxim, maximum. *Maximum*.
 M. D. *Medior*; *doceo*.
 Meager. *Maceo*.
 Measure. *Mensura*.
 Meander. *Meo*.
 Mechanic. *Mechanias*.
 Mediate. *Medius*.
 Medicate, medicament, medicine. *Medior*.
 Mediocrity. *Medius*.
 Meditate. *Meditor*.
 Mediterranean. *Medius*; *terra*.
 Medium. *Medius*.

Medullar, medullin. *Medulla*.
Megacosm. *Megas*; *cosmos*.
Melanagogue. *Melan*; *agogous*.
Melanite, melanteri, melasses. *Melan*.
Melicerous. *Mel*.
Meliorate. *Melior*.
Mell, mellate. *Mel*.
Mellification. *Mel*; *facio*.
Mellifluence, mellifluent. *Mel*; *flu*.
Mellit. *Mel*.
Melodrama. *Melos*; *drama*.
Melody. *Melos*; *ode*.
Membrane. *Membrana*.
Membraniform. *Membrana*; *forma*.
Memento, memoir, memorable, memorandum, memorial, memory. *Memor*.
Menace. *Mina*.
Menage, menagery. *Menage*.
Mend. *Menda*.
Mendacious. *Mendax*.
Mendicant, mendicity. *Mendicus*.
Menial. *Menage*.
Meniscus. *Men*.
Menology. *Men*; *logos*.
Mensal. *Mensa*.
Menstrual, menstruum. *Mensis*.
Mensurate. *Mensura*.
Mental. *Mens*.
Mention. *Memor*.
Mercantile, mercature, mercenary, merchant, merchand, merchant. *Mercor*.
Mercify. *Mercy*.
Mercurial. *Mercor*.
Mercurification. *Mercor*; *facio*.
Mercurify, mercury. *Mercor*.
Mercy. *Merci*.
Merge. *Mergo*.
Meridian, meridional. *Meridies*.
Merit, meritorious. *Meritum*.
Mersion. *Mergo*.
Mesaraic, mesentery. *Mesos*; *enteron*.
Mesoleucya. *Mesos*; *leucos*.
Mesolite. *Mesos*; *lithos*.
Mesologarithm. *Mesos*; *logos*; *arithmos*.
Mesomelas. *Mesos*; *melan*.
Mesotype. *Mesos*; *typus*.
Messiah. *Messiah*.
Messieurs. *Messieurs*.
Metabola. *Meta*; *boleo*.
Metacarpus. *Meta*; *carpus*.
Metachronism. *Meta*; *chronos*.
Metagrammatism. *Meta*; *grapho*.
Metal. *Metallum*.
Metalepsis, metaleptic. *Meta*; *lepsis*.
Metalliferous. *Metallum*; *fero*.
Metalliform. *Metallum*; *forma*.
Metallize. *Metallum*.
Metallography. *Metallum*; *grapho*.
Metalloid. *Metallum*; *oidos*.
Metallurgy. *Metallum*; *ergon*.
Metamorphic. *Meta*; *morphe*.
Metaphor. *Meta*; *phero*.
Metaphrase, metaphrastic. *Meta*; *phrasis*.
Metaphysic, metaphysician. *Meta*; *physis*.
Metastasis. *Meta*; *stasis*.
Metathesis. *Meta*; *thesis*.
Mete. *Mensura*.
Metempsychosis. *Meta*; *psyche*.
Metempsychosis. *Meta*; *psoma*.
Meteor. *Meteora*.
Meteorolite. *Meteora*; *lithos*.
Meteorology. *Meteora*; *logos*.
Meteoromancy. *Meteora*; *mancia*.
Meteorolite. *Meteora*; *lithos*.
Meteromancy. *Meteora*; *mancia*.
Meteoroscopy. *Meteora*; *scopos*.
Method. *Meta*, *odos*.

Metonymical, metonymy. *Meta*; *onyma*.
Metoposcopy. *Metopon*; *scopos*.
Metre, metrical. *Metrum*.
Metropolis, metropolitan. *Metor*; *polis*.
Mezzo. *Mesos*.
Mezzorelievo. *Mesos*; *re*; *levo*.
Mezzotinto. *Mesos*; *tingo*.
Miasm, miasmatic. *Miasma*.
Mica, micaceous. *Mica*.
Microcosm. *Micros*; *cosmos*.
Microcoustic. *Micros*; *acous*.
Micrography. *Micros*; *grapho*.
Micrometer. *Micros*; *metrum*.
Microphone. *Micros*; *phone*.
Microscope. *Micros*; *scopos*.
Migrate. *Migro*.
Milfoil. *Mille*; *folium*.
Military. *Milium*.
Military, militate, militia. *Miles*.
Millenarian, millenist, millenium. *Mille*; *annus*.
Milleped. *Mille*; *pes*.
Millesimal, milliare. *Mille*.
Milligram. *Mille*; *grapho*.
Millier. *Mille*.
Millimeter. *Mille*; *metrum*.
Mime, mimetic, mimic. *Mimus*.
Mimographer. *Mimus*; *grapho*.
Minaceous, mimatory. *Mimica*.
Mineral. *Mineral*.
Mineralogy. *Mineral*; *logos*.
Mingle. *Misceo*.
Miniature, minikin, minim, minimum, minion, minish. *Minuo*.
Minister, ministration. *Minister*.
Minor, minuend, minum, minute, minutiae. *Minuo*.
Mirable, miracle, miraculous, mirror. *Miruo*.
Misacceptation. *Mis*; *ac*; *capio*.
Misadventure. *Mis*; *ad*; *venio*.
Misadvised. *Mis*; *ad*; *video*.
Misallege. *Mis*; *al*; *lego*.
Misanthropy. *Misos*; *anthropos*.
Misapplication, misapply. *Mis*; *ap*; *ptico*.
Misapprehend, misapprehension. *Mis*; *ap*; *prehendo*.
Misascibe. *Mis*; *a*; *scribo*.
Misattend. *Mis*; *at*; *tendo*.
Miscalculate. *Mis*; *calculus*.
Miscellany, miscible. *Misceo*.
Miscitation, miscite. *Mis*; *cito*.
Misclaim. *Mis*; *clamo*.
Misconceit, misconception. *Mis*; *con*; *capio*.
Misconduct. *Mis*; *con*; *duco*.
Misconjecture. *Mis*; *con*; *jacio*. [struo].
Misconstruction, misconstrue. *Mis*; *con*; *struo*.
Miscreate. *Mis*; *creo*.
Misdirect. *Mis*; *di*; *rego*.
Miser, misery. *Miser*.
Misfortune. *Mis*; *fort*.
Misgovernment. *Mis*; *guberno*.
Misinfer. *Mis*; *in*; *fero*.
Misinform. *Mis*; *in*; *forma*.
Misinstruct. *Mis*; *in*; *struo*.
Misinterpret. *Mis*; *interpretor*.
Misjoin. *Mis*; *jungo*.
Misjudge. *Mis*; *judico*.
Mismanage. *Mis*; *manus*.
Mismeasure. *Mis*; *mensura*.
Misogamist. *Misos*; *gamos*.
Misogyny. *Misos*; *gyns*.
Misopinion. *Mis*; *opino*. [suadeo].
Mispersuade, mispersuasion. *Mis*; *per*; *suadeo*.
Mispronounce. *Mis*; *pro*; *nuncio*.
Misproportion. *Mis*; *pro*; *paro*.

Misquote. *Mis*; *ito*.
Misrelate. *Mis*; *re*; *latum*.
Misremember. *Mis*; *re*; *memor*.
Misrepresent. *Mis*; *re*; *pre*; *ens*.
Misserve. *Mis*; *servio*.
Missile, mission. *Mitto*.
Mistemper. *Mis*; *tempero*.
Mistion. *Misceo*.
Misusage, misuse. *Mis*; *utor*.
Misvouch. *Mis*; *voco*.
Miszealous. *Mis*; *zealos*.
Mitigable, mitigate. *Mitto*.
Mittent, mittimus. *Mitto*.
Mix. *Misceo*.
Mixtilineal. *Misceo*; *linea*.
Mixture. *Misceo*.
Mnemonic. *Mneo*.
Mob, mobile. *Moveo*.
Modal, mode, model, moderate, modern, modest, modicum. *Modus*.
Modification. *Modus*; *facio*.
Modify, modish, modulate, module, modus. *Modus*.
Mole. *Molior*.
Molecule. *Mola*.
Molest. *Molestus*.
Mollient. *Mollis*.
Mollification. *Mollis*; *facio*.
Mollify. *Mollis*.
Moment, momentaneous, momentum. *Momentum*.
Monachal, monachism, monad. *Monos*.
Monadelp. *Monos*; *adelphos*.
Monarch. *Monos*; *arche*.
Monastic. *Monos*.
Monecian. *Monos*; *ceo*.
Monish, monition, monitor. *Monco*.
Monk. *Monos*.
Monoceros. *Monos*; *ceras*.
Monochord. *Monos*; *chora*.
Monocule. *Monos*; *oculus*.
Monodist. *Monos*; *ode*.
Monodon. *Monos*; *odoys*.
Monody. *Monos*; *ode*.
Monogamy. *Monos*; *gameo*.
Monogram. *Monos*; *grapho*.
Monogyn. *Monos*; *gyne*.
Monologue. *Monos*; *logos*.
Monomachy. *Monos*; *machomai*.
Monomial. *Monos*; *nomen*.
Monopathy. *Monos*; *pathos*.
Monopetalous. *Monos*; *petalon*.
Monophthong. *Monos*; *phthegma*.
Monophyllous. *Monos*; *phyllon*.
Monophysisite. *Monos*; *physis*.
Monopolist, monopolize, monopoly. *Monos*; *polis*.
Monoptote. *Monos*; *ptoma*.
Monospermous. *Monos*; *sperma*.
Monostich. *Monos*; *stichos*.
Monostrophic. *Monos*; *strophe*.
Monosyllable. *Monos*; *syl*; *labo*.
Monothelism. *Monos*; *theos*.
Monothelite. *Monos*; *(theosis, will)*.
Monotone. *Monos*; *tonos*.
Monster, monstrosity, monstrous. *Monstro*.
Montanic, montanist. *Montanus*.
Monument. *Moneo*.
Moon. *Men*.
Moral. *Mos*.
Moravian. *Moravia*.
Morbid. *Morbus*.
Morbific. *Morbus*; *facio*.
Morbose. *Morbus*.
Mordacious, mordicant. *Mordeo*.
Morigerous. *Mos*; *gero*.
Morose, morosiv. *Morosus*.

Morsel, morsure. *Mordeo*.
Mort, mortal. *Mors*.
Mortgage. *Mors*; *(gage, a pledge)*.
Mortiferous. *Mors*; *fero*.
Mortification. *Mors*; *facio*.
Mortify, mortise. *Mors*.
Mormain. *Mors*; *manus*.
Mortuary. *Mors*.
Motion, motive. *Moveo*.
Mound, mount, mountain. *Mons*.
Mountebank. *Mons*; *(abacus, a bench)*.
Mouse. *Musculus*.
Movable, move. *Moveo*.
Mucic, mucid, mucilage, mucilaginous, mucite, muck. *Mucus*.
Mucoso-saccharine. *Mucus*; *saccharum*.
Mucous, muculent, mucus. *Mucus*.
Mugient. *Mugio*.
Mulct, mulctuary. *Mulcta*.
Multangular. *Multus*; *angulus*.
Multicapsular. *Multus*; *capsula*.
Multicavous. *Multus*; *cavus*.
Multifarious. *Multus*; *fari*.
Multifid. *Multus*; *fido*.
Multiflorous. *Multus*; *flos*.
Multiform. *Multus*; *forma*.
Multigenerous. *Multus*; *genus*.
Multijugous. *Multus*; *jugum*.
Multilateral. *Multus*; *latus*.
Multilineal. *Multus*; *linea*.
Multilocular. *Multus*; *(loculus, a cell)*.
Multiloquous. *Multus*; *loquor*.
Multinomial, multinominal. *Multus*; *nomen*.
Multiparous. *Multus*; *pario*.
Multipartite. *Multus*; *pars*.
Multiped. *Multus*; *pes*.
Multiple, multiplex, multipliable, multiplicand, multiplicate, multiplicity, multiply. *Multus*; *plico*.
Multipotent. *Multus*; *posse*; *ens*.
Multipresence. *Multus*; *pre*; *ens*.
Multisiliquous. *Multus*; *siliqua*.
Multisonous. *Multus*; *sonus*.
Multisyllable. *Multus*; *syl*; *labo*.
Multitude, multitudinous. *Multus*.
Multivagant. *Multus*; *vagus*.
Multivalve. *Multus*; *valvo*.
Multiversant. *Multus*; *verto*.
Multivious. *Multus*; *via*.
Multocular. *Multus*; *oculus*.
Mundane. *Mundus*.
Mundation, mundic. *Mundus*.
Mundification. *Mundus*; *facio*.
Mundify. *Mundus*.
Mundivagant. *Mundus*; *vagus*.
Munerary. *Munus*.
Municipal. *Municipium*.
Munificent. *Munus*; *facio*.
Muniment, munite. *Munio*.
Murage, mural. *Murus*.
Murder. *Mors*.
Muriate, muriatic. *Muria*.
Muriatiferous. *Muria*; *fero*.
Murine. *Musculus*.
Murmur, murmuration. *Murmur*.
Muscle, muscular, musculite. *Musculus*.
Muse, museum, music, musician. *Musa*.
Musteline. *Mustela*.
Muster. *Monstro*.
Mutable, mutation. *Muto*.
Mute. *Mutus*.
Mutate. *Mutius*.
Mutinous, mutiny. *Muto*.
Mutual, mutational, mutation. *Mutuum*.
Myography. *Mys*; *grapho*.
Myology. *Mys*; *logos*.

Myope. *Myo*; *opto*.
Myriad. *Myrias*.
Myriameter. *Myrias*; *metrum*.
Myriarch. *Myrias*; *arche*.
Myriare. *Myrias*.
Myrioliter. *Myrias*; (*litra*, a part of a pound).
Myriorama. *Myrias*; *orama*.
Myropolist. *Myron*; *polo*.
Myrtiform. (*Myrtus*, the myrtle); *forma*.
Mystagogue. *Mystes*; *agogus*.
Mysteriarch. *Mystes*; *arche*.
Mystery, mystic, mysticism. *Mystes*.
Mythic. *Mythos*.
Mythographer. *Mythos*; *grapho*.
Mythology. *Mythos*; *logos*.

N.

Name. *Nomen*.
Narcissus, narcosis, narcotic. *Narces*.
Nard, nardine. *Nardus*.
Narrable, narrate. *Narro*.
Nasal, nasal. *Nasus*.
Nascent. *Nascor*.
Nasicornus. *Nasus*; *cornu*.
Nasute. *Nasus*.
Natal, natalitial, nation, native, natural, nature. *Nascor*.
Naufraige. *Navis*; *frango*.
Naulage. *Navis*.
Naumachy. *Navis*; *machomai*.
Nauscopy. *Navis*; *scopio*.
Nausea, nauseous. *Nausea*.
Nautic, nautilus. *Nautila*.
Navarch. *Navis*; *arche*.
Navicular. *Navis*.
Navigable, navigate. *Navis*; *ago*.
Navy. *Navis*.
Nay. *Nego*.
Nazarine, nazariite. *Nazareth*.
Napolitan. *Noos*; *polis*.
Nebula, nebulosity, nebulous. *Nebula*.
Necessary, necessitate, necessity. *Necesse*.
Necrologist, necrology. *Necros*; *logos*.
Necromancy, necromantic. *Necros*; *man-
cia*.
Necronite, necrosis. *Necros*.
Nectar, nectarean. *Nectar*.
Nectariferous. *Nectar*; *fero*.
Nefandous, nefarious. *Neg*; *furi*.
Negation, negative. *Nego*.
Neglect, negligent. *Neg*; *lego*.
Negotiable, negotiate. *Neg*; *otium*.
Negro. *Niger*.
Nemolite. *Nemus*; *lithos*.
Nemoral. *Nemus*.
Neogamist. *Neos*; *gameo*.
Neologism, neology. *Neos*; *logos*.
Neonomian. *Neos*; *nomos*.
Neophyte. *Neos*; *physis*.
Neoteric. *Nees*.
Nerve, nerveine, nervous. *Neuron*.
Nescience. *Neg*; *scio*.
Neurology. *Neuron*; *logos*.
Neuropter. *Neuron*; *opto*.
Neurospast. *Neuron*; *spasma*.
Neurotic. *Neuron*.
Neurotomy. *Neuron*; *tomos*.
Neuter, neutral. *Neuter*.
News, news. *Noevis*.
Nicanor. *Nice*.
Nicopolis. *Nice*; *polis*.

Nicodemus. *Nice*; *damos*.
Nicolas, Nicolaitans. *Nice*; *laos*.
Nicotian, nicotin. *Nicot*.
Nictate. *Nicto*.
Nide. *Nidus*.
Nidor, nidorosity. *Nidor*.
Nidulant, nidulate, nidus. *Nidus*.
Niger. *Niger*.
Night. *Nox*.
Nigrescent. *Niger*.
Nigrification. *Niger*; *facio*.
Nigrin. *Niger*.
Nihil. *Nihil*.
Nitre, niter, nitrate, nitric. *Nitrum*.
Nitrification. *Nitrum*; *facio*.
Nitrify, nitrite. *Nitrum*.
Nitrogen, nitrogenous. *Nitrum*; *genes*.
Nitroleucic. *Nitrum*; (*leucos*, white).
Nitrometer. *Nitrum*; *metrum*.
Nitromuriatic. *Nitrum*; *madia*.
Nitrous. *Nitrum*.
Nival, niveous. *Nix*.
Nobilitate, nobility, noble. *Nosco*.
Noctent, nocive. *Noco*.
Noctambulation. *Nox*; *ambulo*.
Noctidial. *Nox*; *dies*.
Noctiferous. *Nox*; *fero*.
Noctiluca. *Nox*; *luceo*.
Noctivagant. *Nox*; *vagus*.
Noctuary, noctule, nocturnal. *Nox*.
Noxious. *Noco*.
Nodation, node, nodosity, nodosous, nodous, nodule. *Nodus*.
Noetic. *Noos*.
Nolens-volens. *Non*; *volo*.
Nolition. *Non*; *volo*.
Nomad. *Nomas*.
Nomenclature. *Nomen*; (*calo*, to call).
Nomial, nominal, nominate, nominee. *Nomen*.
Nomothetic. *Nomos*; *theo*.
Nonage. *Non*; (*age*).
Nonagesimal. *Novem*.
Nonagon. *Novem*; *gonia*.
Nonappearance. *Non*; *ap*; *paruo*.
Nonappointment. *Non*; *ap*; *pungo*.
Nonattendance. *Non*; *at*; *tendo*.
Noncompliance. *Non*; *com*; *plio*.
Nonconductor. *Non*; *con*; *duco*.
Nonconforming, nonconformist, nonconformity. *Non*; *con*; *forma*.
Noncontagious. *Non*; *con*; *tango*.
Nondescript. *Non*; *de*; *scribo*.
None. *Ne*; (*one*).
Nonelect. *Non*; *e*; *lego*.
Nonelectric. *Non*; *electrum*.
Nonemphatic. *Non*; *em*; *phano*.
Nonentity. *Non*; *ens*.
Nonepiscopal. *Non*; *epi*; *scopo*.
Nones. *Novem*.
Nonexistence. *Non*; *ex*; *sisto*.
Nonillion. *Novem*; *uille*.
Nonjuring, nonjuror. *Non*; *juro*.
Nonmetallic. *Non*; *metallum*.
Nonnatural. *Non*; *nascor*.
Nonpareil. *Non*; *par*.
Nonplus. *Non*; *plus*.
Nonproduction. *Non*; *pro*; *duco*.
Nonproficient. *Non*; *pro*; *facio*.
Nonresident. *Non*; *re*; *sedeo*.
Nonresistant. *Non*; *re*; *visto*.
Nonsense, nonsensical, nonsensative. *Non
sentio*.
Nonsolution, nonsolvent. *Non*; *solvo*.
Nonsparing. *Non*; (*sparing*).
Nonsuit. *Non*; *sequor*.
Normal. *Norma*

Norman, Norwegian. *Norway*.
 Nosology. *Nosos; logos*.
 Nosopoetic, nosopoietic. *Nosos; poiesis*.
 Note. *Nota*.
 Notice. *Nosco*.
 Notification. *Nosco; facio*.
 Notify, notion, notoriety, notorious. *No-*
co.
 Notus. *Notus*.
 Noun. *Nomen*.
 Nourish. *Nutrio*.
 Novation, novel, novelist. *Novus*.
 November, novenary. *Novem*.
 Novennial. *Novem; annus*.
 Novercal. *Noverca*.
 Novice, novitiate. *Novus*.
 Noxious. *Noco*.
 Nubiferous. *Nubes; fero*.
 Nubilate. *Nubes*.
 Nuble. *Nubo*.
 Nuciferous. *Nux; fero*.
 Nucleus. *Nux*.
 Nudation, nude, nudity. *Nudus*.
 Nugacity, nugation. *Nuge*.
 Nuisance. *Noco*.
 Nullibiety. *Nullus; ibi*.
 Nullifidian. *Nullus; fides*.
 Nullify. *Nullus*.
 Number, numbers, numeral, numerate, num-
 eric, numerist, numerous. *Numerus*.
 Numismatic. *Nummus*.
 Numismatology. *Nummus; logos*.
 Nummery, nummular, nummulate. *Num-*
mus.
 Nunciature, nuncio, nuncupate. *Nuncio*.
 Nundinal, Nundinate. *Nundina*.
 Nuptials. *Nubo*.
 Nurse, nurture, nutrient. *Nutrio*.
 Nutrification. *Nutrio; facio*.
 Nutriment. *Nutrio*.
 Nyctalops, nyctalopy. *Nyx; ops*.

O.

Obambulation. *Ob; ambulo*.
 Obdormition. *Ob; dormio*.
 Obduce, obduction. *Ob; duco*.
 Obduracy, obdurate. *Ob; durus*.
 Obedience. *Ob; audio*.
 Obeliscal, obelisk. *Obeliscus*.
 Obsequitation. *Ob; equus*.
 Oberration. *Ob; erro*.
 Obey. *Ob; audio*.
 Obit, obituary. *Ob; eo*.
 Object. *Ob; jacio*.
 Oblate. *Ob; latum*.
 Oblatrate. *Ob; latro*.
 Oblectate. *Ob; lac*.
 Obligate, obligato, oblige. *Ob; ligo*.
 Oblique, oblike, obliquity. *Obliquus*.
 Obliterate. *Ob; litem*.
 Oblivion. *Oblivio*.
 Oblong. *Ob; longus*.
 Oblouy. *Ob; loquor*.
 Obluctation. *Ob; luctor*.
 Obnoxious. *Ob; noco*.
 Obnubilate. *Ob; nubes*.
 Obreption, obreptitious. *Ob; reptum*.
 Obscene, obscenity. *Obscenus*.
 Obscuration, obscure. *Obscurus*.
 Obsecrate. *Ob; sacer*.
 Obsequent, obsequies, obsequious. *Ob;*
sequor.
 Observanda, observation, observatory, ob-
 serve. *Ob; servo*.

Obsess, obsidional. *Ob; sedeo*.
 Obsignate. *Ob; signum*.
 Obsolescent, obsolete. *Ob; oleo*.
 Obstacle, obstancy. *Ob; sto*.
 Obstetric. *Obstetriz*.
 Obstinaey, obstinate. *Ob; sto*.
 Obstreperous. *Ob; strepo*.
 Obstruction. *Ob; stringo*.
 Obstruct, obstructent. *Ob; struo*.
 Obstupefaction. *Ob; stupor; facio*.
 Obtain. *Ob; teneo*.
 Obtemperate. *Ob; tempore*.
 Obtend. *Ob; tendo*.
 Obtenebration. *Ob; tenebra*.
 Obtenion. *Ob; tendo*.
 Obtest, obtestation. *Ob; testis*.
 Obtrection. *Ob; traho*.
 Obtrude. *Ob; trudo*.
 Obtruncate. *Ob; trunco*.
 Obtrusion. *Ob; trudo*.
 Obtund. *Ob; tundo*.
 Obtusangular. *Ob; tundo; angulus*.
 Obtuse. *Ob; tundo*.
 Obumbrate. *Ob; umbra*.
 Obverse, obvert. *Ob; verso*.
 Obviate, obvious. *Ob; via*.
 Obvolute. *Ob; volvo*.
 Occasion, occident, occiduous. *Occ; cade*.
 Occipital, occiput. *Occ; caput*.
 Occision. *Occ; cado*.
 Occlude, occlusion. *Occ; claudo*.
 Occult, occultation. *Occultus*.
 Occupant, occupy. *Occ; capio*.
 Occur, occurrent, occurrence. *Occ; contra*.
 Ocean. *Oceanus*.
 Ocellated. *Oculus*.
 Ochlocracy. *Ochlos; cratos*.
 Ochre, ochre. *Ochra*.
 Octachord. *Octo; chorda*.
 Octagon. *Octo; gonia*.
 Octaedron. *Octo; edra*.
 Octander. *Octo; aner*.
 Octangular. *Octo; angulus*.
 Octateuch. *Octo; techos*.
 Octant, octavo. *Octo*.
 Octennial. *Octo; annus*.
 Octile, October. *Octo*.
 Octodecimal. *Octo; decem*.
 Octodentate. *Octo; dens*.
 Octofid. *Octo; findo*.
 Octogenary. *Octo; genus*.
 Octolocular. *Octo; (loculus, a little place)*.
 Octonary. *Octo*.
 Octonocular. *Octo; oculus*.
 Octopetalous. *Octo; petalum*.
 Octoradiated. *Octo; radius*.
 Octospermous. *Octo; sperma*.
 Octostyle. *Octo; stylos*.
 Octosyllable. *Octo; syl; labo*.
 Octuple. *Octo; plice*.
 Ocular, oculte. *Oculus*.
 Oculiform. *Oculus; forma*.
 Oculist. *Oculus*.
 Ode. *Ode*.
 Odious, odium. *Odii*.
 Odontalgia. *Odont; algos*.
 Odor, odorament, odorate. *Odor*.
 Odoriferous. *Odor; fero*.
 Odorous. *Odor*.
 (Economical. *Eco; nomos*.
 Offend, offence, offensive. *Of; fendo*.
 Offer. *Of; fero*.
 Office, official, officious. *Of; facio*.
 Oil. *Oleum*.
 Oint. *Unguo*.
 Oleaginous, oleaster, oleate. *Oleum*.
 Olefant. *Oleo; facio*.

Olele. *Olela.*
Oleosaccharum. *Oleosa*; *saccharum.*
Oleoese. *Oleica.*
Oleraceous. *Oleus.*
Olfact. *Oleo*; *factio.*
Olid. *Oleo.*
Oligarchy. *Oligos*; *arche.*
Oligist. *Oligos.*
Olitry. *Oleus.*
Olivaceous, olivaster, olive. *Oleica.*
Olympiad, olympic. *Olympus.*
Ombrometer. *Ombros*; *metrum.*
Omega. *Omega.*
Omen, ominate, ominous. *Omen.*
Omission, omit. *Ob*; *mitto.*
Omnifarious. *Omnis*; *fari.*
Omniferous. *Omnis*; *fero.*
Omnific. *Omnis*; *facio.*
Omniform. *Omnis*; *forma.*
Omnigenous. *Omnis*; *genus.*
Omniparity. *Omnis*; *par.*
Omnipercipient. *Omnis*; *per*; *capio.*
Omnipotent. *Omnis*; *posse*; *ens.*
Omnipresent. *Omnis*; *pre*; *ens.*
Omniscient. *Omnis*; *scio.*
Omnium. *Omnis.*
Omnivorous. *Omnis*; *voro.*
Omphalic. *Omphalos.*
Omphalocela. *Omphalos*; *cele.*
Omphalopter. *Omphalos*; *opto.*
Omphalotomy. *Omphalos*; *tomos.*
Oneirocritic. *Oneiros*; *critis.*
Oneiromancy. *Oneiros*; *mancia.*
Onerary, onerate. *Onus.*
Onkotomy. (*Onkos*, a swelling); *tomos.*
Onomancy, onomantic. *Onoma*; *mancia.*
Onomatopy. *Onoma*; *opto.*
Ontologic, ontology. *Onta*; *logos.*
Opacate, opacity. *Opacus.*
Opal, opalescent, opaline, opalize. *Opalus.*
Opaque, opake. *Opacus.*
Opera. *Opera.*
Operate, operose. *Opera.*
Ophidian. *Ophis.*
Ophiology. *Ophis*; *logos.*
Ophiomancy. *Ophis*; *mancia.*
Ophiomorphous. *Ophis*; *morphe.*
Uphiophagous. *Ophis*; *phago.*
Ophite. *Ophis.*
Ophiuchus. *Ophis*; (*echo*, to have).
Ophthalmic. *Ophthalmos.*
Ophthalmoscopy. *Ophthalmos*; *scopeo.*
Ophthalmalmy. *Ophthalmos.*
Opiate. *Opium.*
Opine, opinate, opinative, opinion, opinionate. *Opinor.*
Opium. *Opium.*
Oppidam. *Oppidum.*
Oppignorate. *Op*; *pignus.*
Oppone. *Op*; *pono.*
Opportune. *Op*; *porto.*
Oppose, opposition. *Op*; *pono.*
Oppress. *Op*; *premo.*
Opprobrious. *Op*; *probrum.*
Oppugn, oppugnant, oppugnation. *Op*; *pugna.*
Opsimathy. (*Opse*, late); *mathema.*
Optable, optative. *Opto.*
Optic, optician. *Opto.*
Option. *Opto.*
Opulent. *Opulentus.*
Opuscule. *Opera.*
Oracle, oracular, oraison, oral, oration, orator, oratorio, oratrix. *Oro.*

Orb, orbicular, orbit, orby. *Orbita.*
Orchard. *Hortus.*
Orchestra, orchestral. *Orchestra.*
Ordain, ordeal, order, ordinal, ordinance, ordinary, ordination, ordnance, ordonnance. *Ordo.*
Oread. *Ores.*
Organ, organize. *Organum.*
Organography. *Organum*; *grapho.*
Orient, orientalist. *Orior.*
Orifice. *Oro*; *facio.*
Origin, originality, originate. *Orior.*
Orison. *Oro.*
Ornament, ornate, ornature. *Orna.*
Orniscopies. *Ornis*; *scopeo.*
Ornitholite. *Ornis*; *kithos.*
Ornithology. *Ornis*; *logos.*
Ornithomancy. *Ornis*; *mancia.*
Orology. *Oros*; *logos.*
Orphan. *Orphanos.*
Orphanotrophy. *Orphanos*; *trophe.*
Orthodoxy. *Orthos*; *doxa.*
Orthodromics. *Orthos*; *dromos.*
Orthoepey. *Orthos*; *epos.*
Orthogon. *Orthos*; *gonia.*
Orthography. *Orthos*; *grapho.*
Orthology. *Orthos*; *logos.*
Orthometry. *Orthos*; *metrum.*
Orthopny. *Orthos*; *pneuma.*
Orive. *Orior.*
Oryctognostic, oryctognoey. *Oryctes*; *gnos-*
tos.
Oryctography. *Oryctes*; *grapho.*
Oryctology. *Oryctes*; *logos.*
Oscillate. *Oscillum.*
Oscitant, oscitation. *Oscito.*
Ospray. *Os*; *frango.*
Osselet, osseous, ossiele. *Os.*
Ossiferous. *Os*; *fero.*
Ossific, ossification. *Os*; *facio*
Ossifrage. *Os*; *frango.*
Ossify. *Os.*
Ossivorous. *Os*; *voro.*
Ossuary. *Os.*
Ostensible, ostensive, ostent, ostentation, ostentatious. *Os*; *tendo.*
Osteocol. *Osteon*; (*colla*, glue).
Osteoscope. *Osteon*; *scopeo.*
Osteology. *Osteon*; *logos.*
Ostler. *Hosper.*
Ostracite, ostracize. *Ostrakon.*
Otacoustic. *Ous*; *acouso.*
Otalgia. *Ous*; *algos.*
Ouranography. *Ouranos*; *grapho.*
Outrage. *Utra.*
Oval, ovarious, ovate. *Ovum.*
Ovation. *Ovis.*
Overt, overture. *Ob*; *pario.*
Ovicular. *Ovum.*
Oviduct. *Ovum*; *duco.*
Oviform. *Ovum*; *forma.*
Ovine. *Ovis.*
Oviparous. *Ovum*; *pario.*
Ovoid. *Ovum*; *oidos.*
Oxalic. *Oxys.*
Oxerate. *Oxys*; (*ceras*, to mix)
Oxyd, oxydate, oxydize. *Oxys.*
Oxygen. *Oxys*; *genoa.*
Oxygon. *Oxys*; *gonia.*
Oxyiodine. *Oxys*; (*iodes*, violet colored).
Oxymel. *Oxys*; *mel.*
Oxymoron. *Oxys*; (*meros*, foolish).
Oxyrhodine. *Oxys*; (*rhodon*, rose).
Oxytone. *Oxys*; *tonos.*

P.

Pacate. *Paz*.
 Pace. *Passus*.
 Pacific, pacification. *Paz*; *facio*.
 Pacify. *Paz*.
 Pact, paction, pactionous. *Pactus*.
 Pagan. *Pagus*.
 Paginal. *Pagina*.
 Pain. *Peniteo*.
 Paint. *Pingo*.
 Pair. *Par*.
 Palace. *Palatium*.
 Palatable, palatal, palate, palatial. *Palatum*.
 Palatial, palatine. *Palatium*.
 Pale. *Palleo*.
 Pale. *Palus*.
 Paleography. *Paleos*; *grapho*.
 Paleology. *Paleos*; *logos*.
 Paleous. *Palea*.
 Palestric. *Palæstra*.
 Palification. *Palus*; *facio*.
 Palindrome. *Palin*; *dromos*.
 Palinode. *Palin*; *ode*.
 Palisade. *Palus*.
 Pall. *Palium*.
 Palladium. *Pallas*.
 Pallet. *Palea*.
 Palliament, palliate. *Palium*.
 Pallid, pallor. *Palleo*.
 Palm, palmated, palmetto. *Palma*.
 Palmiferous. *Palma*; *fero*.
 Palmiped. *Palma*; *pes*.
 Palmistry. *Palma*.
 Palpable, palpation, palpitate. *Palpo*.
 Paliscal, palsy. *Para*; *lysis*.
 Pan, panic. *Pan*.
 Panacea. *Pas*; (*aceris*, a cure).
 Panada. *Panis*.
 Pancreatic. *Pas*; *cratos*.
 Pancreas, pancreatic. *Pas*; (*creas*, flesh).
 Pandect. *Pas*; *dechomai*.
 Pandemic. *Pas*; *demos*.
 Pandiculation. *Pando*.
 Panegyric. *Pas*; *egora*.
 Panicle, paniculate. *Pannus*.
 Pannage, pannier. *Panis*.
 Pannicle. *Pannus*.
 Panoply. *Pas*; *oplon*.
 Panorama. *Pas*; *orama*.
 Pansophical, pansophy. *Pas*; *sophia*.
 Pantheism, pantheistic, pantheon. *Pas*; *theo*.
 Pantograph. *Pas*; *grapho*.
 Pantometer, pantometric. *Pas*; *metrum*.
 Pantomime, pantomimic. *Pas*; *minus*.
 Pantry. *Panis*.
 Panurgy. *Pas*; *ergon*.
 Pap. *Papilla*.
 Papa, papacy, papal. *Papas*.
 Papaverous. *Papaver*.
 Paper. *Papyrus*.
 Peapercant. *Papilla*.
 Papil, papillate, papillose, papillary. *Papilla*.
 Papilionaceous. *Papilio*.
 Pappous. *Pappus*.
 Pappy, papula, papulose. *Papilla*.
 Papyrus. *Papyrus*.
 Par. *Par*.
 Parable, parabola. *Para*; *boleo*.
 Paraboliform. *Para*; *boleo*; *forma*.
 Paraboloid. *Para*; *boleo*; *oidos*.
 Paracentric. *Para*; *centrum*.
 Parade. *Paro*.
 Paradigm, paradigmatic, paradigmata. *Paradigma*.

Paradise. *Paradisos*.
 Paradox. *Para*; *doxa*.
 Paradoxology. *Para*; *doxa*; *logos*.
 Paragoge. *Para*; *agogos*.
 Paragraph. *Para*; *grapho*.
 Parallax. *Para*; *allaxis*.
 Parallel. *Para*; *allelon*.
 Parallelogram. *Para*; *allelon*; *grapho*.
 Parallelopped. *Para*; *allelon*; *epi*; (*pedon*, a plain).
 Paralogy. *Para*; *logos*.
 Paralysis, paralytic. *Para*; *lysis*.
 Parapet. *Per*; *pectus*.
 Paraphernalia. *Para*; *pherne*.
 Paraphrase, paraphrast. *Para*; *phrasis*.
 Paraphrenitis. *Para*; *phren*.
 Paraselene. *Para*; *selene*.
 Parasite. *Para*; *sitos*.
 Parathesis. *Para*; *thesis*.
 Parcel, parcoener. *Para*.
 Pardon. *Pardonner*.
 Parenchyma. *Para*; *en*; *chymos*.
 Parent, parentage. *Pario*.
 Parenthesis, parenthetic. *Para*; *en*; *thesis*.
 Parenticide. *Pario*; *cado*.
 Parhelion. *Para*; *helios*.
 Parietal. *Paries*.
 Parish. *Para*; *ecce*.
 Parissyllabic. *Par*; *syl*; *labo*.
 Parity. *Par*.
 Parlance, parle, parl, parley, parliament, parlor, parloous. *Parier*.
 Parochial. *Para*; *ecce*.
 Parody. *Para*; *ode*.
 Parol. *Parler*.
 Paronomasia, paronomastic, paronymous. *Para*; *onoma*.
 Parotid, parotis. *Para*; *ous*.
 Paroxysm. *Para*; *oxys*.
 Parricide. *Pater*; *cado*.
 Parse. *Par*.
 Parsimonious, parsimony. *Parsimonia*.
 Part. *Par*.
 Partake. *Par*; (*take*).
 Partial, partible. *Par*.
 Participate, participle. *Par*; *capio*.
 Particle, particular, partisan, partite, partition, partner. *Par*.
 Parturite, parturition. *Pario*.
 Party. *Par*.
 Paschal. *Pascha*.
 Pasigraphy. *Pas*; *grapho*.
 Pass, passage, passenger, passible. *Passus*.
 Passerine. *Passer*.
 Passion, passive. *Pasior*.
 Passover. *Passus*; (*over*).
 Passport. *Passus*; *porto*.
 Past. *Passus*.
 Pastime. *Passus*; *tempus*.
 Pastor, pasturage, pasture. *Pasco*.
 Patefaction. *Pateo*; *facio*.
 Patelliform. *Patella*; *forma*.
 Patellite. *Patella*.
 Patent. *Pateo*.
 Paternal, paternity. *Pater*.
 Paternoster. *Pater*; (*noster*, our).
 Pathetic. *Pathos*.
 Pathognomonic, pathognomy. *Pathos*; *gnomon*.
 Pathology. *Pathos*; *logos*.
 Pathopoiesis. *Pathos*; *poico*.
 Pathos. *Pathos*.
 Patible, patient. *Pasior*.
 Patibulary. *Patibulum*.
 Patriarch. *Pater*; *arche*.
 Patrician, patrimony, patriot, patristic. *Pater*.

- Patroll. *Pateo*.
 Patron, patronize. *Pater*.
 Patronymic. *Pater*; *onoma*.
 Patulous. *Pateo*.
 Pausiloquy. *Pauci*; *loquor*.
 Paucity. *Pauci*.
 Pauper. *Pauper*.
 Pavo, pavonine. *Pavo*.
 Pawn. *Pignus*.
 Peace. *Pax*.
 Peasant. *Pais*.
 Peccable, peccadillo, peccant. *Pecco*.
 Pectinal, pectinate, pectinitic. *Pecto*.
 Pectoral. *Pectus*.
 Peculate. *Peculor*.
 Peculiar, peculiarity, peculiarize. *Peculium*.
 Pecuniary. *Pecunia*.
 Pedagogue, pedagogue. *Pedia*; *agogus*.
 Pedal, pedaneous, pedate. *Pes*.
 Pedantic, pedantry. *Pedia*.
 Pedatid. *Pes*; *fido*.
 Pedestal, pedestrian, pedicle, pedicular, pedicellate. *Pa*.
 Pedigree. *Pes*; *gradior*.
 Pediment. *Pes*.
 Pedobaptist. *Pes*; *bapto*.
 Pedometer. *Pes*; *metrum*.
 Peduncle. *Pes*.
 Peer. *Par*.
 Pelagian, pelagic. *Pelagus*.
 Pelican. *Pelican*.
 Peliase, pell, pellicle. *Pellis*.
 Pellucid. *Per*; *lucio*.
 Peloponnesus. (*Pelops*); *nesos*.
 Pelymmer. *Pelvis*; *metrum*.
 Pelvis. *Pelvis*.
 Pen. *Penna*.
 Penal, penance. *Peniteo*.
 Pendant, pendent, pendule, pendulosity, pendulum. *Pendeo*.
 Penetrant, penetrate. *Penetro*.
 Peninsula. *Pene*; *insula*.
 Penitent, penitentiary. *Peniteo*.
 Pennant. *Pendeo*.
 Pennate. *Penna*.
 Penniform. *Penna*; *forma*.
 Pensile. *Pendea*.
 Pension, pensive. *Pendo*.
 Pentacapsular. *Pente*; *capsula*.
 Pentachord. *Pente*; *chorda*.
 Pentacoccus. *Pente*; (*coccus*, a berry).
 Pentacrostic. *Pente*; *acron*; *stichos*.
 Pentadactyl. *Pente*; *dactylus*.
 Pentagon. *Pente*; *gonia*.
 Pentagraph. *Pente*; *grapho*.
 Pentagyn. *Pente*; *gyna*.
 Pentaedrous. *Pente*; *edra*.
 Pentameter. *Pente*; *metrum*.
 Pentander. *Pente*; *aner*.
 Pentangular. *Pente*; *angulus*.
 Pentapetalous. *Pente*; *petalon*.
 Pentaphyllous. *Pente*; *phyllon*.
 Pentarchy. *Pente*; *arche*.
 Pentaspast. *Pente*; *spasma*.
 Pentaspermous. *Pente*; *sperma*.
 Penta Stich. *Pente*; *stichos*.
 Pentastyle. *Pente*; *stylos*.
 Pentateuch. *Pente*; *teuchos*.
 Pentecost. *Pente*.
 Penult, penultimate. *Pene*; *ultimus*.
 Penumbra. *Pene*; *umbra*.
 Penurious, penury. *Penuria*.
 People. *Populus*.
 Peptic. *Peptos*.
 Peradventure. *Per*; *ad*; *venio*.
 Perambulate. *Per*; *ambulo*.
 Perceive, perception, percipient. *Per*; *capio*.
 Percuss, percutient. *Per*; *cutia*. [*pie*.]
 Perdition, perditionous. *Per*; *do*.
 Perégrinate, peregrine. *Per*; *ager*.
 Peremptory. *Per*; *emo*.
 Perennial. *Per*; *annus*.
 Pererration. *Per*; *erro*.
 Perfect. *Per*; *facio*.
 Perfidy. *Per*; *fides*.
 Perflate. *Per*; *status*.
 Perforate. *Per*; *foro*.
 Perform. *Per*; *forma*.
 Perfricate. *Per*; *frico*.
 Perfunctory. *Per*; *functus*.
 Pericardium. *Peri*; *cardia*.
 Pericarpium. *Peri*; *carpus*.
 Pericranium. *Peri*; *cranium*.
 Periculous. *Periculum*.
 Perihelion. *Peri*; *helios*.
 Peril. *Periculum*.
 Perimeter. *Peri*; *metrum*.
 Perioeci. *Peri*; *eco*.
 Period. *Peri*; *odos*.
 Peripatetic. *Peri*; *pateo*.
 Periphrasis, periphery. *Peri*; *phero*.
 Periphrase, periphrastic. *Peri*; *phrasis*.
 Peripneumony. *Peri*; *pneuma*.
 Peripolygonal. *Peri*; *polygonia*.
 Periscii. *Peri*; *scia*.
 Perish. *Per*; *eo*.
 Perispheric. *Peri*; *sphaera*.
 Perissology. *Perissos*; *logos*.
 Peristaltic. *Peri*; *stello*.
 Perisystole. *Peri*; *syn*; *stello*.
 Peritoneum. *Peri*; *tonos*.
 Perjure. *Per*; *juro*.
 Perillustration. *Peri*; *lustrum*.
 Permanent, permansion. *Per*; *maneo*.
 Permeable, permeant, permeation. *Per*; *meo*.
 Permisible, permission. *Per*; *mitto*.
 Permission. *Per*; *misceo*.
 Permit. *Per*; *mitto*.
 Permixtion. *Per*; *misceo*.
 Permute. *Per*; *muo*.
 Pernicious. *Per*; *nox*.
 Pernoculation. *Per*; *nox*.
 Peroration. *Per*; *oro*.
 Perpend. *Per*; *pendo*.
 Perpendicular, perpendicular. *Per*; *pendeo*.
 Persension. *Per*; *pendo*.
 Perpetrate. *Per*; *petro*.
 Perpetual, perpetuate, perpetuity. *Perpes*.
 Perplex. *Per*; *plico*.
 Perpotation. *Per*; *poto*.
 Perquisite. *Per*; *quaro*.
 Persecute. *Per*; *sequor*.
 Persevere. *Persevero*.
 Persist. *Per*; *sisto*.
 Person, personage, personate. *Persona*.
 Personification. *Persona*; *facio*.
 Personify. *Persona*.
 Perspective. *Per*; *specio*.
 Perspicacious, perspicacity, perspicacy, perspicill, perspicuity, perspicuous. *Per*; *specio*.
 Perspirable, perspiration, perspire. *Per*; *spiro*.
 Persuadable, persuade, persuasible, persuasion, persuasory. *Per*; *suadeo*.
 Pertain. *Per*; *teneo*.
 Perturbation. *Per*; *terebra*. [*teneo*.]
 Pertinacious, pertinacity, pertinent. *Per*; *tango*.
 Pertinent. *Per*; *tango*.
 Pertransient. *Per*; *trans*; *eo*.
 Perturb, perturbate. *Per*; *turbo*.
 Pertuse, pertusion. *Per*; *tundo*.
 Peruse. *Per*; *utor*.

Pervade, pervasion. *Per*; *vade*.
 Perverse, perversion, perversity, pervert.
Per; *verto*.
 Pervestigate. *Per*; *vestigium*.
 Pervicacious, pervicacity. *Per*; *vinco*.
 Pervious. *Per*; *via*.
 Pest. *Pestis*.
 Pestiduct. *Pestis*; *duco*.
 Pestiferous. *Pestis*; *fero*.
 Pestilent. *Pestis*.
 Petal, petalite. *Petalon*.
 Petaloid. *Petalon*; *oides*.
 Petiolar, petiole. *Pes*.
 Petition, petitionary, petitory. *Peto*.
 Petre, Peter, petrescent. *Petra*.
 Petrification, petrification. *Petra*; *facio*.
 Petrify. *Petra*.
 Petrol. *Petra*; *oliva*.
 Petrology. *Petra*; *logos*.
 Petrosilex, petrosiliculous. *Petra*; *silex*.
 Petrous. *Petra*.
 Petticoat. *Petis*; (*cotte*, a coat).
 Pettifogger. *Petis*; (*voguer*, to row).
 Petulant. *Petulans*.
 Phæton. *Phano*.
 Phagedenic. *Phago*.
 Phalangite, phalanx. *Phalanx*.
 Phantasm, phantom. *Phano*.
 Pharisaic, pharisee. *Pharisees*.
 Pharmaceutic. *Pharmakon*.
 Pharmacology. *Pharmakon*; *logos*.
 Pharmacopœia, pharmacopy. *Pharmakon*;
poio.
 Pharmacopolist. *Pharmakon*; *polis*.
 Pharmacy. *Pharmakon*.
 Pharyngotomy. *Pharynx*; *tomo*.
 Pharynx. *Pharynx*.
 Phase, phasis. *Phano*.
 Phenicia, phenix. *Phenix*.
 Phenogamian. *Phano*; *gamos*.
 Phenomenology. *Phano*; *logos*.
 Phenomenon. *Phano*.
 Philadelphian. *Philos*; *adelphos*.
 Philanthropy. *Philos*; *anthropos*.
 Philippic. *Philippus*.
 Philologic, philology. *Philos*; *logos*.
 Philomath. *Philos*; *mathema*.
 Philomela. *Philos*; *meles*.
 Philopolemic. *Philos*; *polemos*.
 Philosophize, philosophy. *Philos*; *sophia*.
 Philter. *Philos*.
 Phlebotomy. *Phleps*; *tomo*.
 Phlegm, phlegmatic, phlegmon. *Phlegma*.
 Phlogisticate, phlogiston. *Phlegma*.
 Phonics. *Phono*.
 Phonocamptic. *Phono*; *campto*.
 Phonolite. *Phonos*; *lithos*.
 Phonology. *Phono*; *logos*.
 Phosphate, phosphite. *Phos*.
 Phosphor, phosphorate, phosphorescent,
 phosphorite, phosphuret. *Phos*; *phero*.
 Photometer. *Phos*; *metrum*.
 Photonomics. *Phos*; *nomos*.
 Phrase. *Phrasis*.
 Phraseology. *Phrasis*; *logos*.
 Phrenetic, phrenic, phrenitis. *Phren*.
 Phrenology. *Phren*; *logos*.
 Phrensy. *Phren*.
 Phrontistery. *Phren*.
 Phthisis. *Phthisis*.
 Phylacter. *Phylacterion*.
 Phyllite. *Phyllon*.
 Phylloporous. *Phyllon*; *phero*.
 Physianthropy. *Physis*; *anthropos*.
 Physic, physician. *Physis*.
 Physiologic. *Physis*; *logos*.
 Physioothology. *Physis*; *theo*; *logos*.

Physiognomy. *Physis*; *gnomon*.
 Physiography. *Physis*; *grapho*.
 Physiology. *Physis*; *logos*.
 Phytivorous. *Phyton*; *voros*.
 Phytography. *Phyton*; *grapho*.
 Phytolite. *Phyton*; *lithos*.
 Phytology. *Phyton*; *logos*.
 Piacular. *Pio*.
 Piets, pictorial, picture, picturesque.
Pingo.
 Piety. *Pius*.
 Pigment. *Pingo*.
 Pignoration. *Pignus*.
 Pilage. *Pilus*.
 Pilfer. *Pilo*.
 Pilgrim. *Pilgrim* (*per*; *ager*).
 Pillage. *Pilo*.
 Pilose, pilous. *Pilus*.
 Pious. *Pius*.
 Piracy, pirate, piratical. *Pirates*.
 Piscatory, piasce, piscine. *Piscis*.
 Piscivorous. *Piscis*; *voros*.
 Pistil, pistillaceous, pistillate. *Pistilum*.
 Pistilliferous. *Pistilum*; *fero*.
 Pituitary, pituite, pituitous. *Picuita*.
 Placable. *Placco*.
 Plagiarist, plagiarist. *Plagium*.
 Plague, plaint, plaintiff. *Plango*.
 Plane. *Planus*.
 Planet. *Plana*.
 Planifolious. *Planus*; *folium*.
 Planimetry. *Planus*; *metrum*.
 Planipetalous. *Planus*; *petalon*.
 Planish. *Planus*.
 Planisphere. *Planus*; *sphæra*.
 Planoconical. *Planus*; *conos*.
 Planoconvex. *Planus*; *con*; *veho*.
 Planohorizontal. *Planus*; *horos*.
 Plant. *Planta*.
 Plasm, plasmatic, plaster, plastic. *Plasso*.
 Platonist, platonist. *Plato*.
 Plaudit, plausible, plausible. *Plaudo*.
 Pleasant, please, pleasure. *Placso*.
 Plebeian. *Plebs*.
 Plenal, plenary. *Plenus*.
 Plenipotent, plenipotentary. *Plenus*; *pos-*
se; *ens*.
 Plenist, plenitude, plenteous, plenty, ple-
 num. *Plenus*.
 Pleonasm, pleonastic. *Pleo*.
 Plerophory. *Pleo*; *phero*.
 Plethoric, plethory. *Pleo*.
 Pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic. *Pleura*.
 Plexiform. *Plico*; *forma*.
 Plexus, pliable, pliant, plicate, plicature,
 pliers. *Plico*.
 Plumage. *Pluma*.
 Plumbaginous, plumbago. *Plumbum*.
 Plumbiferous. *Plumbum*; *fero*.
 Pluma. *Pluma*.
 Plumigerous. *Pluma*; *gero*.
 Plumiped. *Pluma*; *pes*.
 Plummet. *Plumbum*.
 Pluperfect. *Plus*; *per*; *facio*.
 Plural. *Plus*.
 Pluriliteral. *Plus*; *litera*.
 Plus. *Plus*.
 Plutonic. *Pluto*.
 Pluvial. *Pluvia*.
 Pluviometer, pluviometrical. *Pluvia*; *me-*
trum.
 Ply. *Plico*.
 Pneumatic. *Pneuma*.
 Pneumatocœle. *Pneuma*; *cœle*.
 Pneumatology. *Pneuma*; *logos*.
 Pneumony. *Pneuma*.
 Pocucent. *Poto*.

- Podagric. *Pous*; (*agra*, a catching).
 Poem. *Potes*.
 Poise. *Pondus*.
 Polar, polarize, pole. *Polus*.
 Polemic. *Polemos*.
 Polemoscope. *Polemos*; *scopes*.
 Police, policy, polish, polite, politic. *Po-
lis*.
 Pollute. *Per*; *huo*.
 Polyacoustic. *Poly*; *acous*.
 Polyadelph. *Poly*; *adelphos*.
 Polyander. *Poly*; *aner*.
 Polyanthos. *Poly*; *anthes*.
 Polyautography. *Poly*; *autos*; *grapho*.
 Polychord. *Poly*; *chorda*.
 Polycotyledon. *Poly*; (*cotyle*, a cavity).
 Polygam, polygamy. *Poly*; *gamos*.
 Polygenous. *Poly*; *genes*.
 Polyglot. *Poly*; *glossa*.
 Polygon. *Poly*; *gonia*.
 Polygram, polygraphy. *Poly*; *grapho*.
 Polygyn. *Poly*; *gyna*.
 Polyhedron. *Poly*; *adra*.
 Polylogy. *Poly*; *logos*.
 Polymathy. *Poly*; *mathema*.
 Polymorphous. *Poly*; *morpha*.
 Polynesia. *Poly*; *nesos*.
 Polynome. *Poly*; *nomen*.
 Polyoptrum. *Poly*; *opto*.
 Polypetalous. *Poly*; *petalon*.
 Polyphony. *Poly*; *phona*.
 Polyphyllous. *Poly*; *phyllon*.
 Polypode, polypous, polype. *Poly*; *pous*.
 Polyscope. *Poly*; *scopes*.
 Polyspast. *Poly*; *spasma*.
 Polysperm. *Poly*; *sperma*.
 Polysyllable. *Poly*; *syl*; *laboi*.
 Polysyndeton. *Poly*; (*syndates*, connect-
ing).
 Polytechnic. *Poly*; *techna*.
 Polytheist. *Poly*; *theos*.
 Pomace, pome. *Pomum*.
 Pomecitron. *Pomum*; (*citrus*, a citron).
 Pomegranate. *Pomum*; *granum*.
 Pomeroy. *Pomum*; *rey*.
 Pomiferous. *Pomum*; *fero*.
 Pommel. *Pomum*.
 Pomp, pomposity. *Pompa*.
 Ponder, ponderosity. *Pondus*.
 Ponent. *Pono*.
 Poniard. *Pungo*.
 Pontage. *Pons*.
 Pontifex; pontiff, pontific. *Pons*; *facio*.
 Pontoon. *Pons*.
 Poor. *Pauper*.
 Pope. *Papas*.
 Popliteal, poplitic. *Poplas*.
 Populace, popular, populate. *Populus*.
 Porch. *Porto*.
 Porcine, porcine. *Porcus*.
 Pore, porism, poristic. *Poros*.
 Pork. *Porcus*.
 Porosity, porous. *Poros*.
 Porphyritic, porphyry. *Porphyra*.
 Porpoise, porpus. *Porcus*.
 Porraceous. *Porrum*.
 Porrection. *Porro*.
 Porret, porridge, porringer. *Porrum*.
 Port, portable, portal. *Porto*.
 Portcullis. *Porto*; (*coultr*, to slip down).
 Porte. *Porto*.
 Portend, portension, portent. *Porro*; *tendo*.
 Porter. *Porto*.
 Portfolio. *Porto*; *folium*.
 Portico. *Porto*.
 Portion. *Para*.
 Portmantenu. *Porto*; *manus*.
 Portrait, portraiture, portray. *Pro*; *traha*.
 Pose, position, positive. *Pono*.
 Posology. *Posos*; *logos*.
 Posse, possess, possible. *Posse*.
 Post. *Pono*.
 Postdiluvian. *Post*; *diluvium*.
 Posterior, postern. *Posterus*.
 Postfix. *Post*; *fixus*.
 Posthume, posthumous. *Post*; *humus*.
 Postmeridian. *Post*; *meridies*.
 Postmundane. *Post*; *mundus*.
 Postnate. *Post*; *nascor*.
 Postobit. *Post*; *ob*; *eo*.
 Postpone. *Post*; *pono*.
 Postulate, postalatum. *Postulo*.
 Posture. *Pono*.
 Potable. *Poto*.
 Potamology. *Potamos*; *logos*.
 Potation. *Pota*.
 Potent, potential, potestative. *Posse*; *ens*.
 Potion, potent. *Poto*.
 Potvaliant. *Poto*; *valco*.
 Poul, poultry. *Pullus*.
 Pounce. *Pungo*.
 Pound. *Pondus*.
 Poverty. *Pauper*.
 Powder. *Pulvis*.
 Power. *Posse*.
 Practicable, practice, practitioner. *Præ-
tos*.
 Præcognita. *Præ*; *cog*; *nosco*.
 Præmunire. *Præ*; *munio*.
 Pragmatic. *Practico*.
 Praise. *Precium*.
 Pravity. *Pravus*.
 Praxis. *Practor*.
 Pray, preach. *Præcor*.
 Preadministration. *Præ*; *ad*; *minister*.
 Preadmonish. *Præ*; *ad*; *monio*.
 Preantepennultimate. *Præ*; *ante*; *pens*; *ul-
timus*.
 Precarious, precativ. *Præcor*.
 Precaution. *Præ*; *cautio*.
 Precedaneous, precede, precedent. *Præ*;
cedo.
 Precentor. *Præ*; *canto*.
 Precept. *Præ*; *capio*.
 Precession. *Præ*; *cedo*.
 Precinct. *Præ*; *cingo*.
 Precious. *Precium*.
 Precipice, precipitate. *Præ*; *capio*.
 Precise, precisian, precision. *Præ*; *cedo*.
 Preclude, preclusion. *Præ*; *claudio*.
 Precognita. *Præ*; *cog*; *nosco*.
 Precompose. *Præ*; *com*; *pono*. [*Præ*; *com*; *capio*.
 Preconceit, preconceive, preconception.
 Preconcerted. *Præ*; *con*; *certo*.
 Preconsign. *Præ*; *con*; *signum*.
 Preconstitute. *Præ*; *con*; *sto*.
 Precontract. *Præ*; *con*; *traho*.
 Precurse. *Præ*; *curro*.
 Predaceous, predal, predatory. *Præda*.
 Predeceased, predecessor. *Præ*; *de*; *cedo*.
 Predelineation. *Præ*; *de*; *linea*.
 Predesign. *Præ*; *de*; *signum*.
 Predesignarian, predestinate, predestine.
Præ; *de*; *stino*.
 Predetermine, predetermine. *Præ*; *de*;
terminus.
 Predial. *Predium*.
 Predicable, predicament, predicate, pre-
dict. *Præ*; *dico*.
 Predigestion. *Præ*; *di*; *gero*.
 Predilection. *Præ*; *di*; *lego*.
 Predisponent, predispose. *Præ*; *dis*; *pono*

Predominant, predominate. *Pre; dominus.*
 Pre-elect. *Pre; e; lego.*
 Pre-eminent. *Pre; e; minuo.*
 Pre-emption. *Pre; emo.*
 Pre-exist. *Pre; ex; sisto.*
 Preface, prefatory. *Pre; fari.*
 Prefect. *Pre; facio.*
 Preter. *Pre; fero.*
 Prefigure. *Pre; figura.*
 Prefix. *Pre; affix.*
 Pregnable, pregnant. *Pregnans.*
 Pregrustation. *Pre; gustus.*
 Prehensile. *Prehendo.*
 Preinstruct. *Pre; in; struo.* [judico.
 Prejudge, prejudicate, prejudice. *Pre;*
 Prelacy, prelate. *Pre; latum.*
 Plect. *Pre; lego.*
 Preliminary. *Pre; limen.*
 Prelude, preludery. *Pre; ludo.*
 Premature. *Pre; maturus.*
 Premeditate. *Pre; meditor.*
 Premerit. *Pre; meritum.*
 Premise. *Pre; mitto.*
 Premonish, premonition, premonitory. *Pre;*
moneo.
 Premonstrate. *Pre; monstro.*
 Premunire. *Pre; munio.*
 Prenominate. *Pre; nomen.*
 Prenotion. *Pre; nosco.*
 Prensation. *Prehendo.*
 Prenunciation. *Pre; nuncio.*
 Preobtain. *Pre; ob; teneo.*
 Preoccupate, preoccupy. *Pre; oc; capio.*
 Preominate. *Pre; omen.*
 Preoption. *Pre; opto.*
 Preordain, preordinate. *Pre; ordo.*
 Preparable, preparatory, prepared. *Pre;*
paro.
 Prepend. *Pre; pendo.*
 Prepollent. *Pre; pollens.*
 Preponder. *Pre; pondus.*
 Prepose, preposition. *Pre; pono.*
 Prepossess. *Pre; posse.*
 Preposterous. *Pre; posterus.*
 Prepotent. *Pre; posse; ens.*
 Prerequisite, prerequisite. *Pre; re; quero.*
 Presolve. *Pre; re; solvo.*
 Prerogative. *Pre; rogo.*
 Prerupt. *Pre; ruptum.*
 Presago. *Pre; sagax.*
 Presbyter, presbyterian. *Presbyteros.*
 Prescient. *Pre; scio.*
 Prescind. *Pre; scindo.*
 Prescribe, prescript, prescription. *Pre;*
scribo.
 Presence. *Pre; ens.*
 Presensation, presension. *Pre; sentio.*
 Present, presential. *Pre; ens.*
 Presentific. *Pre; ens; facio.*
 Presentiment. *Pre; sentio.*
 Preservation, preserve. *Pre; servo.*
 Preside, president, presidential. *Pre; sedeo.*
 Praise, signification. *Pre; signum; facio.*
 Praise, signify. *Pre; signum.*
 Press. *Preno.*
 Prestiges, prestigiation. *Prestigia.*
 Presume, presumption, presumptuous. *Pre;*
sumo.
 Presuppose, presupposition. *Pre; sup;*
pono.
 Pretend, prstense, pretension. *Pre; tendo.*
 Pretentative. *Pre; tento.*
 Preterimperfect. *Preter; im; per; facio.*
 Preterite. *Preter; eo.*
 Preterlapsed. *Preter; labor.*
 Pretermisssion, pretermitt. *Preter; mitto.*
 Preternatural. *Preter; nascor.*

Preterperfect. *Preter; per; facio.*
 Preterpluperfect. *Preter; plus; per; facio.*
 Pretext. *Pre; textus.*
 Pretor. *Pre; eo.*
 Pretypify. *Pre; typus.*
 Prevail, prevalent. *Pre; valeo.*
 Prevaricate. *Pre; vario.*
 Prevent, prevent, prevention. *Pre; venio.*
 Previous. *Pre; via.*
 Provision. *Pre; video.*
 Prey. *Preda.*
 Price. *Precium.*
 Priest. *Pre; sto.*
 Prim, primacy, primary, primate, prime.
Primus.
 Primeval. *Primus; eum.*
 Primigenial, primigenous. *Primus; genus.*
 Primitive. *Primus.*
 Primogenial, primogeniture. *Primus; genus*
 Primordial. *Primus; ordo.*
 Prince, principal, principia, principle
Primus; capio.
 Print. *Premo.*
 Prior. *Primus.*
 Prism, prismatic. *Prisma.*
 Prismatoidal, prismoid. *Prisma; oides.*
 Prison. *Prehendo.*
 Privacy, private, privateer. *Privus.*
 Privilege. *Privus; lex.*
 Privy, privy. *Privus.*
 Prize. *Prehendo.*
 Prize. *Precium.*
 Probable, probate, proavation. *Proba.*
 Probatum-est. *Probo; (est, it is).*
 Probe, probity. *Probo.*
 Problem. *Pro; boleo.*
 Procaious, procacity. *Procaz.*
 Procatactic, procataxis. *Pro; cata; archa.*
 Procedure, proceed, process, procession.
Pro; cedo.
 Proclaim, proclamation. *Pro; clamo.*
 Proclive, proclivity, proclivous. *Pro; cli-*
vus.
 Proconaul. *Pro; con; salio.*
 Procrastinate. *Pro; eras.*
 Procreant, procreate. *Pro; creo.*
 Proctor. *Pro; cura.*
 Procumbent. *Pro; cubo.*
 Procurable, procurator, procure. *Pro;*
cura.
 Prodical, prodigious, prodigy. *Prodigium.*
 Prodrome. *Pro; dromos.*
 Produce, product, production. *Pro; duco.*
 Proem. *Proemium.*
 Proemptions. *Proemium; ptoma.*
 Profanation, profane. *Pro; fanum.*
 Profecion. *Pro; facio.*
 Profess, profession. *Pro; fessum.*
 Proffer. *Pro; fero.*
 Proficient, profit. *Pro; facio.*
 Profluent. *Pro; fluo.*
 Profound, profundity. *Pro; fundus.*
 Profuse. *Pro; fundo.*
 Progeneration, progenitor, progeny. *Pro;*
genus.
 Prognostic, prognosticate. *Pro; gnomon.*
 Progress. *Pro; gradior.*
 Prohibit. *Pro; habeo.*
 Project, projectile, projecture. *Pro; jacio.*
 Prolate. *Pro; latum.*
 Prolegomena. *Pro; lego.*
 Prolepsis, proleptic. *Pro; lepsis.*
 Proliferous. *Proles; fero.*
 Prolific. *Proles; facio.*
 Prolix. *Pro; laxus.*
 Prolocutor. *Pro; loquor.*
 Prologue. *Pro; logos.*

- Prolong. *Pro*; *longus*.
 Profession. *Pro*; *hido*.
 Promerit. *Pro*; *meritum*.
 Prominent. *Pro*; *mineo*.
 Promiscuous. *Pro*; *misceo*.
 Promise, promissory. *Pro*; *mitte*.
 Promontory. *Pro*; *mons*.
 Promote. *Pro*; *moveo*.
 Prompt, promptitude, promptuary. *Pro*; *mo*.
 Promulgate, promulge. *Pro*; *vulgus*.
 Pronation, prone. *Pronus*.
 Pronoun. *Pro*; *nomen*.
 Pronounce, pronunciation. *Pro*; *nuncio*.
 Proof. *Probo*.
 Propagable, propagandist, propagate. *Pro*; *ago*.
 Propel. *Pro*; *pello*.
 Propend, propense, propensity. *Pro*; *pendes*.
 Proper, property. *Proprius*.
 Prophasis, prophecy, prophesy, prophet. *Pro*; *phano*.
 Prophylactic. *Pro*; *phylacterion*.
 Propinquate. *Prope*.
 Propitiable, propitiate, propitious. *Prope*.
 Proplasm, proplastic. *Pro*; *plasso*.
 Proponent. *Pro*; *pono*.
 Proportion. *Pro*; *pars*.
 Propose, proposition, propound. *Pro*; *pono*.
 Proprietary, propriety. *Proprius*.
 Propugn, propugnation. *Pro*; *pugna*.
 Propulsion, propulse. *Pro*; *pello*.
 Prorogation, prorogue. *Pro*; *rogo*.
 Corruption. *Pro*; *ruptum*.
 Prosaic, prosal. *Prosa*.
 Proscribe, proscription. *Pro*; *scribo*.
 Prose. *Prosa*.
 Prosecute. *Pro*; *sequor*.
 Proselyte. *Proselutos*.
 Prosemination. *Pro*; *semen*.
 Prosody. (*Prose*, to); *oda*.
 Prosopolepsy. *Prosepon*; *lepsis*.
 Prosopopoeia, prosopopy. *Prosepon*; *poieo*.
 Prospect, prospective, prospectus. *Pro*; *specio*.
 Prosper, prosperity. *Prosper*.
 Prospicience. *Pro*; *specio*.
 Prostration. *Pro*; *sterno*.
 Prosthesis, prosthetic. *Pro*; *thesis*.
 Prostitute. *Pro*; *sto*.
 Prostrate. *Pro*; *sterno*.
 Prosyllogysm. *Pro*; *syl*; *logos*.
 Protect, protectorate. *Pro*; *tego*.
 Protend. *Pro*; *tendo*.
 Protest. *Pro*; *testis*.
 Proteus. *Proteus*.
 Prothesis. *Pro*; *thesis*.
 Prothonotary. *Protos*; *nosco*.
 Protocol. *Protos*; (*colla*, glue).
 Protomartyr. *Protos*; *martyr*.
 Protoplast. *Protos*; *plasso*.
 Protopope. *Protos*; *papas*.
 Prototype. *Protos*; *typus*.
 Protoxyd. *Protos*; *oxyis*.
 Protract. *Pro*; *traho*.
 Protrude, protrusion. *Pro*; *trudo*.
 Protuberance, protuberate, protuberous. *Pro*; *tuber*.
 Prove. *Probo*.
 Proveditor, provedore, provender. *Pro*; *video*.
 Proverb. *Pro*; *verbum*.
 Provide, providential. *Pro*; *video*.
 Province, provincial. *Pro*; *rinco*.
 Provision, proviso. *Pro*; *video*.
 Provocation, provoke. *Pro*; *voco*.
 Provost. *Pro*; *pens*.
 Proximal, proximity. *Prope*.
 Proxy. *Pro*; *cura*.
 Prudent. *Pro*; *video*.
 Prurient, prurigo, prurigenous. *Pruris*.
 Psalm. *Psalma*.
 Psalmody. *Psalma*; *oda*.
 Psalmography. *Psalma*; *grapho*.
 Psalter. *Psalma*.
 Pseudo-apostle. *Pseudos*; *apo*; *stello*.
 Pseudography. *Pseudos*; *grapho*.
 Pseudology. *Pseudos*; *logos*.
 Pseudometallic. *Pseudos*; *metallum*.
 Pseudomorphous. *Pseudos*; *morphe*.
 Pseudo-prophet. *Pseudos*; *pro*; *phano*.
 Pseudo-volcano. *Pseudos*; *vulcanus*.
 Psyche. *Psyche*.
 Psychology. *Psyche*; *logos*.
 Psychonachy. *Psyche*; *machomai*.
 Psychomancy. *Psyche*; *mancia*.
 Pytalism. *Ptyo*.
 Pythagogus. *Ptyo*; *agogeus*.
 Puberty, pubescent. *Puber*.
 Public, publican, publish. *Populus*.
 Pudency, pudical, pudicity. *Pudeo*.
 Puerile, puerperal. *Puer*.
 Pugilism, pugnacious, pugnacity. *Pugna*.
 Puissant. *Posse*.
 Puke. *Sputo*.
 Pulicose. *Pulex*.
 Pullet, pullulate. *Pullus*.
 Pulmonary, pulmonic. *Pulmo*.
 Pulp. *Pulpa*.
 Pulpit. *Pulpitum*.
 Palpous. *Pulpa*.
 Pulsation, pulse. *Pello*.
 Pulsific. *Pello*; *facio*.
 Pulsion. *Pello*.
 Pulverin, pulverize, pulverous, pulverulent, pulvic. *Pulvis*.
 Punch, punctate. *Pungo*.
 Punctiform. *Pungo*; *forma*.
 Punctilio, puncto, punctual, punctuate, punctulate, puncture, pungent. *Pungo*.
 Punic. *Punicus*.
 Punish, punishment. *Punio*.
 Pup, pupa, pupil, pupilage. *Pupa*.
 Pupivorous. *Pupa*; *voro*.
 Puppet, puppy. *Pupa*.
 Pure. *Purus*.
 Purgation, purgatory, purge. *Purgo*.
 Purification. *Purus*; *facio*.
 Puriform. *Purus*; *forma*.
 Purify, purist, puritan, purity. *Purus*.
 Purlieu. *Purus*; *lieu*.
 Purloin. *Purloin*.
 Purport. *Pro*; *porto*.
 Purpose. *Pro*; *pono*.
 Pursuant, pursue, pursait, pursuivant. *Per*; *sequor*.
 Purtenance. *Per*; *teno*.
 Purulent. *Pus*.
 Purvey. *Pro*; *video*.
 Pus. *Pus*.
 Pusillanimity, pusillanimous. *Pusillus*; *animus*.
 Pustule. *Pus*.
 Putative. *Puto*.
 Putredinous. *Putris*.
 Putrefaction. *Putris*; *facio*.
 Putrefy, putrescent, putrid. *Putris*.
 Putrification. *Putris*; *facio*.
 Pygmean, pygmy. *Pygma*.
 Pylorus. *Pylorus*.
 Pyramid, pyre. *Pyr*.
 Pyretology. *Pyr*; *logos*.
 Pyritaceous, pyrite. *Pyr*.

Pyritiferous. *Pyr*; *fera*.
 Pyritology. *Pyr*; *logos*.
 Pyrolatry. *Pyr*; *latría*.
 Pyroligneous. *Pyr*; *lignum*.
 Pyrology. *Pyr*; *logos*.
 Pyromancy. *Pyr*; *mancia*.
 Pyrometer. *Pyr*; *metrum*.
 Pyronomics. *Pyr*; *nomos*.
 Pyrophaneous. *Pyr*; *phano*.
 Pyrophorus. *Pyr*; *phero*.
 Pyroscope. *Pyr*; *scopeo*.
 Pyrotechnic. *Pyr*; *techna*.
 Pyrotio. *Pyr*.
 Pyrrhonic, pyrrhonism. *Pyrrho*.
 Pythagoric, pythagorism. *Pythagoras*.
 Pythian, pythonic. *Pythion*.

Q.

Quadrage. *Quadra*; *genae*.
 Quadragesima. *Quadra*.
 Quadrangle. *Quadra*; *angulus*.
 Quadrant, quadrat. *Quadra*.
 Quadrennial. *Quadra*; *annus*.
 Quadribile. *Quadra*.
 Quadricapsular. *Quadra*; *capsula*.
 Quadricecimal. *Quadra*; *decem*.
 Quadridentate. *Quadra*; *dens*.
 Quadrifid. *Quadra*; *fido*.
 Quadrijugous. *Quadra*; *jugum*.
 Quadrilateral. *Quadra*; *latus*.
 Quadrille. *Quadra*.
 Quadrilobed. *Quadra*; (*lobos*, a lobe).
 Quadrilocular. *Quadra*; (*loculus*, a little place).
 Quadrinomial. *Quadra*; *nomen*.
 Quadripartite. *Quadra*; *pars*.
 Quadriphyllous. *Quadra*; *phyllon*.
 Quadrirème. *Quadra*; *remus*.
 Quadrisyllable. *Quadra*; *syl*; *labo*.
 Quadrivalve. *Quadra*; *valva*.
 Quadrivial. *Quadra*; *via*.
 Quadroon. *Quadra*.
 Quadruman. *Quadra*; *manus*.
 Quadruped. *Quadra*; *pes*.
 Quadruple, quadruplicate. *Quadra*; *plico*.
 Qualification. *Qualis*; *facio*.
 Qualify, quality. *Qualis*.
 Quantitative, quantity, quantum. *Quantus*.
 Quarantine. *Quadra*.
 Quarrel. *Queror*.
 Quart, quarter, quatern, quarto. *Quadra*.
 Quash. *Quatio*.
 Quatern, quaternion, quatrain. *Quadra*.
 Querent, querimonious. *Queror*.
 Querry. *Eques*.
 Querulous. *Queror*.
 Query, quest, question, questor, questuary. *Quero*.
 Quidnunc. *Quid*; (*nunc*, now).
 Quiesce, quiet, quietus. *Quies*.
 Quinary, quinate, quincuncial, quincunx. *Quingue*.
 Quindecagon. *Quingue*; *deca*; *gonia*.
 Quindecemvir. *Quingue*; *deca*; *vir*.
 Quinquagesima. *Quingue*.
 Quinquangular. *Quingue*; *angulus*.
 Quinquecapsular. *Quingue*; *capsula*.
 Quinquiesfarious. *Quingue*; *faris*.
 Quinquiesfid. *Quingue*; *fido*.
 Quinquiesfoliated. *Quingue*; *folium*.
 Quinqueliteral. *Quingue*; *littera*.
 Quinquelobed. *Quingue*; (*lobos*, a lobe).
 Quinquelocular. *Quingue*; (*loculus*, a little place).

Quinquennial. *Quingue*; *annus*.
 Quinquepartite. *Quingue*; *pars*.
 Quinquereme. *Quingue*; *remus*.
 Quinquevalve. *Quingue*; *valva*.
 Quinquievir. *Quingue*; *vir*.
 Quinquisyllable. *Quingue*; *syl*; *labo*.
 Quint. *Quingue*.
 Quintessence. *Quingue*; *ens*.
 Quintillion. *Quingue*; *mille*.
 Quintuple. *Quingue*; *plico*.
 Quodlibet. *Quid*; (*libet*, it pleases).
 Quorum, quota. *Quot*.
 Quote. *Cito*.
 Quotidian. *Quot*; *dies*.
 Quotient. *Quot*.

R.

Rabbi, rabbin. *Rabbi*.
 Rahdology. *Rabdos*.
 Rabid. *Rabies*.
 Racemation. *Racemus*.
 Racemiferous. *Racemus*; *fero*.
 Racemous. *Racemus*.
 Radial, radiant, radiate. *Radius*.
 Radical, radicate, radicle. *Radix*.
 Radiometer. *Radius*; *metrum*.
 Radius. *Radius*.
 Radix. *Radix*.
 Ramage, rameous, ramous. *Ramus*.
 Ramification. *Ramus*; *facio*.
 Ramify, ramous. *Ramus*.
 Rancescent, rancid, rancor, rank, rankle. *Ranceo*.
 Rank. *Rang*.
 Rap, rape, rapid, rapier, rapine, rapture. *Rapio*.
 Rare. *Rarus*.
 Rarefaction. *Rarus*; *facio*.
 Rarefy, rarity. *Rarus*.
 Rase, rash. *Rado*.
 Rate. *Ratus*.
 Ratification. *Ratus*; *facio*.
 Ratify, ratio, ratiocinate, ration, rationality. *Ratus*.
 Raucity, raucous. *Raucus*.
 Ravage, rave, ravish. *Rapio*.
 Ray. *Radius*.
 Raze, razor. *Rado*.
 React. *Re*; *ago*.
 Readmission, readmit. *Re*; *ad*; *mitto*.
 Readopt. *Re*; *ad*; *opto*.
 Readorn. *Re*; *ad*; *orno*.
 Real, realize. *Res*.
 Reanimate. *Re*; *anima*.
 Reannex. *Re*; *an*; *necto*.
 Reascend, reascension, reascent. *Re*; *a*; *scando*.
 Reason. *Ratus*.
 Reassert. *Re*; *as*; *sertum*.
 Reassimilate. *Re*; *as*; *similis*.
 Reassume, reassumption. *Re*; *as*; *sumo*.
 Reattempt. *Re*; *at*; *tento*.
 Rebaptize. *Re*; *bapto*.
 Rebel. *Re*; *bellum*.
 Recant. *Re*; *cano*.
 Recapitulate. *Re*; *caput*.
 Recede. *Re*; *cado*.
 Receipt, receive, receipt. *Re*; *capio*.
 Recelebrate. *Re*; *celebris*.
 Recension. *Re*; *censeo*.
 Recent. *Recens*.
 Receptacle, reception. *Re*; *capio*.
 Recess. *Re*; *cado*.
 Recidivation. *Re*; *cado*.

- Recipe, recipient. *Re; capio.*
 Reciprocal, reciprocate, reciprocity. *Reciprocus.*
 Recision. *Re; cado.*
 Recitation, recite. *Re; cito.*
 Reclaim, reclamation. *Re; clamo.*
 Recline. *Re; chino.*
 Recline, recluse, recluse. *Re; claudo.*
 Recoct. *Re; coquo.*
 Recognition, recognize. *Re; cog; nosco.*
 Recollect. *Re; col; lego.*
 Recomfort. *Re; com; fortis.*
 Recommend. *Re; com; mando.*
 Recommission, recommit. *Re; com; mitto.*
 Recompact. *Re; com; pactus.*
 Recompense. *Re; com; pendo.*
 Recompilement. *Re; com; pile.*
 Recompose, recomposition. *Re; com; pono.*
 Reconcile, reconciliation. *Re; concilio.*
 Recondense. *Re; con; densus.*
 Recondita. *Re; con; do.*
 Reconduct. *Re; con; duco.*
 Reconjoin. *Re; con; jungo.*
 Reconnoiter. *Re; con; nosco.*
 Reconquer. *Re; con; quero.*
 Reconsecrate. *Re; con; sacer.*
 Reconsole. *Re; con; solor.*
 Reconvene. *Re; con; vario.*
 Reconversion, reconvert. *Re; con; verto.*
 Reconvey. *Re; con; veho.*
 Record. *Re; cor.*
 Recount. *Re; con; puto.*
 Recourse. *Re; curro.*
 Recreant, recreate. *Re; creo.*
 Recrement, recrementitious. *Re; cerno.*
 Recriminate. *Re; crimen.*
 Recrudency, recrudescence. *Re; crudus.*
 Recruit. *Re; cresco.*
 Rectangle. *Rego; angulus.*
 Rectification. *Rego; facio.*
 Rectify. *Rego.*
 Rectilinear. *Rego; linea.*
 Rectitude, rector. *Rego.*
 Recubation, recumbent. *Re; cubo.*
 Recuperation. *Re; capio.*
 Recur, recurrent. *Re; curro.*
 Recurvation, recurve. *Re; curvus.*
 Recusant, recuse. *Re; causa.*
 Reddition. *Re; do.*
 Redeem. *Re; emo.*
 Redeliberate, redeliver. *Re; de; liber.*
 Redemand. *Re; de; mando.*
 Redemption. *Re; emo.*
 Redescend. *Re; de; scando.*
 Redintegrate. *Re; in; tango.*
 Redispose. *Re; dis; pono.*
 Redissolve. *Re; dis; solvo.*
 Redistribute. *Re; dis; tribuo.*
 Redolent. *Re; olio.*
 Redouble. *Re; duo; plico.*
 Redound. *Re; undo.*
 Reduce, reduction. *Re; duco.*
 Redundant. *Re; undo.*
 Reduplicate. *Re; duo; plicor.*
 Re-echo. *Re; echo.*
 Re-edify. *Re; ades.*
 Re-elect. *Re; e; lego.*
 Re-enact. *Re; en; ago.*
 Re-enforce. *Re; en; fortis.*
 Re-enthroned. *Re; en; thronus.*
 Re-establish. *Re; sto.*
 Re-examine. *Re; examen.*
 Re-export. *Re; ex; porto.*
 Reflect. *Re; facio.*
 Refel. *Re; fallo.*
 Refer, reference. *Re; fero.*
 Refine. *Re; finis.*
 Resist. *Re; facio.*
 Reflect, reflex. *Re; flecto.*
 Renourish. *Re; flos.*
 Resflow, resfluent, reflux. *Re; fluo.*
 Reformed. *Re; fomentum.*
 Reform. *Re; forma.*
 Refossion. *Re; fossa.*
 Refound. *Re; fundus.*
 Refract, refragable. *Re; frango.*
 Refrain. *Re; frenum.*
 Refrangible. *Re; frango.*
 Refrenation. *Re; frenum.*
 Refresh, refrigerate. *Re; frigus.*
 Refuge. *Re; fugio.*
 Refulgent. *Re; fulgeo.*
 Refund, refuse. *Re; fundo.*
 Refute. *Re; futo.*
 Regal, regalia. *Rego.*
 Regenerate. *Re; genus.*
 Regent. *Rego.*
 Regermination. *Re; germen.*
 Regible. *Rego.*
 Regicide. *Rego; cado.*
 Regimen, regiment, region, regnant. *Rego.*
 Regress. *Re; gradior.*
 Regular, regulate, regulus, reign. *Rego.*
 Reimplant. *Re; im; planto.*
 Reimportune. *Re; im; porto.*
 Reimpregnate. *Re; im; pregnans.*
 Reimpress, reprint. *Re; im; premo.*
 Reinquire. *Re; in; quero.*
 Reins. *Reines.*
 Reinsert. *Re; in; vertum.*
 Reinspect. *Re; in; specio.*
 Reinspire. *Re; in; spiro.*
 Reinstate. *Re; in; sto.*
 Reinterrogate. *Re; inter; rogo.*
 Reint throne. *Re; in; thronus.*
 Reinvest. *Re; in; vestis.*
 Reinvigorate. *Re; in; vigor.*
 Reiterate. *Re; iter.*
 Reject, rejectaneous, rejectitious. *Re; jacio.*
 Rejoin, rejoinder. *Re; jungo.*
 Rejourn. *Re; jour.*
 Rejudge. *Re; judico.*
 Rejuvenescence. *Re; juvenis.*
 Relapse. *Re; labor.*
 Relate. *Re; latum.*
 Relax. *Re; laxus.*
 Relegate. *Re; lego.*
 Relevant. *Re; levo.*
 Relict. *Re; linquo.*
 Relief, relieve. *Re; levo.*
 Religion. *Re; ligo.*
 Relinquish. *Re; linquo.*
 Relish. *Re; lecher.*
 Relucant. *Re; luco.*
 Reluct, reluctant. *Re; luctor.*
 Relume, relumine. *Re; lumen.*
 Remain. *Re; maneo.*
 Remand. *Re; mando.*
 Remarry. *Re; maritus.*
 Remediate, remedy. *Re; medeor.*
 Remember, remembrance. *Re; memor.*
 Remigrate. *Re; migro.*
 Reminiscence. *Re; memor.*
 Remise, remiss, remit. *Re; mitto.*
 Remnant. *Re; maneo.*
 Remodel. *Re; modus.*
 Remonstrance, remonstrate. *Re; monstro.*
 Remord, remorse. *Re; mordeo.*
 Remote. *Re; moveo.*
 Remount. *Re; mons.*
 Remove. *Re; moveo.*
 Remugient. *Re; mugio.*
 Remunerate. *Re; munus.*
 Remurmur. *Re; murmur.*

Remus. *Roma*.
 Renal. *Renas*.
 Renascent. *Re; nascor*.
 Renavigate. *Re; navis; ago*.
 Render, rendezvous, rendible, rendition.
Re; do.
 Renegade, renego. *Re; nego*.
 Renew. *Re; novus*.
 Renitent. *Re; nitor*.
 Renounce. *Re; nuncio*.
 Renovate. *Re; novus*.
 Renunciation. *Re; nuncio*.
 Reobtain. *Re; ob; teneo*.
 Reoppose. *Re; op; pono*.
 Reordain. *Re; ordo*.
 Repacify. *Re; paz*.
 Repair, repairable, reparation. *Re; paro*.
 Repartee. *Re; pars*.
 Repass. *Re; passus*.
 Repast, repasture. *Re; pasco*.
 Repeal. *Re; pello*.
 Repeat. *Re; peto*.
 Repel. *Re; pello*.
 Repent. *Reptum*.
 Repent. *Re; peniteo*.
 Repeople. *Re; populus*.
 Repercuss. *Re; per; cutio*.
 Repetend, repetition. *Re; peto*.
 Replant. *Re; planta*.
 Replication, reply. *Re; plico*.
 Repolish. *Re; polis*.
 Report. *Re; porto*.
 Repose, reposit. *Re; pono*.
 Repossess. *Re; posse*.
 Reprehend, reprehensible, reprehensory.
Re; prehendo.
 Represent. *Re; pre; ens*.
 Repress. *Re; premo*.
 Reprieve. *Re; prehendo*.
 Reprimand, reprint. *Re; premo*.
 Reprisal. *Re; prehendo*.
 Reproach. *Re; prope*.
 Reprobate. *Re; proba*.
 Reproduce, reproduction. *Re; pro; duco*.
 Reproof, reprove. *Re; proba*.
 Reptile. *Reptum*.
 Republic, republication, republish. *Re; populus*.
 Repudiate. *Re; pudeo*.
 Repugnant. *Re; pugna*.
 Repullulate. *Re; pullus*.
 Repulse. *Re; pello*.
 Reputable, repute. *Re; puto*.
 Request. *Re; quero*.
 Requiem. *Re; quies*.
 Require, requisite, requisition. *Re; quero*.
 Resalute. *Re; salus*.
 Rescind, rescission, rescissory. *Re; scindo*.
 Rescribe, rescript. *Re; scribo*.
 Resection. *Re; seco*.
 Resent, resentment. *Re; sentio*.
 Reservation, reserve, reservoir. *Re; servo*.
 Reside, resident, residuary, residue, residuum. *Re; sedeo*.
 Resign, resignation. *Re; signum*.
 Resile, resilient, resiliation. *Re; salio*.
 Resin. *Rheo*.
 Resiniferous. *Rheo; foro*.
 Resiniform. *Rheo; forma*.
 Resino-electric. *Rheo; electrum*.
 Resino-extractive. *Rheo; ex; traho*.
 Resinous. *Rheo*.
 Resipience. *Re; sapio*.
 Resist. *Re; sisto*.
 Resoluble, resolute, resolvable, resolve.
Re; solvo.
 Resonant. *Re; sonus*.

Resorb. *Re; sorbeo*.
 Resort. *Re; sor*.
 Resound. *Re; sonus*.
 Respect, respectability. *Re; specio*.
 Resperse. *Re; spargo*.
 Respiration, respiratory, respire. *Re; spiro*.
 Resplendent. *Re; splendo*. [*do*].
 Respond, response, responsible. *Re; spon*.
 Rest. *Re; sto*.
 Restagnate. *Re; stagnum*.
 Restauration. *Re; storo*.
 Restif. *Re; sto*.
 Restinction, restringuish. *Re; stringo*.
 Restitute. *Re; sto*.
 Restoration, restore. *Re; storo*.
 Restrain, restraint, restrict, restringe. *Re; stringo*.
 Resudation. *Re; sudo*.
 Result. *Re; salio*.
 Resume, resumption. *Re; sumo*.
 Resupinate, resupine. *Re; supinus*.
 Resurrection. *Re; surgo*.
 Resurvey. *Re; super; video*.
 Resuscitation. *Re; sus; cito*.
 Retail. *Re; tailler*.
 Retain. *Re; teneo*.
 Retaliate. *Re; talis*.
 Retard. *Re; tardus*.
 Retection. *Re; tego*.
 Retention. *Re; teneo*.
 Reticence. *Re; taceo*.
 Reticle, reticular. *Rete*.
 Retiform. *Rete; forma*.
 Retina. *Rete*.
 Retinue. *Re; teneo*.
 Retort. *Re; tortum*.
 Retract, retracts. *Re; traho*.
 Retribute. *Re; tribuo*.
 Retrieve. *Re; trouer*.
 Retrocede. *Retro; cedo*.
 Retrograde, retrogression. *Retro; gradior*.
 Retrospect. *Retro; specio*.
 Retroversion, retrovert. *Retro; verto*.
 Retrude, retruse. *Re; trudo*.
 Retund, retuse. *Re; tundo*.
 Reveal. *Re; velo*.
 Revel. *Re; vello*.
 Revel. *Rabies*.
 Revelation. *Re; velo*.
 Revenge. *Re; vindex*.
 Revenue. *Re; venio*.
 Reverb, reverberate. *Re; verbum*.
 Reverence, reverend, reverential. *Re; veror*.
 Reverse, reversion, revert. *Re; verto*.
 Revest, revestiary, revestment. *Re; vestio*.
 Revibrate. *Re; vibro*.
 Revictual. *Re; vivo*.
 Review. *Re; video*.
 Revile. *Re; vilis*.
 Revindicate. *Re; vindex*.
 Revise, revision, revisit. *Re; video*.
 Revival, revive. *Re; vivo*.
 Revivificate. *Re; vivo; facio*.
 Revivify, reviviscent. *Re; vivo*.
 Revocation, revoke. *Re; voco*.
 Revolt, revoluble, revolution, revolve. *Re; voko*.
 Revomit. *Re; vomito*.
 Revulsion. *Re; vello*.
 Rex. *Rego*.
 Rhabdology. *Rabdos; logos*.
 Rhabdomancy. *Rabdos; mancia*.
 Rhapsody. *Rhapto; odo*.
 Rhetoric, rhetorize. *Rheo*.
 Rheum, rheumatic. *Rheo*.

Rhime. *Rhythmus.*
Rhine. *Rheo.*
Rhinoceros. *Rhin*; *ceras.*
Rhomb. *Rhombos.*
Rhomboid. *Rhombos*; *oidos.*
Rhyme, rhymist, rhythm, rhythmical. *Rhyth-*
mos.
Ridicule, ridiculous. *Rides.*
Right, righteous. *Rago.*
Rigid, rigor. *Rigro.*
Rill. *Rivus.*
Risible. *Rideo.*
Rite, ritual. *Ritus.*
Rival, river, rivulet. *Rivus.*
Roborant, robust. *Robur.*
Rogation. *Rogo.*
Roman, Rome, romish, Romulus. *Rome.*
Ropalic. *Ropalon.*
Roral, oration, rorid. *Ros.*
Roriferous. *Ros*; *fero.*
Roriduent. *Ros*; *fluo.*
Rosaceous, rosary. *Rosa.*
Roscid. *Ros.*
Rose, roseate. *Rosa.*
Rostrate, rostrum. *Rostrum.*
Rosy. *Rosa.*
Rota, rotary, rotate, rote, rotund. *Rota.*
Rotundifolious. *Rota*; *folium.*
Routine. *Rota.*
Royal. *Roy.*
Rubefacient. *Ruber*; *facio.*
Rubescant, rubican, rubicund. *Ruber.*
Rubific. *Ruber*; *facio.*
Rubify, rubric, ruby. *Ruber.*
Ructation. *Ructus.*
Rude, rudiment. *Rudis.*
Rufescent, rufous. *Rufus.*
Rugose. *Ruga.*
Ruin. *Ruina.*
Ruiniform. *Ruina*; *forma.*
Rule. *Rego.*
Ruminant, ruminant. *Rumen.*
Rumor. *Rumor.*
Runcinate. *Runcina.*
Ruption, rupture. *Ruptum.*
Rural. *Rus.*
Ruricolist. *Rus*; *colo.*
Rurigenous. *Rus.*
Russet. *Russus.*
Rustic, rusticate. *Rus.*

S.

Sabbatarian, sabbath, sabbatic, sabbatism.
Sabbatum.
Sabellian. *Sabellius.*
Sabulosity, sabulous. *Sabulum.*
Sacchariferous. *Saccharum*; *fero.*
Saccharine. *Saccharum.*
Saccholactic. *Saccharum*; *lac.*
Sacerdotal. *Sacer*; *dos.*
Sacrament, sacred. *Sacer.*
Sacrifice, sacrifice. *Sacer*; *facio*
Sacrilege, sacrilegious. *Sacer*; *lex.*
Sacrist. *Sacer.*
Sacrosanct. *Sacer*; *sanctus.*
Sadducean, sadducism. *Sadduceus.*
Safe. *Salus.*
Sagacious, sagacity, sage. *Sagax.*
Sagittal, sagittarius. *Sagitta.*
Saint. *Sanctus.*
Sal, salacious, salacity, salad, salary. *Sal.*
Salubrosity, salebrious. *Salubra.*
Salient. *Sal.*

Saliferous. *Sal*; *fero.*
Salification. *Sal*; *facio.*
Salify, saline. *Sal.*
Saliniferous. *Sal*; *fero.*
Saliform. *Sal*; *forma.*
Salino-terrene. *Sal*; *terra.*
Salite. *Sal.*
Saliva, salivate, salivous. *Saliva.*
Sally, salmon. *Salio.*
Salso-acid. *Sal*; *acidus.*
Salsuginous. *Sal.*
Salt. *Sal.*
Saltant. *Salio.*
Saltpetre. *Sal*; *petra.*
Salubrious, salutary, salutation, salute.
Salus.
Salutiferous. *Salus*; *fero.*
Salvage, salvation, save, salvo. *Salus.*
Samaritan. *Samaria.*
Sample. *Exemplum.*
Sanable, sanative. *Sanus.*
Sanctification. *Sanctus*; *facio.*
Sanctify, sanctimony, sanction, sanctitude,
sanctity, sanctuary. *Sanctus.*
Sane. *Sanus.*
Sanguiferous. *Sanguis*; *fero.*
Sanguification. *Sanguis*; *facio.*
Sanguifluous. *Sanguis*; *fluo.*
Sanguify, sanguinary, sanguine. *Sanguis.*
Sanguinivorous. *Sanguis*; *vorio.*
Sanguisuge. *Sanguis*; *sugo*
Saunty. *Sanus.*
Sapid, sapient. *Sapio.*
Saponaceous, saponary. *Sapo*
Saponification. *Sapo*; *facio.*
Saponify. *Sapo.*
Sapor. *Sapio.*
Saporific. *Sapio*; *facio.*
Saraband, Saracens. *Sara.*
Sarcasm, sarcastic. *Sarz.*
Sarcocoele. *Sarz*; *coele.*
Sarcocolla. *Sarz*; *(colla, glue).*
Sarcology. *Sarz*; *logos.*
Sarcoma. *Sarz.*
Sarcophagus. *Sarz*; *phago.*
Sarcotic. *Sarz.*
Satan. *Satan.*
Sate. *Satis.*
Satellite, satellitious. *Satellus.*
Satiate, satiety. *Satis.*
Satire, satirical, satirize. *Satira.*
Satisfaction. *Satis*; *facio.*
Satisfy. *Satis.*
Satrap. *Satrap.*
Saturable, saturate. *Satis.*
Saturday, Saturn, saturnian, saturnine.
Saturnus.
Sauce, sausage. *Sal.*
Savage. *Sylva.*
Save, savior. *Salus.*
Savor. *Sapio.*
Saw. *Seco.*
Saxatile. *Saxum.*
Saxifrage, saxifragous. *Saxum*; *frango.*
Saxon. *Saxon.*
Scalable, scalade, scalary. *Scala.*
Scald. *Calco.*
Scale. *Scala.*
Scalene, scalenous. *Scalene.*
Scan. *Scando.*
Scandal. *Scandalon.*
Scandent, scansion. *Scando.*
Scapula. *Scapula.*
Scaricator, scarify. *Scaripho.*
Scatebrous, scaturient. *Scaturio.*
Scaturigenous. *Scaturio.*
Scene, scenic. *Scena.*

Semography. *Sema; grapho.*
Scent. *Sensio.*
Sceptic, scepticism. *Sceptomai.*
Sceptre. *Sceptrum.*
Schedule. *Schedula.*
Scheme, schemist. *Schema.*
Schism, schismatic, schismatize. *Schisma.*
Scholar, scholastic, scholiast, scholium, school. *Schola.*
Sciagraphy. *Scia; grapho.*
Sciatheric. *Scia; (thera, a hunting).*
Sciatic. *Sciatica.*
Science. *Scio.*
Scientific. *Scio; facio.*
Scintillate. *Scintilla.*
Sciomachy. *Scia; machomai.*
Scioptic. *Scia; opto.*
Scissible, scissile, scission, scissors, scissure. *Scindo.*
Slavonian, slavonic. *Slavi.*
Sclerotic. *Scleros.*
Scobiform. *Scoba; forma.*
Scoba. *Scoba.*
Scoff. *Scopio.*
Scope. *Scopos.*
Scopiform. *Scopos; forma.*
Scoptic. *Scopio.*
Scorbutic. *Scorbutum.*
Scoria, scoriacous. *Scoria.*
Scorification. *Scoria; facio.*
Scoriform. *Scoria; forma.*
Scorify. *Scoria.*
Scot, scotch, scotticism. *Scotus.*
Scribble, scribe, scrip, scripture. *Scribo.*
Scrofula. *Scrofula.*
Scruple, scrupule, scrupulosity, scrupulous. *Scrupulus.*
Scrutable, scrutation, scrutinize, scrutiny. *Scrutor.*
Scrutoir. *Scribo.*
Sculp, sculpture. *Sculpo.*
Scurrie, scurrility, scurrilous. *Scurra.*
Scurry. *Scorbutum.*
Scutage. *Scutum.*
Scutiform. *Scutum; forma.*
Scythian. *Scythia.*
Season. *Saison.*
Sebaceous, sebacic. *Sebum.*
Secant. *Seco.*
Secede. *Se; cedo.*
Secern. *Se; cerno.*
Secession. *Se; cedo.*
Seclude, seclusion. *Se; claudio.*
Second, secondary. *Secundus.*
Secrecy, secret, secretary, secrete, secretitious. *Secretus.*
Sect, sectarian, sectary, sectile, section. *Seco.*
Secular, secularize. *Seculum.*
Secure. *Se; cura.*
Securiform. *Securis; forma.*
Sedan, sedate, sedation, sedentary, sediment, sedition. *Sedao.*
Seduce, seduction. *Se; duco.*
Sedulity, sedulous. *Sedao.*
Segment. *Seco.*
Segregate. *Se; grex.*
Seignior. *Senex.*
Select. *Se; lego.*
Selenic, selenite, selenium, selenuret. *Selena.*
Solenography. *Selene; grapho.*
Selenuret. *Selena.*
Semiannual. *Semi; annus.*
Semiannular. *Semi; annulus.*
Semibarbarian. *Semi; barbarus.*
Semib-eve. *Semi; brevis.*

Semicircle. *Semi; circulus.*
Semicolon. *Semi; colon.*
Semicolumnar. *Semi; columna.*
Semicrustaceous. *Semi; crusta.*
Semicylindric. *Semi; cylindros.*
Semideistical. *Semi; deus.*
Semidiameter. *Semi; dia; metrum.*
Semidiaphanous. *Semi; dia; phano.*
Semiflorescous. *Semi; flos.*
Semifluid. *Semi; fluo.*
Semilunar. *Semi; luna.*
Semimetal. *Semi; metallum.*
Seminal, seminary, seminate. *Semen.*
Seminiferous. *Semen; fero.*
Seminific. *Semen; facio.*
Semiopacous. *Semi; opacus.*
Semiorbicular. *Semi; orbis.*
Semiordinate. *Semi; ordo.*
Semiosseous. *Semi; os.*
Semiovate. *Semi; ovum.*
Semiped. *Semi; pes.*
Semipellucid. *Semi; per; luceo.*
Semiperspicuous. *Semi; per; specio.*
Semiprimigenous. *Semi; primus; genus.*
Semiquaver. *Semi; (quatro, a musical shake).*
Semispherical. *Semi; sphaera.*
Semispheroidal. *Semi; sphaera; oides.*
Semiterrian. *Semi; terrus.*
Semitone. *Semi; tonos.*
Semitransparent. *Semi; trans; pareo.*
Semivitreous. *Semi; vitrum.*
Semivocal, semivowel. *Semi; vox.*
Sempervirent. *Semper; virgo.*
Sempiternal. *Semper; eternum.*
Senary. *Sex.*
Senate, senator, senescence, senile, senior. *Senex.*
Senocular. *Sex; oculus.*
Sense, sensible, sensitive, sensorium, sensual, sentence, sententious, sentient, sentiment, sentinel, sentry. *Sentio.*
Separable, separate. *Se; paro.*
Sepose, seposition. *Se; pono.*
Septangular. *Septem; angulus.*
September. *Septem.*
Septempartite. *Septem; pars.*
Septenary. *Septem.*
Septennial. *Septem; annus.*
Septentrion. *Septentrio.*
Septic. *Sepo.*
Septilateral. *Septem; latus.*
Septinsular. *Septem; insula.*
Septuagenary. *Septem.*
Septuagesima, septuagint. *Septem.*
Septuple. *Septem; plico.*
Sepulchre, sepulture. *Sepulchrum.*
Sequacious, sequel, sequent. *Sequor.*
Seraph. *Seraph.*
Serenade, serene, serenity, serenity. *Serenus.*
Sergeant. *Servio.*
Sericeous. *Sericum.*
Series. *Serium.*
Serious. *Serius.*
Sermocination. *Sertum; cano.*
Sermon. *Sermon.*
Serpent, serpentarius, serpentine. *Serpo.*
Serpiginous, serpigo. *Serpo.*
Serrate, serration, serrature, serrous, serrulate. *Serra.*
Servant, serve, service, servile, servitor, servitude. *Servio.*
Sess, sessile, session. *Sedao.*
Setaceous. *Seta.*
Setiform. *Seta; forma.*
Seton, setous. *Seta.*

Seven. *Septem*.
 Sever, several. *Se*; *paro*.
 Severe. *Severus*.
 Sex. *Sexus*.
 Sexagenary, sexagesima. *Sex*.
 Sexangular. *Sex*; *angulus*.
 Sexennial. *Sex*; *annus*.
 Sexfid. *Sex*; *fido*.
 Sexisyllable. *Sex*; *syll*; *labo*.
 Sexlocular. *Sex*; (*loculus*, a little place).
 Sextain, sextary, sextile. *Sex*.
 Sextuple. *Sex*; *plic*.
 Sexual. *Sexus*.
 Sibilant, sibilation. *Sibilus*.
 Siccate. *Sicc*.
 Siccific. *Sicc*; *facio*.
 Siccify. *Sicc*.
 Sideral, sideration. *Sidus*.
 Siderite. *Sideros*.
 Siderography. *Sideros*; *grapho*.
 Sideroscope. *Sideros*; *scopos*.
 Siege. *Sedes*.
 Sign, sigillative, sign, signal, signature
 signet. *Signum*.
 Significant. *Signum*; *facio*.
 Signify. *Signum*.
 Silence, silentiary. *Sileo*.
 Sillex. *Silix*.
 Siliciferous. *Silix*; *fero*.
 Silicify, silicious, silicicarious. *Silix*.
 Silicalous, silicle, siliqua, siliquose. *Sili-*
qua.
 Silvan. *Silva*.
 Simile, similitude, similitudinary. *Similis*.
 Simoniac, simonious, simony. *Simonias*.
 Simple, simplicity. *Sine*; *plico*.
 Simplification. *Sine*; *plico*; *facio*.
 Simplify. *Sine*; *plico*.
 Simulate. *Similis*.
 Simultaneous. *Simul*.
 Sincere. *Sine*; *cera*.
 Sinecure. *Sine*; *cura*.
 Single, singular. *Singulus*.
 Sinister, sinister, sinisterous. *Sinister*.
 Sinuate, sinuosity, sinuous, sinus. *Sinus*.
 Siphon. *Syphon*.
 Sire. *Senex*.
 Siren. *Siren*.
 Site, situation. *Situs*.
 Six. *Sex*.
 Soap. *Sapo*.
 Sober, sobriety. *Sine*; *ebrius*.
 Sociable, social, society. *Socio*.
 Socinian. *Socinus*.
 Socratic, socratist. *Socrates*.
 Sojourn, *Jour*; (perhaps) *sub*.
 Solace. *Solor*.
 Solar. *Sol*.
 Solder, soldier. *Solidus*.
 Sole. *Solum*.
 Solecism, solecistical. *Solecos*.
 Solemn, solemnity. *Solemnis*.
 Solicit, solicitation, solicitude. *Solicitus*.
 Solid. *Solidus*.
 Solidification. *Solidus*; *facio*.
 Solidify. *Solidus*.
 Solidungulous. *Solidus*; *unguis*.
 Solidifidian. *Solus*; *fides*.
 Soliloquy. *Solus*; *loquor*.
 Soliped. *Solus*; *pes*.
 Solitaire, solitary, solitude. *Solus*.
 Solivagant. *Solus*; *vagus*.
 Solo. *Solus*.
 Solstice, solstitial. *Sol*; *sto*. [*Solvo*.
 Soluble, solution, solvable, solve, solvent.
 Somatic. *Soma*.
 Somatology. *Soma*; *logos*.

Somnambulist. *Somnus*; *ambulo*.
 Somniferous. *Somnus*; *fero*.
 Somnific. *Somnus*; *facio*.
 Sonata. *Sonus*.
 Soniferous. *Sonus*; *fero*.
 Sonnet. *Sonus*.
 Sonometer. *Sonus*; *metrum*.
 Sonoriferous. *Sonus*; *fero*.
 Sonorific. *Sonus*; *facio*.
 Sonorous. *Sonus*.
 Sophical, sophism, sophistic, sophisticate,
 sophistry. *Sophia*.
 Sopite, soporate. *Sopor*.
 Soporiferous. *Sopor*; *fero*.
 Soporific. *Sopor*; *facio*.
 Sorbent, sorbic, sorbile, sorbition. *Sorbes*.
 Sordid. *Sordidus*.
 Sororicide. *Soror*; *caedo*.
 Sort, sortable. *Sors*.
 Sortilege. *Sors*; *lex*.
 Sortition. *Sors*.
 Sound. *Sonus*.
 Sound. *Sanus*.
 Source. *Surgo*.
 Souter. *Sutus*.
 Sovereign. *Super*.
 Space, spacious. *Spatium*.
 Sparse. *Spargo*.
 Spasm, spasmodic. *Spasma*.
 Spatiate. *Spatium*.
 Special, specie, species. *Specio*.
 Specific. *Specio*; *facio*.
 Specify, specimen, specious, spectacle,
 spectator, spectatrix, spectre, spectrum,
 specular, speculate, speculum. *Specio*.
 Sperable, sperate. *Spero*.
 Sperm, spermatic. *Sperma*.
 Spermatocele. *Sperma*; *cele*.
 Spew. *Sputo*.
 Sphacelate, sphacelus. *Sphacelos*.
 Sphagnous. *Sphagnos*.
 Sphenoid. *Sphen*.
 Sphere, spherical, sphericity. *Sphæra*.
 Spheroid. *Sphæra*; *oides*.
 Spherule, sphony. *Sphæra*.
 Spicate, apicular, apiculate, spike. *Spica*.
 Spikenard. *Spica*; *nardus*.
 Spine, spinescent, spinet. *Spina*.
 Spiniferous. *Spina*; *fero*.
 Spinosity, spinous, spiny. *Spina*.
 Spiracle, spire, spirit, spiritual, spirituous.
Spiro.
 Spissitude. *Spissus*.
 Splanchnology. *Splanchna*; *logos*.
 Spleen. *Splen*.
 Splendid, splendor. *Splendo*.
 Splenetic, splenic, splenitive. *Splen*.
 Spoil, spoliation. *Spoitum*.
 Spondaic, spondee. *Spondæus*.
 Sponge. *Spongia*.
 Sponsal, sponsible, sponson. *Spondeo*.
 Spontaneity, spontaneous. *Spontaneus*.
 Spousal, spouse. *Spondeo*.
 Sprite, spright, sprightly. *Spiro*.
 Spume, spumous, spumy. *Spuma*.
 Spunge. *Spongia*.
 Spungiform. *Spongia*; *forma*.
 Spungy. *Spongia*.
 Spurious. *Spurius*.
 Sputate, sputter. *Sputo*.
 Spy. *Specio*.
 Squadron. *Quadra*.
 Squalid, squalor. *Squalor*.
 Squamiform. *Squama*; *forma*.
 Squamigerous. *Squama*; *gero*.
 Squamous. *Squama*.
 Square. *Quadra*.

Squash. *Quasio.*
Stab. *Sto.*
Stabilitate, stability, stable, establish. *Sto.*
Stagnant, stagnate. *Stagnum.*
Staid. *Sto.*
Stamen, staminal, staminate, stamineous. *Sto.*
Staminiferous. *Sto; fero.*
Stanch, stanchion, stand. *Sto.*
Stannary, stannic. *Stannum.*
Stanza. *Sto.*
Statary, state, statics, station, statistic, statutory, statue, stature, statutable, statute, stay, stead. *Sto.*
Steganography. *Steganos; grapho.*
Stellar, stellate. *Stella.*
Stelliferous. *Stella; fero.*
Stelliform. *Stella; forma.*
Stellify. *Stella.*
Stelography. *Stede; grapho.*
Stenography. *Stenos; grapho.*
Stephan. *Stephanos.*
Stercoraceous, stercorary, stercoration. *Stercus.*
Stereography. *Stereos; grapho.*
Stereometry. *Stereos; metrum.*
Stereotomy. *Stereos; tomos.*
Stereotype. *Stereos; typus.*
Stereotypography. *Stereos; typus; grapho.*
Sterile, sterility, sterilize. *Sterilis.*
Sternutation, sternutatory. *Sternuto.*
Stethoscope. *Stethos; scopos.*
Stich. *Stichos.*
Stichometry. *Stichos; metrum.*
Stigma. *Stigma.*
Still, stillitious. *Stilla.*
Stillicide. *Stilla; cado.*
Stimulate, stimulus. *Stimulus.*
Stipend, stipendiary. *Stipendium.*
Stipula, stipulaceous, stipulate. *Stipula.*
Stoic, stoical, stoicism. *Stoa.*
Stomach. *Stomachus.*
Story. *Historia.*
Straight, strain, strait. *Stringo.*
Stramineous. *Sterno.*
Strange. *Exterus.*
Strangle, strangulation. *Strangulo.*
Strangurious, stranguary. *Strangos; urina.*
Strata. *Sterno.*
Stratagem, stratagus. *Stratos; ago.*
Stratification. *Sterno; facio.*
Stratify. *Sterno.*
Stratocracy. *Stratos; cratos.*
Stratography. *Stratos; grapho.*
Stratum, straw. *Sterno.*
Strenuous. *Steruus.*
Strepent, streperous. *Streps.*
Strict, stricture. *Stringo.*
Stridor, stridulous. *Strideo.*
Strophe. *Strophe.*
Structure. *Struo.*
Stubble. *Stipula.*
Student, studious, study. *Studeo.*
Stultify. *Stultus.*
Stultiloquy. *Stultus; loquor.*
Stupefaction. *Stupeo; facio.*
Stupefy, stupendous, stupid, stupor. *Stupeo.*
Stygian. *Styz.*
Style. *Stylos.*
Styliform. *Stylos; forma.*
Styloid. *Stylos; oides.*
Styptic, stypticity. *Stypho.*
Styx. *Styz.*
Suasive, suasion, suasory. *Suadeo.*
Suavity. *Suavis.*
Subacid. *Sub; acidus.*
Subaction. *Sub; ago.*

Subaqueous. *Sub; aqua.*
Subastringent. *Sub; a; stringo.*
Subcelestial. *Sub; caelestis.*
Subchanter. *Sub; cano.*
Subcommittee. *Sub; com; misto.*
Subconstellation. *Sub; con; stella.*
Subcontrary. *Sub; contra.*
Subcutaneous. *Sub; cutis.*
Subdecuple. *Sub; deca; plico.*
Subdititious. *Sub; do.*
Subdiversify. *Sub; di; verto.*
Subdivide, subdivision. *Sub; di; viduo.*
Subduce, subduct. *Sub; duco.*
Subdue. *Sub; do or jugum.*
Subduple, subduplicate. *Sub; duo; plico.*
Suberic, suberosus. *Suber.*
Subindication. *Sub; in; dico.*
Subingression. *Sub; in; gradior.*
Subjacent. *Sub; jaceo.*
Subject. *Sub; jacio.*
Subjoin. *Sub; jungo.*
Subjugate. *Sub; jugum.*
Subjunction. *Sub; jungo.*
Sublapsarian. *Sub; labor.*
Sublation. *Sub; latum.*
Sublevation. *Sub; levo.*
Sublimate, sublime, sublimity. *Sublimis.*
Sublineation. *Sub; linea.*
Sublingual. *Sub; lingua.*
Sublunar. *Sub; luna.*
Submarine. *Sub; mara.*
Submerge, submerse. *Sub; mergo.*
Subminister. *Sub; minister.*
Submiss, submission, submit. *Sub; misto.*
Submonish, submonition. *Sub; moneo.*
Subnascent. *Sub; nascor.*
Suboctave. *Sub; octo.*
Suboctuple. *Sub; octo; plico.*
Subordinancy, subordinate. *Sub; ordo.*
Suborn, subornation. *Sub; orno.*
Subpæna. *Sub; peniteo.*
Subprior. *Sub; primus.*
Subrector. *Sub; rego.*
Subreption, subreptitious. *Sub; reptum.*
Subscribe, subscription. *Sub; scribo.*
Subsection. *Sub; seco.*
Subsecutive. *Sub; sequor.*
Subseptuple. *Sub; septum; plico.*
Subsequent. *Sub; sequor.*
Subserve, subservient. *Sub; servio.*
Subsextuple. *Sub; sex; plico.*
Subside, subsidence, subsidiary, subsidize, subsidy. *Sub; sedeo.*
Subsign. *Sub; signum.*
Subsist. *Sub; sisto.*
Substance, substantial, substantiate, substantive, substitute. *Sub; sto.*
Substratum. *Sub; sterno.*
Substruction, substructure. *Sub; struo.*
Substyle. *Sub; stylos.*
Subsultory, subsultus. *Sub; salio.*
Subsume. *Sub; sumo.*
Subtend, subtense. *Sub; tendo.*
Subterfluent. *Subter; fluo.*
Subterfuge. *Subter; fugio.*
Subterranean, subterraneous. *Sub; terra.*
Subtle, subtilize, subtilize, subtle. *Subtilis.*
Subtract, subtrahend. *Sub; traho. (urbs.)*
Suburb, suburban, suburbicarian. *Sub;*
Subvention. *Sub; venio.*
Subverse, subvert. *Sub; verto.*
Succedaneum, succeed, success. *Suc; cado.*
Succiferous. *Sugo; fero.*
Succinate. *Succinum.*
Succinct. *Suc; cingo.*
Succinous. *Succinum.*
Succor. *Suc; curro.*

- Succulent.** *Sugo.*
Succumb. *Suc; cubo.*
Succussion, succussion. *Suc; cutio.*
Suck, suction. *Sugo.*
Sudary, sudation, sudorous. *Sudo.*
Sudorific. *Sudo; facio.*
Sue. *Sequor.*
Suffer, sufferance. *Suf; fero.*
Suffice, sufficient. *Suf; facio.*
Sufflation. *Suf; flatus.*
Suffocate. *Suf; foces.*
Suffosion. *Suf; fossa.*
Suffragan, suffragate, suffrage, suffraginous.
Suffragium.
Suffumigation. *Suf; fumus.*
Suffuse. *Suf; fundo.*
Sugescent. *Sugo.*
Suggest. *Sug; gero.*
Suggil, suggillate. *Sugillo.*
Suicide. *Sui; cado.*
Suit, suitable. *Sequor.*
Sulcate. *Sulcus.*
Sulphur, sulphuret, sulphureous. *Sulphur.*
Sulian. *Sulian.*
Sum, summary, summit. *Summa.*
Summon. *Sub; moneo.*
Sumption, sumptuary, sumptuousity, sumptuous. *Sumo.*
Superable. *Super.* [undo.
Superabound, superabundant. *Super; ab;*
Superadd. *Super; ad; do.*
Superadvenient. *Super; ad; venio.*
Superannuate. *Super; annus.*
Superb. *Super.*
Supercelstial. *Super; celestis.*
Superciliary, supercilious. *Super; cilium.*
Superconception. *Super; con; capio.*
Superconsequence. *Super; con; sequor.*
Supercrecence. *Super; cresco.*
Supereminent. *Super; e; mino.*
Supererogant, supererogate, supererogatory. *Super; rogo.*
Superexcellent. *Super; ex; celsus.*
Superexcrecence. *Super; ex; cresco.*
Superfetate. *Super; fetus.*
Superficial. *Super; facies.*
Superfine. *Super; finis.*
Superfluitant, superfluous, superflux. *Super; fluo.*
Superimpose, superimposition. *Super; im; pono.*
Superimpregnation. *Super; im; pregnans.*
Superincumbent. *Super; in; cubo.*
Superinduce, superinduction. *Super; in; duco.*
Superinjection. *Super; in; jacio.*
Superinspect. *Super; in; sperio.*
Superinstitution. *Super; in; sto.*
Superintend, superintendent. *Super; in; tendo.*
Superior. *Super.*
Superlative. *Super; latum.*
Superlunar. *Super; luna.*
Supernal. *Super.*
Supernatant, supernation. *Super; nato.*
Supernatural. *Super; nascor.*
Superponderate. *Super; pondus.*
Superpose, superposition. *Super; pono.*
Superproportion. *Super; pro; pars.*
Superpurgation. *Super; purgo.*
Superreflection. *Super; re; flecto.*
Supersalient. *Super; salio.*
Supersaturate. *Super; satio.*
Superscribe, superscription. *Super; scribe.*
Supersecular. *Super; seculum.*
Supersede, supersedeas, supersedure. *Super; sedo.*
Superserviceable. *Super; servio.*
Superstition. *Super; sto.*
Superstruct. *Super; struo.*
Supersubstantial. *Super; sub; sto.*
Supersubtle. *Super; subtilis.* [sulphur.
Supersulphate, supersulphuretted. *Super;*
Superterrene, superterrestrial. *Super; terra.*
Supertragical. *Super; tragedia.*
Supervacaneous. *Sur; vaco.*
Supervene, supervenient, supervention. *Super; venio.*
Supervise. *Super; video.*
Supination, supine. *Supinus.*
Suppedaneous. *Sup; pes.*
Supplant, supplantation. *Sup; planta.*
Supplement, suppletory. *Sup; pleo.*
Suppliant, supplicate, supply. *Sup; plico.*
Support. *Sup; porto.*
Suppose, supposition, supposititious, suppositive. *Sup; pono.*
Suppress. *Sup; premo.*
Suppurate. *Sup; pus.*
Suppute. *Sup; puto.*
Supralapsarian. *Supra; labor.*
Supramundane. *Supra; mundus.*
Suprascapulary. *Supra; scapula.*
Supravulgar. *Supra; vulgus.*
Supremacy, supreme. *Super.*
Suraddition. *Sur; ad; do.*
Sural. *Sura.*
Surcease. *Sur; cado.*
Surcle. *Surculus.*
Surd. *Surdus.*
Surface. *Sur; facies.*
Surfeit. *Sur; facio.*
Surge. *Surgo.*
Surgery. *Chir; ergo.*
Surmise. *Sur; mitto.*
Surmount. *Sur; mons.*
Surpass. *Sur; passus.*
Surplus. *Sur; plus.*
Surprise. *Sur; preendo.*
Surrender. *Sur; re; do.*
Surrogate. *Sur; rogo.*
Sursolid. *Sur; solidus.*
Surtout. *Sur; totus.*
Survene. *Sur; venio.*
Survey. *Sur; video.*
Survive. *Sur; vivo.*
Susceptible, susception, sarcipient. *Sus; capio.*
Suscitate. *Sus; cito.*
Suspect. *Sub; spectro.*
Suspend, suspense, suspension. *Sus; pendeo.*
Suspicion. *Sub; spectro.*
Suspiral, suspiration, aspire. *Sub; spiro.*
Sustain, sustenance, sustentation. *Sus; teneo.*
Susuration. *Susurrus.*
Subtle, suture. *Sutus.*
Suveran. *Super.*
Sweat. *Sudo.*
Sweet. *Suavis.*
Sybaritic. *Sybaris.*
Sycamore. *Syco; (moron, a mulberry).*
Sycite. *Syco.*
Sycophancy, sycophant. *Syco; phano.*
Syllable, syllabus. *Syl; labo.*
Syllogism. *Syl; logos.*
Sylvan. *Sylva.*
Symbol. *Sym; boleo.*
Symmetrical, symmetry. *Sym; metrum.*
Sympathetic, sympathy. *Sym; pathos.*
Symphony. *Sym; phona.*
Symphysis. *Sym; physis.*
Symposium. *Sym; poto.*
Symptom, symptomatic. *Sym; ptoma.*

Symptomatology. *Sym*; *ptoma*; *logos*.
Synagogue. *Syn*; *agogeus*.
Synchronism. *Syn*; *chronos*.
Synchysis. *Syn*; *chymos*.
Syncope. *Syn*; *cope*.
Syncretist. *Syn*; *cratos*.
Syndrome. *Syn*; *dromos*.
Synecdoche. *Syn*; *ec*; *dechomai*.
Synergistic. *Syn*; *ergon*.
Synod. *synodical*. *Syn*; *odos*.
Synonym. *synonymous*. *Syn*; *onoma*.
Synopsis. *synoptical*. *Syn*; *opto*.
Syntactic. *syntax*. *Syn*; *tactos*.
Synthesis. *synthetic*. *Syn*; *thesis*.
Syntonic. *Syn*; *tonos*.
Syphon. *Syphon*.
Syringe. *Syriz*.
Syringotomy. *Syriz*; *tomos*.
Syro-phenician. (*Syria*); *pheniz*.
System. *systematic*, *systematize*. *Syn*; *stasis*.
Systole. *Syn*; *stello*.

T.

Tabefaction. *Tabes*; *facio*.
Tabefy. *Tabes*.
Tabernacle. *tabernacular*. *Taberna*.
Tabescent. *tabid*, *tabitude*. *Tabes*.
Tablature. *table*, *tablet*, *tabular*. *Tabula*.
Tace. *Taceo*.
Tachygraphy. *Tachys*; *grapho*.
Tacit. *taciturn*. *Taceo*.
Tact. *tactic*. *Tactos*.
Tail. *tailor*. *Tailleur*.
Taint. *Tingo*.
Talent. *Talentum*.
Talion. *tally*. *Talis*.
Talmud. *talmudic*. *Talmudist*.
Tangent. *tangible*. *Tango*.
Tantalize. *Tantalus*.
Tantamount. *Tantus*; *ad*; *mons*.
Tapestry. *Tapes*.
Tardation. *Tardus*.
Tardigrade. *Tardus*; *gradior*.
Tardily. *tardy*. *Tardus*.
Tare. *Tero*.
Targum. *Targum*.
Tartar. *tartareous*. *Tartarus*.
Tastable. *taste*, *tasty*. *Taster*.
Tauricornous. *Taurus*; *cornu*.
Tauriform. *Taurus*; *forma*.
Taurus. *Taurus*.
Tautologize. *tautology*. *Tautos*; *logos*.
Tautophony. *Tautos*; *phone*.
Tavern. *Taberna*.
Tax. *taxable*, *taxation*. *Tazo*.
Taxiarch. *Tactos*; *arche*.
Taxidermy. *Tactos*; (*derma* the skin).
Taxonomy. *Tactos*; *nomos*.
Tear. *Tero*.
Technical. *technics*. *Techns*.
Technology. *Techns*; *logos*.
Tectonic. *Tecton*.
Te Deum. (*Tu*, *thou*); *Deus*.
Tedious. *tedium*. *Tedium*.
Tegular. *tegument*. *Tego*.
Telegraph. *Telos*; *grapho*.
Teleology. *Telos*; *logos*.
Telescope. *Telos*; *scopeo*.
Telestic. *Telos*; *stichos*.
Temerarious. *temerity*. *Temere*.
Temper. *temperament*, *temperance*, *temperate*, *temperature*. *Temporo*.
Tempest. *tempestuous*. *Tempus*

Temporal. *temporaneous*, *temporary*, *temporize*. *Tempus*.
Tempt. *temptable*, *temptation*. *Tento*.
Tenable. *tenacious*, *tenacity*, *tenant*. *Teneco*.
Tend. *tendinous*, *tendon*, *tendril*. *Tendo*.
Tenebrous. *tenebrious*, *tenebrosity*. *Tenebra*.
Tenement. *Teneco*.
Tenesmus. *Tendo*.
Tenet. *tennis*, *tenon*. *Teneco*.
Tense. *Tempus*.
Tense. *tension*, *tensor*, *tent*. *Tendo*.
Tentation. *Tento*.
Tentory. *Tendo*.
Tenuifolious. *Tenuis*; *folium*.
Tenuity. *tenuous*. *Tenuis*.
Tenure. *Teneco*.
Tepefaction. *Tepeo*; *facio*.
Tepefy. *tepid*, *tepor*. *Tepeo*.
Terebinth. *Terebinthos*.
Terebrate. *Terebra*.
Tergeminate. *tergeminous*. *Tergeminus*.
Tergifetous. *Tergum*; *fetus*.
Tergiversate. *Tergum*; *verso*.
Term. *terminable*, *terminal*, *terminate*, *termination*, *terminist*. *Terminus*.
Terminology. *Terminus*; *logos*.
Tern. *ternary*, *ternate*. *Ternus*.
Terrace. *Terra*.
Terraqueous. *Terra*; *aqua*.
Terretenant. *tertenant*. *Terra*; *teneo*.
Terreous. *terrestrial*, *terrestrialify*. *Terra*.
Terrible. *Terreo*.
Terrier. *Terra*.
Terrific. *Terreo*; *facio*.
Terrify. *Terreo*.
Territorial. *territory*. *Terra*.
Terrigenous. *Terra*; *genus*.
Terror. *Terreo*.
Terse. *Tergeo*.
Tertian. *tertiary*, *tertiary*. *Ternus*.
Tesselate. *tesseraic*. *Tetra*.
Test. *Testis*.
Test. *Testa*.
Testaceography. *Testa*; *grapho*.
Testaceology. *testalogy*. *Testa*; *logos*.
Testaceous. *Testa*.
Testament. *testate*, *testator*, *testatrix*. *Testis*.
Testification. *Testis*; *facio*.
Testify. *testimony*. *Testis*.
Testudinal. *testudinated*, *testudo*. *Testa*.
Tetrachord. *Tetra*; *chorda*.
Tetrad. *Tetra*.
Tetradactylous. *Tetra*; *dactylus*.
Tetradynamian. *Tetra*; *dynastia*.
Tetragon. *Tetra*; *gonia*.
Tetragyn. *Tetra*; *gyne*.
Tetrahedral. *Tetra*; *edra*.
Tetrameter. *Tetra*; *metrum*.
Tetrandr. *Tetra*; *aner*.
Tetrapetalous. *Tetra*; *petalon*.
Tetraphyllous. *Tetra*; *phyllon*.
Tetraplote. *Tetra*; *ptoma*.
Tetrarch. *Tetra*; *arche*.
Tetraspermous. *Tetra*; *sperma*.
Tetrastich. *Tetra*; *stichos*.
Tetrastyle. *Tetra*; *stylos*.
Tetrasyllable. *tetrasyllable*. *Tetra*; *syl*; *labo*.
Teutonic. *Teutones*.
Text. *textine*, *textuary*, *texture*. *Textus*.
Thaumaturgic. *thaumaturgy*. *Thauma*; *ergon*.
Thearchy. *Theos*; *arche*.
Theatre. *theatrical*. *Theatrum*.
Theism. *theistic*. *Theos*.
Theme. *Thesis*

Theocracy, theocratic. *Theos*; *crates*.

Theodicy. *Theos*; *dico*.

Theogony. *Theos*; *genes*.

Theologaster, theological, theologian, theology. *Theos*; *logos*.

Theomachy. *Theos*; *machomai*.

Theopathy. *Theos*; *pathos*.

Theophilanthropy. *Theos*; *philos*; *anthrôpos*.

Theorein, theorematic, theoretic, theorize, theory. *Theoros*.

Theosophic, theosophism, theosophy. *Theos*; *sophia*.

Therapeutic. *Therapeuo*.

Thermal. *Thermos*.

Thermolamp. *Thermos*; (*lamp*).

Thermometer, thermometrical. *Thermos*; *metrum*.

Thermoscope. *Thermos*; *scopeo*.

Thesis, thetical. *Thesis*.

Theurgy. *Theos*; *ergon*.

Third. *Ternus*.

Thoracic. *Thoraz*.

Thoral. *Thorus*.

Thorax. *Thoraz*.

Throne. *Thronus*.

Thunder. *Tonos*.

Thurible. *Thus*.

Thuriferous. *Thus*; *fero*.

Thurification. *Thus*; *facio*.

Thyroid. *Thyreas*.

Tibial. *Tibia*.

Tickle. *Tiullo*.

Time. *Tempus*.

Timeus. *Time*.

Timid. *Timeo*.

Timocracy. *Time*; *cratos*.

Timon. *Time*.

Timorous. *Timeo*.

Timous. *Tempus*.

Timothy. *Time*.

Tinct, tincture, tinge, tint. *Tingo*.

Titillate. *Titillo*.

Title, titular. *Titulus*.

Titus. *Time*.

Tobacco. *Tobaco*.

Togated, toged. *Toga*.

Tolerable, tolerant, toleration. *Tolero*.

Toll. *Tollo*.

Tomb. *Tumero*.

Tome. *Tomos*.

Tomentous. *Tomentum*.

Tone. Tonic. *Tonos*.

Toparch. *Topos*; *arche*.

Toph, tophaceous, tophus. *Tophus*.

Tophet. *Tophet*.

Topic. *Topos*.

Topography. *Topos*; *grapho*.

Toreumatology. *Toreuma*; *logos*.

Torment. *Torium*.

Torpedo, torpent, torpescent, torpid, torpitude, torpor. *Torpeo*.

Torporific. *Torpeo*; *facio*.

Torrefaction. *Torreo*; *facio*.

Torrefy, torrent, torrid. *Torreo*.

Torse, torso, tort, tortious, tortoise, tortuosity, tortuous, torture, torvity, torvuous. *Torium*.

Total. *Totus*.

Toxical. *Toxicum*.

Toxicology. *Toxicum*; *logos*.

Trace. *Traho*.

Trachea. *Trachea*.

Tracheocele. *Tracheo*; *cele*.

Tracheotomy. *Trachea*; *tomas*.

Trachyte, trachytic. *Trachea*.

Track, tract, tractable, tractate, tractatrix. traction. *Traho*.

Trade. *Traho*.

Tradition. *Trado*.

Traduce, traduction. *Tra*; *duco*.

Tragedy, tragic. *Tragedia*.

Tragicomedy. *Tragodia*; *cmos*; *eda*.

Tragicomical. *Tragodia*; *comos*.

Trail, train, trait. *Trako*.

Traitor. *Trado*.

Traject. *Tra*; *facio*.

Tralineate. *Tra*; *linea*.

Tramontane. *Tra*; *mons*.

Tranquil. *Tranquillus*.

Transact. *Trans*; *ago*.

Transalpine. *Trans*; *Alpes*.

Transanimation. *Trans*; *anima*.

Transcend. *Trans*; *scando*.

Transcribe, transcript. *Trans*; *scribo*.

Transcur. *Trans*; *curro*.

Transe. *Trans*; *eo*.

Transelementation. *Trans*; *elementum*.

Transfer. *Trans*; *fero*.

Transfiguration. *Trans*; *figura*.

Transfix. *Trans*; *fixus*.

Transform. *Trans*; *forma*.

Transfuse. *Trans*; *fundo*.

Transgress. *Trans*; *gradior*.

Transient. *Trans*; *eo*.

Transilience. *Trans*; *salio*.

Transit. *Trans*; *eo*.

Translate. *Trans*; *latum*.

Translocation. *Trans*; *locus*.

Translucent. *Trans*; *lucio*.

Transmarine. *Trans*; *mare*.

Transmigrate. *Trans*; *migro*.

Transmissible, transmission, transmit. *Trans*; *mitto*.

Transmute. *Trans*; *muto*.

Transparent. *Trans*; *pareo*.

Transpicuous. *Trans*; *specio*.

Transpirable, transpiration, transpire. *Trans*; *spiro*.

Transplant. *Trans*; *planta*.

Transplendent. *Trans*; *splendo*.

Transportation. *Trans*; *porto*.

Transpose, transposition. *Trans*; *pono*.

Transubstantiate. *Trans*; *sub*; *sto*.

Transudation, transude. *Trans*; *sudo*.

Transume, transumption. *Trans*; *sumo*.

Transvection. *Trans*; *veho*.

Transverse. *Trans*; *verto*.

Trapezian. *Trapezium*.

Trapeziform. *Trapezium*; *forma*.

Trapezihedron. *Trapezium*; *edra*.

Trapezium. *Trapezium*.

Trapezoid. *Trapezium*; *oidos*.

Traumatic. *Trauma*.

Travail, travel. *Travail*.

Traversable, traverse. *Tra*; *verto*.

Treasure. *Treasurus*.

Treat, treatise, treaty. *Traho*.

Treble. *Tres*; *phico*.

Trefoil. *Tres*; *folium*.

Tremble, tremendous, tremor, tremulous. [Tremo.

Trepan, trephine. *Trepan*.

Trepid. *Trepidus*.

Trespas. *Trans*; *passus*.

Trevet, trey, triad. *Tres*.

Triologue. *Tres*; *logos*.

Triander. *Tres*; *aner*.

Triangle. *Tres*; *angulus*.

Triarian. *Tres*.

Tribe. *Tribus*.

Tribometer. *Tribo*; *metrum*.

Tribrach. *Tres*; *brachys*.

Tribulation. *Tribo*.

Tribunal, tribune, tribunician, tribunitial. *Tribus*.

Tributary, tribute. *Tribus*.
 Tricapsular. *Tres*; *capsula*.
 Trichotomy. *Tres*; *tomos*.
 Trick. *Trico*.
 Tricliniary. *Tres*; *clino*.
 Tricoccus. *Tres*; (*coccus*, a berry).
 Tricorporal. *Tres*; *corpus*.
 Tricuspidate. *Tres*; *cuspis*.
 Tridactylous. *Tres*; *dactylus*.
 Trident. *Tres*; *dens*.
 Triduan. *Tres*; *dies*.
 Triennial. *Tres*; *annus*.
 Trietrical. *Tres*; (*etos*, a year).
 Trifallow. *Tres*; (*fallow*).
 Triad. *Tres*; *findo*.
 Trifistulary. *Tres*; *fistula*.
 Trifle. *Tres*; *via*.
 Triflorous. *Tres*; *flos*.
 Trifoliate. *Tres*; *folium*.
 Triform. *Tres*; *forma*.
 Trigamy. *Tres*; *gameo*.
 Trigon. *Tres*; *gonia*.
 Trigonometry. *Tres*; *gonia*; *metrum*.
 Trigyn. *Tres*; *gyne*.
 Trihedron. *Tres*; *edra*.
 Trijugous. *Tres*; *jugum*.
 Trilateral. *Tres*; *latus*.
 Trilateral. *Tres*; *latus*.
 Trillion. *Tres*; *millio*.
 Trilobate. *Tres*; (*lobus*, a lobe).
 Trilocular. *Tres*; (*loculus*, a little place).
 Triluminar. *Tres*; *lumen*.
 Trimeter. *Tres*; *metrum*.
 Trine. *Tres*.
 Trinitarian, trinity. *Tres*; *unus*.
 Trinomial. *Tres*; *nomen*.
 Trio. *Tres*.
 Tripartite, tripartition. *Tres*; *pars*.
 Tripedal. *Tres*; *pes*.
 Tripeennate. *Tres*; *penna*.
 Tripersonal. *Tres*; *persona*.
 Triphthong. *Tres*; *phthegma*.
 Triphyllous. *Tres*; *phyllon*.
 Triple, triplicate, triplicity. *Tres*; *plico*.
 Tripod, tripods. *Tres*; *pous*.
 Triptote. *Tres*; *ptoma*.
 Tripudiary, tripudiation. *Triputium*.
 Tripyramid. *Tres*; *pyr*.
 Triradiated. *Tres*; *radius*.
 Tirreme. *Tres*; *remus*.
 Trirhomboidal. *Tres*; *rhombus*; *oides*.
 Trisect. *Tres*; *seco*.
 Triaspast. *Tres*; *spasma*.
 Trispermous. *Tres*; *sperma*.
 Trisulc. *Tres*; *sulcus*.
 Trisyllable. *Tres*; *syl*; *labo*.
 Trite. *Tero*.
 Triterminate. *Tres*; *ternus*.
 Tritheist. *Tres*; *theos*.
 Critical. *Tero*.
 Triton, tritone. *Tres*; *tonos*.
 Tritoxyd. *Tres*; *oxys*.
 Triturable, triturate, triturium. *Tero*.
 Triumph. *Triumphus*.
 Triumvir, triumvirate. *Tres*; *civ*.
 Triune, triunity. *Tres*; *unus*.
 Trivalvular. *Tres*; *valve*.
 Trivial. *Tres*; *via*.
 Trochaic, trochee, trochilic, trochilus, trochite, trochlea, trochoid. *Trocheios*.
 Trope. *Tropos*.
 Trophimus. *Trophæ*.
 Trophy, tropist. *Tropos*.
 Tropology. *Tropos*; *logos*.
 Trouble. *Turba*.
 Trover. *Trouver*.
 Trucidation. *Trucido*.

Track. *Trocheios*.
 Traculent. *Truz*.
 Trump. *Triumphus*.
 Truncate, truncheon, trunk. *Trunco*.
 Trusion. *Trudo*.
 Truttaceous. *Trutta*.
 Tuber, tubercle, tubercular, tuberculate. *Tuber*.
 Tuberosc. *Tuber*; *rosa*.
 Tubular, tubule. *Tubus*.
 Tubuliform. *Tubus*; *forma*.
 Tubulous. *Tubus*.
 Tuition. *Tuor*.
 Tumble. *Tumeo*.
 Tumefaction. *Tumeo*; *facio*.
 Tumefy, tumid, tumor, tump, tumulate, tumulosity, tumult, tumultuary, tumultuous, tumultuate. *Tumeo*.
 Tunable, tune. *Tonos*.
 Tunic, tunicated, tunicle. *Tunica*.
 Turbid. *Turba*.
 Turbillion, turbinate, turbinite. *Turbo*.
 Turbulent. *Turba*.
 Turgent, turgescence, turgid. *Turgeo*.
 Turioniferous. *Turio*; *fero*.
 Turmoil. *Turba*.
 Turpitude. *Turpis*.
 Turret. *Turris*.
 Tutelage, tutelar, tutor, tutrix. *Tuor*.
 Type. *Typus*.
 Typhoid. *Typho*; *oides*.
 Typhus. *Typho*.
 Typic, typify. *Typus*.
 Typocosmy. *Typus*; *cosmos*.
 Typography. *Typus*; *grapho*.
 Typolite. *Typus*; *lithos*.
 Tyrannicide. *Tyrannus*; *cædo*.
 Tyrannize, tyranny, tyrant. *Tyrannus*.
 Tyro. *Tyro*

U.

Uberous, uberty. *Uder*.
 Ubication, ubiety, ubiquitous, ubiquity. *Ubi*.
 Ulcer, ulcerse. *Ulcus*.
 Uliginous. *Uligo*.
 Ulterior, ultimate, ultimatum, ultimity. *Ultimus*.
 Ultramarine. *Ultra*; *mare*.
 Ultramontane. *Ultra*; *mons*.
 Ultramundane. *Ultra*; *mundus*.
 Ululate. *Ululo*.
 Umbel, umbellar, umbellate, umbellicla. *Umbella*.
 Umbelliferous. *Umbella*; *fero*.
 Umbilic. *Umbilicus*.
 Umbrage, umbrate, umbratile, umbrel, umbrella, umbrosity. *Umbra*.
 Unability, unable. *Un*; *habeo*.
 Unabolished. *Un*; *ab*; *oleo*.
 Unabrogated. *Un*; *ab*; *rogo*.
 Unacceptable. *Un*; *ac*; *cipio*.
 Unaccessible. *Un*; *ac*; *cedo*.
 Unaccommodated. *Un*; *ac*; *com*; *modus*.
 Unaccompanied. *Un*; *ac*; *com*; *pannus*.
 Unaccountable. *Un*; *ac*; *con*; *puto*.
 Unaccustomed. *Un*; *ac*; *costume*.
 Unacknowledged. *Un*; *ac*; *nosco*.
 Unacquired. *Un*; *ac*; *quæro*.
 Unactive. *Un*; *ago*.
 Unadmired. *Un*; *ad*; *miris*.
 Unadmonished. *Un*; *ad*; *mones*.
 Unadored. *Un*; *ad*; *oro*.
 Unadulterated. *Un*; *ad*; *alter*.
 Unadventurous. *Un*; *ad*; *venio*.

Unadvisable, unadvised. *Un; ad; video.*
 Unaffected. *Un; af; facio.*
 Unalienable. *Un; alius.*
 Unalterable. *Un; alter.*
 Unambitious. *Un; am; eo.*
 Unanalogical. *Un; ana; logos.*
 Unanimity, unanimous. *Unus; animus.*
 Unappealable. *Un; ap; pello.*
 Unappeasable, unappeased. *Un; ap; pax.*
 Unapposite. *Un; ap; pono.*
 Unappreciated. *Un; ap; precium.*
 Unapprehensive, unapprised. *Un; ap; pretendo.*
 Unapproached. *Un; ap; propo.*
 Unappropriated. *Un; ap; proprius.*
 Unapproved. *Un; ap; proba.*
 Unapt. *Un; aptus.*
 Unargued. *Un; arguo.*
 Unarmed. *Un; arma.*
 Unarranged. *Un; ar; rang.*
 Unarrested. *Un; ar; sto.*
 Unarrived. *Un; ar; rivos.*
 Unartful. *Un; ars.*
 Unascendible. *Un; a; scando.*
 Unaspective. *Un; a; specio.*
 Unassailed, unassaulted. *Un; as; salio.*
 Unasserted. *Un; as; assertum.*
 Unassessed. *Un; as; sedeo.*
 Unassimilated. *Un; as; similia.*
 Unassisted. *Un; as; sisto.*
 Unassociated. *Un; as; socio.*
 Unassuming. *Un; as; sumo.*
 Unatoned. *Un; atone.*
 Unattempted. *Un; at; tento.*
 Unattended. *Un; at; tendo.*
 Unattested. *Un; at; testis.*
 Unattracted. *Un; at; traho.*
 Unauthorized. *Un; augeo.*
 Unavailable. *Un; a; valeo.*
 Unavenged. *Un; a; vindex.*
 Unaverted. *Un; a; verto.*
 Unbeneficed. *Un; bene; facio.*
 Unbenevolent. *Un; bene; volo.*
 Unbenign. *Un; benignus.*
 Unbetrayed. *Un; de; traho.*
 Unbishop. *Un; epi; scopeo.*
 Unblamable. *Un; blamer.*
 Uncalcined. *Un; calx.*
 Uncanonical. *Un; canon.*
 Uncarnate. *Un; caro.*
 Uncautious. *Un; cautio.*
 Uncertain. *Un; certus.*
 Uncharitable. *Un; charis.*
 Unchaste, unchastity. *Un; castus.*
 Unchristian. *Un; christos.*
 Uncircumcised. *Un; circum; cædo.*
 Uncircumscribed. *Un; circum; scribo.*
 Uncircumspect. *Un; circum; specio.*
 Uncircumstantial. *Un; circum; sto.*
 Uncivil. *Un; civis.*
 Unclaimed. *Un; clamo.*
 Unclarified. *Un; clarus.*
 Unclassic. *Un; classic.*
 Uncollected. *Un; col; lego.*
 Uncollegiate. *Un; col; lego.*
 Uncolored. *Un; color.*
 Uncomfortable. *Un; com; fortis.*
 Uncommanded, uncommended. *Un; com-mando.*
 Uncommissioned, uncommitted. *Un; com; mitto.*
 Uncommon, uncommunicated. *Un; com; munus.*
 Uncompact. *Un; com; pactus.*
 Uncompelled. *Un; com; pello.*
 Uncomplaining. *Un; com; plango.*
 Uncomplaisant. *Un; com; placeo.*

Uncompounded. *Un; com; pono.*
 Uncompressed. *Un; com; pramo.*
 Unconceived. *Un; com; capio.*
 Unconcern. *Un; com; cerno.*
 Unconcludent, unconclusive. *Un; com; claudo.*
 Unconcocted. *Un; com; coquo.*
 Unconditional. *Un; com; do.*
 Unconducted. *Un; com; duco.*
 Unconfidence. *Un; com; fides.*
 Unconfined. *Un; com; finis.*
 Unconnected. *Un; com; necto.*
 Unconquerable, unconquered. *Un; com; quero.*
 Unconscientious, unconscionable, uncon-scientious. *Un; com; scio.*
 Unconsecrated. *Un; com; sacer.*
 Unconsolidated. *Un; com; solidus.*
 Unconsonant. *Un; com; sonus.*
 Unconstitutional. *Un; com; sto.*
 Unconstrained. *Un; com; stringo.*
 Unconsulting. *Un; com; salio.*
 Unconsumed. *Un; com; sumo.*
 Unconsummate. *Un; com; summa.*
 Uncontemned. *Un; com; temno.*
 Uncontended. *Un; com; tendo.*
 Uncontented. *Un; com; teneo.*
 Uncontested. *Un; com; testis.*
 Uncontrasted. *Un; contra; sto.*
 Unconversible, unconvertant, unconvert-ed. *Un; com; verto.*
 Unconvinced. *Un; com; vinco.*
 Uncorrected, uncorrectible. *Un; cor; rego.*
 Uncorrupt. *Un; cor; ruptum.*
 Uncountable. *Un; com; puto.*
 Uncounterfeit. *Un; contra; facio.*
 Uncreate. *Un; creo.*
 Uncredited. *Un; credo.*
 Uncrossed. *Un; cruz.*
 Uncrowned. *Un; corona.*
 Unction, unctuously, unctuous. *Unguo.*
 Unculpable. *Un; culpa.*
 Uncultivated. *Un; colo.*
 Uncurrant. *Un; curro.*
 Undamaged. *Un; damnus.*
 Undaunted. *Un; domo.*
 Undecagon. *Un; deca; gonia.*
 Undeceive. *Un; de; capio.*
 Undecent. *Un; decens.*
 Undecided, undecided. *Un; de; cædo.*
 Undeclined. *Un; de; ctino.*
 Undecomposed. *Un; de; com; pono.*
 Undedicated. *Un; de; dico.*
 Undefaced. *Un; de; facio.*
 Undefeasible. *Un; de; facio.*
 Undefended. *Un; de; fendo.*
 Undefined. *Un; de; fides.*
 Undefined. *Un; de; finis.*
 Undeformed. *Un; de; forma.*
 Undeliberated. *Un; de; liber.*
 Undemolished. *Un; de; molior.*
 Undemonstrable. *Un; de; monstro.*
 Undeniable. *Un; de; nego.*
 Undependent. *Un; de; pendeo.*
 Undeplored. *Un; de; ploro.*
 Undeposable. *Un; de; pono.*
 Undepraved. *Un; de; pravus.*
 Undeprecable. *Un; de; precor.*
 Undepreciated. *Un; de; precium.*
 Underanged. *Un; de; rang.*
 Underived. *Un; de; rivos.*
 Underogatory. *Un; de; rogo.*
 Undescendible. *Un; de; scando.*
 Undescribed. *Un; de; scribo.*
 Undeserved. *Un; de; servio.*
 Undesigned. *Un; de; signum.*
 Undestroyed. *Un; de; struo.*

Undetected. *Un; de; lego.*
 Undeterminable, undeterminate, undetermined. *Un; de; terminus.*
 Undeterred. *Un; de; terreo.*
 Undetesting. *Un; de; testis.*
 Undeveloped. *Un; de; velo.*
 Undeviating. *Un; de; via.*
 Undevout, undevout. *Un; de; votum.*
 Undiaphanous. *Un; dia; phano.*
 Undiminished. *Un; di; minus.*
 Undirected. *Un; di; rego.*
 Undiscerned. *Un; di; cerno.*
 Undisciplined. *Un; di; discipulus.*
 Undiscovered. *Un; di; couvrir.*
 Undiscreet. *Un; di; cerno.*
 Undishonored. *Un; di; honor.*
 Undispensed. *Un; di; pendo.*
 Undispersed. *Un; di; spargo.*
 Undisposed. *Un; di; pono.*
 Undisputed. *Un; di; puto.*
 Undisquieted. *Un; di; quies.*
 Undissembled. *Un; di; similia.*
 Undissipated. *Un; di; sipo.*
 Undissolved. *Un; di; solvo.*
 Undistempered. *Un; di; tempero.*
 Undistended. *Un; di; tendo.*
 Undistilled. *Un; di; stilla.*
 Undistinguished. *Un; di; stinguo.*
 Undistorted. *Un; di; tortum.*
 Undistracted. *Un; di; traho.*
 Undistributed. *Un; di; tribuo.*
 Undisturbed. *Un; di; turba.*
 Undiversified, undiverted. *Un; di; verto.*
 Undivided. *Un; di; viduo.*
 Undivulged. *Un; di; vulgus.*
 Undoubted, undubitable. *Un; dubius.*
 Undulate. *Undo.*
 Unedifying. *Un; edo.*
 Uneducated. *Un; e; duco.*
 Uneffectual. *Un; ef; facio.*
 Unelected, uneligible. *Un; e; lego.*
 Unembarrassed. *Un; em; barre.*
 Unendowed. *Un; en; do.*
 Unenterprising. *Un; enter; prehendo.*
 Unentertaining. *Un; enter; teneo.*
 Unenvied. *Un; in; video.*
 Unepitaphed. *Un; epi; taphos.*
 Unequable, unequal. *Un; equus.*
 Unequivocal. *Un; equus; voco.*
 Uneradicated. *Un; e; radix.*
 Unerrable, unerring. *Un; erro.*
 Unessential. *Un; ens.*
 Unestablish. *Un; sto.*
 Unavoidable. *Un; e; vito.*
 Unexact. *Un; ex; ago.*
 Unexamined. *Un; ex; examen.*
 Unexemplified. *Un; exemplum.*
 Unexceptionable. *Un; ex; capio.*
 Unexercised. *Un; ex; cedo.*
 Unexecuted. *Un; ex; sequor.*
 Unexemplified. *Un; exemplum.*
 Unexempt. *Un; ex; emo.*
 Unexercised. *Un; ex; erceo.*
 Unexerted. *Un; ex; sertum.*
 Unexhausted. *Un; ex; haustum.*
 Unexisted. *Un; ex; sisto.*
 Unexpanded. *Un; ex; pando.*
 Unexpected. *Un; ex; specio.*
 Unexpedient. *Un; ex; pes.*
 Unexpended, unexpensive. *Un; ex; pendo.*
 Unexperienced, unexpert. *Un; ex; perior.*
 Unexplored. *Un; ex; ploro.*
 Unexposed. *Un; ex; pono.*
 Unexpressible, unexpressive. *Un; ex; premo.*
 Unextended. *Un; ex; tendo.*
 Unextinguished. *Un; ex; stinguo.*

Unfamiliar. *Un; familia.*
 Unfatigued. *Un; fatigo.*
 Unfavorable. *Un; fauveo.*
 Unfeasible. *Un; facio.*
 Unfeigned. *Un; fingo.*
 Unfenced. *Un; fendo.*
 Unfermented. *Un; fermentum.*
 Unfertilized. *Un; fero.*
 Unfinished. *Un; finis.*
 Unfirm. *Un; firmus.*
 Unfix. *Un; fixus.*
 Unforced. *Un; fortis.*
 Unformed. *Un; forma.*
 Unfortified. *Un; fortis.*
 Unfortunate. *Un; fors.*
 Unfounded. *Un; fundus.*
 Unfrequent. *Un; frequens.*
 Unfrustrable. *Un; frustra.*
 Unfumed. *Un; fumus.*
 Ungallant. *Un; gala.*
 Ungenerated, ungenerous, ungenial, ungentle, ungentle. *Un; genus.*
 Ungeometrical. *Un; ge; metrum.*
 Unglorified. *Un; gloria.*
 Unglue. *Un; gluten.*
 Ungoverned. *Un; gubernio.*
 Ungracious, ungrateful. *Un; gratia.*
 Unguarantied. *Un; guarantir.*
 Unguarded. *Un; guarder.*
 Unguent. *Unguo.*
 Uniquicular, unquiculate. *Unguis.*
 Unguinous. *Unguo.*
 Ungulate. *Unguis.*
 Unhonored. *Un; honor.*
 Unhostile. *Un; hostis.*
 Unicapsular. *Unus; capsula.*
 Unicorn. *Unus; cornu.*
 Unideal. *Unus; idea.*
 Uniflorous. *Unus; flos.*
 Uniform. *Unus; forma.*
 Unigeniture, unigenous. *Unus; genus.*
 Unilabiate. *Unus; labium.*
 Unilateral. *Unus; latus.*
 Unilocular. *Unus; (loculus, a little place).*
 Unimaginable. *Un; imago.*
 Unimitable. *Un; imitor.*
 Unimmortal. *Un; im; mors.*
 Unimpassioned. *Un; im; passior.*
 Unimplicated, unimplied. *Un; im; plico.*
 Unimplored. *Un; im; ploro.*
 Unimportant. *Un; im; porto.*
 Unimposing. *Un; im; pono.*
 Unimpregnated. *Un; im; pregnans.*
 Unimpressive. *Un; im; premo.*
 Unimproved. *Un; im; probo.*
 Unincreasable. *Un; im; cresco.*
 Unindifferent. *Un; in; dif; fero.*
 Unindustrious. *Un; industria.*
 Uninfected. *Un; in; fario.*
 Uninflamed. *Un; in; flamma.*
 Uninformed. *Un; in; forma.*
 Uningenious, uningenuous. *Un; in; genus.*
 Uninhabited. *Un; in; habeo.*
 Uninitiated. *Un; initium.*
 Uninjured. *Un; in; jus.*
 Uninquisitive. *Un; in; quero.*
 Uninscribed. *Un; in; scribo.*
 Uninstructed. *Un; in; struo.*
 Unintelligent. *Un; inter; lego.*
 Unintended, unintentional. *Un; in; tendo.*
 Uninterested. *Un; inter; esse.*
 Unintermission, unintermitted. *Un; inter; mitto.*
 Unintermixed. *Un; inter; misceo.*
 Uninvented. *Un; in; venio.*
 Uninvested. *Un; in; vestis.*

Uninvestigable. *Un; in; vestigium.*
 Uninvidious. *Un; in; video.*
 Uninvited. *Un; invito.*
 Union. *Unus.*
 Uniparous. *Unus; pario.*
 Unique. *Unus.*
 Uniradiated. *Unus; radius.*
 Unison, unisonant. *Unus; sonus.*
 Unit, unitarian, unite, unity. *Unus.*
 Univalve, univalvular. *Unus; valvæ.*
 Universal, universe. *Unus; versio.*
 Univocal, univocation, univoke, univoque. *Unus; voco.*
 Unjealous. *Un; jaloux.*
 Unjoint. *Un; jungo.*
 Unjudged. *Un; judico.*
 Unjust. *Un; justus.*
 Unjustified. *Un; justus.*
 Unknow. *Un; nosco.*
 Unlabored. *Un; labor.*
 Unlamented. *Un; lamento.*
 Unlectured. *Un; lego.*
 Unlibinous. *Un; libido.*
 Unlimited. *Un; limes.*
 Unlineal. *Un; lineo.*
 Unliquified. *Un; liqueo.*
 Unmalleable. *Un; malleus.*
 Unmanaged. *Un; manus.*
 Unmasculate. *Un; masculus.*
 Unmeasured. *Un; mensura.*
 Unmeditated. *Un; meditor.*
 Unmelodious. *Un; mel; oda.*
 Unmentioned. *Un; memor.*
 Unmercantile, unmercenary, unmerchantable. *Un; mercor.*
 Unmerciful. *Un; merco.*
 Unmerited. *Un; meritum.*
 Unmetallic. *Un; metallum.*
 Unmingle. *Un; misceo.*
 Unmissed. *Un; mitto.*
 Unmitigated. *Un; mitis.*
 Unmixed. *Un; misceo.*
 Unmolested. *Un; molestus.*
 Unmonopolize. *Un; monos; polis.*
 Unmoralized. *Un; mos.*
 Unmortified. *Un; mors.*
 Unmoved. *Un; moveo.*
 Unmurmured. *Un; murmur.*
 Unmusical. *Un; musa.*
 Unmutilated. *Un; mutilus.*
 Unnarrated. *Un; narro.*
 Unnative, unnatural. *Un; nascor.*
 Unnavigable. *Un; navis; ago.*
 Unnecessary. *Un; necesse.*
 Unnegotiated. *Un; neg; otium.*
 Unnerve. *Un; neuron.*
 Unneutral. *Un; neuter.*
 Unnoble. *Un; nosco.*
 Unnoted, unnoticed. *Un; nota.*
 Unnurtured. *Un; nutrio.*
 Unobjected. *Un; ob; jacio.*
 Unobnoxious. *Un; ob; noceo.*
 Unobscured. *Un; obscurus.*
 Unobsequious. *Un; ob; sequor.*
 Unobservant, unobserved. *Un; ob; servo.*
 Unobstructed. *Un; ob; struo.*
 Unobtained. *Un; ob; teneo.*
 Unobtrusive. *Un; ob; trudo.*
 Unobvious. *Un; ob; via.*
 Unoccupied. *Un; oc; capio.*
 Unoffended, unoffensive. *Un; of; fendo.*
 Unoffered. *Un; of; fero.*
 Unopposed. *Un; op; pono.*
 Unoppressed. *Un; op; premo.*
 Unorderly, unordinary. *Un; ordo.*
 Unoriginal, unoriginated. *Un; orior.*
 Unornamental. *Un; orno.*

Unorthodox. *Un; orthos; doxa.*
 Unostentatious. *Un; os; tendo.*
 Unoxygenated, unoxxygenized. *Un; oxy; genes.*
 Unpacific, unpacified. *Un; paz.*
 Unpalatable. *Un; palatum.*
 Unparalleled. *Un; para; allelon.*
 Unpardonable. *Un; pardonner.*
 Unparted, unpartial. *Un; pars.*
 Unpassable. *Un; passus.*
 Unpassionate. *Un; patior.*
 Unpastoral. *Un; pasco.*
 Unpathetic. *Un; pathos.*
 Unpatronized. *Un; pater.*
 Unpeaceable, unpeaceful. *Un; paz.*
 Unpenetrable. *Un; penetro.*
 Unpenitent. *Un; penitico.*
 Unpensioned. *Un; pendo.*
 Unpeople. *Un; populus.*
 Unperceived. *Un; per; capio.*
 Unperfect. *Un; per; facio.*
 Unperformed. *Un; per; forma.*
 Unperished. *Un; per; co.*
 Unperjured. *Un; per; juro.*
 Unperplex. *Un; per; plico.*
 Unpersuadable. *Un; per; suadeo.*
 Unperverted. *Un; per; verto.*
 Unpetrified. *Un; petra.*
 Unphilosophic, unphilosophize. *Un; phi-
los; sophia.*
 Unplacable. *Un; placo.*
 Unplanted. *Un; planta.*
 Unplausible, unplausive. *Un; plaudo.*
 Unpleasant, unpleased. *Un; placeo.*
 Unpliable, unpliant. *Un; plico.*
 Unplumed. *Un; pluma.*
 Unpoetic. *Un; poico.*
 Unpoised. *Un; pondus.*
 Unpoliced, unpolished, unpolite. *Un; po-
lis.*
 Unpolluted. *Un; per; luo.*
 Unpopular. *Un; populus.*
 Unportable. *Un; porto.*
 Unportioned. *Un; pars.*
 Unpossessed. *Un; posse.*
 Unpracticable, unpracticed. *Un; practico.*
 Unpredict. *Un; pre; dico.*
 Unpreferred. *Un; pre; fero.*
 Unpregnant. *Un; pregnans.*
 Unprejudiced. *Un; pre; judico.*
 Unprelatical. *Un; pre; latum.*
 Unpremeditated. *Un; pre; meditor.*
 Unprepared. *Un; pre; paro.*
 Unprepossessed. *Un; pre; posse.*
 Unpressed. *Un; premo.*
 Unpresumptuous. *Un; pre; sumo.*
 Unpretending. *Un; pre; tendo.*
 Unprevailing. *Un; pre; valeo.*
 Unprevented. *Un; pre; venio.*
 Unprincipely, unprincipled. *Un; primus;
capio.*
 Unprisoned. *Un; prehendio.*
 Unproclaimed. *Un; pro; clamo.*
 Unprofaned. *Un; pro; fanum.*
 Unprofitable. *Un; pro; facio.*
 Unprolific. *Un; proles; facio.*
 Unprompted. *Un; pro; emo.*
 Unpronounced. *Un; pro; nuncio.*
 Unproper. *Un; proprius.*
 Unpropitious. *Un; prope.*
 Unproportionable, unproportioned. *Un;
pro; pars.*
 Unproposed. *Un; pro; pono.*
 Unprosperous. *Un; pro; prosper.*
 Unprotected. *Un; pro; tego.*
 Unprotracted. *Un; pro; traho.*
 Unproved. *Un; probo.*

Unprovide, unprovisioned. *Un; pro; vi-
dao.*
Unprovoked. *Un; pro; voce.*
Unprudential. *Un; pro; video.*
Unpublic. *Un; populus.*
Unpunctual, unpunctuated. *Un; pungo.*
Unpunished. *Un; punio.*
Unpurged. *Un; purgo.*
Unpurified. *Un; purus.*
Unpurposed. *Un; pro; pono.*
Unpursued. *Un; pro; sequor.*
Unputrified. *Un; putris.*
Unqualify. *Un; qualis.*
Unquestioned. *Un; quero.*
Unquiet. *Un; quies.*
Unreasonable, unreasoned. *Un; ratus.*
Unreceived. *Un; re; capio.*
Unreclaimed. *Un; re; clamo.*
Unreconciled. *Un; re; concilio.*
Unrecorded. *Un; re; cor.*
Unrecounted. *Un; re; con; puto.*
Unrecruitable. *Un; re; oro.*
Unrectified. *Un; re; go.*
Unreduced, unreduceible. *Un; re; duco.*
Unrefined. *Un; re; finis.*
Unreformed. *Un; re; forma.*
Unregenerate. *Un; re; genus.*
Unrelative. *Un; re; latum.*
Unremedied. *Un; re; medeor.*
Unremembering. *Un; re; memor*
Unremitted. *Un; re; mitto.*
Unremoved. *Un; re; moveo.*
Unrenewed. *Un; re; novus.*
Unrevealed. *Un; re; pello.*
Unrepentant, unrepented. *Un; re; peniteo.*
Unreplenished. *Un; re; plenus.*
Unretrievable. *Un; re; prehendo.*
Unreproached. *Un; re; prope.*
Unreproved. *Un; re; proba.*
Unrepugnant. *Un; re; pugna.*
Unreputable. *Un; re; puto.*
Unrequested. *Un; re; quero.*
Unreserved. *Un; re; servo.*
Unresisted. *Un; re; sisto.*
Unresolvable, unresolved. *Un; re; solvo.*
Unrespectable, unrespective. *Un; re; spe-
cio.*
Unresponsible. *Un; re; spondeo.*
Unrestored. *Un; re; storo.*
Unrestrained, unrestricted. *Un; re; strin-
go.*
Unretracted. *Un; re; traho.*
Unrevealed. *Un; re; velo.*
Unrevengeed. *Un; re; vindex.*
Unrevenueed. *Un; re; venio.*
Unreverend, unreverent. *Un; re; vereor.*
Unreversed. *Un; re; verto.*
Unrevised. *Un; re; video.*
Unrevived. *Un; re; vivo.*
Unrevoked. *Un; re; vovo.*
Unridiculous. *Un; re; rideo.*
Unrighteous. *Un; re; rego.*
Unrivalled. *Un; rivus.*
Unromanized. *Un; Roma.*
Unroyal. *Un; roy.*
Unsaint. *Un; sanctus.*
Unsaint, unsanctified, unsanctioned. *Un;
sanctus.*
Unsated, unsatiable, unsatiate. *Un; satis.*
Unsatisfaction. *Un; satis; facio.*
Unsatisfied, unsatisfying, unsaturated. *Un;
satis.*
Unsavory. *Un; sapio.*
Unscanned. *Un; scando.*
Unscientific. *Un; scio; facio.*
Unscriptural. *Un; scribo.*
Unscrupulous. *Un; scrupulus.*

Unseasonable, unseasoned. *Un; solum.*
Unseconded. *Un; secundus.*
Unsecret. *Un; secretus.*
Unsecularize. *Un; seculum.*
Unsecure. *Un; se; cura.*
Unseduced. *Un; se; duco.*
Unseparable, unseparated. *Un; se; par.*
Unserviced, unserviceable. *Un; servio.*
Unsevered. *Un; se; paro.*
Unsignalized. *Un; signum.*
Unsiucere. *Un; sine; cera.*
Unsociable, unsocial. *Un; socio.*
Unsolicted, unsollicitous. *Un; sollicitus.*
Unsolid. *Un; solidus.*
Unsolvable, unsolved. *Un; solvo.*
Unsophisticated. *Un; sophia.*
Unsorted. *Un; sors.*
Unspecified, unspecious, unspeculative.
Un; specio.
Unsphere. *Un; sphaera.*
Unspoiled. *Un; spoliun.*
Unstaid, unstanchend, unstatutable,
unsteadfast, unsteady. *Un; sto.*
Unstimulated. *Un; stimulus.*
Unstrained. *Un; stringo.*
Unstratified. *Un; sterno.*
Unstudy, unstudious. *Un; studeo.*
Unsubject. *Un; sub; jacio.*
Unsubmissive, unsubmitting. *Un; sub;
mitto.*
Unsubsidized. *Un; sub; sedeo.*
Unsubstantial. *Un; sub; sto.*
Unsuceeded, unsuccessful. *Un; sus;
cedo.*
Unsuferable. *Un; suf; fero.*
Unsuufficient. *Un; suf; facio.*
Unsuperfluous. *Un; super; fluo.*
Unsupplanted. *Un; sup; planta.*
Unsupplied. *Un; sup; phoo.*
Unsupported. *Un; sup; porto.*
Unsuppressed. *Un; sup; premo.*
Unsurmountable. *Un; sur; mons.*
Unsusceptible. *Un; sus; capio.*
Unsuspected, unsuspicious. *Un; sus; spe-
cio.*
Unsustained. *Un; sus; teneo.*
Unsystematic, unsystematized. *Un; sym;
stasis.*
Untainted. *Un; tingo.*
Untasted. *Un; taster.*
Untaxed. *Un; tazo.*
Untempered. *Un; tempero.*
Untempted. *Un; tento.*
Untenable, untenantable. *Un; teneo.*
Untended, untent. *Un; tendo.*
Unterrified. *Un; terreo.*
Untested. *Un; testis.*
Unthrone. *Un; thronus.*
Untimely. *Un; tempus.*
Untinctured, untinted. *Un; tingo.*
Untractable. *Un; traho.*
Untransferable. *Un; trans; fero.*
Untranslated. *Un; trans; latum.*
Untransparent. *Un; trans; pareo.*
Untransposed. *Un; trans; pono.*
Untravelled. *Un; travail.*
Untraversed. *Un; trans; verto.*
Untreasured. *Un; treasurus.*
Untriumphed. *Un; triumphus.*
Untroubled. *Un; turba.*
Untune. *Un; tonos.*
Untutored. *Un; tuor.*
Ununiform. *Un; unus; forma.*
Unurged. *Un; urgeo.*
Unused, unuseful, unusual. *Un; uter.*
Unvail. *Un; velo.*
Unvaluable. *Un; valeo.*

Unvanquished, unvanquishable. *Un; vinco.*
 Unvariable, unvaried, unvariegated. *Un; varius.*
 Unveil. *Un; velo.*
 Unverdant. *Un; verdia.*
 Unversed. *Un; verto.*
 Unvexed. *Un; veko.*
 Unviolated. *Un; violo.*
 Unvirtuous. *Un; virtus.*
 Unvisited, unvisited. *Un; video.*
 Unvital. *Un; vivo.*
 Unvintated. *Un; vitium.*
 Unvitrified. *Un; vitrum.*
 Unvolatilized. *Un; volo.*
 Unvote. *Un; votum.*
 Unvulgar. *Un; vulgus.*
 Unwarranted. *Un; guarantir.*
 Upright. (*Up*); *rego.*
 Uranology. *Uranus; logos.*
 Urbane, urbanity, urbanize. *Urbs.*
 Urea, ureter, urethra. *Urina.*
 Urge, urgent. *Urgeo.*
 Urinal, urinate, urine. *Urina.*
 Uroscopy. *Urina; scopia.*
 Ursa. *Ursa.*
 Ursiform. *Ursa; forma.*
 Ursine. *Ursa.*
 Usable, usage, use. *Utor.*
 Usion, ustorious, ustulation. *Ustum.*
 Usual. *Utor.*
 Usucaption. *Utor; capio.*
 Usufruct, usufructuary. *Utor; fruor.*
 Usaur, usurious, usurer, usury, utensil, utility, utilize. *Utor.*
 Utopian. *Utopia.*
 Utricle, utricular. *Uterus.*
 Uveous. *Uva.*
 Uxoricide. *Uxor; cado.*
 Uxorious. *Uxor.*

V.

Vacation. *Vaco.*
 Vaccary. *Vacca.*
 Vacillate. *Vacillo.*
 Vaccinate, vaccine. *Vacca.*
 Vacuate, vacuist, vacuity, vacuum. *Vaco.*
 Vade-mecum. *Vado; (mecum, with me).*
 Vagabond, vagary. *Vagus.*
 Vaginal, vaginant. *Vagina.*
 Vagino-pennous. *Vagina; penna.*
 Vagrant, vague. *Vagus.*
 Vail. *Velo.*
 Vain. *Vanus.*
 Vale. *Vallis.*
 Valediction. *Valeo; dico.*
 Valet, valetudinarian, valiant, valid. *Valeo.*
 Vallation. *Vallum.*
 Valley. *Vallis.*
 Vallum. *Vallum.*
 Valor, valuation, value. *Valeo.*
 Valve, valvular. *Valva.*
 Van. *Avant.*
 Vancourier. *Avant; curro.*
 Vandal. *Vandals.*
 Vanguard. *Avant; guarder.*
 Vanish, vanity. *Vanus.*
 Vanquish. *Vinco.*
 Vant. *Vanus.*
 Vantageground. *Avant; (ground).*
 Vapid, vapor. *Vapor.*
 Variable, variance, variation, variegated, variety. *Varius.*
 Varolious. *Varicola.*

Varicoid. *Varicolas; oldes.*
 Various, vary. *Varius.*
 Vascular. *Vas.*
 Vasculiferous. *Vas; fero.*
 Vase. *Vas.*
 Vast. *Vastus.*
 Vaticide. *Vates; cado.*
 Vaticinate. *Vates; cano.*
 Vaunt. *Vanus.*
 Vection, vocation, vecture. *Veho.*
 Vedet, vedette. *Video.*
 Veer. *Verto.*
 Vegetable, vegetate, vegete, vegetive. *Va. geto.*
 Vehement, vehicle. *Veho.*
 Veil. *Velo.*
 Vein. *Vena.*
 Vellicate. *Vello.*
 Vellum. *Velo.*
 Velocity. *Velox.*
 Venal. *Vena.*
 Venal. *Vendo.*
 Venary, venatic, venation. *Venor.*
 Vend, vendible, vendition, vendue. *Vendo.*
 Venefice, veneficious. *Venenum; facio.*
 Venenate, venene, venenose. *Venenum.*
 Venerable, venerate. *Venor.*
 Venerual, venerous, ventry. *Venus.*
 Venesection. *Vena; seco.*
 Vengeance, vengeful. *Vindex.*
 Veniable, venial. *Venia.*
 Venison. *Venor.*
 Venom. *Venenum.*
 Venous. *Vena.*
 Vent. *Venio. Vendo.*
 Venter. *Venter.*
 Ventiduct. *Ventus; duco.*
 Ventilate. *Ventus; latum.*
 Ventriloquism. *Venter; loquor.*
 Venture. *Venio.*
 Venus. *Venus.*
 Veracious, veracity. *Verus.* [bum.
 Verb, verbality, verbalize, verbatim. *Ver-*
 Verbiage, verbose, verbosity. *Verbum.*
 Verdant, verderor. *Verdis.*
 Verdict. *Verus; dico.*
 Verdigris. *Verdis; (gris, grey).*
 Verditer, verdure. *Verdis.*
 Verecund. *Verus.*
 Verge. *Vergo.*
 Veridical. *Verus; dico.*
 Verification. *Verus; facio.*
 Verify, verily. *Verus.*
 Verisimilar, verisimilitude. *Verus; similia.*
 Veritable, verity. *Verus.*
 Vermeology. *Vermis; logos.*
 Vermicelli, vermicular, vermiculate, vermicule. *Vermis.*
 Vermiform. *Vermis; forma.*
 Vermifuge. *Vermis; fugio.*
 Vermilion, vermin. *Vermis.*
 Vermiparous. *Vermis; pario.*
 Vermivorous. *Vermis; voro.*
 Vernacular. *Vernaculus.*
 Vernal, vernant, veneration. *Ver.*
 Verrucous. *Verruca.*
 Versable, versatile, verse, versicle. *Vers.*
 Versicolor. *Verto; color.*
 Versification. *Verto; facio.*
 Versify, version. *Verto.*
 Vertex, vertical, verticil, verticity, vertiginous, vertigo. *Verto.*
 Very. *Verus.*
 Vesicate, vesicle, vesicular, vesiculate. *Vesica.*
 Vesper, vesperine. *Vesper.*
 Vessel. *Vas.*

Vest, vestal. *Vestis*.
 Vestibule. *Vestibulum*.
 Vestige. *Vestigium*.
 Vestment, vestry, vesture. *Vestis*.
 Veteran. *Vetus*.
 Veterinary. *Veto*.
 Veto. *Veto*.
 Vex, vexations. *Veho*.
 Vexil, vexillary, vexillation. *Vexillum*.
 Via. *Via*.
 Viaduct. *Via*; *duco*.
 Viand. *Via*.
 Vistic, visticum. *Via*.
 Vibrate, vibratiuncle, vibratory. *Vibro*.
 Vicar, vicarage, vicariate, vicarious. *Vicis*.
 Vice. *Vitium*.
 Vice-admiral. *Vicis*; (admiral, an admiral).
 Vice-agent. *Vicis*; *ago*.
 Vice-chamberlain. *Vicis*; (camera, a chamber).
 Vice-chancellor. *Vicis*; (cancelli, cross bars).
 Vice-consul. *Vicis*; *con*; *salio*.
 Vicegerent. *Vicis*; *gero*.
 Vicenary. *Vicis*.
 Vice-president. *Vicis*; *pre*; *sedeo*.
 Viceroy, viceroyalty. *Vicis*; *roy*.
 Viciate. *Vitium*.
 Vicinage, vicine, vicinity. *Vicinus*.
 Viciousity, vicious. *Vitium*.
 Vicissitude, vicissitudinary. *Vicis*.
 Victim, victor, victorious. *Vinco*.
 Vide. *Video*.
 Videlicet. *Video*; *liceo*.
 Vidual. *Viduo*.
 View. *Video*.
 Vigesimal. *Vicens*.
 Vigil, vigilant. *Vigil*.
 Vigor. *Vigor*.
 Vile, vilify. *Vilis*.
 Vilipend. *Vilis*; *pendeo*.
 Ville, villa, village. *Villa*.
 Villain, villanage, villany. *Villanus*.
 Villous. *Villus*.
 Viminal, vimineous. *Vimen*.
 Vincible. *Vinco*.
 Vindemial. *Vinum*.
 Vindicable, vindicate, vindictive. *Vindex*.
 Vine, vinery, vinous. *Vinum*.
 Vinegar. *Vinum*; (aigre, sour).
 Vintage. *Vinum*.
 Violate, violent. *Violo*.
 Viper. *Vipera*.
 Viraginian, virago. *Vir*.
 Virent, virgin, virginal, virgo, viridity. *Virgo*.
 Virility. *Vir*.
 Virtue, virtuous, virtuous. *Virtus*.
 Virulent, virus. *Virus*.
 Visage. *Video*.
 Viscera, viscerate. *Viscus*.
 Viscid, viscosity. *Viscus*.
 Viscount. *Vicis*; *comes*.
 Viscous. *Viscus*.
 Visible, vision, visit, visitorial, visor, vista, visual. *Video*.
 Vital. *Vita*.
 Vitiate, vitious. *Vitium*.
 Vitreo-electric. *Vitrum*; *electricum*.
 Vitreous, vitrescent, vitrescible. *Vitrum*.
 Vitrification. *Vitrum*; *facio*.
 Vitrifiable. *Vitrum*.
 Vitrificate. *Vitrum*; *facio*.
 Vitriify, vitriol, vitriolate, vitriolic, vitriolize. *Vitrum*.
 Vituline. *Vitulus*.
 Vituperable, vituperate. *Vitupero*.

Vivacious, vivacity, vivary. *Vivo*.
 Vivavoce. *Vivo*; *voco*.
 Vivid. *Vivo*.
 Vivify, vivification. *Vivo*; *facio*.
 Vivify. *Vivo*.
 Viviparous. *Vivo*; *pario*.
 Vocab, vocabulary, vocal, vocation. *Voco*.
 Vociferate. *Voco*; *fero*.
 Voice. *Voco*.
 Void. *Viduo*.
 Volant, volatile, volatilize. *Volo*.
 Volcanic, volcanize, volcano. *Vulcanus*.
 Volitation. *Volo*.
 Volition. *Volo*.
 Volley. *Volo*.
 Volt, volubilate, voluble, volume. *Voleo*.
 Voluntary, volunteer. *Volo*.
 Voluptuary, voluptuous. *Voleptas*.
 Volutation, volute. *Voleo*.
 Vomit, vomition, vomitory. *Vomito*.
 Voracious, voracity, voraginous. *Voro*.
 Vortex, vortical. *Verto*.
 Votary, vote. *Votum*.
 Vouch. *Voco*.
 Vow. *Votum*.
 Vowel. *Voco*.
 Voyage. *Via*.
 Vulgar, vulgate. *Fulgus*.
 Vulnerable, vulnerary. *Vulnus*.
 Vulpine. *Vulpes*.
 Vulture, vulturine. *Vultu*.

W.

Wade. *Vado*.
 Wall. *Vallum*.
 Wallow. *Valeo*.
 Ward. *Guardar*.
 Warrant. *Guarantir*.
 Waste. *Vastus*.
 Way. *Via*.
 Weigh, weight. *Veho*.
 Whistle. *Fistula*.
 Widow. *Viduo*.
 Wine-bibber. (Wine); *bibo*.
 Wonder, wondrous. *Wonder*.
 Worm. *Vermis*.

X.

Xerophagy. *Xeros*; *phago*.
 Xerophthalmia. *Xeros*; *ophthalmos*.
 Xiphias. *Xiphos*.
 Xiphoid. *Xiphos*; *oides*.
 Xylography. *Xylon*; *grapho*.
 Xyster. *Xyster*.

Y.

Yoke. *Jugum*.

Z.

Zeal, zealot. *Zelos*.
 Zenith. *Zenith*.
 Zeolite. *Zelos*; *kithos*.
 Zeolitiform. *Zelos*; *kithos*; *forma*.
 Zephyr. *Zephyrus*.
 Zetetic. *Zetico*.
 Zimome. *Zuma*.
 Zodiac. *Zoon*.
 Zone. *Zona*.
 Zoography. *Zoon*; *grapho*.

Zoofite. *Zoon*; *hikee*.
Zoology. *Zoon*; *logos*.
Zoophile. *Zoon*; *phyton*.
Zoophorus. *Zoon*; *phoro*.
Zoophthalmy. *Zoon*; *ophthalmos*.
Zoophyte. *Zoon*; *phyton*.

Zoophytology. *Zoon*; *phyton*; *logos*.
Zootomy. *Zoon*; *tomos*.
Zumate, zumic. *Zume*.
Zumology. *Zume*; *logos*.
Eumosimeter. *Zume*; *mstrum*.
Zygodaetylus. *Zygoo*; *dactylus*.

THE END.







THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

MAR 19 1935

MAR 9 1935

MAR 9 1935

MAR 9 1935

NOV 24 1939

MAR 23 1935

MAR 9 1935

MAY 4 1940

9 MAR 50 AR

MAR 19 1937

DEC 29 1989

NOV 17 1937

DEC 4 1989

CIRCULATION

APR 28 1938

MAY 12 1938

MAY 26 1938

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C022605949

869008

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

